

ISO 20022

Issuers Agents Communication - Maintenance 2024 -
2025

Message Definition Report - Part 2

Approved by the Securities SEG on 13 February 2025

This document provides details of the Message Definitions for Issuers Agents Communication - Maintenance 2024 - 2025.

February 2025

Table of Contents

1	Message Set Overview	6
1.1	List of MessageDefinitions	6
2	head.001.001.02 BusinessApplicationHeaderV02	10
2.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	10
2.2	Structure	13
2.3	Constraints	14
2.4	Message Building Blocks	15
3	seev.009.001.02 AgentCANotificationAdviceV02	26
3.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	26
3.2	Structure	28
3.3	Constraints	44
3.4	Message Building Blocks	59
4	seev.010.001.01 AgentCANotificationCancellationRequestV01	258
4.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	258
4.2	Structure	259
4.3	Constraints	271
4.4	Message Building Blocks	271
5	seev.011.001.03 AgentCANotificationStatusAdviceV03	425
5.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	425
5.2	Structure	426
5.3	Constraints	427
5.4	Message Building Blocks	428
6	seev.012.001.01 AgentCAElectionAdviceV01	445
6.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	445
6.2	Structure	446
6.3	Constraints	448
6.4	Message Building Blocks	449
7	seev.013.001.01 AgentCAElectionAmendmentRequestV01	474
7.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	474
7.2	Structure	475
7.3	Constraints	476
7.4	Message Building Blocks	476
8	seev.014.001.01 AgentCAElectionCancellationRequestV01	486
8.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	486
8.2	Structure	487
8.3	Constraints	488
8.4	Message Building Blocks	488

9	seev.015.001.01 AgentCAElectionStatusAdviceV01	501
9.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	501
9.2	Structure	503
9.3	Constraints	504
9.4	Message Building Blocks	505
10	seev.016.001.01 AgentCADistributionBreakdownAdviceV01	517
10.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	517
10.2	Structure	518
10.3	Constraints	518
10.4	Message Building Blocks	519
11	seev.017.001.01 AgentCAGlobalDistributionAuthorisationRequestV01	527
11.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	527
11.2	Structure	528
11.3	Constraints	529
11.4	Message Building Blocks	529
12	seev.018.001.01 AgentCAGlobalDistributionStatusAdviceV01	541
12.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	541
12.2	Structure	542
12.3	Constraints	543
12.4	Message Building Blocks	543
13	seev.019.001.01 AgentCAMovementInstructionV01	552
13.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	552
13.2	Structure	554
13.3	Constraints	556
13.4	Message Building Blocks	557
14	seev.020.001.01 AgentCAMovementCancellationRequestV01	584
14.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	584
14.2	Structure	585
14.3	Constraints	587
14.4	Message Building Blocks	588
15	seev.021.001.01 AgentCAMovementConfirmationV01	617
15.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	617
15.2	Structure	619
15.3	Constraints	619
15.4	Message Building Blocks	620
16	seev.022.001.01 AgentCAMovementStatusAdviceV01	630
16.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	630
16.2	Structure	632
16.3	Constraints	633
16.4	Message Building Blocks	634

17	seev.023.001.01 AgentCAInformationAdviceV01	649
17.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	649
17.2	Structure	650
17.3	Constraints	651
17.4	Message Building Blocks	652
18	seev.024.001.01 AgentCAInformationStatusAdviceV01	665
18.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	665
18.2	Structure	666
18.3	Constraints	667
18.4	Message Building Blocks	668
19	seev.025.001.01 AgentCAStandingInstructionRequestV01	683
19.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	683
19.2	Structure	684
19.3	Constraints	684
19.4	Message Building Blocks	685
20	seev.026.001.01 AgentCAStandingInstructionCancellationRequestV01	689
20.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	689
20.2	Structure	690
20.3	Constraints	690
20.4	Message Building Blocks	691
21	seev.027.001.01 AgentCAStandingInstructionStatusAdviceV01	696
21.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	696
21.2	Structure	697
21.3	Constraints	698
21.4	Message Building Blocks	698
22	seev.028.001.01 AgentCADeactivationInstructionV01	707
22.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	707
22.2	Structure	708
22.3	Constraints	708
22.4	Message Building Blocks	708
23	seev.029.001.01 AgentCADeactivationCancellationRequestV01	713
23.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	713
23.2	Structure	714
23.3	Constraints	714
23.4	Message Building Blocks	714
24	seev.030.001.01 AgentCADeactivationStatusAdviceV01	720
24.1	MessageDefinition Functionality	720
24.2	Structure	721
24.3	Constraints	722
24.4	Message Building Blocks	722

25 Message Items Types 735

 25.1 MessageComponents 735

 25.2 Message Datatypes 996

1 Message Set Overview

Introduction

This document describes the Issuers Agents Communication message set. It includes the new version of the MessageDefinitions that have been added as part of the maintenance cycle 2024-2025 (See MCR #260, 262) and approved by the Securities Standards Evaluation Group on 13 February 2025.

1.1 List of MessageDefinitions

The following table lists all MessageDefinitions described in this book.

MessageDefinition	Definition
head.001.001.02 BusinessApplicationHeaderV02	<p>The Business Layer deals with Business Messages. The behaviour of the Business Messages is fully described by the Business Transaction and the structure of the Business Messages is fully described by the Message Definitions and related Message Rules, Rules and Market Practices. All of which are registered in the ISO 20022 Repository.</p> <p>A single new Business Message (with its accompanying business application header) is created - by the sending MessagingEndpoint - for each business event; that is each interaction in a Business Transaction. A Business Message adheres to the following principles:</p> <p>" A Business Message (and its business application header) must not contain information about the Message Transport System or the mechanics or mechanism of message sending, transportation, or receipt.</p> <p>" A Business Message must be comprehensible outside of the context of the Transport Message. That is the Business Message must not require knowledge of the Transport Message to be understood.</p> <p>" A Business Message may contain headers, footers, and envelopes that are meaningful for the business. When present, they are treated as any other message content, which means that they are considered part of the Message Definition of the Business Message and as such will be part of the ISO 20022 Repository.</p> <p>" A Business Message refers to Business Actors by their Name. Each instance of a Business Actor has one Name. The Business Actor must not be referred to in the Transport Layer.</p> <p>Specific usage of this BusinessMessageHeader may be defined by the relevant SEG.</p>
seev.009.001.02 AgentCANotificationAdviceV02	<p>This message is sent by an issuer (or its agent) to a CSD to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Provide a CSD with the details of a corporate action along with the possible options available to the clients of that CSD; and

MessageDefinition	Definition
	- to update a corporate action notification. A notification advice can be initially sent as a preliminary advice and subsequently replaced by another notification advice with updated information.
seev.010.001.01 AgentCANotificationCancellationRequestV01	This message is sent by an issuer (or its agent) to a CSD to request the cancellation of a notification advice message.
seev.011.001.03 AgentCANotificationStatusAdviceV03	This message is sent by a CSD to an issuer (or its agent) to report the status, or change in status, of a notification advice or notification cancellation request.
seev.012.001.01 AgentCAElectionAdviceV01	This message is sent by a CSD to the issuer (or its agent) to provide information about the clients' election instruction, the registration details, the delivery details, etc. In case of an election with underlying resource movements, it also confirms that these have been completed. This message may also be sent in case of an amendment of an election, once the CSD has completed the required resource movements.
seev.013.001.01 AgentCAElectionAmendmentRequestV01	This message is sent by a CSD to the issuer (or its agent) to request the authorisation of an amendment of a previously sent Agent Corporate Action Election Advice message.
seev.014.001.01 AgentCAElectionCancellationRequestV01	This message is sent by a CSD to the issuer (or its agent) to request the cancellation of a previously sent Agent Corporate Action Election Advice message.
seev.015.001.01 AgentCAElectionStatusAdviceV01	This message is sent by an issuer (or its agent) to the CSD to report the status, or a change in status, of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - a corporate action election advice; - an election cancellation request; or - an election amendment request.
seev.016.001.01 AgentCADistributionBreakdownAdviceV01	This message is sent by a CSD to an issuer (or its agent) to provide distribution breakdown information for the proceeds that are to be delivered outside the CSD (e.g. when the proceeds are not eligible in the CSD).
seev.017.001.01 AgentCAGlobalDistributionAuthorisationRequestV01	This message is sent by a CSD to an issuer (or its agent) to request the authorisation to process the entitlement movements (cash and/or securities) calculated by the CSD for a given corporate action entire event, a given corporate action option and optionally a given resource. This message can also be sent to request the issuer (or its agent) to make available / deliver the relevant resources to the CSD.
seev.018.001.01 AgentCAGlobalDistributionStatusAdviceV01	This message is sent by an issuer (or its agent) to the CSD to authorise/prohibit the CSD to process the entitlement movements.
seev.019.001.01 AgentCAMovementInstructionV01	This message is sent by an issuer (or its agent) to a CSD to order: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the global or individual debit of exercised resources (cash and/or securities), per event and optionally per option and per resource for all or individual CSD client's accounts;

MessageDefinition	Definition
	- and/or the individual credits of the outturn resources per event and optionally per option and per resource for a given CSD client's account.
seev.020.001.01 AgentCAMovementCancellationRequestV01	This message is sent by an issuer (or its agent) to a CSD to request the cancellation of (a) movement(s) previously sent via an Agent Corporate Action Movement Instruction.
seev.021.001.01 AgentCAMovementConfirmationV01	This message is sent by a CSD to an issuer (or its agent) to confirm the settlement of resource movements.
seev.022.001.01 AgentCAMovementStatusAdviceV01	This message is sent by a CSD to an issuer (or its agent) to report the status, or a change in status, of <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - a global distribution status advice released by an issuer (or its agent); - a movement instruction released by an issuer (or its agent); - a movement cancellation request sent by the issuer (or its agent); and - the non-settlement of the movements at the CSD.
seev.023.001.01 AgentCAInformationAdviceV01	This message is sent by a CSD to an issuer (or its agent) to provide information about the certification and/or the delivery details to the issuer (or its agent).
seev.024.001.01 AgentCAInformationStatusAdviceV01	This message is sent by an issuer (or its agent) to a CSD to report the status, or change in status, of an information advice.
seev.025.001.01 AgentCAStandingInstructionRequestV01	This message is sent by a CSD to the issuer (or its agent) to provide the issuer (or its agent) with the CSD's client details for the distribution of the proceeds of a corporate action event: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Gross or net payments. - Delivery details for securities that have to be delivered outside of the CSD. - Delivery details for cash amounts that have to be delivered outside of the CSD.
seev.026.001.01 AgentCAStandingInstructionCancellationRequestV01	This message is sent by a CSD to the issuer agent to request the cancellation of a previously sent Agent Corporate Action Standing Instruction.
seev.027.001.01 AgentCAStandingInstructionStatusAdviceV01	This message is sent by an issuer (or its agent) to the CSD to report the status, or a change in status, of a standing instruction request or the status of a standing instruction cancellation request.
seev.028.001.01 AgentCADeactivationInstructionV01	This message is sent by an issuer (or its agent) to the CSD to instruct the deactivation of a corporate action event or to deactivate one or more specific options of the corporate action. As of the deactivation date, the CSD is allowed to reject any related election instruction received from clients.

MessageDefinition	Definition
seev.029.001.01 AgentCADeactivationCancellationRequestV01	This message is sent by an issuer (or its agent) to the CSD to request the cancellation of a previously sent corporate action deactivation instruction.
seev.030.001.01 AgentCADeactivationStatusAdviceV01	This message is sent by a CSD to an issuer (or its agent) to report the status, or a change in status, of a corporate action deactivation instruction or the status of a deactivation cancellation request.

2 **head.001.001.02 BusinessApplicationHeaderV02**

2.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

The Business Layer deals with Business Messages. The behaviour of the Business Messages is fully described by the Business Transaction and the structure of the Business Messages is fully described by the Message Definitions and related Message Rules, Rules and Market Practices. All of which are registered in the ISO 20022 Repository.

A single new Business Message (with its accompanying business application header) is created - by the sending MessagingEndpoint - for each business event; that is each interaction in a Business Transaction. A Business Message adheres to the following principles:

" A Business Message (and its business application header) must not contain information about the Message Transport System or the mechanics or mechanism of message sending, transportation, or receipt.

" A Business Message must be comprehensible outside of the context of the Transport Message. That is the Business Message must not require knowledge of the Transport Message to be understood.

" A Business Message may contain headers, footers, and envelopes that are meaningful for the business. When present, they are treated as any other message content, which means that they are considered part of the Message Definition of the Business Message and as such will be part of the ISO 20022 Repository.

" A Business Message refers to Business Actors by their Name. Each instance of a Business Actor has one Name. The Business Actor must not be referred to in the Transport Layer.

Specific usage of this BusinessMessageHeader may be defined by the relevant SEG.

Outline

The BusinessApplicationHeaderV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 14 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. CharSet

Contains the character set of the text-based elements used in the Business Message.

B. From

The sending MessagingEndpoint that has created this Business Message for the receiving MessagingEndpoint that will process this Business Message.

Note the sending MessagingEndpoint might be different from the sending address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

C. To

The MessagingEndpoint designated by the sending MessagingEndpoint to be the recipient who will ultimately process this Business Message.

Note the receiving MessagingEndpoint might be different from the receiving address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

D. BusinessMessageIdentifier

Unambiguously identifies the Business Message to the MessagingEndpoint that has created the Business Message.

E. MessageDefinitionIdentifier

Contains the MessageIdentifier that defines the BusinessMessage.

It must contain a MessageIdentifier published on the ISO 20022 website.

example camt.001.001.03.

F. BusinessService

Specifies the business service agreed between the two MessagingEndpoints under which rules this Business Message is exchanged.

To be used when there is a choice of processing services or processing service levels.

Example: E&I.

G. MarketPractice

Specifies the market practice to which the message conforms. The market practices are a set of rules agreed between parties that restricts the usage of the messages in order to achieve better STP (Straight Through Processing) rates.

A market practice specification may also extend the underlying message specification by using extensions or supplementary data of this underlying message.

H. CreationDate

Date and time when this Business Message (header) was created.

I. BusinessProcessingDate

Processing date and time indicated by the sender for the receiver of the business message. This date may be different from the date and time provided in the CreationDate.

Usage: Market practice or bilateral agreement should specify how this element should be used.

J. CopyDuplicate

Indicates whether the message is a Copy, a Duplicate or a copy of a duplicate of a previously sent ISO 20022 Message.

K. PossibleDuplicate

Flag indicating if the Business Message exchanged between the MessagingEndpoints is possibly a duplicate.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did not receive the original, then this Business Message should be processed as if it were the original.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did receive the original, then it should perform necessary actions to avoid processing this Business Message again.

This will guarantee business idempotent behaviour.

NOTE: this is named "PossResend" in FIX - this is an application level resend not a network level retransmission.

L. Priority

Relative indication of the processing precedence of the message over a (set of) Business Messages with assigned priorities.

M. Signature

Contains the digital signature of the Business Entity authorised to sign this Business Message.

N. Related

Specifies the Business Application Header(s) of the Business Message(s) to which this Business Message relates.

Can be used when replying to a query; can also be used when canceling or amending.

2.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <AppHdr>	[1..1]		C5	
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C6	15
	From <Fr>	[1..1]			15
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		15
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FIId>	[1..1]	±		16
	To <To>	[1..1]			16
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		16
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FIId>	[1..1]	±		16
	BusinessMessageIdentifier <BizMsgIdr>	[1..1]	Text		17
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier <MsgDefIdr>	[1..1]	Text		17
	BusinessService <BizSvc>	[0..1]	Text		17
	MarketPractice <MktPrctc>	[0..1]			17
	Registry <Regy>	[1..1]	Text		18
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		18
	CreationDate <CreDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		18
	BusinessProcessingDate <BizPrctgDt>	[0..1]	DateTime		18
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		18
	PossibleDuplicate <PssblDplct>	[0..1]	Indicator		19
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C7	19
	Signature <Sgntr>	[0..1]	(External Schema)		20
	Related <Rltd>	[0..*]			20
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C6	21
	From <Fr>	[1..1]			21
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		21
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FIId>	[1..1]	±		21
	To <To>	[1..1]			22
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		22
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FIId>	[1..1]	±		22
	BusinessMessageIdentifier <BizMsgIdr>	[1..1]	Text		23
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier <MsgDefIdr>	[1..1]	Text		23

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BusinessService <BizSvc>	[0..1]	Text		23
	CreationDate <CreDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		23
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		23
	PossibleDuplicate <PssblDplct>	[0..1]	Indicator		24
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C7	24
	Signature <Sgntr>	[0..1]	(External Schema)		25

2.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 BICFI

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C3 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C4 OnlySignatureElement

The XML Signature namespace ("http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#") allows for different XML elements to be root elements. This means the user has to choose amongst these global elements which one to use as the root element. Only the XML element Signature is allowed.

C5 RelatedPresentWhenCopyDupl

Related MUST contain the relevant BusinessMessageHeader elements of the BusinessMessage to which this BusinessMessage relates.

If CopyDuplicate is present, then Related MUST be present.

```
On Condition
  /CopyDuplicate is present
Following Must be True
  /Related[1] Must be present
```

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C6 ValidationByTable

C7 ValidationByTable

2.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

2.4.1 CharacterSet <CharSet>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the character set of the text-based elements used in the Business Message.

Impacted by: C6 "ValidationByTable"

Datatype: "UnicodeChartsCode" on page 1072

Constraints

- **ValidationByTable**

2.4.2 From <Fr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The sending MessagingEndpoint that has created this Business Message for the receiving MessagingEndpoint that will process this Business Message.

Note the sending MessagingEndpoint might be different from the sending address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

From <Fr> contains one of the following **Party44Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		15
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FIId>	[1..1]	±		16

2.4.2.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a person or an organisation.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification135" on page 905 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		906
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		906
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		907
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	907
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		908

2.4.2.2 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FIld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a financial institution.

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FIld> contains the following elements (see "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6](#)" on page 780 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		780
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		781

2.4.3 To <To>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The MessagingEndpoint designated by the sending MessagingEndpoint to be the recipient who will ultimately process this Business Message.

Note the receiving MessagingEndpoint might be different from the receiving address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

To <To> contains one of the following **Party44Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		16
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FIld>	[1..1]	±		16

2.4.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a person or an organisation.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification135](#)" on page 905 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		906
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		906
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		907
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	907
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		908

2.4.3.2 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FIld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a financial institution.

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FIId> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 780 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		780
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		781

2.4.4 BusinessMessageIdentifier <BizMsgIdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguously identifies the Business Message to the MessagingEndpoint that has created the Business Message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

2.4.5 MessageDefinitionIdentifier <MsgDefIdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Contains the MessageIdentifier that defines the BusinessMessage.

It must contain a MessageIdentifier published on the ISO 20022 website.

example camt.001.001.03.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

2.4.6 BusinessService <BizSvc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the business service agreed between the two MessagingEndpoints under which rules this Business Message is exchanged.

To be used when there is a choice of processing services or processing service levels.

Example: E&I.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

2.4.7 MarketPractice <MktPrctc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the market practice to which the message conforms. The market practices are a set of rules agreed between parties that restricts the usage of the messages in order to achieve better STP (Straight Through Processing) rates.

A market practice specification may also extend the underlying message specification by using extensions or supplementary data of this underlying message.

MarketPractice <MktPrctc> contains the following **ImplementationSpecification1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Registry <Regy>	[1..1]	Text		18
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		18

2.4.7.1 Registry <Regy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the implementation specification registry in which the implementation specification of the ISO 20022 message is maintained.

For example, "MyStandards".

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 1081

2.4.7.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier which unambiguously identifies, within the implementation specification registry, the implementation specification to which the ISO 20022 message is compliant. This can be done via a URN. It can also contain a version number or date.

For instance, "2018-01-01 - Version 2" or "urn:uuid:6e8bc430-9c3a-11d9-9669-0800200c9a66".

Datatype: "Max2048Text" on page 1081

2.4.8 CreationDate <CreDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time when this Business Message (header) was created.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 1073

2.4.9 BusinessProcessingDate <BizPrcgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Processing date and time indicated by the sender for the receiver of the business message. This date may be different from the date and time provided in the CreationDate.

Usage: Market practice or bilateral agreement should specify how this element should be used.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 1073

2.4.10 CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the message is a Copy, a Duplicate or a copy of a duplicate of a previously sent ISO 20022 Message.

Datatype: "CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 1004

CodeName	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

2.4.11 PossibleDuplicate <PssbIDp1ct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Flag indicating if the Business Message exchanged between the MessagingEndpoints is possibly a duplicate.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did not receive the original, then this Business Message should be processed as if it were the original.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did receive the original, then it should perform necessary actions to avoid processing this Business Message again.

This will guarantee business idempotent behaviour.

NOTE: this is named "PossResend" in FIX - this is an application level resend not a network level retransmission.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 1077](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

2.4.12 Priority <Prty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Relative indication of the processing precedence of the message over a (set of) Business Messages with assigned priorities.

Impacted by: [C7 "ValidationByTable"](#)

Datatype: ["BusinessMessagePriorityCode" on page 1003](#)

Constraints

- **ValidationByTable**

2.4.13 Signature <Sgntr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the digital signature of the Business Entity authorised to sign this Business Message.

Type: (External Schema)

The W3C XML Schema that specifies following standard signature:

XML Signature Syntax and Processing (Second Edition) W3C Recommendation 10 June 2008

<http://www.w3.org/TR/2008/REC-xmlsig-core-20080610/>.

2.4.14 Related <Rltd>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the Business Application Header(s) of the Business Message(s) to which this Business Message relates.

Can be used when replying to a query; can also be used when canceling or amending.

Related <Rltd> contains the following **BusinessApplicationHeader5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CharacterSet <CharSet>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C6	21
	From <Fr>	[1..1]			21
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		21
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FIId>	[1..1]	±		21
	To <To>	[1..1]			22
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		22
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FIId>	[1..1]	±		22
	BusinessMessageIdentifier <BizMsgIdr>	[1..1]	Text		23
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier <MsgDefIdr>	[1..1]	Text		23
	BusinessService <BizSvc>	[0..1]	Text		23
	CreationDate <CreDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		23
	CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>	[0..1]	CodeSet		23
	PossibleDuplicate <PssblDplct>	[0..1]	Indicator		24
	Priority <Prty>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C7	24
	Signature <Sgntr>	[0..1]	(External Schema)		25

2.4.14.1 CharacterSet <CharSet>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the character set of the text-based elements used in the Business Message.

Impacted by: C6 "ValidationByTable"

Datatype: "UnicodeChartsCode" on page 1072

Constraints

- **ValidationByTable**

2.4.14.2 From <Fr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The sending MessagingEndpoint that has created this Business Message for the receiving MessagingEndpoint that will process this Business Message.

Note the sending MessagingEndpoint might be different from the sending address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

From <Fr> contains one of the following **Party44Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		21
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FIId>	[1..1]	±		21

2.4.14.2.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a person or an organisation.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see "PartyIdentification135" on page 905 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		906
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		906
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		907
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	907
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		908

2.4.14.2.2 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FIId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a financial institution.

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FIld> contains the following elements (see "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6](#)" on page 780 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		780
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		781

2.4.14.3 To <To>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The MessagingEndpoint designated by the sending MessagingEndpoint to be the recipient who will ultimately process this Business Message.

Note the receiving MessagingEndpoint might be different from the receiving address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

To <To> contains one of the following **Party44Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		22
Or}	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FIld>	[1..1]	±		22

2.4.14.3.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a person or an organisation.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification135](#)" on page 905 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		906
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		906
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		907
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	907
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		908

2.4.14.3.2 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FIld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a financial institution.

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FIId> contains the following elements (see "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 780 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		780
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		781

2.4.14.4 BusinessMessageIdentifier <BizMsgIdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguously identifies the Business Message to the MessagingEndpoint that has created the Business Message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

2.4.14.5 MessageDefinitionIdentifier <MsgDefIdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Contains the MessageIdentifier that defines the BusinessMessage.

It must contain a MessageIdentifier published on the ISO 20022 website.

example camt.001.001.03.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

2.4.14.6 BusinessService <BizSvc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the business service agreed between the two MessagingEndpoints under which rules this Business Message is exchanged.

To be used when there is a choice of processing services or processing service levels.

Example: E&I.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

2.4.14.7 CreationDate <CreDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time when this Business Message (header) was created.

Note Times must be normalized, using the "Z" annotation.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 1073

2.4.14.8 CopyDuplicate <CpyDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the message is a Copy, a Duplicate or a copy of a duplicate of a previously sent ISO 20022 Message.

Datatype: "CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 1004

CodeName	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

2.4.14.9 PossibleDuplicate <PssbIDplct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Flag indicating if the Business Message exchanged between the MessagingEndpoints is possibly a duplicate.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did not receive the original, then this Business Message should be processed as if it were the original.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did receive the original, then it should perform necessary actions to avoid processing this Business Message again.

This will guarantee business idempotent behaviour.

NOTE: this is named "PossResend" in FIX - this is an application level resend not a network level retransmission.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 1077):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

2.4.14.10 Priority <Prty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Relative indication of the processing precedence of the message over a (set of) Business Messages with assigned priorities.

Impacted by: C7 "ValidationByTable"

Datatype: "BusinessMessagePriorityCode" on page 1003

Constraints

- **ValidationByTable**

2.4.14.11 Signature <Sgntr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the digital signature of the Business Entity authorised to sign this Business Message.

Type: (External Schema)

The W3C XML Schema that specifies following standard signature:

XML Signature Syntax and Processing (Second Edition) W3C Recommendation 10 June 2008

<http://www.w3.org/TR/2008/REC-xmlsig-core-20080610/>.

3 **seev.009.001.02**

AgentCANotificationAdviceV02

3.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

Scope

This message is sent by an issuer (or its agent) to a CSD to:

- Provide a CSD with the details of a corporate action along with the possible options available to the clients of that CSD; and
- to update a corporate action notification. A notification advice can be initially sent as a preliminary advice and subsequently replaced by another notification advice with updated information.

Usage

This message is used:

- to provide a CSD with the details of a corporate action along with the possible options available to the clients of that CSD. The information can be complete or incomplete.
- to update a corporate action notification advice. A notification advice can be initially sent as a preliminary advice and subsequently replaced by another notification advice with updated information. As per SMPG recommendation, all the information should be provided in the update, not only updated information.

An Agent Corporate Action Notification Status Advice is sent in reply to the Agent Corporate Action Notification Advice.

Note: The amendment of a corporate action notification is done through a replacement mechanism in line with both the ISO 15022 messages used in the flow between the CSD and its clients, and the ISO 20022 proxy voting messages.

Outline

The AgentCANotificationAdviceV02 MessageDefinition is composed of 8 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Pagination

Page number of the message and continuation indicator to indicate that the multi-part notification is to continue or that the message is the last page of the multi-part notification.

B. NotificationGeneralInformation

General information about the event notification type, status and contents.

C. PreviousNotificationIdentification

Identification of the previously sent notification document.

D. AgentInformation

Agent institution identification, exact role and contact person.

E. CorporateActionGeneralInformation

General information about the corporate action event.

F. CorporateActionDetails

Provides details information about the CA event.

G. CorporateActionOptionDetails

Provides detailed information about the option of the CA event.

H. AdditionalInformation

Provides additional information.

3.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	<i>Message root <Document> <AgtCANtfctnAdv></i>	[1..1]		C9, C10, C11, C12, C15, C28, C29, C34, C35, C36, C37, C45, C46, C52, C54, C58, C59, C60, C61, C65, C66, C67, C68, C69, C74, C75, C76, C82, C84, C85, C88, C57	
	Pagination <Pgntn>	[0..1]	±		59
	NotificationGeneralInformation <NtfctnGnlInf>	[1..1]		C77	59
	NotificationIdentification <NtfctnId>	[0..1]	Text		59
	NotificationType <NtfctnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		60
	ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>	[1..1]			60
{Or	ForInformationOnly <ForInfOnly>	[1..1]	Indicator		60
Or}	EventInformationStatus <EvtInfSts>	[1..1]	±		60
	PreviousNotificationIdentification <PrvsNtfctnId>	[0..1]	±		61
	AgentInformation <AgtInf>	[1..*]			61
	IssuerAgent <IssrAgt>	[0..1]			63
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		63
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		63
	ContactPersonAddress <CtctPrsnAdr>	[0..1]	±		64
	PayingAgent <PngAgt>	[0..1]			64

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		65
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		65
	ContactPersonAddress <CtctPrsnAdr>	[0..1]	±		65
	Registrar <Regar>	[0..1]			66
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		66
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		66
	ContactPersonAddress <CtctPrsnAdr>	[0..1]	±		67
	RemarketingAgent <RmktgAgt>	[0..1]			67
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		68
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		68
	ContactPersonAddress <CtctPrsnAdr>	[0..1]	±		68
	SolicitationAgent <SlctnAgt>	[0..1]			69
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		69
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		69
	ContactPersonAddress <CtctPrsnAdr>	[0..1]	±		70
	InformationAgent <InfAgt>	[0..1]			70
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		71
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		71
	ContactPersonAddress <CtctPrsnAdr>	[0..1]	±		71
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]			72
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		72
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		72
	ContactPersonAddress <CtctPrsnAdr>	[0..1]	±		73
	TransferAgent <TrfAgt>	[0..1]			73
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		74
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		74
	ContactPersonAddress <CtctPrsnAdr>	[0..1]	±		74
	RedemptionAgent <RedAgt>	[0..1]			75
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		75
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		75
	ContactPersonAddress <CtctPrsnAdr>	[0..1]	±		76

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf>	[1..1]		C79	76
	AgentCorporateActionEventIdentification <AgtCorpActnEvtld>	[1..1]	Text		78
	CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtld>	[0..1]	Text		78
	OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification <OffclCorpActnEvtld>	[0..1]	Text		78
	EventProcessingType <EvtPrcgTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		78
	EventType <EvtTp>	[1..1]	±	C31	79
	SubEventType <SubEvtTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		79
	MandatoryVoluntaryEventType <MndtryVlntryEvtTp>	[1..1]	±		83
	UnderlyingSecurity <UndrlygScty>	[1..*]		C62, C86	83
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmld>	[1..1]	±	C19, C20, C55, C56, C83	85
	PlaceOfListing <PlcOfListg>	[0..1]	±		86
	DayCountBasis <DayCntBsis>	[0..1]	±		86
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		86
	OptionStyle <OptnStyle>	[0..1]	±		87
	DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	87
	NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>	[0..1]	Date		87
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[0..1]	Date		87
	FloatingRateFixingDate <FltgRateFxdDt>	[0..1]	Date		87
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	Date		87
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[0..1]	Date		88
	NextCallableDate <NxtCllbldDt>	[0..1]	Date		88
	PutableDate <PutbldDt>	[0..1]	Date		88
	DatedDate <DtdDt>	[0..1]	Date		88
	ConversionDate <ConvstDt>	[0..1]	Date		88
	InterestRate <IntrstRate>	[0..1]	±		88
	NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>	[0..1]	±		88
	PercentageOfDebtClaim <PctgOfDebtClm>	[0..1]	±		89
	PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>	[0..1]	±		89

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NextFactor <NxtFctr>	[0..1]	±		89
	WarrantParity <WarrtParity>	[0..1]	±		90
	MinimumNominalQuantity <MinNmnlQty>	[0..1]	±	C21	90
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	±	C21	90
	CorporateActionDetails <CorpActnDtls>	[1..1]		C1, C24, C25, C26, C27	91
	DateDetails <DtDtls>	[0..1]		C30	96
	AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt>	[0..1]	±		98
	CertificationDeadline <CertfctnDdln>	[0..1]	±		98
	CourtApprovalDate <CrtApprvlDt>	[0..1]	±		99
	EarlyClosingDate <EarlyClsgDt>	[0..1]	±		99
	EffectiveDate <FctvDt>	[0..1]	±		99
	EqualisationDate <EqulstnDt>	[0..1]	±		99
	FurtherDetailedAnnouncementDate <FrthrDtldAnncmntDt>	[0..1]	±		100
	FixingDate <FxdDt>	[0..1]	±		100
	LotteryDate <LtryDt>	[0..1]	±		100
	NewMaturityDate <NewMtrtyDt>	[0..1]	±		101
	MeetingDate <MtgDt>	[0..1]	±		101
	MarginFixingDate <MrgnFxdDt>	[0..1]	±		101
	ProrationDate <PrratnDt>	[0..1]	±		102
	RecordDate <RcrdDt>	[0..1]	±		102
	RegistrationDeadline <RegnDdln>	[0..1]	±		102
	ResultsPublicationDate <RsltsPblctnDt>	[0..1]	±		103
	DeadlineToSplit <DdlnToSpl>	[0..1]	±		103
	DeadlineForTaxBreakdownInstruction <DdlnForTaxBrkdwnInstr>	[0..1]	±		103
	TradingSuspendedDate <TradgSspdDt>	[0..1]	±		104
	UnconditionalDate <UcondlDt>	[0..1]	±		104
	WhollyUnconditionalDate <WhlyUcondlDt>	[0..1]	±		104
	ExDividendDate <ExDvddDt>	[0..1]	±		105
	OfficialAnnouncementPublicationDate <OffclAnncmntPblctnDt>	[0..1]	±		105

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SpecialExDate <SpclExDt>	[0..1]	±		105
	GuaranteedParticipationDate <GrntedPrtcpnDt>	[0..1]	±		106
	ElectionToCounterpartyMarketDeadline <ElctnToCtrPtyMktDdlN>	[0..1]	±		106
	ElectionToCounterpartyResponseDeadline <ElctnToCtrPtyRspnDdlN>	[0..1]	±		106
	LapsedDate <LpsdDt>	[0..1]	±		107
	PaymentDate <PmtDt>	[0..1]	±		107
	ThirdPartyDeadline <ThrdPtyDdlN>	[0..1]	±		107
	EarlyThirdPartyDeadline <EarlyThrdPtyDdlN>	[0..1]	±		108
	MarketClaimTrackingEndDate <MktClnTrckgEndDt>	[0..1]	±		108
	LeadPlaintiffDeadline <LeadPlntffDdlN>	[0..1]	±		108
	FilingDate <FilgDt>	[0..1]	±		109
	HearingDate <HrgDt>	[0..1]	±		109
	EventBalanceDetails <EvtBalDtls>	[0..1]			109
	SecurityCalledAmount <SctyClldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount		110
	TotalAmountOutstanding <TtlAmtOutsdng>	[0..1]	Amount		110
	AmountDetails <AmtDtls>	[0..1]			110
	RefundedAmount <RfnddAmt>	[0..1]	Amount		110
	NonRefundedAmount <NonRfnddAmt>	[0..1]	Amount		110
	PeriodDetails <PrdDtls>	[0..1]	±	C53	110
	RateAndAmountDetails <RateAndAmtDtls>	[0..1]	±	C16	111
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..1]			112
	MaximumPrice <MaxPric>	[0..1]	±		112
	MinimumPrice <MinPric>	[0..1]	±		113
	FirstBidIncrementPrice <FrstBidIncrmtPric>	[0..1]	±		113
	LastBidIncrementPrice <LastBidIncrmtPric>	[0..1]	±		114
	SecuritiesQuantity <SctiesQty>	[0..1]		C64	114
	MaximumQuantity <MaxQty>	[0..1]	±	C22	115
	MinimumQuantitySought <MinQtySght>	[0..1]	±	C22	116
	NewBoardLotQuantity <NewBrdLotQty>	[0..1]	±	C23	116
	NewDenominationQuantity <NewDnmtnQty>	[0..1]	±	C23	117
	BaseDenomination <BaseDnmtn>	[0..1]	±	C23	117

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IncrementalDenomination <IncrmtlDnmtn>	[0..1]	±	C23	118
	InterestAccruedNumberOfDays <IntrstAcrdNbOfDays>	[0..1]	Quantity	C78	118
	AcceptancePriorityLevel <AccptncPrtyLvl>	[0..1]	Text		118
	ChargesAppliedIndicator <ChrgsAppldInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		119
	RestrictionIndicator <RstrctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		119
	AccruedInterestIndicator <AcrdIntrstInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		119
	SupplementaryIndicators <SplmtryIndctr>	[0..1]			119
	ConditionalPaymentApplicableIndicator <CondlPmtAplblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		120
	SolicitationDealerFeeIndicator <SlctnDealrFeeInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		120
	SurrenderSharesToAgentIndicator <SrrndrShrsToAgtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		121
	StepUpPrivilegeIndicator <StepUpPrvlgInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		121
	RightsOversubscriptionIndicator <RghtsOvrscptInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		121
	RightsRoundUpPrivilegeIndicator <RghtsRndUpPrvlgInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		121
	RightsTransferableIndicator <RghtsTrfblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		122
	EscrowToMaturityIndicator <EscrwToMtrtyInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		122
	ForfeitureOfInterestIndicator <FrfrOfIntrstInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		122
	DividendType <DvddTp>	[0..1]	±		122
	OccurrenceType <OcrncTp>	[0..1]	±		123
	OfferType <OfferTp>	[0..*]	±		123
	RenounceableEntitlementStatusType <RnnclEntitlmntStsTp>	[0..1]	±		123
	EventStage <EvtStag>	[0..*]	±		123
	AdditionalBusinessProcessIndicator <AddtlBizPrclInd>	[0..*]	±		124
	ChangeType <ChngTp>	[0..*]	±		124
	IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType <IntrmdtSciesDstrbtnTp>	[0..1]	±		124
	CapitalGainInOutIndicator <CptlGnInOutInd>	[0..1]	±		125
	TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated <TaxblIncmPerShrClctd>	[0..1]	±		125
	LotteryType <LtryTp>	[0..1]	±		125
	CertificationType <CertfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		125
	ConsentType <CnsntTp>	[0..1]	±		126
	InformationType <InfTp>	[0..1]	±		126

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxOnNonDistributedProceedsIndicator <TaxOnNonDstrbtdPrclsInd>	[0..*]	±		126
	DutchAuctionType <DtchAuctnTp>	[0..1]			127
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		127
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		127
	NewPlaceOfIncorporation <NewPlcOfIncorprtn>	[0..1]	Text		127
	NoticeType <NtceTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		127
	ProrationReturnMinimumQuantityTreatment <PrratnRtrMinQtyTrtmnt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		128
	CertificateDetails <CertDtls>	[0..*]			128
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[1..1]	Text		128
	CertificatePrefix <CertPrfx>	[0..1]	Text		128
	CertificateCalledAmount <CertCldAmt>	[1..1]	Quantity		129
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]		C5	129
	Offeror <Offerr>	[0..*]	Text		129
	NewCompanyName <NewCpnyNm>	[0..1]	Text		129
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..*]			130
	Language <Lang>	[1..1]	CodeSet		130
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[1..1]	Text		130
	EventProcessingWebSiteAddress <EvtPrcgWebSiteAdr>	[0..1]	Text		130
	CorporateActionOptionDetails <CorpActnOptnDtls>	[0..*]		C2, C7, C51, C81, C90, C80	130
	OptionNumber <OptnNb>	[1..1]	Text		141
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[1..1]	±		141
	FractionDisposition <FrctnDspstn>	[0..1]	±		142
	OfferType <OfferTp>	[0..*]	±		142
	OptionFeatures <OptnFeatr>	[0..*]			142
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		142
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		143
	SupplementaryOptionFeatures <SplmtryOptnFeatr>	[0..*]	CodeSet		144
	OptionAvailabilityStatus <OptnAvlbtySts>	[0..1]	±		145
	CertificationBreakdownType <CertfctnBrkdwTp>	[0..*]	±		145

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CurrencyOption <CcyOptn>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	146
	DefaultOptionIndicator <DfltOptnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		146
	AcceptancePriorityLevel <AcptncPrtyLvl>	[0..1]	Text		146
	CertificationBreakdownIndicator <CertfctnBrkdwInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		146
	WithdrawalAllowedIndicator <WdrwlAllwdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		147
	OversubscriptionChargeIndicator <OvrsbcptChrgInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		147
	ProtectChargeIndicator <PrctChrgInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		147
	SubscriptionChargeIndicator <SbcptChrgInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		147
	StepUpChargeIndicator <StepUpChrgInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		148
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..1]	±	C19, C20, C55, C56, C83	148
	DateDetails <DtDtls>	[0..1]			149
	EarlyResponseDeadline <EarlyRspnDdln>	[0..1]	±		150
	CoverExpirationDeadline <CoverXprtnDdln>	[0..1]	±		150
	ProtectDeadline <PrctDdln>	[0..1]	±		151
	MarketDeadline <MktDdln>	[0..1]	±		151
	ResponseDeadline <RspnDdln>	[0..1]	±		151
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[0..1]	±		152
	SubscriptionCostDebitDate <SbcptCostDbtDt>	[0..1]	±		152
	DepositoryCoverExpirationDate <DpstryCoverXprtnDt>	[0..1]	±		153
	StockLendingDeadline <StockLndgDdln>	[0..1]	±		153
	BorrowerStockLendingDeadline <BrrwrStockLndgDdln>	[0..*]			153
	StockLendingDeadline <StockLndgDdln>	[1..1]	±		153
	Borrower <Brrwr>	[1..1]	±		154
	EndOfSecuritiesBlockingPeriod <EndOfScitiesBlckgPrd>	[0..1]	±		154
	DocumentationDeadline <DcmnttnDdln>	[0..1]	±		154
	PeriodDetails <PrdDtls>	[0..1]			155
	PriceCalculationPeriod <PricClctnPrd>	[0..1]	±		155
	ParallelTradingPeriod <ParllTradgPrd>	[0..1]	±		155
	ActionPeriod <ActnPrd>	[0..1]	±		156
	RevocabilityPeriod <RvcbltyPrd>	[0..1]	±		156

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PrivilegeSuspensionPeriod <PrvlgSspnsnPrd>	[0..1]	±		156
	AccountServicerRevocabilityPeriod <AcctSvcrRvcbltyPrd>	[0..1]	±		156
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawal <DpstySspnsnPrdForWdrwl>	[0..1]	±		157
	RateAndAmountDetails <RateAndAmtDtls>	[0..1]		C41, C43, C70, C72, C91, C93, C95, C97, C99	157
	AdditionalTax <AddtlTax>	[0..1]	±		159
	GrossDistributionRate <GrssDstrbtnRate>	[0..*]	±		159
	NetDistributionRate <NetDstrbtnRate>	[0..*]	±		160
	GrossInterestRateUsedForPayment <GrssIntrstRateUsdForPmt>	[0..*]	±		161
	MaximumAllowedOversubscriptionRate <MaxAllwdOvrscptRate>	[0..1]	±		162
	ProrationRate <PrratnRate>	[0..1]	±		162
	WithholdingTaxRate <WhldgTaxRate>	[0..*]	±		163
	SecondLevelTax <ScndLvITax>	[0..*]	±		163
	TaxableIncomePerDividendShare <TaxblIncmPerDvddShr>	[0..*]	±		163
	IssuerDeclaredExchangeRate <IssrDclrdXchgRate>	[0..1]	±		164
	TaxOnIncome <TaxOnIncm>	[0..1]	±		164
	BidInterval <BidIntrvl>	[0..1]	±		164
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..1]			165
	CashInLieuOfSharePrice <CshInLieuOfShrPric>	[0..1]	±		165
	OverSubscriptionDepositPrice <OverSbcptDpstPric>	[0..1]	±		166
	MaximumCashToInstruct <MaxCshToInst>	[0..1]	±		166
	MinimumCashToInstruct <MinCshToInst>	[0..1]	±		166
	MinimumMultipleCashToInstruct <MinMltplCshToInst>	[0..1]	±		167
	MaximumPrice <MaxPric>	[0..1]	±		167
	MinimumPrice <MinPric>	[0..1]	±		167
	FirstBidIncrementPrice <FrstBidIncrmtPric>	[0..1]	±		168
	LastBidIncrementPrice <LastBidIncrmtPric>	[0..1]	±		168

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecuritiesQuantity <SctiesQty>	[0..1]			169
	MaximumQuantityToInstruct <MaxQtyToInst>	[0..1]	±	C22	169
	MinimumQuantityToInstruct <MinQtyToInst>	[0..1]	±	C22	170
	MinimumMultipleQuantityToInstruct <MinMltplQtyToInst>	[0..1]	±	C23	170
	NewBoardLotQuantity <NewBrdLotQty>	[0..1]	±	C23	171
	NewDenominationQuantity <NewDnmtnQty>	[0..1]	±	C23	171
	FrontEndOddLotQuantity <FrntEndOddLotQty>	[0..1]	±	C23	172
	BackEndOddLotQuantity <BckEndOddLotQty>	[0..1]	±	C23	172
	TaxCategory <TaxCtgy>	[0..99]			173
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		173
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		173
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C13	173
	ProrationBelowMinimumQuantity <PrratnBlwMinQty>	[0..1]			174
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		174
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		174
	ProrationRoundingIndicator <PrratnRndgInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		175
	ProrationFraction <PrratnFrctn>	[0..1]	Quantity		175
	ProrationReturnMinimumQuantityTreatment <PrratnRtrMinQtyTrtmnt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		175
	SecuritiesMovementDetails <SctiesMvmntDtls>	[0..*]		C32, C47, C49	175
	SecurityDetails <SctyDtls>	[1..1]		C63, C87	179
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmld>	[1..1]	±	C19, C20, C55, C56, C83	181
	PlaceOfListing <PlcOfListg>	[0..1]	±		182
	DayCountBasis <DayCntBsis>	[0..1]	±		182
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		182
	OptionStyle <OptnStyle>	[0..1]	±		183
	DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	183
	NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>	[0..1]	Date		183
	FloatingRateFixingDate <FltgRateFxdt>	[0..1]	Date		183

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	Date		183
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[0..1]	Date		183
	NextCallableDate <NxtCllbIDt>	[0..1]	Date		184
	PutableDate <PutbIDt>	[0..1]	Date		184
	DatedDate <DtdDt>	[0..1]	Date		184
	ConversionDate <ConvsDt>	[0..1]	Date		184
	PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>	[0..1]	±		184
	NextFactor <NxtFctr>	[0..1]	±		184
	InterestRate <IntrstRate>	[0..1]	±		185
	NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>	[0..1]	±		185
	MinimumNominalQuantity <MinNmnlQty>	[0..1]	±	C21	185
	MinimumQuantityToInstruct <MinQtyToInst>	[0..1]	±	C21	186
	MinimumMultipleQuantityToInstruct <MinMltplQtyToInst>	[0..1]	±	C21	186
	ContractSize <CtctSz>	[0..1]	±	C21	187
	IssuePrice <IssePric>	[0..1]	±		187
	BabyBondDenomination <BabyBdDnmtn>	[0..1]	Quantity		188
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		188
	TemporaryFinancialInstrumentIndicator <TempFinInstrmInd>	[0..1]	±		188
	NonEligibleProceedsIndicator <NonElgblPrcdsInd>	[0..1]			188
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		189
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		189
	NewSecuritiesIssuanceIndicator <NewScetiesIssnclnd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		189
	IncomeType <IncmTp>	[0..1]	±		190
	OtherIncomeType <OthrIncmTp>	[0..*]	±		190
	ExemptionType <XmptnTp>	[0..*]	±		191
	EntitledQuantity <EntitldQty>	[0..1]	±		191
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		191
	CountryOfIncomeSource <CtryOfIncmSrc>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C13	192
	FractionDisposition <FrctnDspstn>	[0..1]	±		192
	CurrencyOption <CcyOptn>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	192
	TradingPeriod <TradgPrd>	[0..1]	±		193

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DateDetails <DtDtls>	[1..1]			193
	PaymentDate <PmtDt>	[1..1]	±		193
	AvailableDate <AvlblDt>	[0..1]	±		194
	DividendRankingDate <DvddRnkgDt>	[0..1]	±		194
	EarliestPaymentDate <EarlstPmtDt>	[0..1]	±		194
	PariPassuDate <PrpssDt>	[0..1]	±		195
	LastTradingDate <LastTradgDt>	[0..1]	±		195
	RateDetails <RateDtls>	[0..1]			195
	AdditionalQuantityForSubscribedResultantSecurities <AddtlQtyForSbcbdrslntScies>	[0..1]	±		196
	AdditionalQuantityForExistingSecurities <AddtlQtyForExstgScies>	[0..1]	±		196
	NewToOld <NewToOd>	[0..1]	±		197
	TransformationRate <TrfrmatnRate>	[0..1]	Rate		197
	ChargesFees <ChrgsFees>	[0..1]	±		197
	FiscalStamp <FscIStmp>	[0..1]	±		198
	ApplicableRate <ApblRate>	[0..1]	±		198
	TaxCreditRate <TaxCdtRate>	[0..1]	±		198
	FinancialTransactionTaxRate <FinTxTaxRate>	[0..1]	±		199
	WithholdingTaxRate <WhldgTaxRate>	[0..*]	±		199
	SecondLevelTax <ScndLvITax>	[0..*]	±		199
	EstimatedRateIndicator <EstmtdRateInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		200
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..1]		C38	200
	IndicativeOrMarketPrice <IndctvOrMktPric>	[0..1]			201
{Or	IndicativePrice <IndctvPric>	[1..1]	±		201
Or}	MarketPrice <MktPric>	[1..1]	±		201
	CashInLieuOfSharePrice <CshInLieuOfShrPric>	[0..1]	±		202
	CashValueForTax <CshValForTax>	[0..1]	±		202
	GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct <GncCshPricPdPerPdct>	[0..1]	±		202
	GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct <GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct>	[0..1]	±		203
	PriceBasis <PricBsis>	[0..1]	CodeSet		203
	EstimatedPriceIndicator <EstmtdPricInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		204

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RoundingFactor <RndgFctr>	[0..1]	Quantity		204
	ChargeIndicator <ChrgInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		204
	ReinvestmentIncomeClassification <RinvstmtIncmClssfctn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		204
	CashMovementDetails <CshMvmntDtls>	[0..*]		C33, C48, C50, C39	205
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		209
	NonEligibleProceedsIndicator <NonElgblPrcdsInd>	[0..1]			209
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		210
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		210
	IncomeType <IncmTp>	[0..1]	±		210
	OtherIncomeType <OthrIncmTp>	[0..*]	±		211
	ExemptionType <XmptnTp>	[0..*]	±		211
	PriceCalculationMethod <PricClctnMtd>	[0..1]			211
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		212
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		212
	CountryOfIncomeSource <CtryOfIncmSrc>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C13	212
	AmountDetails <AmtDtls>	[0..1]			213
	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	215
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	216
	SolicitationFees <SlctnFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	216
	CashInLieuOfShare <CshInLieuOfShr>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	216
	CapitalGain <CptlGn>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	217
	InterestAmount <IntrstAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	217
	IndemnityAmount <IndmntyAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	218
	ManufacturedDividendPaymentAmount <ManfctrdDvddPmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	218
	ReinvestmentAmount <RinvstmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	219
	FullyFrankedAmount <FullyFrnkAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	219
	UnfrankedAmount <UfrnkAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	219
	SundryOrOtherAmount <SndryOrOthrAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	220
	TaxFreeAmount <TaxFreeAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	220
	TaxDeferredAmount <TaxDfrrdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	221

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ValueAddedTaxAmount <ValAddedTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	221
	StampDutyAmount <StmpDtyAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	221
	TaxReclaimAmount <TaxRclmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	222
	TaxCreditAmount <TaxCdtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	222
	AdditionalTaxAmount <AddtlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	223
	WithholdingTaxAmount <WhldgTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	223
	SecondLevelTaxAmount <ScndLvlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	223
	FiscalStampAmount <FscIStmpAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	224
	ExecutingBrokerAmount <ExctgBrkrAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	224
	PayingAgentCommissionAmount <PngAgtComssnAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	225
	LocalBrokerCommissionAmount <LclBrkrComssnAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	225
	RegulatoryFeesAmount <RgltryFeesAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	225
	ShippingFeesAmount <ShppgFeesAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	226
	ChargesAmount <ChrgsAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	226
	EntitledAmount <EntitldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	227
	OriginalAmount <OrgnlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	227
	PrincipalOrCorpus <PrncplOrCrps>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	227
	RedemptionPremiumAmount <RedPrmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	228
	IncomePortion <IncmPrtn>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	228
	StockExchangeTax <StockXchgTax>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	229
	EUTaxRetentionAmount <EUTaxRtnAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	229
	AccruedInterestAmount <AcrdIntrstAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	229
	EqualisationAmount <EqulstnAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	230
	FATCATaxAmount <FATCATaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	230
	NRATaxAmount <NRATaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	231
	BackUpWithholdingTaxAmount <BckUpWhldgTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	231
	TaxOnIncomeAmount <TaxOnIncmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	231
	TransactionTax <TxTax>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	232
	DeemedAmount <DmdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	232
	ForeignIncomeAmount <FrgnIncmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	233
	DeemedDividendAmount <DmdDvddAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	233

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DeemedFundAmount <DmdFndAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	233
	DeemedInterestAmount <DmdIntrstAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	234
	DeemedRoyaltiesAmount <DmdRyltsAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	234
	BuyUpAmount <BuyUpAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	235
	DateDetails <DtDtls>	[1..1]			235
	PaymentDate <PmtDt>	[1..1]	±		235
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[0..1]	±		236
	ForeignExchangeRateFixingDate <FXRateFxdDt>	[0..1]	±		236
	EarliestPaymentDate <EarlstPmtDt>	[0..1]	±		236
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..1]	±		237
	EstimatedRateIndicator <EstmtdRateInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		237
	NRATaxReportableIndicator <NRATaxRptblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		237
	RateAndAmountDetails <RateAndAmtDtls>	[0..1]		C17, C18, C42, C44, C71, C73, C92, C94, C96, C98, C100	238
	AdditionalTax <AddtlTax>	[0..1]	±		240
	GrossDistributionRate <GrssDstrbtnRate>	[0..*]	±		240
	GrossInterestRateUsedForPayment <GrssIntrstRateUsdForPmt>	[0..*]	±		241
	WithholdingTaxRate <WhldgTaxRate>	[0..*]	±		242
	SecondLevelTax <ScndLvlTax>	[0..*]	±		242
	ChargesFees <ChrgsFees>	[0..1]	±		243
	EarlySolicitationFeeRate <EarlySlctnFeeRate>	[0..1]	±		243
	FiscalStamp <FscIStmp>	[0..1]	±		244
	ThirdPartyIncentiveRate <ThrdPtyIncntivRate>	[0..1]	±		244
	NetDistributionRate <NetDstrbtnRate>	[0..*]	±		244
	ApplicableRate <AplblRate>	[0..1]	±		245
	SolicitationFeeRate <SlctnFeeRate>	[0..1]	±		245
	TaxCreditRate <TaxCdtRate>	[0..1]	±		246

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxOnIncome <TaxOnIncm>	[0..1]	±		246
	TaxOnProfits <TaxOnPrfts>	[0..1]	±		246
	TaxReclaimRate <TaxRclmRate>	[0..1]	±		247
	EqualisationRate <EqulstnRate>	[0..1]	±		247
	DeemedRate <DmdRate>	[0..*]	±		247
	PrincipleRate <PrncpleRate>	[0..1]	±		248
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..1]		C40	248
	GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct <GncCshPricPdPerPdct>	[0..1]	±		249
	GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct <GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct>	[0..1]	±		249
	CashInLieuOfSharePrice <CshInLieuOfShrPric>	[0..1]	±		250
	RedemptionPrice <RedPric>	[0..1]	±		250
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]		C6	251
	AdditionalText <AddtlTxt>	[0..*]			252
	Language <Lang>	[1..1]	CodeSet		253
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[1..1]	Text		253
	NarrativeVersion <NrrtvVrsn>	[0..*]			253
	Language <Lang>	[1..1]	CodeSet		253
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[1..1]	Text		253
	InformationConditions <InfConds>	[0..*]			253
	Language <Lang>	[1..1]	CodeSet		254
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[1..*]	Text		254
	InformationToComplyWith <InfToCmplyWth>	[0..*]			254
	Language <Lang>	[1..1]	CodeSet		254
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[1..*]	Text		254
	SecurityRestriction <SctyRstrctn>	[0..*]			255
	Language <Lang>	[1..1]	CodeSet		255
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[1..*]	Text		255
	TaxationConditions <TaxtnConds>	[0..*]			255
	Language <Lang>	[1..1]	CodeSet		255
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[1..*]	Text		255
	CertificationBreakdown <CertfctnBrkdown>	[0..*]			256

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Language <Lang>	[1..1]	CodeSet		256
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[1..*]	Text		256
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]			256
	InformationConditions <InfConds>	[0..1]	Text		256
	InformationToComplyWith <InfToCmplyWth>	[0..1]	Text		257
	TaxationConditions <TaxtnConds>	[0..1]	Text		257
	DeclarationDetails <DclrtnDtls>	[0..1]	Text		257
	RegistrationDetails <RegnDtls>	[0..1]	Text		257
	AdditionalText <AddtlTxt>	[0..1]	Text		257

3.3 Constraints

C1 AcceptancePriorityLevelUGRule

If OfferType/Code is equal to AcceptancePriority (ACPR), then AcceptancePriorityLevel must be present.

Expression Language: UGRule

C2 AcceptancePriorityLevelUGRule

If OfferType/Code is equal to AcceptancePriority (ACPR), then AcceptancePriorityLevel must be present.

Expression Language: UGRule

C3 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C4 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C5 AdditionalInformationRule

The AdditionalInformation field in all elements must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed or advised differently in the element definition.

C6 AdditionalInformationRule

The AdditionalInformation field in all elements must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed or advised differently in the element definition as in NarrativeVersion.

C7 AdditionalTextRule

If OptionType/Code is OTHR (Other), then at least one occurrence of AdditionalInformation/AdditionalText/AdditionalInformation must be present.

(MT564 NVR C5).

C8 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C9 BeneficialOwnerBreakdownRequestRule

If in at least one occurrence of CorporateActionOptionDetails, OptionType/Code value is BOBD (BeneficialOwnerBreakdownRequest), then CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/PlainCorporateEventType value must be WTRC (Withholding Tax Relief Certification).

(MT 564 NVR C23).

On Condition

/CorporateActionOptionDetails[*]/OptionType/Code is equal to value 'BeneficialOwnerBreakdownRequest'

Following Must be True

/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/PlainCorporateEventType Must be equal to value 'WithholdingTaxReliefCertification'

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C10 BeneficialOwnerBreakdownRequestUGRule

If in at least one occurrence of CorporateActionOptionDetails, OptionType/Code value is BOBD (BeneficialOwnerBreakdownRequest), then CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/PlainCorporateEventType value must be WTRC (Withholding Tax Relief Certification).

(MT 564 NVR C23).

if

at least one occurrence of [CorporateActionOptionDetails/OptionType/Code] has value included in the following list 'BOBD', then

every occurrence of [CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/PlainCorporateEventType] must have value included in the following list 'WTRC'

Expression Language: UGRule

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C11 BidInterval1Rule

If BidInterval is present in CorporateActionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails, then BidInterval is not allowed in any occurrences of CorporateActionOptionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails.

(MT 564 NVR C25)

On Condition

/CorporateActionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/BidInterval is present Following Must be True

/CorporateActionOptionDetails[*]/RateAndAmountDetails/BidInterval Must be absent

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C12 BidInterval2Rule

If BidInterval is present in any occurrences of CorporateActionOptionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails, then BidInterval is not allowed in CorporateActionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails.

(MT 564 NVR C25)

```
On Condition
    /CorporateActionOptionDetails[*]/RateAndAmountDetails/BidInterval is
present
Following Must be True
    /CorporateActionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/BidInterval Must be absent
```

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C13 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C14 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C15 DeclaredRateRule

If CorporateActionOptionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/IssuerDeclaredExchangeRate is present, then CorporateActionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/DeclaredRate must be present.

```
On Condition
    /CorporateActionOptionDetails[*] is present
And    /CorporateActionOptionDetails[*]/RateAndAmountDetails is present
And    /CorporateActionOptionDetails[*]/RateAndAmountDetails/
IssuerDeclaredExchangeRate is present
Following Must be True
    /CorporateActionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/DeclaredRate Must be present
```

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C16 DeclaredRateRule

DeclaredRate may only be used if the dividend or interest declared by the issuer is actually paid in a different currency than the declared one or if the dividend or the interest event makes it possible to elect amongst multiple currency options.

C17 DeemedRate1Rule

If DeemedRate is repeated, then DeemedRate/RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Code values and DeemedRate/RateTypeAndRate/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of DeemedRate.

(MT 564 NVR C8).

C18 DeemedRate2Rule

Only a single occurrence of either DeemedRate/Amount or DeemedRate/Rate or DeemedRate/NotSpecifiedRate may be present, only one of these elements may be present.

(MT 564 NVR C7).

C19 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C20 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C21 DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

C22 DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

C23 DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

C24 DissenterRights1Rule

If OfferType/Code value is equal to DISS (DissenterRights), then OfferType/Code value equal to NDIS (DissenterRightsNotApplicable) is not allowed in any occurrence of OfferType.

(MT 564 NVR C27)

C25 DissenterRights1UGRule

If OfferType/Code value is equal to DISS (DissenterRights), then OfferType/Code value equal to NDIS (DissenterRightsNotApplicable) is not allowed in any occurrence of OfferType.

(MT 564 NVR C27)

Expression Language: UGRule

C26 DissenterRights2Rule

If OfferType/Code value is equal to NDISS (DissenterRightsNotApplicable), then OfferType/Code value equal to DISS (DissenterRights) is not allowed in any occurrence of OfferType.

(MT 564 NVR C27)

C27 DissenterRights2UGRule

If OfferType/Code value is equal to NDIS (DissenterRightsNotApplicable), then OfferType/Code value equal to DISS (DissenterRights) is not allowed in any occurrence of OfferType.

(MT 564 NVR C27)

Expression Language: UGRule

C28 DissenterRights3Rule

If OfferType/Code value is equal to NDIS (DissenterRightsNotApplicable) or DISS (DissenterRights) in any occurrence of CorporateActionOptionDetails, then in CorporateActionDetails, OfferType/Code values NDIS (DissenterRightsNotApplicable) and DISS (DissenterRights) are not allowed.

(MT 564 NVR C28)

```

On Condition
    /CorporateActionOptionDetails[*]/OfferType[*]/Code is equal to value
'DissenterRights'
Or    /CorporateActionOptionDetails[*]/OfferType[*]/Code is equal to value
'DissenterRightsNotApplicable'
Following Must be True
    /CorporateActionDetails/OfferType[*]/Code Must be different from value
'DissenterRights'
And    /CorporateActionDetails/OfferType[*]/Code Must be different from
value 'DissenterRightsNotApplicable'

```

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C29 DissenterRightsUG3Rule

If OfferType/Code value is equal to NDIS (DissenterRightsNotApplicable) or DISS (DissenterRights) in any occurrence of CorporateActionOptionDetails, then in CorporateActionDetails, OfferType/Code values NDIS (DissenterRightsNotApplicable) and DISS (DissenterRights) are not allowed.

(MT 564 NVR C28)

```

if
    at least one occurrence of [CorporateActionOptionDetails/OfferType/Code]
has value included in the following list 'NDIS' or 'DISS'
, then
    every occurrence of [CorporateActionDetails/OfferType/Code] must have
value not included in the following list 'NDIS' or 'DISS'

```

Expression Language: UGRule

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C30 EffectiveDateRule

Effective date is to be used in events where there is no concept of entitlement, for example Name Change (CHAN) or Place of Incorporation (PLAC), and in events where there is a sense of eligibility but with a legal obligation, for example Merger (MRGR).

C31 EventTypeRule

If Code is present, the code OTHR (Other) must only be used if no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

If Code is present, the code CHAN (Change) must only be used if no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

If Code is present, the code REDM (Final Maturity) must only be used if the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the securities holders.

C32 ExemptionTypeUsageRule

The lists of exemption type codes to be used in ExemptionType are provided in the document "ETYP-ITYP Exemption & Income Type Codes" available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

C33 ExemptionTypeUsageRule

The lists of exemption type codes to be used in ExemptionType are provided in the document "ETYP-ITYP Exemption & Income Type Codes" available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

C34 FirstBidIncrementPrice1Rule

If FirstBidIncrementPrice is present in CorporateActionDetails/PriceDetails, then FirstBidIncrementPrice is not allowed in any occurrences of CorporateActionOptionDetails/PriceDetails.

(MT 564 NVR C24)

On Condition

/CorporateActionDetails/PriceDetails/FirstBidIncrementPrice is present
Following Must be True

/CorporateActionOptionDetails[*]/PriceDetails/FirstBidIncrementPrice Must be absent

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C35 FirstBidIncrementPrice2Rule

If FirstBidIncrementPrice is present in any occurrences of CorporateActionOptionDetails/PriceDetails, then FirstBidIncrementPrice is not allowed in CorporateActionDetails/PriceDetails.

(MT 564 NVR C24)

On Condition

/CorporateActionOptionDetails[*]/PriceDetails/FirstBidIncrementPrice is present
Following Must be True

/CorporateActionDetails/PriceDetails/FirstBidIncrementPrice Must be absent

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C36 FirstBidIncrementPriceEventType1Rule

If FirstBidIncrementPrice is present in CorporateActionDetails/PriceDetails, then CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code value must be equal to either BIDS (Repurchase Offer) or DTCH (Dutch Auction) or TEND (Tender).

(MT 564 NVR C30)

On Condition

/CorporateActionDetails/PriceDetails/FirstBidIncrementPrice is present
Following Must be True

/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/PlainCorporateEventType
Must be equal to value 'RepurchaseOffer'

Or /CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/
PlainCorporateEventType Must be equal to value 'DutchAuction'

Or /CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/
PlainCorporateEventType Must be equal to value 'Tender'

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C37 FirstBidIncrementPriceEventType2Rule

If FirstBidIncrementPrice is present in any occurrence of CorporateActionOptionDetails/PriceDetails, then CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code value must be equal to either BIDS (Repurchase Offer) or DTCH (Dutch Auction) or TEND (Tender).

(MT 564 NVR C30)

On Condition

/CorporateActionOptionDetails[*]/PriceDetails/FirstBidIncrementPrice is present
Following Must be True

/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/PlainCorporateEventType
Must be equal to value 'RepurchaseOffer'

Or /CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/
PlainCorporateEventType Must be equal to value 'DutchAuction'

Or /CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/
PlainCorporateEventType Must be equal to value 'Tender'

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C38 GenericCashPricePerProductGuideline

GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct and GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct are prices received or paid in the course of an event. The specific meaning (redemption price, subscription price, reinvestment price, etc.) is derived from the event type.

C39 GenericCashPricePerProductGuideline

GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct and GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct are prices received or paid in the course of an event. The specific meaning (redemption price, subscription price, reinvestment price, etc.) is derived from the event type.

C40 GenericCashPricePerProductGuideline

GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct and GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct are prices received or paid in the course of an event. The specific meaning (redemption price, subscription price, reinvestment price, ETC.) is derived from the event type.

C41 GrossDistributionRate2Rule

If GrossDistributionRate is repeated, then:

- RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of GrossDividendRate. (MT 564 NVR C8).

C42 GrossDistributionRate2Rule

If GrossDistributionRate is repeated, then:

- RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of GrossDistributionRate. (MT 564 NVR C8).

C43 GrossDistributionRate3Rule

Only a single occurrence of either GrossDistributionRate/Amount or GrossDistributionRate/AmountAndRateStatus or GrossDistributionRate/NotSpecifiedRate may be present, only one of these elements may be present. (MT 564 NVR C7).

C44 GrossDistributionRate3Rule

Only a single occurrence of either GrossDistributionRate/Amount or GrossDistributionRate/AmountAndRateStatus or GrossDDistributionRate/NotSpecifiedRate may be present, and only one of these elements may be present.

(MT 564 NVR C7).

C45 IncentivePremiumEventType1Rule

If Code value is equal to INCP (IncentivePremiumPayment) in any occurrence of CorporateActionDetails/AdditionalBusinessProcessIndicator, then CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code value must be equal to CONS (Consent).

(MT 564 NVR C26)

On Condition

/CorporateActionDetails/AdditionalBusinessProcessIndicator[*]/Code is
equal to value 'IncentivePremiumPayment'
Following Must be True

/CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/PlainCorporateEventType
Must be equal to value 'Consent'

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C46 IncentivePremiumEventTypeUG1Rule

If Code value is equal to INCP (IncentivePremiumPayment) in any occurrence of CorporateActionDetails/AdditionalBusinessProcessIndicator, then CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/PlainCorporateEventType value must be equal to CONS (Consent).

(MT 564 NVR C26)

```
if
    at least one occurrence of [CorporateActionDetails/
AdditionalBusinessProcessIndicator/Code] has value included in the following
list 'INCP'
, then
    every occurrence of [CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/
PlainCorporateEventType] must have value included in the following list
'CONS'
```

Expression Language: UGRule

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C47 IncomeType1Rule

If at least one occurrence of OtherIncomeType is present, then IncomeType must be present.

C48 IncomeType2Rule

If at least one occurrence of OtherIncomeType is present, then IncomeType must be present.

C49 IncomeTypeUsageRule

The lists of income type codes to be used in IncomeType are provided in the document "ETYP-ITYP Exemption & Income Type Codes" available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

C50 IncomeTypeUsageRule

The lists of income type codes to be used in IncomeType are provided in the document "ETYP-ITYP Exemption & Income Type Codes" available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

C51 InstructCashAmountRule

If OptionFeatures/Code QCAS (InstructCashAmount) is not present, then any message elements in the list (PriceDetails/MaximumCashToInstruct, PriceDetails/MinimumCashToInstruct, PriceDetails/MinimumMultipleCashToInstruct) must not be present.

(MT564 NVR C20).

C52 InterestPaymentRule

CorporateActionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/InterestRate and CorporateActionOptionsDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/GrossInterestRateUsedforPayment must not be mixed. InterestRate is used to provide the annual rate of the financial instrument. GrossInterestRateUsedforPayment is used to provide the applicable rate for the current payment, after all calculations have been performed, that is, application of period and method of interest computation.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C53 InterestPeriodRule

InterestPeriod must be used only if it is different from a normal accrued interest period.

C54 IntermediateSecuritiesDistribution1Rule

If CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code is RHD1
(IntermediateSecuritiesDistribution), then CorporateActionDetails/

IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType must be present.

(MT 564 NVR C11).

On Condition

```

    /CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code is present
    And /CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/
    PlainCorporateEventType is equal to value 'IntermediateSecuritiesDistribution'
    Following Must be True
    /CorporateActionDetails Must be present
    And /CorporateActionDetails/IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType Must
    be present
  
```

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C55 ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C56 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C57 IssuerAgentGuideline

AgentInformation/IssuerAgent must be used only in the communication between a CSD and local custodians.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C58 LastBidIncrementPrice1Rule

If LastBidIncrementPrice is present in CorporateActionDetails/PriceDetails, then LastBidIncrementPrice is not allowed in any occurrences of CorporateActionOptionDetails/PriceDetails.

(MT 564 NVR C24)

On Condition

```

    /CorporateActionDetails/PriceDetails/LastBidIncrementPrice is present
    Following Must be True
    /CorporateActionOptionDetails[*]/PriceDetails/LastBidIncrementPrice Must
    be absent
  
```

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C59 LastBidIncrementPrice2Rule

If LastBidIncrementPrice is present in any occurrences of CorporateActionOptionDetails/PriceDetails, then LastBidIncrementPrice is not allowed in CorporateActionDetails/PriceDetails.

(MT 564 NVR C24)

On Condition

```

    /CorporateActionOptionDetails[*]/PriceDetails/LastBidIncrementPrice is
    present
  
```

Following Must be True
 /CorporateActionDetails/PriceDetails/LastBidIncrementPrice Must be absent

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C60 LastBidIncrementPriceEventType1Rule

If LastBidIncrementPrice is present in CorporateActionDetails/PriceDetails, then CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code value must be equal to either BIDS (Repurchase Offer) or DTCH (Dutch Auction) or TEND (Tender).

(MT 564 NVR C30)

On Condition
 /CorporateActionDetails/PriceDetails/LastBidIncrementPrice is present
 Following Must be True
 /CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/PlainCorporateEventType
 Must be equal to value 'RepurchaseOffer'
 Or /CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/
 PlainCorporateEventType Must be equal to value 'DutchAuction'
 Or /CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/
 PlainCorporateEventType Must be equal to value 'Tender'

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C61 LastBidIncrementPriceEventType2Rule

If LastBidIncrementPrice is present in any occurrence of CorporateActionOptionDetails/PriceDetails, then CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code value must be equal to either BIDS (Repurchase Offer) or DTCH (Dutch Auction) or TEND (Tender).

(MT 564 NVR C30)

On Condition
 /CorporateActionOptionDetails[*]/PriceDetails/LastBidIncrementPrice is
 present
 Following Must be True
 /CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/PlainCorporateEventType
 Must be equal to value 'RepurchaseOffer'
 Or /CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/
 PlainCorporateEventType Must be equal to value 'DutchAuction'
 Or /CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/
 PlainCorporateEventType Must be equal to value 'Tender'

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C62 MaturityDateRule

Maturity date may only provide generic information about the final maturity of the underlying instrument.

C63 MaturityDateRule

Maturity date may only provide generic information about the final maturity of the underlying instrument.

C64 MaximumAndMinimumQuantitySoughtUsageRule

When MaximumQuantity is present, MinimumQuantitySought must be present too. When MinimumQuantitySought is present, MaximumQuantity must be present too.

When MinimumQuantitySought/Code is AnyAndAll, then MaximumQuantity/Code must not be AnyAndAll.

When MaximumQuantity/Code is AnyAndAll, MinimumQuantitySought/code must not be used with the value AnyAndAll.

C65 MaximumPrice1Rule

If MaximumPrice is present in CorporateActionDetails/PriceDetails, then MaximumPrice is not allowed in any occurrences of CorporateActionOptionDetails/PriceDetails.

(MT 564 NVR C24)

On Condition

/CorporateActionDetails/PriceDetails/MaximumPrice is present

Following Must be True

/CorporateActionOptionDetails[*]/PriceDetails/MaximumPrice Must be absent

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C66 MaximumPrice2Rule

If MaximumPrice is present in any occurrences of CorporateActionOptionDetails/PriceDetails, then MaximumPrice is not allowed in CorporateActionDetails/PriceDetails.

(MT 564 NVR C24)

On Condition

/CorporateActionOptionDetails[*]/PriceDetails/MaximumPrice is present

Following Must be True

/CorporateActionDetails/PriceDetails/MaximumPrice Must be absent

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C67 MinimumPrice1Rule

If MinimumPrice is present in CorporateActionDetails/PriceDetails, then MinimumPrice is not allowed in any occurrences of CorporateActionOptionDetails/PriceDetails.

(MT 564 NVR C24)

On Condition

/CorporateActionDetails/PriceDetails/MinimumPrice is present

Following Must be True

/CorporateActionOptionDetails[*]/PriceDetails/MinimumPrice Must be absent

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C68 MinimumPrice2Rule

If MinimumPrice is present in any occurrences of CorporateActionOptionDetails/PriceDetails, then MinimumPrice is not allowed in CorporateActionDetails/PriceDetails.

(MT 564 NVR C24)

On Condition

/CorporateActionOptionDetails[*]/PriceDetails/MinimumPrice is present

Following Must be True

/CorporateActionDetails/PriceDetails/MinimumPrice Must be absent

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C69 NameChangeRule

If CorporateActionDetails/AdditionalInformation/NewCompanyName/AdditionalInformation is present, then CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/PlainCorporateEventType value CHAN (Change) must be present and CorporateActionDetails/ChangeType/Code value NAME (Name) must be present in at least one occurrence of CorporateActionDetails/ChangeType.

(MT 564 NVR C10).

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C70 NetDistributionRate1Rule

If NetDistributionRate is repeated, then RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of NetDistributionRate. (MT 564 NVR C8).

C71 NetDistributionRate1Rule

If NetDistributionRate is repeated, then:

- RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of NetDistributionRate. (MT 564 NVR C8).

C72 NetDistributionRate2Rule

Only a single occurrence of either NetDistributionRate/Amount or NetDistributionRate/AmountAndRateStatus or NetDistributionRate/NotSpecifiedRate may be present, and only one of these elements may be present. (MT 564 NVR C7).

C73 NetDistributionRate2Rule

Only a single occurrence of either NetDistributionRate/Amount or NetDistributionRate/AmountAndRateStatus or NetDistributionRate/NotSpecifiedRate may be present, and only one of these elements may be present.

(MT 564 NVR C7).

C74 NewMaturityDateRule

If CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/NewMaturityDate is present, then CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/PlainCorporateEventType must be EXTM (Maturity Extension).

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C75 NotificationIdentification1Rule

If NotificationGeneralInformation/NotificationType is REPL (Replacement) and Pagination/PageNumber is equal to value 1, then PreviousNotificationIdentification must be present.

(MT 564 NVR C9).

On Condition

 /NotificationGeneralInformation/NotificationType is equal to value 'Replacement'

And /Pagination/PageNumber is equal to value '1'

Following Must be True

 /PreviousNotificationIdentification Must be present

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C76 NotificationIdentification2Rule

If NotificationGeneralInformation/NotificationType is RMDR (Reminder) and Pagination/PageNumber is equal to value 1, then PreviousNotificationIdentification must be present.

(MT 564 NVR C9).

On Condition

 /NotificationGeneralInformation/NotificationType is equal to value 'Reminder'

And /Pagination/PageNumber is equal to value '1'

Following Must be True

 /PreviousNotificationIdentification Must be present

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C77 NotificationTypeGuideline

NotificationType REPL is used to replace a previously sent CorporateActionNotification message.

C78 NumberRule

If Number is negative, then Sign must be present.

C79 OfficialCorporateActionEventReference

The Securities Market Practice Group (SMPG) has published market practice recommendations on the structure and usage of the Official Corporate Action Event Reference (COAF). These recommendations are available in the SMPG Global Market Practices Part 1 document on www.smpg.info.

C80 OptionNumberGuideline

For differentiation between options, it is recommended to use the OptionNumber rather than the OptionType, for example, in the case where two or more offers can be described by the same corporate action option code.

C81 OptionTypeUnknownProceedsUsageRule

When used, the corporate action option type code PRUN (Unknown Proceeds) should be maintained throughout the full lifecycle of the event.

C82 OtherEventRule

If CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code is OTHR (Other) then at least one occurrence of AdditionalInformation/AdditionalText/AdditionalInformation must be present.

(MT564 NVR C4).

```
On Condition
  /CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code is present
And    /CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/
PlainCorporateEventType is equal to value 'OtherEvent'
Following Must be True
  /AdditionalInformation Must be present
And    /AdditionalInformation/AdditionalText Must be present
```

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C83 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

C84 PaginationRule

If pagination is present, then NotificationGeneralInformation/NotificationIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Pagination is present
Following Must be True
  /NotificationGeneralInformation/NotificationIdentification Must be present
```

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C85 PaymentDateRule

If at least one occurrence of CorporateActionOptionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails or at least one occurrence of CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails is present, then CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/PaymentDate must be absent. (MT 564 NVR C16).

On Condition

/CorporateActionOptionDetails[*]/CashMovementDetails[*] is present

Or /CorporateActionOptionDetails[*]/SecuritiesMovementDetails[*] is present

Following Must be True

/CorporateActionDetails/DateDetails/PaymentDate Must be absent

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C86 PreviousNextFactorRule

In case of partial redemption by pool factor, PreviousFactor provides the factor applicable before redemption and NextFactor provides the factor applicable after redemption.

C87 PreviousNextFactorRule

In case of partial redemption by pool factor, PreviousFactor provides the factor applicable before redemption and NextFactor provides the factor applicable after redemption.

C88 RateAndCorporateActionEventRule

If CorporateActionOptionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/GrossDistributionRate/NotSpecifiedRate Code value or CorporateActionOptionDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/GrossInterestRateUsedForPayment/NotSpecifiedRate Code value is NILP (Nil Payment), then CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/PlainCorporateEventType must be either DVCA (CashDividend) or INTR (InterestPayment).

If CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/GrossDistributionRate/NotSpecifiedRate Code value or CorporateActionOptionDetails/CashMovementDetails/RateAndAmountDetails/GrossInterestRateUsedForPayment/NotSpecifiedRate Code value is NILP (Nil Payment), then CorporateActionGeneralInformation/EventType/Code/PlainCorporateEventType must be either DVCA (CashDividend) or INTR (InterestPayment).

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C89 RateStatusGuideline

The code value ACTU is the default value for a rate status.

C90 RevocabilityPeriodRule

If WithdrawalAllowedIndicator is present and is 'true' or '1' (Yes), then PeriodDetails/RevocabilityPeriod must be present to indicate the period during which the withdrawal of instruction is allowed.

C91 SecondLevelTax1Rule

If SecondLevelTax is repeated, then SecondLevelTax/RateTypeAndRate/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of SecondLevelTax.

(MT 564 NVR C8).

C92 SecondLevelTax1Rule

If SecondLevelTax is repeated, then SecondLevelTax/RateTypeAndRate/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of SecondLevelTax.

(MT 564 NVR C8).

C93 SecondLevelTax2Rule

Only a single occurrence of either SecondLevelTax/Amount or SecondLevelTax/Rate or SecondLevelTax/NotSpecifiedRate may be present, only one of these elements may be present.

(MT 564 NVR C7).

C94 SecondLevelTax2Rule

Only a single occurrence of either SecondLevelTax/Amount or SecondLevelTax/Rate or SecondLevelTax/NotSpecifiedRate may be present, only one of these elements may be present.

(MT 564 NVR C7).

C95 SecondLevelTax3Rule

If at least one occurrence of SecondLevelTax is present, then at least one occurrence of WithholdingTaxRate must be present. (MT 564 NVR C19).

C96 SecondLevelTax3Rule

If at least one occurrence of SecondLevelTax is present, then at least one occurrence of WithholdingTaxRate must be present. (MT 564 NVR C19).

C97 WithholdingTaxRate1Rule

If WithholdingTaxRate is repeated, then WithholdingTaxRate/RateTypeAndRate/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of WithholdingTaxRate.

(MT 564 NVR C8).

C98 WithholdingTaxRate1Rule

If WithholdingTaxRate is repeated, then WithholdingTaxRate/RateTypeAndRate/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of WithholdingTaxRate.

(MT 564 NVR C8).

C99 WithholdingTaxRate2Rule

Only a single occurrence of either WithholdingTaxRate/Amount or WithholdingTaxRate/Rate or WithholdingTaxRate/NotSpecifiedRate may be present, only one of those elements may be present.

(MT 564 NVR C7).

C100 WithholdingTaxRate2Rule

Only a single occurrence of either WithholdingTaxRate/Amount or WithholdingTaxRate/Rate or WithholdingTaxRate/NotSpecifiedRate may be present, only one of these elements may be present.

(MT 564 NVR C7).

C101 WithLinkageRule

If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can

not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

3.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

3.4.1 Pagination <Pgntn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Page number of the message and continuation indicator to indicate that the multi-part notification is to continue or that the message is the last page of the multi-part notification.

Pagination <Pgntn> contains the following elements (see "Pagination1" on page 800 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PageNumber <PgNb>	[1..1]	Text		800
	LastPageIndicator <LastPgInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		800

3.4.2 NotificationGeneralInformation <NtfctnGnlInf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information about the event notification type, status and contents.

Impacted by: C77 "NotificationTypeGuideline"

NotificationGeneralInformation <NtfctnGnlInf> contains the following CorporateActionNotification12 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NotificationIdentification <NtfctnId>	[0..1]	Text		59
	NotificationType <NtfctnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		60
	ProcessingStatus <PrpgSts>	[1..1]			60
{Or	ForInformationOnly <ForInfOnly>	[1..1]	Indicator		60
Or}	EventInformationStatus <EvtInfSts>	[1..1]	±		60

Constraints

- **NotificationTypeGuideline**

NotificationType REPL is used to replace a previously sent CorporateActionNotification message.

3.4.2.1 NotificationIdentification <NtfctnId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the group of corporate action notification messages when the notification is split in multiple (paginated) messages.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

3.4.2.2 NotificationType <NtfctnTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of notification.

Datatype: "CorporateActionNotificationType1Code" on page 1021

CodeName	Name	Definition
NEWM	New	New notification.
REPL	Replacement	Notification replacing a previously sent notification.
RMDR	Reminder	Notification sent as a reminder of an event taking place.

3.4.2.3 ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the status of the details of the corporate action event.

ProcessingStatus <PrcgSts> contains one of the following **CorporateActionProcessingStatus7Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ForInformationOnly <ForInfOnly>	[1..1]	Indicator		60
Or}	EventInformationStatus <EvtInfSts>	[1..1]	±		60

3.4.2.3.1 ForInformationOnly <ForInfOnly>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the corporate event information is provided for information only.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 1077):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

3.4.2.3.2 EventInformationStatus <EvtInfSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the information provided on the corporate action event.

EventInformationStatus <EvtInfSts> contains one of the following elements (see "CorporateActionProcessingStatus5Choice" on page 808 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]			808
	EventCompletenessStatus <EvtCmpltnsSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		808
	EventConfirmationStatus <EvtConfSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		809
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		809

3.4.3 PreviousNotificationIdentification <PrvsNtfctnId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the previously sent notification document.

PreviousNotificationIdentification <PrvsNtfctnId> contains the following elements (see "DocumentIdentification31" on page 774 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		775
	LinkageType <LkgTp>	[0..1]	±	C101	775

3.4.4 AgentInformation <AgtInf>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Agent institution identification, exact role and contact person.

AgentInformation <Agtnf> contains the following **CorporateActionAgent2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IssuerAgent <IssrAgt>	[0..1]			63
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		63
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		63
	ContactPersonAddress <CtctPrsnAdr>	[0..1]	±		64
	PayingAgent <PngAgt>	[0..1]			64
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		65
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		65
	ContactPersonAddress <CtctPrsnAdr>	[0..1]	±		65
	Registrar <Regar>	[0..1]			66
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		66
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		66
	ContactPersonAddress <CtctPrsnAdr>	[0..1]	±		67
	RemarketingAgent <RmktgAgt>	[0..1]			67
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		68
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		68
	ContactPersonAddress <CtctPrsnAdr>	[0..1]	±		68
	SolicitationAgent <SlctnAgt>	[0..1]			69
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		69
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		69
	ContactPersonAddress <CtctPrsnAdr>	[0..1]	±		70
	InformationAgent <InfAgt>	[0..1]			70
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		71
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		71
	ContactPersonAddress <CtctPrsnAdr>	[0..1]	±		71
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]			72
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		72
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		72
	ContactPersonAddress <CtctPrsnAdr>	[0..1]	±		73
	TransferAgent <TrfAgt>	[0..1]			73
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		74
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		74

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ContactPersonAddress <CtctPrsnAdr>	[0..1]	±		74
	RedemptionAgent <RedAgt>	[0..1]			75
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		75
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		75
	ContactPersonAddress <CtctPrsnAdr>	[0..1]	±		76

3.4.4.1 IssuerAgent <IssrAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party appointed to administer the event on behalf of the issuer company/offoror. The party may be contacted for more information about the event.

IssuerAgent <IssrAgt> contains the following **PartyIdentification289** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <Ptyld>	[1..1]	±		63
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		63
	ContactPersonAddress <CtctPrsnAdr>	[0..1]	±		64

3.4.4.1.1 PartyIdentification <Ptyld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about the beneficial owner of the securities.

PartyIdentification <Ptyld> contains one of the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification129Choice](#)" on page 908 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	909
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	±		909
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		909
Or}	LEI <LEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		909

3.4.4.1.2 ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Detail contact information of the customer.

ContactPerson <CtctPrsn> contains the following elements (see "[ContactIdentification1](#)" on page 919 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		919
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		919
	GivenName <GvnNm>	[0..1]	Text		920
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	Text		920
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		920
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		920
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		920

3.4.4.1.3 ContactPersonAddress <CtctPrsnAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address of the customer.

ContactPersonAddress <CtctPrsnAdr> contains the following elements (see "[PostalAddress1](#)" on page 921 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		921
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..5]	Text		922
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		922
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		922
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		922
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		922
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		922
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	922

3.4.4.2 PayingAgent <PngAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent (principal or fiscal paying agent) appointed to execute the payment for the corporate action event on behalf of the issuer company/offoror.

PayingAgent <PngAgt> contains the following **PartyIdentification289** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		65
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		65
	ContactPersonAddress <CtctPrsnAdr>	[0..1]	±		65

3.4.4.2.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about the beneficial owner of the securities.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains one of the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification129Choice](#)" on page 908 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	909
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		909
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		909
Or}	LEI <LEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		909

3.4.4.2.2 ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Detail contact information of the customer.

ContactPerson <CtctPrsn> contains the following elements (see "[ContactIdentification1](#)" on page 919 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		919
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		919
	GivenName <GvnNm>	[0..1]	Text		920
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	Text		920
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		920
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		920
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		920

3.4.4.2.3 ContactPersonAddress <CtctPrsnAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address of the customer.

ContactPersonAddress <CtctPrsnAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress1" on page 921 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		921
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..5]	Text		922
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		922
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		922
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		922
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		922
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		922
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	922

3.4.4.3 Registrar <Regar>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party/agent responsible for maintaining the register of the security.

Registrar <Regar> contains the following **PartyIdentification289** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		66
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		66
	ContactPersonAddress <CtctPrsnAdr>	[0..1]	±		67

3.4.4.3.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about the beneficial owner of the securities.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification129Choice" on page 908 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	909
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		909
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		909
Or}	LEI <LEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		909

3.4.4.3.2 ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Detail contact information of the customer.

ContactPerson <CtctPrsn> contains the following elements (see "[ContactIdentification1](#)" on page 919 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		919
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		919
	GivenName <GvnNm>	[0..1]	Text		920
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	Text		920
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		920
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		920
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		920

3.4.4.3.3 ContactPersonAddress <CtctPrsnAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address of the customer.

ContactPersonAddress <CtctPrsnAdr> contains the following elements (see "[PostalAddress1](#)" on page 921 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		921
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..5]	Text		922
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		922
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		922
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		922
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		922
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		922
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	922

3.4.4.4 RemarketingAgent <RmktgAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent who remarkets the security whereby the outstanding does not get reduced.

RemarketingAgent <RmktgAgt> contains the following **PartyIdentification289** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		68
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		68
	ContactPersonAddress <CtctPrsnAdr>	[0..1]	±		68

3.4.4.4.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Provides information about the beneficial owner of the securities.**PartyIdentification <PtyId>** contains one of the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification129Choice](#)" on page 908 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	909
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		909
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		909
Or}	LEI <LEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		909

3.4.4.4.2 ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Detail contact information of the customer.**ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>** contains the following elements (see "[ContactIdentification1](#)" on page 919 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		919
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		919
	GivenName <GvnNm>	[0..1]	Text		920
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	Text		920
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		920
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		920
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		920

3.4.4.4.3 ContactPersonAddress <CtctPrsnAdr>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Address of the customer.

ContactPersonAddress <CtctPrsnAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress1" on page 921 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		921
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..5]	Text		922
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		922
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		922
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		922
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		922
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		922
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	922

3.4.4.5 SolicitationAgent <SlctnAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Trust company, bank or similar financial institution assigned by an issuer to maintain records of investors and account balances and transactions for the consent of a material change.

SolicitationAgent <SlctnAgt> contains the following **PartyIdentification289** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		69
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		69
	ContactPersonAddress <CtctPrsnAdr>	[0..1]	±		70

3.4.4.5.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about the beneficial owner of the securities.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification129Choice" on page 908 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	909
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		909
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		909
Or}	LEI <LEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		909

3.4.4.5.2 ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Detail contact information of the customer.

ContactPerson <CtctPrsn> contains the following elements (see "[ContactIdentification1](#)" on page 919 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		919
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		919
	GivenName <GvnNm>	[0..1]	Text		920
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	Text		920
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		920
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		920
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		920

3.4.4.5.3 ContactPersonAddress <CtctPrsnAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address of the customer.

ContactPersonAddress <CtctPrsnAdr> contains the following elements (see "[PostalAddress1](#)" on page 921 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		921
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..5]	Text		922
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		922
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		922
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		922
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		922
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		922
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	922

3.4.4.6 InformationAgent <InfAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Trust company, bank or similar financial institution assigned by an Issuer to provide information and copies of the offering documentation.

InformationAgent <InfAgt> contains the following **PartyIdentification289** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		71
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		71
	ContactPersonAddress <CtctPrsnAdr>	[0..1]	±		71

3.4.4.6.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about the beneficial owner of the securities.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains one of the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification129Choice](#)" on page 908 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	909
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		909
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		909
Or}	LEI <LEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		909

3.4.4.6.2 ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Detail contact information of the customer.

ContactPerson <CtctPrsn> contains the following elements (see "[ContactIdentification1](#)" on page 919 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		919
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		919
	GivenName <GvnNm>	[0..1]	Text		920
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	Text		920
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		920
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		920
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		920

3.4.4.6.3 ContactPersonAddress <CtctPrsnAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address of the customer.

ContactPersonAddress <CtctPrsnAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress1" on page 921 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		921
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..5]	Text		922
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		922
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		922
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		922
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		922
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		922
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	922

3.4.4.7 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Issuer of the financial instrument.

Issuer <Issr> contains the following **PartyIdentification289** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		72
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		72
	ContactPersonAddress <CtctPrsnAdr>	[0..1]	±		73

3.4.4.7.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about the beneficial owner of the securities.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification129Choice" on page 908 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	909
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		909
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		909
Or}	LEI <LEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		909

3.4.4.7.2 ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Detail contact information of the customer.

ContactPerson <CtctPrsn> contains the following elements (see "[ContactIdentification1](#)" on page 919 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		919
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		919
	GivenName <GvnNm>	[0..1]	Text		920
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	Text		920
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		920
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		920
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		920

3.4.4.7.3 ContactPersonAddress <CtctPrsnAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address of the customer.

ContactPersonAddress <CtctPrsnAdr> contains the following elements (see "[PostalAddress1](#)" on page 921 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		921
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..5]	Text		922
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		922
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		922
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		922
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		922
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		922
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	922

3.4.4.8 TransferAgent <TrfAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Trust company, bank or similar financial institution appointed by a fund management company to maintain records of investors and account balances. The transfer agent records transactions, including subscriptions, redemptions, switches, transfers, and re-registrations.

TransferAgent <TrfAgt> contains the following **PartyIdentification289** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		74
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		74
	ContactPersonAddress <CtctPrsnAdr>	[0..1]	±		74

3.4.4.8.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about the beneficial owner of the securities.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains one of the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification129Choice](#)" on page 908 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	909
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		909
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		909
Or}	LEI <LEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		909

3.4.4.8.2 ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Detail contact information of the customer.

ContactPerson <CtctPrsn> contains the following elements (see "[ContactIdentification1](#)" on page 919 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		919
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		919
	GivenName <GvnNm>	[0..1]	Text		920
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	Text		920
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		920
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		920
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		920

3.4.4.8.3 ContactPersonAddress <CtctPrsnAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address of the customer.

ContactPersonAddress <CtctPrsnAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress1" on page 921 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		921
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..5]	Text		922
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		922
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		922
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		922
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		922
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		922
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	922

3.4.4.9 RedemptionAgent <RedAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Depository or any bank or trust company appointed to receive and send redemption proceeds.

RedemptionAgent <RedAgt> contains the following **PartyIdentification289** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PartyIdentification <PtyId>	[1..1]	±		75
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		75
	ContactPersonAddress <CtctPrsnAdr>	[0..1]	±		76

3.4.4.9.1 PartyIdentification <PtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about the beneficial owner of the securities.

PartyIdentification <PtyId> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification129Choice" on page 908 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	909
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		909
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		909
Or}	LEI <LEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		909

3.4.4.9.2 ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Detail contact information of the customer.

ContactPerson <CtctPrsn> contains the following elements (see "[ContactIdentification1](#)" on page 919 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		919
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		919
	GivenName <GvnNm>	[0..1]	Text		920
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	Text		920
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		920
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		920
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		920

3.4.4.9.3 ContactPersonAddress <CtctPrsnAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address of the customer.

ContactPersonAddress <CtctPrsnAdr> contains the following elements (see "[PostalAddress1](#)" on page 921 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		921
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..5]	Text		922
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		922
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		922
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		922
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		922
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		922
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	922

3.4.5 CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information about the corporate action event.

Impacted by: [C79 "OfficialCorporateActionEventReference"](#)

CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf> contains the following
CorporateActionGeneralInformation172 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AgentCorporateActionEventIdentification <AgtCorpActnEvtId>	[1..1]	Text		78
	CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtId>	[0..1]	Text		78
	OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification <OffclCorpActnEvtId>	[0..1]	Text		78
	EventProcessingType <EvtPrccTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		78
	EventType <EvtTp>	[1..1]	±	C31	79
	SubEventType <SubEvtTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		79
	MandatoryVoluntaryEventType <MndtryVlntryEvtTp>	[1..1]	±		83
	UnderlyingSecurity <UndrlygScty>	[1..*]		C62, C86	83
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	±	C19, C20, C55, C56, C83	85
	PlaceOfListing <PlcOfListg>	[0..1]	±		86
	DayCountBasis <DayCntBsis>	[0..1]	±		86
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		86
	OptionStyle <OptnStyle>	[0..1]	±		87
	DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	87
	NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>	[0..1]	Date		87
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[0..1]	Date		87
	FloatingRateFixingDate <FltgRateFxdDt>	[0..1]	Date		87
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	Date		87
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[0..1]	Date		88
	NextCallableDate <NxtClblDt>	[0..1]	Date		88
	PutableDate <PutblDt>	[0..1]	Date		88
	DatedDate <DtdDt>	[0..1]	Date		88
	ConversionDate <ConvsDt>	[0..1]	Date		88
	InterestRate <IntrstRate>	[0..1]	±		88
	NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>	[0..1]	±		88
	PercentageOfDebtClaim <PctgOfDebtClm>	[0..1]	±		89
	PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>	[0..1]	±		89

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NextFactor <NxtFctr>	[0..1]	±		89
	WarrantParity <WarrtParity>	[0..1]	±		90
	MinimumNominalQuantity <MinNmnlQty>	[0..1]	±	C21	90
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	±	C21	90

Constraints

- **OfficialCorporateActionEventReference**

The Securities Market Practice Group (SMPG) has published market practice recommendations on the structure and usage of the Official Corporate Action Event Reference (COAF). These recommendations are available in the SMPG Global Market Practices Part 1 document on www.smpg.info.

3.4.5.1 AgentCorporateActionEventIdentification <AgtCorpActnEvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a corporate action event.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

3.4.5.2 CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a corporate action event.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

3.4.5.3 OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification <OffclCorpActnEvtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Official and unique reference assigned by the official central body/entity within each market at the beginning of a corporate action event.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

3.4.5.4 EventProcessingType <EvtPrcgTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of processing involved by a corporate action.

Datatype: "CorporateActionEventProcessingType2Code" on page 1006

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISN	Distribution	Holder of the relevant security on a certain date, for example, the record date, will receive a benefit without giving up the underlying security.
GENL	General	No debit or credit of resources.

CodeName	Name	Definition
REDM	Redemption	Indicates that the announcement is for a redemption of securities for events including full and partial calls, maturities partial prerefunding and partial defeasance events.
REOR	Reorganisation	Underlying security will be debited and may be replaced by another resource (or resources).

3.4.5.5 EventType <EvtTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of corporate action event.

Impacted by: C31 "EventTypeRule"

EventType <EvtTp> contains one of the following elements (see "CorporateActionEventType106Choice" on page 792 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]			792
{Or	PlainCorporateEventType <PlainCorpEvtTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		792
Or}	ExtendedCorporateEventType <XtndedCorpEvtTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		799
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		799

Constraints

- **EventTypeRule**

If Code is present, the code OTHR (Other) must only be used if no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

If Code is present, the code CHAN (Change) must only be used if no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

If Code is present, the code REDM (Final Maturity) must only be used if the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the securities holders.

3.4.5.6 SubEventType <SubEvtTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: DTCC (The Depository Trust and Clearing Corporation) native corporate action sub event type name further defines the event type.

Datatype: "DTCCSubEventType9Code" on page 1028

CodeName	Name	Definition
OPTO	OptOut	Identifies an event (for example Cash Dividend) where DTC (the Depository Trust Company) offers a DRIP option as

CodeName	Name	Definition
		a default option (holder must opt out of the DRIP Option).
DRPD	DividendReinvestmentByDTC	Identifies an event where the Issue is eligible for a Dividend Reinvestment program at DTCC (The Depository Trust and Clearing Corporation).
PLCL	PlaceOfListing	Identifies a change in the place where the security is listed.
BLOT	BoardLot	Identifies a change in Board Lot size.
RMRK	Remarketing	Identifies an event that involves a Stock Purchase Contract product that is offering an early settlement or remarketing feature prior to the contract's expiration.
UNWD	Unwind	Identifies an event where "unwinding" of the basket of securities occurs.
SHEX	ShareExchange	Identifies an event where two companies exchange their shares during a merger. After the share exchange, one company becomes a subsidiary of the other and is no longer listed. Usually applicable to an event in JP markets.
STDT	Standard	Identifies an event where one company merges with the other and assumes the name of the surviving company. It is the standard market-accepted merger. Usually applicable to an event in JP markets.
XFER	Transfer	Identifies an event where one company transfers all of its shares to a newly created company. Usually applicable to an event in JP markets.
SOPT	SurvivorOptions	Indicates an event where the Issue has an early redemption feature. This feature allows the holder to elect to sell bonds back to the issuer on a predetermined basis (excluding monthly) according to specific priorities.
MBCK	MortgageBacked	Indicates an event where the issue has an early redemption feature that allows the holder to elect to sell bonds back to the issuer on a monthly basis, according to specified conditions.
SALE	SaleOfAssets	Identifies an event where the distribution is from the proceeds of the sale of assets.
PRNI	PhysicalRightsNotIssued	Identifies an event where the company is not issuing a security with the right to subscribe for additional shares. In these instances, a User CUSIP is created by DTC (The Depository Trust Company) as opposed to a company-issued CUSIP in order to identify these issues.

CodeName	Name	Definition
POPI	PoisonPill	Identifies sale of rights event where issuers redeem poison pill rights.
DRPI	DividendReinvestmentByIssuer	Identifies an event where the issuer offers a dividend reinvestment program that is not processed by DTC (the Depository Trust Company).
MROS	MandatoryRedemptionOfShares	Identifies an event where redemption shares are issued in addition to shares of the original security. This is related to the Mandatory Exchange event with the same sub-event type name.
SHPP	SharePurchasePlan	Identifies an event involving the offer of shares by a corporation listed on the Australia Stock Exchange, in which ASIC will give relief so that the company can offer existing shareholders the opportunity to acquire small numbers of additional shares without needing a disclosure document or Product Disclosure Statement (PDS).
OPOF	OpenOffer	Identifies an event in certain markets where underlying rights are not issued.
TWRI	TenderWithRights	Identifies a tender offer event on a Rights security. Holders must submit both the ordinary share(s) and right(s) to be eligible to receive the tender consideration. The ratio of ordinary shares to rights is defined in the offer.
CILI	CashinLieu	Identifies DTC (the Depository Trust Company) specific sub-event where holders can elect to "sell" whole shares to satisfy fractional entitlements (usually as a result of a merger) at the beneficial owner level.
BTST	BidTenderSealedTender	Identifies a tender offer event in which the holder can choose the price at which they are willing to tender their securities. This price may or may not be accepted by the offeror.
FTPR	OfferToPurchase	Identifies a tender offer event made by another company to purchase a portion or all of the outstanding shares.
ADRS	ADR	Identifies when the event security is an ADR. The underlying security is American Depositary Receipt.
WITH	WithPayout	Identifies a consent event with payout.
WITO	WithoutPayout	Identifies a consent event without payout.
CTAX	TaxCredit	Identifies an event where a tax credit relating to the Build America Bonds will occur.
A144	USLegal144A	Identifies an exchange offer on securities that are subject to Securities Rule 144A.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASE	CashAndSecurities	Identifies an event where the payout will be both cash and securities.
REGS	RegulationS	Identifies an exchange offer on securities that are subject to securities rule Reg S.
NOTI	ImportantNotice	Identifies a MMI Important Notice.
RDTH	BasedOnRecordDateHoldings	Identifies an event which will be based on record date holdings.
CASH	Cash	Identifies an event where the payout will be cash.
PREQ	PresentationRequired	Identifies an event where the presentation of securities will be required.
SECU	Securities	Identifies an event where the payout will be securities.
COTE	ConvertAndTender	Identifies a tender offer with a convert feature.
MITE	MiniTender	Identifies when a tender offer is a mini tender.
SETE	SelfTender	Identifies when a tender offer is a self tender.
GDRS	GDR	Identifies when the event security is a GDR. The underlying security is a global depositary receipt.
M871	DividendEquivalentPayment871M	Identifies an event which has been considered a dividend equivalent payment under Section 871(m) of the United States Internal Revenue Code.
C305	DeemedDividend305C	Identifies an event which has been considered a deemed distribution under Section 305(c) of the United States Internal Revenue Code.
CONV	Conversion	Identifies an event which is a full call or a maturity with conversion.
CUSP	NameAndCUSIPChange	Name change with CUSIP change.
CUPR	NameAndCUSIPChangeAndPresentationRequired	Name change with both CUSIP change and presentation required.
RCLA	Classification1042S	Identifies distributions that have multiple components for tax withholding and 1042-S reporting purposes.
QN92	ExemptionQualifiedNotice92Days	Identifies a qualified notice issued by a publicly traded partnership that states applicability of the 10 percent exception under IRS regulation 1.1446(f)-4(b)(3).
UNIT	UnitCombination	Identifies a combination of assets or types of assets packaged together and sold as one. For example, a shareholder buying one unit of company stock may get preferred shares, ordinary shares and even warrants in the unit.

CodeName	Name	Definition
ECNI	AmountsInExcessOfCumulativeNetIncome	Identifies when a publicly traded partnership identifies the amount realised on such portion of the distribution as an amount in excess of cumulative net income under IRS regulation 1.1446(f)-4(c)(2)(iii).
SPAC	SpecialPurposeAcquisitionCompany	Specified purpose acquisition companies (SPACs) are public companies comprised of cash available to investors in financial markets. The sole purpose of SPACs is to use the proceeds to finance a future acquisition. SPACs generally commit to identify a target operating company and complete a business combination transaction within a specified timeframe. SPACs have a feature where funds are put into a trust account and when the target investment is identified the investor can have their proceeds returned or participate in the business combination.

3.4.5.7 MandatoryVoluntaryEventType <MndtryVlntryEvtTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the event is mandatory, mandatory with options or voluntary.

MandatoryVoluntaryEventType <MndtryVlntryEvtTp> contains one of the following elements (see "[CorporateActionMandatoryVoluntary3Choice](#)" on page 859 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		859
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		859

3.4.5.8 UnderlyingSecurity <UndrlygScty>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Security concerned by the corporate action.

Impacted by: [C62 "MaturityDateRule"](#), [C86 "PreviousNextFactorRule"](#)

UnderlyingSecurity <UndrlygScty> contains the following **FinancialInstrumentAttributes126** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	±	C19, C20, C55, C56, C83	85
	PlaceOfListing <PlcOfListg>	[0..1]	±		86
	DayCountBasis <DayCntBsis>	[0..1]	±		86
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		86
	OptionStyle <OptnStyle>	[0..1]	±		87
	DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	87
	NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>	[0..1]	Date		87
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[0..1]	Date		87
	FloatingRateFixingDate <FltgRateFxdDt>	[0..1]	Date		87
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	Date		87
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[0..1]	Date		88
	NextCallableDate <NxtClblDt>	[0..1]	Date		88
	PutableDate <PutblDt>	[0..1]	Date		88
	DatedDate <DtdDt>	[0..1]	Date		88
	ConversionDate <ConvstDt>	[0..1]	Date		88
	InterestRate <IntrstRate>	[0..1]	±		88
	NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>	[0..1]	±		88
	PercentageOfDebtClaim <PctgOfDebtClm>	[0..1]	±		89
	PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>	[0..1]	±		89
	NextFactor <NxtFctr>	[0..1]	±		89
	WarrantParity <WarrtParity>	[0..1]	±		90
	MinimumNominalQuantity <MinNmnlQty>	[0..1]	±	C21	90
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	±	C21	90

Constraints

- **MaturityDateRule**

Maturity date may only provide generic information about the final maturity of the underlying instrument.

- **PreviousNextFactorRule**

In case of partial redemption by pool factor, PreviousFactor provides the factor applicable before redemption and NextFactor provides the factor applicable after redemption.

3.4.5.8.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the financial instrument.

Impacted by: C19 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C20 "DescriptionUsageRule", C55 "ISINGuideline", C56 "ISINPresenceRule", C83 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification19" on page 782 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		783
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			783
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		783
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		783
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		784
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		784

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

On Condition

/Description is absent

Following Must be True

/ISIN Must be present

Or /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```

On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present

```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```

On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present

```

3.4.5.8.2 PlaceOfListing <PlcOfListg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Place where the referenced financial instrument is listed.

PlaceOfListing <PlcOfListg> contains one of the following elements (see "MarketIdentification3Choice" on page 791 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	MarketIdentifierCode <MktldrCd>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		791
Or}	Description <Desc>	[1..1]	Text		792

3.4.5.8.3 DayCountBasis <DayCntBsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the computation method of (accrued) interest of the financial instrument.

DayCountBasis <DayCntBsis> contains one of the following elements (see "InterestComputationMethodFormat4Choice" on page 860 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		860
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		863

3.4.5.8.4 ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Classification type of the financial instrument, as per the ISO Classification of Financial Instrument (CFI).

ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp> contains one of the following elements (see "ClassificationType32Choice" on page 800 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		800
Or}	AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>	[1..1]	±		800

3.4.5.8.5 OptionStyle <OptnStyle>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies how an option can be exercised.**OptionStyle <OptnStyle>** contains one of the following elements (see ["OptionStyle8Choice"](#) on page 822 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		822
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		822

3.4.5.8.6 DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Currency in which a financial instrument is currently denominated.*Impacted by:* [C4 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"](#)*Datatype:* ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode"](#) on page 998**Constraints**

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

3.4.5.8.7 NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Next payment date of an interest bearing financial instrument.*Datatype:* ["ISODate"](#) on page 1073**3.4.5.8.8 ExpiryDate <XpryDt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date on which an order expires or at which a privilege or offer terminates.*Datatype:* ["ISODate"](#) on page 1073**3.4.5.8.9 FloatingRateFixingDate <FltgRateFxdt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date on which the interest rate or redemption price will be/was calculated according to the terms of the issue.*Datatype:* ["ISODate"](#) on page 1073**3.4.5.8.10 MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date on which a financial instrument becomes due and assets are to be repaid.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 1073

3.4.5.8.11 IssueDate <IsseDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the financial instrument is issued.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 1073

3.4.5.8.12 NextCallableDate <NxtCllbIDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which a financial instrument is called away/redeemed before its scheduled maturity.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 1073

3.4.5.8.13 PutableDate <PutblIDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which a holder of a financial instrument has the right to request redemption of the principal amount prior to its scheduled maturity date.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 1073

3.4.5.8.14 DatedDate <DtdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which an interest bearing financial instrument begins to accrue interest.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 1073

3.4.5.8.15 ConversionDate <ConvsDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Deadline by which a convertible security must be converted, according to the terms of the issue.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 1073

3.4.5.8.16 InterestRate <IntrstRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Annualised interest rate of a financial instrument used to calculate the actual interest rate of the coupon or the accrued interest.

InterestRate <IntrstRate> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat24Choice" on page 960 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		960
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		960

3.4.5.8.17 NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Interest rate applicable to the next interest payment period in relation to variable rate instruments.

NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate> contains one of the following elements (see "[RateFormat24Choice](#)" on page 960 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		960
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		960

3.4.5.8.18 PercentageOfDebtClaim <PctgOfDebtClm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of the underlying assets of a fund that represents a debt, for example, in the context of the EU Savings directive.

PercentageOfDebtClaim <PctgOfDebtClm> contains one of the following elements (see "[RateFormat24Choice](#)" on page 960 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		960
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		960

3.4.5.8.19 PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Factor used to calculate the value of the outstanding principal of the financial instrument (for factored securities) until the next redemption (factor) date.

PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr> contains one of the following elements (see "[RateFormat12Choice](#)" on page 858 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		858
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		859

3.4.5.8.20 NextFactor <NxtFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Factor used to calculate the value of the outstanding principal of the financial instrument (for factored securities) that will be applicable after the redemption (factor) date.

NextFactor <NxtFctr> contains one of the following elements (see "[RateFormat12Choice](#)" on page 858 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		858
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		859

3.4.5.8.21 WarrantParity <WarrtParity>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Provides the ratio between the quantity of warrants and the quantity of underlying securities.**WarrantParity <WarrtParity>** contains the following elements (see "[QuantityToQuantityRatio1](#)" on page 784 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity1 <Qty1>	[1..1]	Quantity		784
	Quantity2 <Qty2>	[1..1]	Quantity		784

3.4.5.8.22 MinimumNominalQuantity <MinNmnlQty>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Minimum nominal quantity of financial instrument.*Impacted by:* [C21 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"](#)**MinimumNominalQuantity <MinNmnlQty>** contains one of the following elements (see "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice](#)" on page 957 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		958
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		958
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		958
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		958

Constraints

- DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

3.4.5.8.23 ContractSize <CtrctSz>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Ratio or multiplying factor used to convert one contract into a financial instrument quantity.*Impacted by:* [C21 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"](#)**ContractSize <CtrctSz>** contains one of the following elements (see "[FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice](#)" on page 957 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		958
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		958
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		958
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		958

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

3.4.6 **CorporateActionDetails <CorpActnDtls>**

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides details information about the CA event.

Impacted by: C1 "AcceptancePriorityLevelUGRule", C24 "DissenterRights1Rule", C25 "DissenterRights1UGRule", C26 "DissenterRights2Rule", C27 "DissenterRights2UGRule"

CorporateActionDetails <CorpActnDtls> contains the following **CorporateAction83** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DateDetails <DtDtls>	[0..1]		C30	96
	AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt>	[0..1]	±		98
	CertificationDeadline <CertfctnDdln>	[0..1]	±		98
	CourtApprovalDate <CrtApprvlDt>	[0..1]	±		99
	EarlyClosingDate <EarlyClsgDt>	[0..1]	±		99
	EffectiveDate <FctvDt>	[0..1]	±		99
	EqualisationDate <EqulstnDt>	[0..1]	±		99
	FurtherDetailedAnnouncementDate <FrthrDtldAnncmntDt>	[0..1]	±		100
	FixingDate <FvgDt>	[0..1]	±		100
	LotteryDate <LtryDt>	[0..1]	±		100
	NewMaturityDate <NewMtrtyDt>	[0..1]	±		101
	MeetingDate <MtgDt>	[0..1]	±		101
	MarginFixingDate <MrgnFvgDt>	[0..1]	±		101
	ProrationDate <PrratnDt>	[0..1]	±		102
	RecordDate <RcrdDt>	[0..1]	±		102
	RegistrationDeadline <RegnDdln>	[0..1]	±		102
	ResultsPublicationDate <RsltsPblctnDt>	[0..1]	±		103
	DeadlineToSplit <DdlnToSpl>	[0..1]	±		103
	DeadlineForTaxBreakdownInstruction <DdlnForTaxBrkdwnInstr>	[0..1]	±		103
	TradingSuspendedDate <TradgSspdDt>	[0..1]	±		104
	UnconditionalDate <UcondlDt>	[0..1]	±		104
	WhollyUnconditionalDate <WhlyUcondlDt>	[0..1]	±		104
	ExDividendDate <ExDvddDt>	[0..1]	±		105
	OfficialAnnouncementPublicationDate <OffclAnncmntPblctnDt>	[0..1]	±		105
	SpecialExDate <SpclExDt>	[0..1]	±		105
	GuaranteedParticipationDate <GrntedPrtcptnDt>	[0..1]	±		106
	ElectionToCounterpartyMarketDeadline <ElctnToCtrPtyMktDdln>	[0..1]	±		106
	ElectionToCounterpartyResponseDeadline <ElctnToCtrPtyRspnDdln>	[0..1]	±		106
	LapsedDate <LpsdDt>	[0..1]	±		107

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PaymentDate <PmtDt>	[0..1]	±		107
	ThirdPartyDeadline <ThrdPtyDdln>	[0..1]	±		107
	EarlyThirdPartyDeadline <EarlyThrdPtyDdln>	[0..1]	±		108
	MarketClaimTrackingEndDate <MktClmTrckgEndDt>	[0..1]	±		108
	LeadPlaintiffDeadline <LeadPlntffDdln>	[0..1]	±		108
	FilingDate <FilgDt>	[0..1]	±		109
	HearingDate <HrgDt>	[0..1]	±		109
	EventBalanceDetails <EvtBalDtls>	[0..1]			109
	SecurityCalledAmount <SctyClldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount		110
	TotalAmountOutstanding <TtlAmtOutsdng>	[0..1]	Amount		110
	AmountDetails <AmtDtls>	[0..1]			110
	RefundedAmount <RfnddAmt>	[0..1]	Amount		110
	NonRefundedAmount <NonRfnddAmt>	[0..1]	Amount		110
	PeriodDetails <PrdDtls>	[0..1]	±	C53	110
	RateAndAmountDetails <RateAndAmtDtls>	[0..1]	±	C16	111
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..1]			112
	MaximumPrice <MaxPric>	[0..1]	±		112
	MinimumPrice <MinPric>	[0..1]	±		113
	FirstBidIncrementPrice <FrstBidIncrmtPric>	[0..1]	±		113
	LastBidIncrementPrice <LastBidIncrmtPric>	[0..1]	±		114
	SecuritiesQuantity <SctiesQty>	[0..1]		C64	114
	MaximumQuantity <MaxQty>	[0..1]	±	C22	115
	MinimumQuantitySought <MinQtySght>	[0..1]	±	C22	116
	NewBoardLotQuantity <NewBrdLotQty>	[0..1]	±	C23	116
	NewDenominationQuantity <NewDnmtnQty>	[0..1]	±	C23	117
	BaseDenomination <BaseDnmtn>	[0..1]	±	C23	117
	IncrementalDenomination <IncrmtlDnmtn>	[0..1]	±	C23	118
	InterestAccruedNumberOfDays <IntrstAcrdNbOfDays>	[0..1]	Quantity	C78	118
	AcceptancePriorityLevel <AccptncPrtyLvl>	[0..1]	Text		118
	ChargesAppliedIndicator <ChrgsAppldInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		119
	RestrictionIndicator <RstrctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		119

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccruedInterestIndicator <AcrdIntrstInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		119
	SupplementaryIndicators <SplmtryIndctr>	[0..1]			119
	ConditionalPaymentApplicableIndicator <CondlPmtAplblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		120
	SolicitationDealerFeeIndicator <SlctnDealrFeeInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		120
	SurrenderSharesToAgentIndicator <SrrndrShrsToAgtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		121
	StepUpPrivilegeIndicator <StepUpPrvlgInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		121
	RightsOversubscriptionIndicator <RghtsOvrscptInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		121
	RightsRoundUpPrivilegeIndicator <RghtsRndUpPrvlgInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		121
	RightsTransferableIndicator <RghtsTrfblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		122
	EscrowToMaturityIndicator <EscrwToMtrtyInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		122
	ForfeitureOfInterestIndicator <FrfrOfIntrstInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		122
	DividendType <DvddTp>	[0..1]	±		122
	OccurrenceType <OcrncTp>	[0..1]	±		123
	OfferType <OfferTp>	[0..*]	±		123
	RenounceableEntitlementStatusType <RnncblEntitlmntStsTp>	[0..1]	±		123
	EventStage <EvtStag>	[0..*]	±		123
	AdditionalBusinessProcessIndicator <AddtlBizPrclnd>	[0..*]	±		124
	ChangeType <ChngTp>	[0..*]	±		124
	IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType <IntrmdtScitiesDstrbtnTp>	[0..1]	±		124
	CapitalGainInOutIndicator <CptlGnInOutInd>	[0..1]	±		125
	TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated <TaxblIncmPerShrClctd>	[0..1]	±		125
	LotteryType <LtryTp>	[0..1]	±		125
	CertificationType <CertfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		125
	ConsentType <CnsntTp>	[0..1]	±		126
	InformationType <InfTp>	[0..1]	±		126
	TaxOnNonDistributedProceedsIndicator <TaxOnNonDstrbtdPrcdsInd>	[0..*]	±		126
	DutchAuctionType <DtchAuctnTp>	[0..1]			127
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		127

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		127
	NewPlaceOfIncorporation <NewPlcOfIncorprtn>	[0..1]	Text		127
	NoticeType <NtceTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		127
	ProrationReturnMinimumQuantityTreatment <PrratnRtrMinQtyTrtmnt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		128
	CertificateDetails <CertDtls>	[0..*]			128
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[1..1]	Text		128
	CertificatePrefix <CertPrfx>	[0..1]	Text		128
	CertificateCalledAmount <CertClldAmt>	[1..1]	Quantity		129
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]		C5	129
	Offeror <Offerr>	[0..*]	Text		129
	NewCompanyName <NewCpnyNm>	[0..1]	Text		129
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..*]			130
	Language <Lang>	[1..1]	CodeSet		130
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[1..1]	Text		130
	EventProcessingWebSiteAddress <EvtPrcgWebSiteAdr>	[0..1]	Text		130

Constraints

- **AcceptancePriorityLevelUGRule**

If OfferType/Code is equal to AcceptancePriority (ACPR), then AcceptancePriorityLevel must be present.

```

if
    at least one occurrence of [OfferType/Code] has value included in the
    following list 'ACPR'
    , then
        at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [AcceptancePriorityLevel]
        must be present

```

- **DissenterRights1Rule**

If OfferType/Code value is equal to DISS (DissenterRights), then OfferType/Code value equal to NDIS (DissenterRightsNotApplicable) is not allowed in any occurrence of OfferType.

(MT 564 NVR C27)

```

On Condition
    /OfferType[*]/Code is equal to value 'DissenterRights'
Following Must be True
    /OfferType[*]/Code Must be different from value 'DissenterRightsNotApplicable'

```

- **DissenterRights1UGRule**

If OfferType/Code value is equal to DISS (DissenterRights), then OfferType/Code value equal to NDIS (DissenterRightsNotApplicable) is not allowed in any occurrence of OfferType.

(MT 564 NVR C27)

```
if
    at least one occurrence of [OfferType/Code] has value included in the
    following list 'DISS'
, then
    every occurrence of [OfferType/Code] must have value not included in the
    following list 'NDIS'
```

- **DissenterRights2Rule**

If OfferType/Code value is equal to NDISS (DissenterRightsNotApplicable), then OfferType/Code value equal to DISS (DissenterRights) is not allowed in any occurrence of OfferType.

(MT 564 NVR C27)

```
On Condition
    /OfferType[*]/Code is equal to value 'DissenterRightsNotApplicable'
Following Must be True
    /OfferType[*]/Code Must be different from value 'DissenterRights'
```

- **DissenterRights2UGRule**

If OfferType/Code value is equal to NDIS (DissenterRightsNotApplicable), then OfferType/Code value equal to DISS (DissenterRights) is not allowed in any occurrence of OfferType.

(MT 564 NVR C27)

```
if
    at least one occurrence of [OfferType/Code] has value included in the
    following list 'NDIS'
, then
    every occurrence of [OfferType/Code] must have value not included in the
    following list 'DISS'
```

3.4.6.1 DateDetails <DtDtIs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the dates related to a corporate action event.

Impacted by: C30 "EffectiveDateRule"

DateDetails <DtDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionDate83** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt>	[0..1]	±		98
	CertificationDeadline <CertfctnDdln>	[0..1]	±		98
	CourtApprovalDate <CrtApprvlDt>	[0..1]	±		99
	EarlyClosingDate <EarlyClsgDt>	[0..1]	±		99
	EffectiveDate <FctvDt>	[0..1]	±		99
	EqualisationDate <EqulstnDt>	[0..1]	±		99
	FurtherDetailedAnnouncementDate <FrthrDtldAnncmntDt>	[0..1]	±		100
	FixingDate <FvgDt>	[0..1]	±		100
	LotteryDate <LtryDt>	[0..1]	±		100
	NewMaturityDate <NewMtrtyDt>	[0..1]	±		101
	MeetingDate <MtgDt>	[0..1]	±		101
	MarginFixingDate <MrgnFvgDt>	[0..1]	±		101
	ProrationDate <PrratnDt>	[0..1]	±		102
	RecordDate <RcrdDt>	[0..1]	±		102
	RegistrationDeadline <RegnDdln>	[0..1]	±		102
	ResultsPublicationDate <RsItsPblctnDt>	[0..1]	±		103
	DeadlineToSplit <DdlnToSpl>	[0..1]	±		103
	DeadlineForTaxBreakdownInstruction <DdlnForTaxBrkdwInsr>	[0..1]	±		103
	TradingSuspendedDate <TradgSspdDt>	[0..1]	±		104
	UnconditionalDate <UcondlDt>	[0..1]	±		104
	WhollyUnconditionalDate <WhlyUcondlDt>	[0..1]	±		104
	ExDividendDate <ExDvddDt>	[0..1]	±		105
	OfficialAnnouncementPublicationDate <OffclAnncmntPblctnDt>	[0..1]	±		105
	SpecialExDate <SpcExDt>	[0..1]	±		105
	GuaranteedParticipationDate <GrntedPrtcptnDt>	[0..1]	±		106
	ElectionToCounterpartyMarketDeadline <ElctnToCtrPtyMktDdln>	[0..1]	±		106
	ElectionToCounterpartyResponseDeadline <ElctnToCtrPtyRspnDdln>	[0..1]	±		106
	LapsedDate <LpsdDt>	[0..1]	±		107
	PaymentDate <PmtDt>	[0..1]	±		107

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ThirdPartyDeadline <ThrdPtyDdln>	[0..1]	±		107
	EarlyThirdPartyDeadline <EarlyThrdPtyDdln>	[0..1]	±		108
	MarketClaimTrackingEndDate <MktClnTrckgEndDt>	[0..1]	±		108
	LeadPlaintiffDeadline <LeadPlntffDdln>	[0..1]	±		108
	FilingDate <FilgDt>	[0..1]	±		109
	HearingDate <HrgDt>	[0..1]	±		109

Constraints

- **EffectiveDateRule**

Effective date is to be used in events where there is no concept of entitlement, for example Name Change (CHAN) or Place of Incorporation (PLAC), and in events where there is a sense of eligibility but with a legal obligation, for example Merger (MRGR).

3.4.6.1.1 AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the issuer announced that a corporate action event will occur.

AnnouncementDate <AnncmntDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat43Choice" on page 762 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		763
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			763
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		763
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		763

3.4.6.1.2 CertificationDeadline <CertfctnDdln>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Deadline by which the certification must be sent.

CertificationDeadline <CertfctnDdln> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat43Choice" on page 762 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		763
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			763
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		763
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		763

3.4.6.1.3 CourtApprovalDate <CrtApprvIDt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date upon which the court provided approval.**CourtApprovalDate <CrtApprvIDt>** contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat30Choice" on page 770 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		770
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			770
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		770
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		771

3.4.6.1.4 EarlyClosingDate <EarlyClsgDt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* First possible early closing date of an offer if different from the expiry date.**EarlyClosingDate <EarlyClsgDt>** contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat43Choice" on page 762 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		763
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			763
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		763
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		763

3.4.6.1.5 EffectiveDate <FctvDt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date/time at which an event is officially effective from the issuer's perspective.**EffectiveDate <FctvDt>** contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat30Choice" on page 770 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		770
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			770
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		770
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		771

3.4.6.1.6 EqualisationDate <EqulstnDt>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Date/time on which all or part of any holding bought in a unit trust is subject to being treated as capital rather than income. This is normally one day after the previous distribution's ex date.

EqualisationDate <EquilstnDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat30Choice" on page 770 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		770
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			770
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		770
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		771

3.4.6.1.7 FurtherDetailedAnnouncementDate <FrthrDtldAnncmntDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which additional information on the event will be announced, for example, exchange ratio announcement date.

FurtherDetailedAnnouncementDate <FrthrDtldAnncmntDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat43Choice" on page 762 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		763
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			763
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		763
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		763

3.4.6.1.8 FixingDate <FxdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which an index / rate / price / value will be determined.

FixingDate <FxdDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat43Choice" on page 762 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		763
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			763
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		763
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		763

3.4.6.1.9 LotteryDate <LtryDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time on which the lottery is run and applied to the holder's positions. This is also applicable to partial calls.

LotteryDate <LtryDt> contains one of the following elements (see ["DateFormat30Choice"](#) on page 770 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		770
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			770
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		770
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		771

3.4.6.1.10 NewMaturityDate <NewMtrtyDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time to which the maturity date of an interest bearing security is extended.

NewMaturityDate <NewMtrtyDt> contains one of the following elements (see ["DateFormat30Choice"](#) on page 770 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		770
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			770
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		770
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		771

3.4.6.1.11 MeetingDate <MtgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time on which the bondholder's or shareholder's meeting will take place.

MeetingDate <MtgDt> contains one of the following elements (see ["DateFormat43Choice"](#) on page 762 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		763
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			763
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		763
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		763

3.4.6.1.12 MarginFixingDate <MrgnFxdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the margin rate will be determined.

MarginFixingDate <MrgnFxdDt> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateFormat30Choice](#)" on page 770 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		770
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			770
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		770
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		771

3.4.6.1.13 ProrationDate <PrratnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time (and time) at which an issuer will determine the proration amount/quantity of an offer.

ProrationDate <PrratnDt> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateFormat30Choice](#)" on page 770 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		770
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			770
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		770
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		771

3.4.6.1.14 RecordDate <RcrdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which positions are struck at the end of the day to note which parties will receive the relevant amount of entitlement, due to be distributed on payment date.

RecordDate <RcrdDt> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateFormat30Choice](#)" on page 770 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		770
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			770
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		770
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		771

3.4.6.1.15 RegistrationDeadline <RegnDdln>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time on which instructions to register or registration details will be accepted.

RegistrationDeadline <RegnDdln> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat43Choice" on page 762 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		763
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			763
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		763
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		763

3.4.6.1.16 ResultsPublicationDate <RsltsPblctnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time on which results are published, for example, results of an offer.

ResultsPublicationDate <RsltsPblctnDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat43Choice" on page 762 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		763
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			763
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		763
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		763

3.4.6.1.17 DeadlineToSplit <DdlnToSpl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Deadline by which instructions must be received to split securities, for example, of physical certificates.

DeadlineToSplit <DdlnToSpl> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat43Choice" on page 762 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		763
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			763
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		763
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		763

3.4.6.1.18 DeadlineForTaxBreakdownInstruction <DdlnForTaxBrkdwInstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time on until which tax breakdown instructions will be accepted.

DeadlineForTaxBreakdownInstruction <DdlnForTaxBrkdwnInstr> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat43Choice" on page 762 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		763
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			763
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		763
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		763

3.4.6.1.19 TradingSuspendedDate <TradgSspdT>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which trading of a security is suspended as the result of an event.

TradingSuspendedDate <TradgSspdT> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat43Choice" on page 762 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		763
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			763
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		763
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		763

3.4.6.1.20 UnconditionalDate <UcondIDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time upon which the terms of the take-over become unconditional as to acceptances.

UnconditionalDate <UcondIDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat30Choice" on page 770 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		770
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			770
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		770
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		771

3.4.6.1.21 WhollyUnconditionalDate <WhlyUcondIDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at on which all conditions, including regulatory, legal etc. pertaining to the take-over, have been met.

WhollyUnconditionalDate <WhlyUcondIDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat30Choice" on page 770 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		770
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			770
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		770
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		771

3.4.6.1.22 ExDividendDate <ExDvddDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time as from which trading (including exchange and OTC trading) occurs on the underlying security without the benefit.

ExDividendDate <ExDvddDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat30Choice" on page 770 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		770
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			770
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		770
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		771

3.4.6.1.23 OfficialAnnouncementPublicationDate <OffclAnncmntPblctnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the corporate action is legally announced by an official body, for example, publication by a governmental administration.

OfficialAnnouncementPublicationDate <OffclAnncmntPblctnDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat43Choice" on page 762 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		763
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			763
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		763
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		763

3.4.6.1.24 SpecialExDate <SpclExDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time from which 'special processing' can start to be used by participants for that event. Special processing is a means of marking a transaction, that would normally be traded ex or cum, as

being traded cum or ex respectively, for example, a transaction dealt 'special' after the ex date would result in the buyer being eligible for the entitlement. This is typically used in the UK and Irish markets.

SpecialExDate <SpclExDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat30Choice" on page 770 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		770
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			770
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		770
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		771

3.4.6.1.25 GuaranteedParticipationDate <GrntedPrtcptnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Last date/time by which a buying counterparty to a trade can be sure that it will have the right to participate in an event.

GuaranteedParticipationDate <GrntedPrtcptnDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat30Choice" on page 770 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		770
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			770
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		770
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		771

3.4.6.1.26 ElectionToCounterpartyMarketDeadline <ElctnToCtrPtyMktDdln>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Deadline by which an entitled holder needs to advise their counterparty to a transaction of their election for a corporate action event, also known as Buyer Protection Deadline.

ElectionToCounterpartyMarketDeadline <ElctnToCtrPtyMktDdln> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat43Choice" on page 762 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		763
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			763
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		763
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		763

3.4.6.1.27 ElectionToCounterpartyResponseDeadline <ElctnToCtrPtyRspnDdln>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time the account servicer has set as the deadline to respond, with instructions, prior to the election to counterparty market deadline.

ElectionToCounterpartyResponseDeadline <ElctnToCtrPtyRspnDdln> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat43Choice" on page 762 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		763
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			763
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		763
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		763

3.4.6.1.28 LapsedDate <LpsdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which an event/offer is terminated or lapsed.

LapsedDate <LpsdDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat30Choice" on page 770 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		770
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			770
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		770
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		771

3.4.6.1.29 PaymentDate <PmtDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the movement is due to take place (cash and/or securities).

PaymentDate <PmtDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat30Choice" on page 770 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		770
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			770
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		770
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		771

3.4.6.1.30 ThirdPartyDeadline <ThrdPtyDdln>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time by which the account owner must instruct directly another party, for example, to provide documentation to an issuer agent.

ThirdPartyDeadline <ThrdPtyDdln> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat43Choice" on page 762 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		763
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			763
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		763
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		763

3.4.6.1.31 EarlyThirdPartyDeadline <EarlyThrdPtyDdln>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/Time set by the issuer agent as a first early deadline by which the account owner must instruct directly another party, possibly giving the holder eligibility to incentives. For example, to provide documentation to an issuer agent.

EarlyThirdPartyDeadline <EarlyThrdPtyDdln> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat43Choice" on page 762 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		763
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			763
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		763
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		763

3.4.6.1.32 MarketClaimTrackingEndDate <MktCImTrckgEndDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date by which the depository stops monitoring activities of the event, for instance, accounting and tracking activities for due bills end.

MarketClaimTrackingEndDate <MktCImTrckgEndDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat30Choice" on page 770 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		770
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			770
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		770
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		771

3.4.6.1.33 LeadPlaintiffDeadline <LeadPlntffDdln>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Last day an investor can become a lead plaintiff.

LeadPlaintiffDeadline <LeadPlntffDdln> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat43Choice" on page 762 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		763
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			763
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		763
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		763

3.4.6.1.34 FilingDate <FilgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the action was filed at the applicable court.

FilingDate <FilgDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat30Choice" on page 770 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		770
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			770
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		770
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		771

3.4.6.1.35 HearingDate <HrgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date for the hearing between the plaintiff and defendant, as set by the court.

HearingDate <HrgDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat30Choice" on page 770 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		770
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			770
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		770
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		771

3.4.6.2 EventBalanceDetails <EvtBalDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Balances related to the corporate action event.

EventBalanceDetails <EvtBalDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionBalanceDetails47** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecurityCalledAmount <SctyClldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount		110
	TotalAmountOutstanding <TtlAmtOutsdng>	[0..1]	Amount		110

3.4.6.2.1 SecurityCalledAmount <SctyClldAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total called amount related to lottery based events including partial call, partial pre-refunding and partial defeasance of which may or may not be held at the Depository.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 998

3.4.6.2.2 TotalAmountOutstanding <TtlAmtOutsdng>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount outstanding for the underlying security of which may or may not be held at the Depository.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 998

3.4.6.3 AmountDetails <AmtDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the amounts related to a corporate action event.

AmountDetails <AmtDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionAmounts70** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RefundedAmount <RfnddAmt>	[0..1]	Amount		110
	NonRefundedAmount <NonRfnddAmt>	[0..1]	Amount		110

3.4.6.3.1 RefundedAmount <RfnddAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: For partial prerefunding events, amount that the Issuer is refunding to an earlier maturity date which is guarantee and deposited in escrow.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 998

3.4.6.3.2 NonRefundedAmount <NonRfnddAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: For partial prerefunding events, remaining amount which will continue to have the same maturity date.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 998

3.4.6.4 PeriodDetails <PrdDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the periods related to a corporate action event.

Impacted by: C53 "InterestPeriodRule"

PeriodDetails <PrdDtls> contains the following elements (see "CorporateActionPeriod16" on page 756 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceCalculationPeriod <PricClctnPrd>	[0..1]	±		756
	InterestPeriod <IntrstPrd>	[0..1]	±		757
	CompulsoryPurchasePeriod <CmplsryPurchsPrd>	[0..1]	±		757
	ClaimPeriod <ClmPrd>	[0..1]	±		757
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForBookEntryTransfer <DpstrySspnsnPrdForBookNtryTrf>	[0..1]	±		758
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForDepositAtAgent <DpstrySspnsnPrdForDpstAtAgt>	[0..1]	±		758
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForDeposit <DpstrySspnsnPrdForDpst>	[0..1]	±		758
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForPledge <DpstrySspnsnPrdForPldg>	[0..1]	±		758
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForSegregation <DpstrySspnsnPrdForSgrtn>	[0..1]	±		759
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawalAtAgent <DpstrySspnsnPrdForWdrwlAtAgt>	[0..1]	±		759
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawalInNomineeName <DpstrySspnsnPrdForWdrwlInNmneeNm>	[0..1]	±		759
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawalInStreetName <DpstrySspnsnPrdForWdrwlInStrtNm>	[0..1]	±		760
	BookClosurePeriod <BookClsrPrd>	[0..1]	±		760
	CoDepositoriesSuspensionPeriod <CoDpstriesSspnsnPrd>	[0..1]	±		760
	SplitPeriod <SpltPrd>	[0..1]	±		761
	FiscalYearPeriod <FsclyrPrd>	[0..1]	±		761

Constraints

- **InterestPeriodRule**

InterestPeriod must be used only if it is different from a normal accrued interest period.

3.4.6.5 RateAndAmountDetails <RateAndAmtDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about rates and amounts related to a corporate action event.

Impacted by: C16 "DeclaredRateRule"

RateAndAmountDetails <RateAndAmtDtls> contains the following elements (see "CorporateActionRate122" on page 985 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InterestRate <IntrstRate>	[0..1]	±		985
	PercentageSought <PctgSght>	[0..1]	±		986
	RelatedIndex <RltdIndx>	[0..1]	±		986
	Spread <Sprd>	[0..1]	±		986
	BidInterval <BidIntrvl>	[0..1]	±		987
	PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>	[0..1]	±		987
	NextFactor <NxtFctr>	[0..1]	±		987
	ReinvestmentDiscountRateToMarket <RinvstmtDscntRateToMkt>	[0..1]	±		987
	InterestShortfall <IntrstShrtfll>	[0..1]	±		988
	RealisedLoss <RealsdLoss>	[0..1]	±		988
	DeclaredRate <DclrdRate>	[0..1]	±		988
	IndexFactor <IndxFctr>	[0..1]	±		989

Constraints

- **DeclaredRateRule**

DeclaredRate may only be used if the dividend or interest declared by the issuer is actually paid in a different currency than the declared one or if the dividend or the interest event makes it possible to elect amongst multiple currency options.

3.4.6.6 PriceDetails <PricDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the prices related to a corporate action event.

PriceDetails <PricDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionPrice85** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MaximumPrice <MaxPric>	[0..1]	±		112
	MinimumPrice <MinPric>	[0..1]	±		113
	FirstBidIncrementPrice <FrstBidIncrmtPric>	[0..1]	±		113
	LastBidIncrementPrice <LastBidIncrmtPric>	[0..1]	±		114

3.4.6.6.1 MaximumPrice <MaxPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum or cap price at which a holder can bid, for example, on a Dutch auction offer.

MaximumPrice <MaxPric> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceFormat73Choice" on page 926 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PercentagePrice <PctgPric>	[1..1]			927
	PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		927
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Rate		927
Or	AmountPrice <AmtPric>	[1..1]	±		927
Or	NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpctdPric>	[1..1]	CodeSet		928
Or}	IndexPoints <IndxPts>	[1..1]	Quantity		928

3.4.6.6.2 MinimumPrice <MinPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum or floor price at which a holder can bid, for example, on a Dutch auction offer.

MinimumPrice <MinPric> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceFormat73Choice" on page 926 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PercentagePrice <PctgPric>	[1..1]			927
	PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		927
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Rate		927
Or	AmountPrice <AmtPric>	[1..1]	±		927
Or	NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpctdPric>	[1..1]	CodeSet		928
Or}	IndexPoints <IndxPts>	[1..1]	Quantity		928

3.4.6.6.3 FirstBidIncrementPrice <FrstBidIncrmtPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: First acceptable price after the Minimum Price at which a holder can bid, for example on a Dutch auction offer.

FirstBidIncrementPrice <FrstBidIncrmtPric> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceFormat73Choice" on page 926 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PercentagePrice <PctgPric>	[1..1]			927
	PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		927
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Rate		927
Or	AmountPrice <AmtPric>	[1..1]	±		927
Or	NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpctdPric>	[1..1]	CodeSet		928
Or}	IndexPoints <IndxPts>	[1..1]	Quantity		928

3.4.6.6.4 LastBidIncrementPrice <LastBidIncrmtPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Last acceptable price before the Maximum Price at which a holder can bid, for example on a Dutch auction offer.

LastBidIncrementPrice <LastBidIncrmtPric> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceFormat73Choice" on page 926 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PercentagePrice <PctgPric>	[1..1]			927
	PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		927
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Rate		927
Or	AmountPrice <AmtPric>	[1..1]	±		927
Or	NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpctdPric>	[1..1]	CodeSet		928
Or}	IndexPoints <IndxPts>	[1..1]	Quantity		928

3.4.6.7 SecuritiesQuantity <SctiesQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about securities quantity linked to a corporate action.

Impacted by: C64 "MaximumAndMinimumQuantitySoughtUsageRule"

SecuritiesQuantity <SctiesQty> contains the following **CorporateActionQuantity11** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MaximumQuantity <MaxQty>	[0..1]	±	C22	115
	MinimumQuantitySought <MinQtySght>	[0..1]	±	C22	116
	NewBoardLotQuantity <NewBrdLotQty>	[0..1]	±	C23	116
	NewDenominationQuantity <NewDnmtnQty>	[0..1]	±	C23	117
	BaseDenomination <BaseDnmtn>	[0..1]	±	C23	117
	IncrementalDenomination <IncrmtlDnmtn>	[0..1]	±	C23	118

Constraints

- **MaximumAndMinimumQuantitySoughtUsageRule**

When MaximumQuantity is present, MinimumQuantitySought must be present too. When MinimumQuantitySought is present, MaximumQuantity must be present too.

When MinimumQuantitySought/Code is AnyAndAll, then MaximumQuantity/Code must not be AnyAndAll.

When MaximumQuantity/Code is AnyAndAll, MinimumQuantitySought/code must not be used with the value AnyAndAll.

3.4.6.7.1 MaximumQuantity <MaxQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The maximum number of securities the offeror/issuer is ready to purchase or redeem. This can be a number or the term "any and all".

Impacted by: C22 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"

MaximumQuantity <MaxQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity34Choice" on page 955 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		956
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		956
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		956
Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		956
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		956

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

3.4.6.7.2 MinimumQuantitySought <MinQtySght>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum quantity of securities the offeror/issuer is ready to purchase or redeem under the terms of the event. This can be a number or the term "any and all".

Impacted by: C22 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"

MinimumQuantitySought <MinQtySght> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity34Choice" on page 955 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		956
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		956
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		956
Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		956
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		956

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

3.4.6.7.3 NewBoardLotQuantity <NewBrdLotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of equity that makes up the new board lot.

Impacted by: C23 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"

NewBoardLotQuantity <NewBrdLotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity35Choice" on page 958 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		959
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		959
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		959
Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		959
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		959

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

3.4.6.7.4 NewDenominationQuantity <NewDnmtnQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: New denomination of the equity following, for example, an increase or decrease in nominal value.

Impacted by: [C23 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"](#)

NewDenominationQuantity <NewDnmtnQty> contains one of the following elements (see ["FinancialInstrumentQuantity35Choice"](#) on page 958 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		959
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		959
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		959
Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		959
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		959

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

3.4.6.7.5 BaseDenomination <BaseDnmtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum integral amount of securities that each account owner must have remaining after the called amounts are applied.

Impacted by: [C23 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"](#)

BaseDenomination <BaseDnmtn> contains one of the following elements (see ["FinancialInstrumentQuantity35Choice"](#) on page 958 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		959
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		959
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		959
Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		959
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		959

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

3.4.6.7.6 IncrementalDenomination <IncrmtlDnmtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount used when the called amount is not met by running the lottery with the base denomination.

Impacted by: C23 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"

IncrementalDenomination <IncrmtlDnmtn> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity35Choice" on page 958 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		959
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		959
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		959
Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		959
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		959

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

3.4.6.8 InterestAccruedNumberOfDays <IntrstAcrdNbOfDays>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of days used for calculating the accrued interest amount.

Impacted by: C78 "NumberRule"

Datatype: "Max3Number" on page 1078

Constraints

- **NumberRule**

If Number is negative, then Sign must be present.

3.4.6.9 AcceptancePriorityLevel <AccptncPrtyLvl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Level of priority of the given offer which will be accepted by the issuer/agent within the tiered structure of the event.

Offer events in many cases are subject to proration.

Datatype: "Exact3UpperCaseAlphaNumericText" on page 1080

3.4.6.10 ChargesAppliedIndicator <ChrgsApIdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether charges apply to the holder, for instance redemption charges.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 1077):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

3.4.6.11 RestrictionIndicator <RstrctnInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether restrictions apply to the corporate action event or not.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 1077):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

3.4.6.12 AccruedInterestIndicator <AcrdIntrstInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the holder is entitled to accrued interest.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 1077):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

3.4.6.13 SupplementaryIndicators <SplmtryIndctrs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a supplementary data element.

SupplementaryIndicators <SplmtryIndctrs> contains the following **CorporateActionSupplementaryIndicators1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ConditionalPaymentApplicableIndicator <CondIPmtAplblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		120
	SolicitationDealerFeeIndicator <SlctnDealrFeeInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		120
	SurrenderSharesToAgentIndicator <SrrndrShrsToAgtInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		121
	StepUpPrivilegeIndicator <StepUpPrvlgInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		121
	RightsOversubscriptionIndicator <RghtsOvrscptInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		121
	RightsRoundUpPrivilegeIndicator <RghtsRndUpPrvlgInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		121
	RightsTransferableIndicator <RghtsTrfblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		122
	EscrowToMaturityIndicator <EscrwToMtrtyInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		122

3.4.6.13.1 ConditionalPaymentApplicableIndicator <CondIPmtAplblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the payment made by the issuer is based on a stated condition.

Yes: applicable.

No: not applicable.

When absent, means No.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 1077](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

3.4.6.13.2 SolicitationDealerFeeIndicator <SlctnDealrFeeInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether there is a solicitation fee on the event. This fee is paid by the soliciting dealer.

Yes: applicable.

No: not applicable.

When absent, means No.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 1077](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

3.4.6.13.3 SurrenderSharesToAgentIndicator <SrrndrShrsToAgtInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether shares outside of DTC need to be delivered to the agent in order to receive entitlement.

Yes: applicable.

No: not applicable.

When absent, means No.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 1077):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

3.4.6.13.4 StepUpPrivilegeIndicator <StepUpPrvlgInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates that the holder has the privilege to buy additional rights. Upon exercising this privilege, the holder may subscribe to one additional share of the new security in lieu of fractional shares to which the holder might otherwise be entitled.

Yes: applicable.

No: not applicable.

When absent, means No.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 1077):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

3.4.6.13.5 RightsOversubscriptionIndicator <RghtsOvrsbcptInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether holders of rights will be afforded the opportunity to subscribe to purchase extra shares that are not picked up by the remaining holders.

Yes: applicable.

No: not applicable.

When absent, means No.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 1077):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

3.4.6.13.6 RightsRoundUpPrivilegeIndicator <RghtsRndUpPrvlgInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the shareholder will be able to round up its subscription in the event its rights are less than the requirement.

Yes: applicable.

No: not applicable.

When absent, means No.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 1077](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

3.4.6.13.7 RightsTransferableIndicator <RghtsTrfblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether rights can be transferred.

Yes: applicable.

No: not applicable.

When absent, means No.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 1077](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

3.4.6.13.8 EscrowToMaturityIndicator <EscrwToMtrtyInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: For Partial Defeasance events, indicates whether there is an escrow agreement in place.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 1077](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

3.4.6.14 ForfeitureOfInterestIndicator <FrfrOfIntrstInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates that bondholders who convert between record date and payable date will forfeit their interest.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 1077](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

3.4.6.15 DividendType <DvddTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the conditions in which a dividend is paid.

DividendType <DvddTp> contains one of the following elements (see "[DividendTypeFormat9Choice](#)" on page 819 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		819
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		820

3.4.6.16 OccurrenceType <OcrncTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the conditions in which the instructions and/or payment of the proceeds occurs.

OccurrenceType <OcrncTp> contains one of the following elements (see "[DistributionTypeFormat7Choice](#)" on page 822 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		822
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		823

3.4.6.17 OfferType <OfferTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the conditions that apply to the offer.

OfferType <OfferTp> contains one of the following elements (see "[OfferTypeFormat14Choice](#)" on page 884 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		885
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		885

3.4.6.18 RenounceableEntitlementStatusType <RnnclEntitlmntStsTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether terms of the event allow resale of the rights.

RenounceableEntitlementStatusType <RnnclEntitlmntStsTp> contains one of the following elements (see "[RenounceableEntitlementStatusTypeFormat3Choice](#)" on page 838 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		838
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		839

3.4.6.19 EventStage <EvtStag>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Stage in the corporate action event life cycle.

EventStage <EvtStag> contains one of the following elements (see "CorporateActionEventStageFormat13Choice" on page 828 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		828
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		829

3.4.6.20 AdditionalBusinessProcessIndicator <AddtlBizPrclnd>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the type of the additional business process linked to the corporate action event such as a claim compensation or tax refund.

AdditionalBusinessProcessIndicator <AddtlBizPrclnd> contains one of the following elements (see "AdditionalBusinessProcessFormat17Choice" on page 801 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		801
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		802

3.4.6.21 ChangeType <ChngTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the type of change announced.

ChangeType <ChngTp> contains one of the following elements (see "CorporateActionChangeTypeFormat5Choice" on page 841 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		841
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		842

3.4.6.22 IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType <IntrmdtSciesDstrbtnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of intermediates securities distribution.

IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType <IntrmdtSciesDstrbtnTp> contains one of the following elements (see "IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionTypeFormat15Choice" on page 864 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		864
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		865

3.4.6.23 CapitalGainInOutIndicator <CptlGnInOutInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the capital gain is in the scope of the EU Savings directive for the income realised upon the sale, refund or redemption of shares and units (.) (Article 6(1d)).

CapitalGainInOutIndicator <CptlGnInOutInd> contains one of the following elements (see "[CapitalGainFormat3Choice](#)" on page 804 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		804
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		805

3.4.6.24 TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated <TaxblIncmPerShrClctd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the financial instrument calculates the taxable income per dividend/taxable income per share.

TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated <TaxblIncmPerShrClctd> contains one of the following elements (see "[TaxableIncomePerShareCalculatedFormat3Choice](#)" on page 856 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		857
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		857

3.4.6.25 LotteryType <LtryTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of lottery announced.

LotteryType <LtryTp> contains one of the following elements (see "[LotteryTypeFormat4Choice](#)" on page 863 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		863
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		864

3.4.6.26 CertificationType <CertfctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the certification format required, this is, physical or electronic format.

CertificationType <CertfctnTp> contains one of the following elements (see "[CertificationTypeFormat3Choice](#)" on page 875 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		875
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		876

3.4.6.27 ConsentType <CnsntTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of consent announced.

ConsentType <CnsntTp> contains one of the following elements (see "[ConsentTypeFormat4Choice](#)" on page 818 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		819
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		819

3.4.6.28 InformationType <InfTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of information event.

InformationType <InfTp> contains one of the following elements (see "[InformationTypeFormat4Choice](#)" on page 809 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		809
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		810

3.4.6.29 TaxOnNonDistributedProceedsIndicator <TaxOnNonDstrbtdPrcdsInd>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the tax regulation being attributed to the non-distributed proceeds event or to any other event.

TaxOnNonDistributedProceedsIndicator <TaxOnNonDstrbtdPrcdsInd> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

3.4.6.30 DutchAuctionType <DtchAuctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether a Dutch auction is modified or unmodified.

DutchAuctionType <DtchAuctnTp> contains one of the following **DutchAuctionTypeFormat1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		127
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		127

3.4.6.30.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the Dutch auction type required.

Datatype: "DutchAuctionType1Code" on page 1032

CodeName	Name	Definition
MDFD	Modified	All instructions are accepted at the same price (issuer bid).
UNMD	Unmodified	All instructions are accepted at the instructed price (offering bid).

3.4.6.30.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the Dutch auction type.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

3.4.6.31 NewPlaceOfIncorporation <NewPlcOfIncorprtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: New company's place of incorporation.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 1081

3.4.6.32 NoticeType <NtceTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether a redemption announcement refers to certificates held only at depository or also outside of depository.

Datatype: "RedemptionAnnouncementNoticeType1Code" on page 1060

CodeName	Name	Definition
DEPT	Depository	Event announcement will refer only to certificates held at the depository. Used for Redemption events only.
UNVL	Universal	Event announcement will refer to certificates held outside of depository.

3.4.6.33 ProrationReturnMinimumQuantityTreatment <PrratnRtrMinQtyTrtmnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates how prorated instructions will be handled when the prorated entitlement results in less than the minimum denomination.

Datatype: "ProrationReturnQuantityTreatment1Code" on page 1058

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACPT	Accept	Prorated instructions which result in less than the minimum denominations will be accepted in full.
ADJT	Adjust	Prorated instructions which result in less than the minimum denominations will be adjusted up.
REJT	Reject	Prorated instructions which result in less than the minimum denominations will be rejected in full.

3.4.6.34 CertificateDetails <CertDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Details of certificates that have been called for redemption.

CertificateDetails <CertDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionSD26** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CertificateNumber <CertNb>	[1..1]	Text		128
	CertificatePrefix <CertPrfx>	[0..1]	Text		128
	CertificateCalledAmount <CertCldAmt>	[1..1]	Quantity		129

3.4.6.34.1 CertificateNumber <CertNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification or serial number that is assigned and affixed by an issuer or transfer agent to each securities certificate.

Datatype: "Max15AlphaNumericText" on page 1080

3.4.6.34.2 CertificatePrefix <CertPrfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Prefix of a certificate which could differ based on where the issuance of certificates took place.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 1082

3.4.6.34.3 CertificateCalledAmount <CertCldAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Principal amount (for debt issues) or number of shares (for equity issues) that has been called for redemption for a particular certificate number.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 1077

3.4.6.35 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional information. This field may only be used when the information to be transmitted, cannot be coded.

Impacted by: C5 "AdditionalInformationRule"

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following **CorporateActionNarrative58** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Offeror <Offerr>	[0..*]	Text		129
	NewCompanyName <NewCpnyNm>	[0..1]	Text		129
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..*]			130
	Language <Lang>	[1..1]	CodeSet		130
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[1..1]	Text		130
	EventProcessingWebSiteAddress <EvtPrpgWebSiteAdr>	[0..1]	Text		130

Constraints

- **AdditionalInformationRule**

The AdditionalInformation field in all elements must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed or advised differently in the element definition.

3.4.6.35.1 Offeror <Offerr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides the entity making the offer and is different from the issuing company.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 1081

3.4.6.35.2 NewCompanyName <NewCpnyNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides the new name of a company following a name change.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 1081

3.4.6.35.3 URLAddress <URLAdr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides the web address published for the event, that is, the address for the Universal Resource Locator (URL), for example, used over the www (HTTP) service.

URLAddress <URLAdr> contains the following **UpdatedURLInformation6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Language <Lang>	[1..1]	CodeSet		130
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[1..1]	Text		130

3.4.6.35.3.1 Language <Lang>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Language used to provide additional information and using the ISO 639-1 language code standard.

Datatype: "ISO2ALanguageCode" on page 1045

3.4.6.35.3.2 URLAddress <URLAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the web address, that is, the address for the Universal Resource Locator (URL), to use over the www (HTTP) service where additional information may be found.

Datatype: "Max2048Text" on page 1081

3.4.6.35.4 EventProcessingWebSiteAddress <EvtPrcgWebSiteAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides web address of an account servicer (or of a service provider) that contains information solely intended for the immediate account holder to enable or facilitate event processing between parties.

Datatype: "Max2048Text" on page 1081

3.4.7 CorporateActionOptionDetails <CorpActnOptnDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides detailed information about the option of the CA event.

Impacted by: C2 "AcceptancePriorityLevelUGRule", C7 "AdditionalTextRule", C51 "InstructCashAmountRule", C81 "OptionTypeUnknownProceedsUsageRule", C90 "RevocabilityPeriodRule", C80 "OptionNumberGuideline"

CorporateActionOptionDetails <CorpActnOptnDtls> contains the following
CorporateActionOption235 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OptionNumber <OptnNb>	[1..1]	Text		141
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[1..1]	±		141
	FractionDisposition <FrctnDspstn>	[0..1]	±		142
	OfferType <OfferTp>	[0..*]	±		142
	OptionFeatures <OptnFeatrs>	[0..*]			142
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		142
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		143
	SupplementaryOptionFeatures <SplmtryOptnFeatrs>	[0..*]	CodeSet		144
	OptionAvailabilityStatus <OptnAvlbtySts>	[0..1]	±		145
	CertificationBreakdownType <CertfctnBrkdwnTp>	[0..*]	±		145
	CurrencyOption <CcyOptn>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	146
	DefaultOptionIndicator <DfltOptnInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		146
	AcceptancePriorityLevel <AccptncPrtyLvl>	[0..1]	Text		146
	CertificationBreakdownIndicator <CertfctnBrkdwnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		146
	WithdrawalAllowedIndicator <WdrwlAllwdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		147
	OversubscriptionChargeIndicator <OvrsbcptChrgInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		147
	ProtectChargeIndicator <PrctChrgInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		147
	SubscriptionChargeIndicator <SbcptChrgInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		147
	StepUpChargeIndicator <StepUpChrgInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		148
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[0..1]	±	C19, C20, C55, C56, C83	148
	DateDetails <DtDtls>	[0..1]			149
	EarlyResponseDeadline <EarlyRspnDdlIn>	[0..1]	±		150
	CoverExpirationDeadline <CoverXprtnDdlIn>	[0..1]	±		150
	ProtectDeadline <PrctDdlIn>	[0..1]	±		151
	MarketDeadline <MktDdlIn>	[0..1]	±		151
	ResponseDeadline <RspnDdlIn>	[0..1]	±		151
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[0..1]	±		152
	SubscriptionCostDebitDate <SbcptCostDbtDt>	[0..1]	±		152

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DepositoryCoverExpirationDate <DpstryCoverXprtnDt>	[0..1]	±		153
	StockLendingDeadline <StockLndgDdln>	[0..1]	±		153
	BorrowerStockLendingDeadline <BrrwrStockLndgDdln>	[0..*]			153
	StockLendingDeadline <StockLndgDdln>	[1..1]	±		153
	Borrower <Brrwr>	[1..1]	±		154
	EndOfSecuritiesBlockingPeriod <EndOfScitiesBlckgPrd>	[0..1]	±		154
	DocumentationDeadline <DcmnttnDdln>	[0..1]	±		154
	PeriodDetails <PrdDtls>	[0..1]			155
	PriceCalculationPeriod <PricClctnPrd>	[0..1]	±		155
	ParallelTradingPeriod <ParllTradgPrd>	[0..1]	±		155
	ActionPeriod <ActnPrd>	[0..1]	±		156
	RevocabilityPeriod <RvcbltyPrd>	[0..1]	±		156
	PrivilegeSuspensionPeriod <PrvlgSspnsnPrd>	[0..1]	±		156
	AccountServicerRevocabilityPeriod <AcctSvcrRvcbltyPrd>	[0..1]	±		156
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawal <DpstrySspnsnPrdForWdrwl>	[0..1]	±		157
	RateAndAmountDetails <RateAndAmtDtls>	[0..1]		C41, C43, C70, C72, C91, C93, C95, C97, C99	157
	AdditionalTax <AddtlTax>	[0..1]	±		159
	GrossDistributionRate <GrssDstrbtnRate>	[0..*]	±		159
	NetDistributionRate <NetDstrbtnRate>	[0..*]	±		160
	GrossInterestRateUsedForPayment <GrssIntrstRateUsdForPmt>	[0..*]	±		161
	MaximumAllowedOversubscriptionRate <MaxAllwdOvrsbcptRate>	[0..1]	±		162
	ProrationRate <PrratnRate>	[0..1]	±		162
	WithholdingTaxRate <WhldgTaxRate>	[0..*]	±		163
	SecondLevelTax <ScndLvTax>	[0..*]	±		163

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxableIncomePerDividendShare <TaxblIncmPerDvddShr>	[0..*]	±		163
	IssuerDeclaredExchangeRate <IssrDclrdXchgRate>	[0..1]	±		164
	TaxOnIncome <TaxOnIncm>	[0..1]	±		164
	BidInterval <BidIntrvl>	[0..1]	±		164
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..1]			165
	CashInLieuOfSharePrice <CshInLieuOfShrPric>	[0..1]	±		165
	OverSubscriptionDepositPrice <OverSbcptDpstPric>	[0..1]	±		166
	MaximumCashToInstruct <MaxCshToInst>	[0..1]	±		166
	MinimumCashToInstruct <MinCshToInst>	[0..1]	±		166
	MinimumMultipleCashToInstruct <MinMltplCshToInst>	[0..1]	±		167
	MaximumPrice <MaxPric>	[0..1]	±		167
	MinimumPrice <MinPric>	[0..1]	±		167
	FirstBidIncrementPrice <FrstBidIncrmtPric>	[0..1]	±		168
	LastBidIncrementPrice <LastBidIncrmtPric>	[0..1]	±		168
	SecuritiesQuantity <SctiesQty>	[0..1]			169
	MaximumQuantityToInstruct <MaxQtyToInst>	[0..1]	±	C22	169
	MinimumQuantityToInstruct <MinQtyToInst>	[0..1]	±	C22	170
	MinimumMultipleQuantityToInstruct <MinMltplQtyToInst>	[0..1]	±	C23	170
	NewBoardLotQuantity <NewBrdLotQty>	[0..1]	±	C23	171
	NewDenominationQuantity <NewDnmtnQty>	[0..1]	±	C23	171
	FrontEndOddLotQuantity <FrntEndOddLotQty>	[0..1]	±	C23	172
	BackEndOddLotQuantity <BckEndOddLotQty>	[0..1]	±	C23	172
	TaxCategory <TaxCtgy>	[0..99]			173
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		173
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		173
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C13	173
	ProrationBelowMinimumQuantity <PrratnBlwMinQty>	[0..1]			174
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		174
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		174
	ProrationRoundingIndicator <PrratnRndgInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		175

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProrationFraction <PrratnFrctn>	[0..1]	Quantity		175
	ProrationReturnMinimumQuantityTreatment <PrratnRtrMinQtyTrtmnt>	[0..1]	CodeSet		175
	SecuritiesMovementDetails <SctiesMvmntDtls>	[0..*]		C32, C47, C49	175
	SecurityDetails <SctyDtls>	[1..1]		C63, C87	179
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmld>	[1..1]	±	C19, C20, C55, C56, C83	181
	PlaceOfListing <PlcOfListg>	[0..1]	±		182
	DayCountBasis <DayCntBsis>	[0..1]	±		182
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		182
	OptionStyle <OptnStyle>	[0..1]	±		183
	DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	183
	NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>	[0..1]	Date		183
	FloatingRateFixingDate <FltgRateFxdDt>	[0..1]	Date		183
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	Date		183
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[0..1]	Date		183
	NextCallableDate <NxtClblDt>	[0..1]	Date		184
	PuttableDate <PutblDt>	[0..1]	Date		184
	DatedDate <DtdDt>	[0..1]	Date		184
	ConversionDate <ConvsDt>	[0..1]	Date		184
	PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>	[0..1]	±		184
	NextFactor <NxtFctr>	[0..1]	±		184
	InterestRate <IntrstRate>	[0..1]	±		185
	NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>	[0..1]	±		185
	MinimumNominalQuantity <MinNmnlQty>	[0..1]	±	C21	185
	MinimumQuantityToInstruct <MinQtyToInst>	[0..1]	±	C21	186
	MinimumMultipleQuantityToInstruct <MinMltplQtyToInst>	[0..1]	±	C21	186
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	±	C21	187
	IssuePrice <IssePric>	[0..1]	±		187

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BabyBondDenomination <BabyBdDnmtn>	[0..1]	Quantity		188
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		188
	TemporaryFinancialInstrumentIndicator <TempFinInstrmInd>	[0..1]	±		188
	NonEligibleProceedsIndicator <NonElgblPrcdsInd>	[0..1]			188
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		189
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		189
	NewSecuritiesIssuanceIndicator <NewSctiesIssncInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		189
	IncomeType <IncmTp>	[0..1]	±		190
	OtherIncomeType <OthrIncmTp>	[0..*]	±		190
	ExemptionType <XmptnTp>	[0..*]	±		191
	EntitledQuantity <EntitldQty>	[0..1]	±		191
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		191
	CountryOfIncomeSource <CtryOfIncmSrc>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C13	192
	FractionDisposition <FrctnDspstn>	[0..1]	±		192
	CurrencyOption <CcyOptn>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	192
	TradingPeriod <TradgPrd>	[0..1]	±		193
	DateDetails <DtDtls>	[1..1]			193
	PaymentDate <PmtDt>	[1..1]	±		193
	AvailableDate <AvlblDt>	[0..1]	±		194
	DividendRankingDate <DvddRnkgDt>	[0..1]	±		194
	EarliestPaymentDate <EarlstPmtDt>	[0..1]	±		194
	PariPassuDate <PrpssDt>	[0..1]	±		195
	LastTradingDate <LastTradgDt>	[0..1]	±		195
	RateDetails <RateDtls>	[0..1]			195
	AdditionalQuantityForSubscribedResultantSecurities <AddtlQtyForSbcbdRslnstScties>	[0..1]	±		196
	AdditionalQuantityForExistingSecurities <AddtlQtyForExstgScties>	[0..1]	±		196
	NewToOld <NewToOd>	[0..1]	±		197
	TransformationRate <TrfrmatnRate>	[0..1]	Rate		197
	ChargesFees <ChrgsFees>	[0..1]	±		197
	FiscalStamp <FscIStmp>	[0..1]	±		198

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ApplicableRate <AplblRate>	[0..1]	±		198
	TaxCreditRate <TaxCdtRate>	[0..1]	±		198
	FinancialTransactionTaxRate <FinTxTaxRate>	[0..1]	±		199
	WithholdingTaxRate <WhldgTaxRate>	[0..*]	±		199
	SecondLevelTax <ScndLvlTax>	[0..*]	±		199
	EstimatedRateIndicator <EstmtdRateInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		200
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..1]		C38	200
	IndicativeOrMarketPrice <IndctvOrMktPric>	[0..1]			201
{Or	IndicativePrice <IndctvPric>	[1..1]	±		201
Or}	MarketPrice <MktPric>	[1..1]	±		201
	CashInLieuOfSharePrice <CshInLieuOfShrPric>	[0..1]	±		202
	CashValueForTax <CshValForTax>	[0..1]	±		202
	GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct <GncCshPricPdPerPdct>	[0..1]	±		202
	GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct <GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct>	[0..1]	±		203
	PriceBasis <PricBsis>	[0..1]	CodeSet		203
	EstimatedPriceIndicator <EstmtdPricInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		204
	RoundingFactor <RndgFctr>	[0..1]	Quantity		204
	ChargeIndicator <ChrgInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		204
	ReinvestmentIncomeClassification <RinvstmtIncmClssfctn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		204
	CashMovementDetails <CshMvmntDtls>	[0..*]		C33, C48, C50, C39	205
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		209
	NonEligibleProceedsIndicator <NonElgblPrclsInd>	[0..1]			209
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		210
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		210
	IncomeType <IncmTp>	[0..1]	±		210
	OtherIncomeType <OthrIncmTp>	[0..*]	±		211
	ExemptionType <XmptnTp>	[0..*]	±		211
	PriceCalculationMethod <PricClctnMtd>	[0..1]			211
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		212

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		212
	CountryOfIncomeSource <CtryOfIncmSrc>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C13	212
	AmountDetails <AmtDtls>	[0..1]			213
	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	215
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	216
	SolicitationFees <SlctnFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	216
	CashInLieuOfShare <CshInLieuOfShr>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	216
	CapitalGain <CptlGn>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	217
	InterestAmount <IntrstAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	217
	IndemnityAmount <IndmntyAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	218
	ManufacturedDividendPaymentAmount <ManfctrdDvddPmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	218
	ReinvestmentAmount <RinvstmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	219
	FullyFrankedAmount <FullyFrnkAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	219
	UnfrankedAmount <UfrnkAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	219
	SundryOrOtherAmount <SndryOrOthrAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	220
	TaxFreeAmount <TaxFreeAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	220
	TaxDeferredAmount <TaxDfrdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	221
	ValueAddedTaxAmount <ValAddedTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	221
	StampDutyAmount <StmpDtyAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	221
	TaxReclaimAmount <TaxRclmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	222
	TaxCreditAmount <TaxCdtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	222
	AdditionalTaxAmount <AddtlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	223
	WithholdingTaxAmount <WhldgTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	223
	SecondLevelTaxAmount <ScndLvlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	223
	FiscalStampAmount <FscIStmpAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	224
	ExecutingBrokerAmount <ExctgBrkrAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	224
	PayingAgentCommissionAmount <PngAgtComssnAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	225
	LocalBrokerCommissionAmount <LclBrkrComssnAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	225
	RegulatoryFeesAmount <RgltryFeesAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	225
	ShippingFeesAmount <ShppgFeesAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	226

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ChargesAmount <ChrgsAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	226
	EntitledAmount <EntitldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	227
	OriginalAmount <OrgnlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	227
	PrincipalOrCorpus <PrncplOrCrps>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	227
	RedemptionPremiumAmount <RedPrmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	228
	IncomePortion <IncmPrtn>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	228
	StockExchangeTax <StockXchgTax>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	229
	EUTaxRetentionAmount <EUTaxRtnAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	229
	AccruedInterestAmount <AcrdIntrstAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	229
	EqualisationAmount <EqulstnAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	230
	FATCATaxAmount <FATCATaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	230
	NRATaxAmount <NRATaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	231
	BackUpWithholdingTaxAmount <BckUpWhldgTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	231
	TaxOnIncomeAmount <TaxOnIncmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	231
	TransactionTax <TxTax>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	232
	DeemedAmount <DmdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	232
	ForeignIncomeAmount <FrgnIncmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	233
	DeemedDividendAmount <DmdDvddAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	233
	DeemedFundAmount <DmdFndAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	233
	DeemedInterestAmount <DmdIntrstAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	234
	DeemedRoyaltiesAmount <DmdRyltsAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	234
	BuyUpAmount <BuyUpAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	235
	DateDetails <DtDtls>	[1..1]			235
	PaymentDate <PmtDt>	[1..1]	±		235
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[0..1]	±		236
	ForeignExchangeRateFixingDate <FXRateFxdt>	[0..1]	±		236
	EarliestPaymentDate <EarlstPmtDt>	[0..1]	±		236
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..1]	±		237
	EstimatedRateIndicator <EstmtdRateInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		237
	NRATaxReportableIndicator <NRATaxRptblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		237
	RateAndAmountDetails <RateAndAmtDtls>	[0..1]		C17, C18,	238

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
				C42, C44, C71, C73, C92, C94, C96, C98, C100	
	AdditionalTax <AddtlTax>	[0..1]	±		240
	GrossDistributionRate <GrssDstrbtnRate>	[0..*]	±		240
	GrossInterestRateUsedForPayment <GrssIntrstRateUsdForPmt>	[0..*]	±		241
	WithholdingTaxRate <WhldgTaxRate>	[0..*]	±		242
	SecondLevelTax <ScndLvlTax>	[0..*]	±		242
	ChargesFees <ChrgsFees>	[0..1]	±		243
	EarlySolicitationFeeRate <EarlySlctnFeeRate>	[0..1]	±		243
	FiscalStamp <FscIStmp>	[0..1]	±		244
	ThirdPartyIncentiveRate <ThrdPtyIncntivRate>	[0..1]	±		244
	NetDistributionRate <NetDstrbtnRate>	[0..*]	±		244
	ApplicableRate <AplblRate>	[0..1]	±		245
	SolicitationFeeRate <SlctnFeeRate>	[0..1]	±		245
	TaxCreditRate <TaxCdtRate>	[0..1]	±		246
	TaxOnIncome <TaxOnIncm>	[0..1]	±		246
	TaxOnProfits <TaxOnPrfts>	[0..1]	±		246
	TaxReclaimRate <TaxRclmRate>	[0..1]	±		247
	EqualisationRate <EqulstnRate>	[0..1]	±		247
	DeemedRate <DmdRate>	[0..*]	±		247
	PrincipleRate <PrncpleRate>	[0..1]	±		248
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..1]		C40	248
	GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct <GncCshPricPdPerPdct>	[0..1]	±		249
	GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct <GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct>	[0..1]	±		249
	CashInLieuOfSharePrice <CshInLieuOfShrPric>	[0..1]	±		250
	RedemptionPrice <RedPric>	[0..1]	±		250
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]		C6	251
	AdditionalText <AddtlTxt>	[0..*]			252

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Language <Lang>	[1..1]	CodeSet		253
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[1..1]	Text		253
	NarrativeVersion <NrrtvVrsn>	[0..*]			253
	Language <Lang>	[1..1]	CodeSet		253
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[1..1]	Text		253
	InformationConditions <InfConds>	[0..*]			253
	Language <Lang>	[1..1]	CodeSet		254
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[1..*]	Text		254
	InformationToComplyWith <InfToCmplyWth>	[0..*]			254
	Language <Lang>	[1..1]	CodeSet		254
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[1..*]	Text		254
	SecurityRestriction <SctyRstrctn>	[0..*]			255
	Language <Lang>	[1..1]	CodeSet		255
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[1..*]	Text		255
	TaxationConditions <TaxtnConds>	[0..*]			255
	Language <Lang>	[1..1]	CodeSet		255
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[1..*]	Text		255
	CertificationBreakdown <CertfctnBrkdown>	[0..*]			256
	Language <Lang>	[1..1]	CodeSet		256
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[1..*]	Text		256

Constraints

- **AcceptancePriorityLevelUGRule**

If OfferType/Code is equal to AcceptancePriority (ACPR), then AcceptancePriorityLevel must be present.

```

if
    at least one occurrence of [OfferType/Code] has value included in the
    following list 'ACPR'
, then
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [AcceptancePriorityLevel]
    must be present

```

- **AdditionalTextRule**

If OptionType/Code is OTHR (Other), then at least one occurrence of AdditionalInformation/AdditionalText/AdditionalInformation must be present.

(MT564 NVR C5).

```

On Condition
  /OptionType/Code is present
And    /OptionType/Code is equal to value 'Other'
Following Must be True
  /AdditionalInformation Must be present
And    /AdditionalInformation/AdditionalText[*] Must be present
And    /AdditionalInformation/AdditionalText[*]/AdditionalInformation Must be
present

```

- **InstructCashAmountRule**

If OptionFeatures/Code QCAS (InstructCashAmount) is not present, then any message elements in the list (PriceDetails/MaximumCashToInstruct, PriceDetails/MinimumCashToInstruct, PriceDetails/MinimumMultipleCashToInstruct) must not be present.

(MT564 NVR C20).

```

On Condition
  /OptionFeatures[*]/Code is different from value 'InstructCashAmount'
Following Must be True
  /PriceDetails/MaximumCashToInstruct Must be absent
And    /PriceDetails/MinimumCashToInstruct Must be absent
And    /PriceDetails/MinimumMultipleCashToInstruct Must be absent

```

- **OptionNumberGuideline**

For differentiation between options, it is recommended to use the OptionNumber rather than the OptionType, for example, in the case where two or more offers can be described by the same corporate action option code.

- **OptionTypeUnknownProceedsUsageRule**

When used, the corporate action option type code PRUN (Unknown Proceeds) should be maintained throughout the full lifecycle of the event.

- **RevocabilityPeriodRule**

If WithdrawalAllowedIndicator is present and is 'true' or '1' (Yes), then PeriodDetails/RevocabilityPeriod must be present to indicate the period during which the withdrawal of instruction is allowed.

3.4.7.1 OptionNumber <OptnNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number identifying the available corporate action options.

Datatype: "Exact3NumericText" on page 1079

3.4.7.2 OptionType <OptnTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the corporate action options available to the account owner.

OptionType <OptnTp> contains one of the following elements (see "CorporateActionOption37Choice" on page 839 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		839
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		840

3.4.7.3 FractionDisposition <FrctnDspstn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies how fractions resulting from derived securities will be processed or how prorated decisions will be rounding, if provided with a pro ration rate.

FractionDisposition <FrctnDspstn> contains one of the following elements (see "[FractionDispositionType26Choice](#)" on page 803 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		803
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		804

3.4.7.4 OfferType <OfferTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the conditions that apply to the offer.

OfferType <OfferTp> contains one of the following elements (see "[OfferTypeFormat14Choice](#)" on page 884 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		885
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		885

3.4.7.5 OptionFeatures <OptnFeatrs>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the features that may apply to a corporate action option.

OptionFeatures <OptnFeatrs> contains one of the following **OptionFeaturesFormat28Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		142
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		143

3.4.7.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the features that may apply to a corporate action option.

Datatype: "[OptionFeatures13Code](#)" on page 1051

CodeName	Name	Definition
ASVO	AccountServicerOption	Option is offered by the account servicer only.
BOIS	BeneficiaryOwnerInstruction	Indicates that the holder needs to instruct at beneficiary owner level only.

CodeName	Name	Definition
COND	Conditional	Feature whereby the holder can elect to place a condition on the acceptance of the option.
MAXC	MaximumCash	Maximum cash option, may be subject to scaling, as such you may receive a combination of cash and securities outturn.
MAXS	MaximumSecurities	Maximum stock option, may be subject to scaling, as such you may receive a combination of securities and cash outturn.
NOSE	NoServiceOffered	Feature whereby the holder must elect directly to the issuer's agent (issuer only supported option).
OPLF	OddLotPreference	Tender or exchange with the odd lot preference.
CAOS	OptionApplicability	Option applicability is not subject to the account owner decision but depends on the terms defined by the issuer, for example in the case of equity linked notes or warrants.
PINS	PreviousInstructionInvalidity	Indicates the previously sent instructions becomes invalid. This is only applicable after a market deadline extension.
PROR	Proration	Feature whereby the option can be subject to pro ration in case, for example, of over-subscription.
VVPR	ReducedWithholdingTax	Reduced withholding tax rate applies to the option.
QCAS	InstructCashAmount	Feature whereby the holder should only instruct a cash amount.
SHAR	ShareholderNumber	Indicates usage of a reference number to identify an investor or a shareholder with the issuer or the registration provider (for instance allocation code).
RGRS	GrossDividendReinvestment	Gross dividend is reinvested.
RNET	NetDividendReinvestment	Dividend reinvestment is processed net of withholding tax.

3.4.7.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the features that may apply to a corporate action option.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

3.4.7.6 SupplementaryOptionFeatures <SplmtryOptnFeatrs>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Used for options that have particular proprietary features.

Datatype: "[ExtendedOptionFeature2Code](#)" on page 1034

CodeName	Name	Definition
FORU	ForeignTaxUnfavorable	DTC (The Depository Trust Company) only option. The event and security are eligible for the Foreign Tax Relief service at DTC. Option to select unfavourable tax rate. The Foreign Tax Unfavourable option is the default option.
FORF	ForeignTaxFavorable	DTC (The Depository Trust Company) only option. The event and security are eligible for the Foreign Tax Relief service at DTC. An election into this option ensures the participant receives their payment at a favourable tax withholding rate.
FORX	ForeignTaxExempt	DTC (The Depository Trust Company) only option. The event and security are eligible for the Foreign Tax Relief service at DTC. An election into this option ensures the participant is exempt from any tax withholding.
DRPU	DRIPUnfavorable	DTC (The Depository Trust Company) only option. The event and security are eligible for both the Dividend Reinvestment and Foreign Tax services at DTC. Participants electing this option will receive additional shares and the tax withholding on those shares will be at the unfavourable tax rate.
DRPF	DRIPFavorable	DTC (The Depository Trust Company) only option. The event and security are eligible for both the Dividend Reinvestment and Foreign Tax Relief services at DTC. Participants electing this option will receive additional shares and the tax withholding on those shares will be at the favourable tax rate.
DRPX	DRIPExempt	DTC (The Depository Trust Company) only option. The event and security are eligible for both the Dividend Reinvestment and the Foreign Tax Relief services at DTC. Participants electing

CodeName	Name	Definition
		this option will receive additional shares and will be exempt from any tax withholding.
FCPP	ForeignCurrencyPayment	DTC (The Depository Trust Company) only option. The event and security are eligible for Foreign Currency Payment service at DTC. Participants electing this option will receive their distribution in the foreign currency instructed.
FCPU	ForeignCurrencyPaymentUnfavorable	DTC (The Depository Trust Company) only option. The event and security are eligible for both the Foreign Currency and Foreign Tax services at DTC. Participants electing this option will receive their distribution in a foreign currency and the tax withholding on that distribution will be subject to unfavourable tax withholding.
FCPF	ForeignCurrencyPaymentFavorable	DTC (The Depository Trust Company) only option. The event and security are eligible for both the Foreign Currency and Foreign Tax services at DTC. Participants electing the option will receive their distribution in foreign currency and the tax withholding on that distribution will be subject to favourable tax withholding.
FCPX	ForeignCurrencyPaymentExempt	DTC (The Depository Trust Company) only option. The event and security are eligible for both the Foreign Currency and Foreign Tax services at DTC. Participants electing this option will receive their distribution in a foreign currency and will be exempt from any tax withholding.
NSHR	ShareholderNumberNotAllowed	Indicates option in which holders must not provide a shareholder number if provided will be rejected.

3.4.7.7 OptionAvailabilityStatus <OptnAvlbtYSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the status of the option.

OptionAvailabilityStatus <OptnAvlbtYSts> contains one of the following elements (see "OptionAvailabilityStatus3Choice" on page 802 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		802
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		803

3.4.7.8 CertificationBreakdownType <CertfctnBrkdwnTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Type of certification/breakdown.

CertificationBreakdownType <CertfctnBrkdwTp> contains one of the following elements (see "BeneficiaryCertificationType13Choice" on page 886 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		886
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		887

3.4.7.9 CurrencyOption <CcyOptn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency in which cash proceeds are to be credited/debited.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 998

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

3.4.7.10 DefaultOptionIndicator <DfltOptnInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the option, for example, currency option, will be selected by default if no instruction is provided by the account owner.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 1077):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

3.4.7.11 AcceptancePriorityLevel <AcctncPrtyLvl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Level of priority of the given offer which will be accepted by the issuer/agent within the tiered structure of the event.

Offer events in many cases are subject to proration.

Datatype: "Exact3UpperCaseAlphaNumericText" on page 1080

3.4.7.12 CertificationBreakdownIndicator <CertfctnBrkdwInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether certification/breakdown is required from the account owner.

Yes: certification required

No: no certification required.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 1077](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

3.4.7.13 WithdrawalAllowedIndicator <WdrwlAllwdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether withdrawal of instruction is allowed.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 1077](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

3.4.7.14 OversubscriptionChargeIndicator <OvrsbcptChrgInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the cash debit for the oversubscription charge is made at the time of instruction submission.

Yes: applicable.

No: not applicable.

When absent, means No.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 1077](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

3.4.7.15 ProtectChargeIndicator <PrtctChrgInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the cash debit for the protect charge is made at the time of instruction submission.

Yes: applicable.

No: not applicable.

When absent, means No.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator" on page 1077](#)):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

3.4.7.16 SubscriptionChargeIndicator <SbcptChrgInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the cash debit for the subscription charge is made at the time of instruction submission.

Yes: applicable.

No: not applicable.

When absent, means No.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 1077):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

3.4.7.17 StepUpChargeIndicator <StepUpChrgInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the cash debit for the step-up charge is made at the time of instruction submission.

Yes: applicable.

No: not applicable.

When absent, means No.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 1077):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

3.4.7.18 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the financial instrument.

Impacted by: [C19 "DescriptionPresenceRule"](#), [C20 "DescriptionUsageRule"](#), [C55 "ISINGuideline"](#), [C56 "ISINPresenceRule"](#), [C83 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"](#)

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see ["SecurityIdentification19"](#) on page 782 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		783
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			783
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		783
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		783
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		784
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		784

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /Description is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
    /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
    /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
    /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

3.4.7.19 DateDetails <DtDtIs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the dates related to a corporate action option.

DateDetails <DtDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionDate104** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EarlyResponseDeadline <EarlyRspnDdln>	[0..1]	±		150
	CoverExpirationDeadline <CoverXprtnDdln>	[0..1]	±		150
	ProtectDeadline <PrctDdln>	[0..1]	±		151
	MarketDeadline <MktDdln>	[0..1]	±		151
	ResponseDeadline <RspnDdln>	[0..1]	±		151
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[0..1]	±		152
	SubscriptionCostDebitDate <SbcptCostDbtDt>	[0..1]	±		152
	DepositoryCoverExpirationDate <DpstryCoverXprtnDt>	[0..1]	±		153
	StockLendingDeadline <StockLndgDdln>	[0..1]	±		153
	BorrowerStockLendingDeadline <BrrwrStockLndgDdln>	[0..*]			153
	StockLendingDeadline <StockLndgDdln>	[1..1]	±		153
	Borrower <Brrwr>	[1..1]	±		154
	EndOfSecuritiesBlockingPeriod <EndOfScitiesBlckgPrd>	[0..1]	±		154
	DocumentationDeadline <DcmnttnDdln>	[0..1]	±		154

3.4.7.19.1 EarlyResponseDeadline <EarlyRspnDdln>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time that the account servicer has set as the deadline to respond, with instructions, to an outstanding event, giving the holder eligibility to incentives.

EarlyResponseDeadline <EarlyRspnDdln> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat43Choice" on page 762 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		763
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			763
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		763
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		763

3.4.7.19.2 CoverExpirationDeadline <CoverXprtnDdln>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Last day a holder can deliver the securities that it had elected on and/or previously protected.

CoverExpirationDeadline <CoverXprtnDdln> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat43Choice" on page 762 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		763
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			763
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		763
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		763

3.4.7.19.3 ProtectDeadline <PrctctDdln>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Last date/time a holder can request to defer delivery of securities pursuant to a notice of guaranteed delivery or other required documentation.

ProtectDeadline <PrctctDdln> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat43Choice" on page 762 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		763
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			763
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		763
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		763

3.4.7.19.4 MarketDeadline <MktDdln>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Issuer or issuer's agent deadline to respond with an instruction to an outstanding offer or privilege.

MarketDeadline <MktDdln> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat43Choice" on page 762 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		763
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			763
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		763
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		763

3.4.7.19.5 ResponseDeadline <RspnDdln>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the account servicer has set as the deadline to respond, with instructions, to an outstanding event.

ResponseDeadline <RspnDdln> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat44Choice" on page 767 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		767
Or	DateCodeAndTime <DtCdAndTm>	[1..1]			767
	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			768
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		768
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		768
	Time <Tm>	[1..1]	Time		768
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			769
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		769
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		769

3.4.7.19.6 ExpiryDate <XpryDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which an order expires or on which a privilege or offer terminates.

ExpiryDate <XpryDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat43Choice" on page 762 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		763
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			763
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		763
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		763

3.4.7.19.7 SubscriptionCostDebitDate <SbcptCostDbtDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time by which cash must be in place in order to take part in the event.

SubscriptionCostDebitDate <SbcptCostDbtDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat43Choice" on page 762 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		763
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			763
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		763
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		763

3.4.7.19.8 DepositoryCoverExpirationDate <DpstryCoverXprtnDt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Last day that a participant of the depository can deliver securities that it had elected on and/or previously protected.**DepositoryCoverExpirationDate <DpstryCoverXprtnDt>** contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat43Choice" on page 762 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		763
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			763
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		763
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		763

3.4.7.19.9 StockLendingDeadline <StockLndgDdlIn>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date/time set as the deadline to respond, with instructions, to an outstanding event, for which the underlying security is out on loan.**StockLendingDeadline <StockLndgDdlIn>** contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat43Choice" on page 762 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		763
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			763
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		763
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		763

3.4.7.19.10 BorrowerStockLendingDeadline <BrrwrStockLndgDdlIn>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Specifies the party borrowing stocks and the associated stock lending deadline assigned to the borrower.**BorrowerStockLendingDeadline <BrrwrStockLndgDdlIn>** contains the following **BorrowerLendingDeadline5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StockLendingDeadline <StockLndgDdlIn>	[1..1]	±		153
	Borrower <Brrwr>	[1..1]	±		154

3.4.7.19.10.1 StockLendingDeadline <StockLndgDdlIn>*Presence:* [1..1]

Definition: Date/time set as the deadline to respond, with instructions, to an outstanding event for which the underlying security is out on loan.

StockLendingDeadline <StockLndgDdln> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat43Choice" on page 762 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		763
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			763
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		763
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		763

3.4.7.19.10.2 Borrower <Brrwr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party who has borrowed stocks on loan.

Borrower <Brrwr> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification127Choice" on page 905 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	905
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		905

3.4.7.19.11 EndOfSecuritiesBlockingPeriod <EndOfSciesBlckgPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date until which the blocking of securities can occur upon instructing this option.

EndOfSecuritiesBlockingPeriod <EndOfSciesBlckgPrd> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat59Choice" on page 765 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		765
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			765
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		765
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		766

3.4.7.19.12 DocumentationDeadline <DcmnttnDdln>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/Time by when the documentation must be provided.

DocumentationDeadline <DcmnttnDdln> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat43Choice" on page 762 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		763
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			763
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		763
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		763

3.4.7.20 PeriodDetails <PrdDtIs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the periods related to a corporate action option.

PeriodDetails <PrdDtIs> contains the following **CorporateActionPeriod12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceCalculationPeriod <PricClctnPrd>	[0..1]	±		155
	ParallelTradingPeriod <ParllTradgPrd>	[0..1]	±		155
	ActionPeriod <ActnPrd>	[0..1]	±		156
	RevocabilityPeriod <RvcbltyPrd>	[0..1]	±		156
	PrivilegeSuspensionPeriod <PrvlgSspnsnPrd>	[0..1]	±		156
	AccountServicerRevocabilityPeriod <AcctSvcrRvcbltyPrd>	[0..1]	±		156
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawal <DpstrySspnsnPrdForWdrwl>	[0..1]	±		157

3.4.7.20.1 PriceCalculationPeriod <PricClctnPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the price of a security is determined.

PriceCalculationPeriod <PricClctnPrd> contains one of the following elements (see "Period6Choice" on page 774 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period <Prd>	[1..1]	±		774
Or}	PeriodCode <PrdCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		774

3.4.7.20.2 ParallelTradingPeriod <ParllTradgPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which both old and new equity may be traded simultaneously, for example, consolidation of equity or splitting of equity.

ParallelTradingPeriod <ParlITradgPrd> contains one of the following elements (see "[Period6Choice](#)" on page 774 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period <Prd>	[1..1]	±		774
Or}	PeriodCode <PrdCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		774

3.4.7.20.3 ActionPeriod <ActnPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the specified option, or all options of the event, remains valid, for example, offer period.

ActionPeriod <ActnPrd> contains one of the following elements (see "[Period6Choice](#)" on page 774 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period <Prd>	[1..1]	±		774
Or}	PeriodCode <PrdCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		774

3.4.7.20.4 RevocabilityPeriod <RvcbltyPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the shareholder can revoke, change or withdraw its instruction.

RevocabilityPeriod <RvcbltyPrd> contains one of the following elements (see "[Period6Choice](#)" on page 774 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period <Prd>	[1..1]	±		774
Or}	PeriodCode <PrdCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		774

3.4.7.20.5 PrivilegeSuspensionPeriod <PrvlgSspnsnPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the privilege is not available, for example, this can happen whenever a meeting takes place or whenever a coupon payment is due.

PrivilegeSuspensionPeriod <PrvlgSspnsnPrd> contains one of the following elements (see "[Period6Choice](#)" on page 774 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period <Prd>	[1..1]	±		774
Or}	PeriodCode <PrdCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		774

3.4.7.20.6 AccountServicerRevocabilityPeriod <AcctSvcrRvcbltyPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the participant of the account servicer can revoke change or withdraw its instructions.

AccountServicerRevocabilityPeriod <AcctSvcrRvcbltyPrd> contains one of the following elements (see "[Period6Choice](#)" on page 774 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period <Prd>	[1..1]	±		774
Or}	PeriodCode <PrdCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		774

3.4.7.20.7 DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawal <DpstrySspnsnPrdForWdrwl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period defining the last date on which withdrawal in street name requests on the outturn security will be accepted and the date on which the suspension will be released and withdrawal by transfer processing on the outturn security will resume.

DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawal <DpstrySspnsnPrdForWdrwl> contains one of the following elements (see "[Period6Choice](#)" on page 774 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period <Prd>	[1..1]	±		774
Or}	PeriodCode <PrdCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		774

3.4.7.21 RateAndAmountDetails <RateAndAmtDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about rates and amounts related to a corporate action option.

Impacted by: C41 "GrossDistributionRate2Rule", C43 "GrossDistributionRate3Rule", C70 "NetDistributionRate1Rule", C72 "NetDistributionRate2Rule", C91 "SecondLevelTax1Rule", C93 "SecondLevelTax2Rule", C95 "SecondLevelTax3Rule", C97 "WithholdingTaxRate1Rule", C99 "WithholdingTaxRate2Rule"

RateAndAmountDetails <RateAndAmtDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionRate124** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalTax <AddtlTax>	[0..1]	±		159
	GrossDistributionRate <GrssDstrbtnRate>	[0..*]	±		159
	NetDistributionRate <NetDstrbtnRate>	[0..*]	±		160
	GrossInterestRateUsedForPayment <GrssIntrstRateUsdForPmt>	[0..*]	±		161
	MaximumAllowedOversubscriptionRate <MaxAllwdOvrscptRate>	[0..1]	±		162
	ProrationRate <PrratnRate>	[0..1]	±		162
	WithholdingTaxRate <WhldgTaxRate>	[0..*]	±		163
	SecondLevelTax <ScndLvITax>	[0..*]	±		163
	TaxableIncomePerDividendShare <TaxblIncmPerDvddShr>	[0..*]	±		163
	IssuerDeclaredExchangeRate <IssrDclrdXchgRate>	[0..1]	±		164
	TaxOnIncome <TaxOnIncm>	[0..1]	±		164
	BidInterval <BidIntrvl>	[0..1]	±		164

Constraints

- **GrossDistributionRate2Rule**

If GrossDistributionRate is repeated, then:

- RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of GrossDividendRate. (MT 564 NVR C8).

- **GrossDistributionRate3Rule**

Only a single occurrence of either GrossDistributionRate/Amount or GrossDistributionRate/AmountAndRateStatus or GrossDistributionRate/NotSpecifiedRate may be present, only one of these elements may be present. (MT 564 NVR C7).

- **NetDistributionRate1Rule**

If NetDistributionRate is repeated, then RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of NetDistributionRate. (MT 564 NVR C8).

- **NetDistributionRate2Rule**

Only a single occurrence of either NetDistributionRate/Amount or NetDistributionRate/AmountAndRateStatus or NetDistributionRate/NotSpecifiedRate may be present, and only one of these elements may be present. (MT 564 NVR C7).

- **SecondLevelTax1Rule**

If SecondLevelTax is repeated, then SecondLevelTax/RateTypeAndRate/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of SecondLevelTax.

(MT 564 NVR C8).

- **SecondLevelTax2Rule**

Only a single occurrence of either SecondLevelTax/Amount or SecondLevelTax/Rate or SecondLevelTax/NotSpecifiedRate may be present, only one of these elements may be present.

(MT 564 NVR C7).

- **SecondLevelTax3Rule**

If at least one occurrence of SecondLevelTax is present, then at least one occurrence of WithholdingTaxRate must be present. (MT 564 NVR C19).

```
On Condition
    /SecondLevelTax[*] is present
Following Must be True
    /WithholdingTaxRate[*] Must be present
```

- **WithholdingTaxRate1Rule**

If WithholdingTaxRate is repeated, then WithholdingTaxRate/RateTypeAndRate/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of WithholdingTaxRate.

(MT 564 NVR C8).

- **WithholdingTaxRate2Rule**

Only a single occurrence of either WithholdingTaxRate/Amount or WithholdingTaxRate/Rate or WithholdingTaxRate/NotSpecifiedRate may be present, only one of those elements may be present.

(MT 564 NVR C7).

3.4.7.21.1 AdditionalTax <AddtlTax>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate used for additional tax that cannot be categorised.

AdditionalTax <AddtlTax> contains one of the following elements (see "RateAndAmountFormat57Choice" on page 984 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		984
Or	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpctdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		984
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	984

3.4.7.21.2 GrossDistributionRate <GrssDstrbtnRate>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Distribution rate before tax has been deducted.

GrossDistributionRate <GrssDstrbtnRate> contains one of the following elements (see "GrossDividendRateFormat43Choice" on page 880 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	880
Or	AmountAndRateStatus <AmtAndRateSts>	[1..1]			881
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	881
	RateStatus <RateSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		881
Or	RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>	[1..1]			881
	RateType <RateTp>	[1..1]			882
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		882
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		883
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	883
	RateStatus <RateSts>	[0..1]		C89	883
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		884
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		884
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcdfRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		884

3.4.7.21.3 NetDistributionRate <NetDstrbtnRate>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Distribution rate after tax has been deducted.

NetDistributionRate <NetDstrbtnRate> contains one of the following elements (see "NetDividendRateFormat38Choice" on page 823 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	824
Or	AmountAndRateStatus <AmtAndRateSts>	[1..1]			824
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	824
	RateStatus <RateSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		824
Or	RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>	[1..1]			825
	RateType <RateTp>	[1..1]			825
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		825
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		826
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	826
	RateStatus <RateSts>	[0..1]		C89	827
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		827
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		827
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpdfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		827

3.4.7.21.4 GrossInterestRateUsedForPayment <GrsslntRstRateUsdForPmt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: The actual interest rate before tax used for the payment of the interest for the specified interest period.

Usage guideline: It is used to provide the applicable rate for the current payment, after all calculations have been performed, that is, application of period and method of interest computation.

GrossInterestRateUsedForPayment <GrssIntrstRateUsdForPmt> contains one of the following elements (see "InterestRateUsedForPaymentFormat11Choice" on page 896 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		896
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	896
Or	RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>	[1..1]			897
	RateType <RateTp>	[1..1]			897
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		897
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		898
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	898
	RateStatus <RateSts>	[0..1]		C89	898
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		898
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		899
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		899

3.4.7.21.5 MaximumAllowedOversubscriptionRate <MaxAllwdOvrsbcptRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum percentage of shares available through the over subscription privilege, usually a percentage of the basic subscription shares, for example, an account owner subscribing to 100 shares may over subscribe to a maximum of 50 additional shares when the over subscription maximum is 50 percent.

MaximumAllowedOversubscriptionRate <MaxAllwdOvrsbcptRate> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat24Choice" on page 960 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		960
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		960

3.4.7.21.6 ProrationRate <PrratnRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of securities accepted by the offeror/issuer.

ProrationRate <PrratnRate> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat24Choice" on page 960 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		960
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		960

3.4.7.21.7 WithholdingTaxRate <WhldgTaxRate>*Presence:* [0..*]

Definition: Percentage of a cash distribution that will be withheld by the tax authorities of the jurisdiction of the issuer, for which a relief at source and/or reclaim may be possible.

WithholdingTaxRate <WhldgTaxRate> contains one of the following elements (see "RateAndAmountFormat56Choice" on page 899 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		900
Or	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcdfRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		900
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	900
Or}	RateTypeAndRate <RateTpAndRate>	[1..1]			900
	RateType <RateTp>	[1..1]			900
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		901
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		901
	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		901

3.4.7.21.8 SecondLevelTax <ScndLvITax>*Presence:* [0..*]

Definition: Rate at which the income will be withheld by a jurisdiction other than the jurisdiction of the issuer's country of tax incorporation, for which a relief at source and/or reclaim may be possible. It is levied in complement or offset of the withholding tax rate (TAXR) levied by the jurisdiction of the issuer's tax domicile.

SecondLevelTax <ScndLvITax> contains one of the following elements (see "RateAndAmountFormat56Choice" on page 899 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		900
Or	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcdfRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		900
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	900
Or}	RateTypeAndRate <RateTpAndRate>	[1..1]			900
	RateType <RateTp>	[1..1]			900
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		901
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		901
	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		901

3.4.7.21.9 TaxableIncomePerDividendShare <TaxblIncMPerDvddShr>*Presence:* [0..*]

Definition: Amount included in the dividend/NAV that is identified as gains directly or indirectly derived from interest payments, for example, in the context of the EU Savings directive.

TaxableIncomePerDividendShare <TaxblIncmPerDvddShr> contains the following elements (see "RateTypeAndAmountAndStatus26" on page 806 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType <RateTp>	[1..1]			806
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		806
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		806
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	807
	RateStatus <RateSts>	[0..1]		C89	807
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		807
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		808

3.4.7.21.10 IssuerDeclaredExchangeRate <IssrDclrdXchgRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Exchange rate (provided by the issuer) between the dividend or interest rate in the paid currency and the declared dividend or interest rate.

IssuerDeclaredExchangeRate <IssrDclrdXchgRate> contains the following elements (see "ForeignExchangeTerms38" on page 784 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	785
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	785
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		785

3.4.7.21.11 TaxOnIncome <TaxOnIncm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Overall tax withheld at source by fund managers prior to considering the tax obligation of each unit holder.

TaxOnIncome <TaxOnIncm> contains one of the following elements (see "RateAndAmountFormat57Choice" on page 984 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		984
Or	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		984
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	984

3.4.7.21.12 BidInterval <BidIntrvl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Acceptable price increment used for submitting a bid.

BidInterval <BidIntrvl> contains one of the following elements (see "RateAndAmountFormat58Choice" on page 982 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		983
Or	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpctdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		983
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	983
Or}	IndexPoints <IndxPts>	[1..1]	Quantity		983

3.4.7.22 PriceDetails <PricDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the prices related to a corporate action option.

PriceDetails <PricDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionPrice87** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashInLieuOfSharePrice <CshInLieuOfShrPric>	[0..1]	±		165
	OverSubscriptionDepositPrice <OverSbcptDpstPric>	[0..1]	±		166
	MaximumCashToInstruct <MaxCshToInst>	[0..1]	±		166
	MinimumCashToInstruct <MinCshToInst>	[0..1]	±		166
	MinimumMultipleCashToInstruct <MinMltplCshToInst>	[0..1]	±		167
	MaximumPrice <MaxPric>	[0..1]	±		167
	MinimumPrice <MinPric>	[0..1]	±		167
	FirstBidIncrementPrice <FrstBidIncrmtPric>	[0..1]	±		168
	LastBidIncrementPrice <LastBidIncrmtPric>	[0..1]	±		168

3.4.7.22.1 CashInLieuOfSharePrice <CshInLieuOfShrPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash disbursement in lieu of equities; usually in lieu of fractional quantity.

CashInLieuOfSharePrice <CshInLieuOfShrPric> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceFormat74Choice" on page 934 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PercentagePrice <PctgPric>	[1..1]			934
	PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		934
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Rate		935
Or	AmountPrice <AmtPric>	[1..1]	±		935
Or}	NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpcfdPric>	[1..1]	CodeSet		935

3.4.7.22.2 OverSubscriptionDepositPrice <OverSbcptDpstPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money required per over-subscribed equity as defined by the issuer.

OverSubscriptionDepositPrice <OverSbcptDpstPric> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceFormat74Choice" on page 934 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PercentagePrice <PctgPric>	[1..1]			934
	PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		934
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Rate		935
Or	AmountPrice <AmtPric>	[1..1]	±		935
Or}	NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpcfdPric>	[1..1]	CodeSet		935

3.4.7.22.3 MaximumCashToInstruct <MaxCshToInst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum cash amount that may be instructed.

MaximumCashToInstruct <MaxCshToInst> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceFormat61Choice" on page 932 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AmountPrice <AmtPric>	[1..1]			932
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		932
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	933
Or}	NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpcfdPric>	[1..1]	CodeSet		933

3.4.7.22.4 MinimumCashToInstruct <MinCshToInst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum cash amount that may be instructed.

MinimumCashToInstruct <MinCshToInst> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceFormat61Choice" on page 932 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AmountPrice <AmtPric>	[1..1]			932
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		932
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	933
Or}	NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpcfdPric>	[1..1]	CodeSet		933

3.4.7.22.5 MinimumMultipleCashToInstruct <MinMltplCshToInst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum multiple of a cash amount that may be instructed.

MinimumMultipleCashToInstruct <MinMltplCshToInst> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceFormat61Choice" on page 932 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AmountPrice <AmtPric>	[1..1]			932
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		932
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	933
Or}	NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpcfdPric>	[1..1]	CodeSet		933

3.4.7.22.6 MaximumPrice <MaxPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum or cap price at which a holder can bid, for example, on a Dutch auction offer.

MaximumPrice <MaxPric> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceFormat73Choice" on page 926 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PercentagePrice <PctgPric>	[1..1]			927
	PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		927
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Rate		927
Or	AmountPrice <AmtPric>	[1..1]	±		927
Or	NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpcfdPric>	[1..1]	CodeSet		928
Or}	IndexPoints <IndxPts>	[1..1]	Quantity		928

3.4.7.22.7 MinimumPrice <MinPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum or floor price at which a holder can bid, for example, on a Dutch auction offer.

MinimumPrice <MinPric> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceFormat73Choice" on page 926 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PercentagePrice <PctgPric>	[1..1]			927
	PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		927
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Rate		927
Or	AmountPrice <AmtPric>	[1..1]	±		927
Or	NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpctdPric>	[1..1]	CodeSet		928
Or}	IndexPoints <IndxPts>	[1..1]	Quantity		928

3.4.7.22.8 FirstBidIncrementPrice <FrstBidIncrmtPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: First acceptable price after the Minimum Price at which a holder can bid, for example on a Dutch auction offer.

FirstBidIncrementPrice <FrstBidIncrmtPric> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceFormat73Choice" on page 926 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PercentagePrice <PctgPric>	[1..1]			927
	PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		927
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Rate		927
Or	AmountPrice <AmtPric>	[1..1]	±		927
Or	NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpctdPric>	[1..1]	CodeSet		928
Or}	IndexPoints <IndxPts>	[1..1]	Quantity		928

3.4.7.22.9 LastBidIncrementPrice <LastBidIncrmtPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Last acceptable price before the Maximum Price at which a holder can bid, for example on a Dutch auction offer.

LastBidIncrementPrice <LastBidIncrmtPric> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceFormat73Choice" on page 926 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PercentagePrice <PctgPric>	[1..1]			927
	PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		927
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Rate		927
Or	AmountPrice <AmtPric>	[1..1]	±		927
Or	NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpctdPric>	[1..1]	CodeSet		928
Or}	IndexPoints <IndxPts>	[1..1]	Quantity		928

3.4.7.23 SecuritiesQuantity <SctiesQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about securities quantity linked to a corporate action option.

SecuritiesQuantity <SctiesQty> contains the following **SecuritiesOption81** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MaximumQuantityToInstruct <MaxQtyToInst>	[0..1]	±	C22	169
	MinimumQuantityToInstruct <MinQtyToInst>	[0..1]	±	C22	170
	MinimumMultipleQuantityToInstruct <MinMltplQtyToInst>	[0..1]	±	C23	170
	NewBoardLotQuantity <NewBrdLotQty>	[0..1]	±	C23	171
	NewDenominationQuantity <NewDnmtnQty>	[0..1]	±	C23	171
	FrontEndOddLotQuantity <FrntEndOddLotQty>	[0..1]	±	C23	172
	BackEndOddLotQuantity <BckEndOddLotQty>	[0..1]	±	C23	172

3.4.7.23.1 MaximumQuantityToInstruct <MaxQtyToInst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum quantity of financial instrument that may be instructed.

Impacted by: C22 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"

MaximumQuantityToInstruct <MaxQtyToInst> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity34Choice" on page 955 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		956
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		956
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtdsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		956
Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		956
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		956

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

3.4.7.23.2 MinimumQuantityToInstruct <MinQtyToInst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum quantity of financial instrument that may be instructed.

Impacted by: C22 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"

MinimumQuantityToInstruct <MinQtyToInst> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity34Choice" on page 955 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		956
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		956
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtdsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		956
Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		956
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		956

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

3.4.7.23.3 MinimumMultipleQuantityToInstruct <MinMltplQtyToInst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum multiple quantity of financial instrument that may be instructed.

Impacted by: C23 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"

MinimumMultipleQuantityToInstruct <MinMltplQtyToInst> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity35Choice" on page 958 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		959
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		959
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		959
Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		959
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		959

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

3.4.7.23.4 NewBoardLotQuantity <NewBrdLotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of equity that makes up the new board lot.

Impacted by: C23 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"

NewBoardLotQuantity <NewBrdLotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity35Choice" on page 958 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		959
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		959
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		959
Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		959
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		959

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

3.4.7.23.5 NewDenominationQuantity <NewDnmtnQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: New denomination of the equity following, for example, an increase or decrease in nominal value.

Impacted by: C23 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"

NewDenominationQuantity <NewDnmtnQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity35Choice" on page 958 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		959
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		959
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		959
Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		959
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		959

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

3.4.7.23.6 FrontEndOddLotQuantity <FrntEndOddLotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies that if an order is prorated holders of odd lots who tender their full position will not have tendered position prorated but rather accepted in full.

Impacted by: C23 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"

FrontEndOddLotQuantity <FrntEndOddLotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity35Choice" on page 958 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		959
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		959
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		959
Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		959
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		959

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

3.4.7.23.7 BackEndOddLotQuantity <BckEndOddLotQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents the presence of a back end odd lot provision and the quantity of equity required after proration to be eligible for this privilege.

Impacted by: C23 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"

BackEndOddLotQuantity <BckEndOddLotQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity35Choice" on page 958 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		959
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		959
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		959
Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		959
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		959

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

3.4.7.24 TaxCategory <TaxCtgy>

Presence: [0..99]

Definition: Identification of the tax category as issuers, their agents, or tax authorities may require a breakdown of holders at a category level that have requested to receive a distribution at a favourable rate of tax.

TaxCategory <TaxCtgy> contains the following **TaxCategory1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		173
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		173
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C13	173

3.4.7.24.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax category identification.

Datatype: "Max2NumericText" on page 1081

3.4.7.24.2 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Description of the tax category.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

3.4.7.24.3 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the country in which the tax is withheld.

Impacted by: C13 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 1025

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

3.4.7.25 ProrationBelowMinimumQuantity <PrratnBlwMinQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies how instructions prorated below the minimum quantity to instruct will be processed.

ProrationBelowMinimumQuantity <PrratnBlwMinQty> contains one of the following **ProrationBelowMinimumQuantity2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		174
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		174

3.4.7.25.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of proration below minimum quantity.

Datatype: "ProrationBelowMinimumQuantity1Code" on page 1057

CodeName	Name	Definition
FULL	AcceptedInFull	Instructions will be accepted in full (with their original quantity of securities instructed).
MIEX	MinimumQuantity	Instructions will be accepted but prorated to the minimum quantity to instruct.
MILT	MultipleQuantity	Instructions will be accepted but rounded up or down to the specified minimum multiple quantity to instruct according to the value of the disposition of fraction indicator.
REJT	Rejected	Instructions will be rejected.
UKWN	Unknown	Processing of instructions prorated below the minimum quantity to instruct is unknown.

3.4.7.25.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the proration below minimum quantity type.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

3.4.7.26 ProrationRoundingIndicator <PrratnRndgInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates how fractional positions will be handled for events with prorated options.

Datatype: "[FractionDispositionType12Code](#)" on page 1037

CodeName	Name	Definition
RDDN	RoundDown	Round down to the nearest whole number.
RDUP	RoundUp	Round up to the nearest whole number.

3.4.7.27 ProrationFraction <PrratnFrctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Decimal above which numbers are rounded for prorated options. For example if the rounding factor is 0.5, numbers of 0.5 and above will be rounded up.

Datatype: "[DecimalNumber](#)" on page 1077

3.4.7.28 ProrationReturnMinimumQuantityTreatment <PrratnRtrMinQtyTrtmnt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates how prorated instructions will be handled when the prorated entitlement results in less than the minimum denomination.

Datatype: "[ProrationReturnQuantityTreatment1Code](#)" on page 1058

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACPT	Accept	Prorated instructions which result in less than the minimum denominations will be accepted in full.
ADJT	Adjust	Prorated instructions which result in less than the minimum denominations will be adjusted up.
REJT	Reject	Prorated instructions which result in less than the minimum denominations will be rejected in full.

3.4.7.29 SecuritiesMovementDetails <SctiesMvmntDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information about the securities movement linked to the corporate action option.

Impacted by: C32 "ExemptionTypeUsageRule", C47 "IncomeType1Rule", C49 "IncomeTypeUsageRule"

SecuritiesMovementDetails <SctiesMvmntDtls> contains the following **SecuritiesOption114** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecurityDetails <SctyDtls>	[1..1]		C63, C87	179
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	±	C19, C20, C55, C56, C83	181
	PlaceOfListing <PlcOfListg>	[0..1]	±		182
	DayCountBasis <DayCntBsis>	[0..1]	±		182
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		182
	OptionStyle <OptnStyle>	[0..1]	±		183
	DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	183
	NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>	[0..1]	Date		183
	FloatingRateFixingDate <FltgRateFxdDt>	[0..1]	Date		183
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	Date		183
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[0..1]	Date		183
	NextCallableDate <NxtCllblDt>	[0..1]	Date		184
	PutableDate <PutblDt>	[0..1]	Date		184
	DatedDate <DtdDt>	[0..1]	Date		184
	ConversionDate <ConvsDt>	[0..1]	Date		184
	PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>	[0..1]	±		184
	NextFactor <NxtFctr>	[0..1]	±		184
	InterestRate <IntrstRate>	[0..1]	±		185
	NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>	[0..1]	±		185
	MinimumNominalQuantity <MinNmnlQty>	[0..1]	±	C21	185
	MinimumQuantityToInstruct <MinQtyToInst>	[0..1]	±	C21	186
	MinimumMultipleQuantityToInstruct <MinMltplQtyToInst>	[0..1]	±	C21	186
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	±	C21	187
	IssuePrice <IssePric>	[0..1]	±		187
	BabyBondDenomination <BabyBdDnmtn>	[0..1]	Quantity		188
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		188
	TemporaryFinancialInstrumentIndicator <TempFinInstrmInd>	[0..1]	±		188

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NonEligibleProceedsIndicator <NonElgblPrcdsInd>	[0..1]			188
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		189
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		189
	NewSecuritiesIssuanceIndicator <NewSctiesIssncInd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		189
	IncomeType <IncmTp>	[0..1]	±		190
	OtherIncomeType <OthrIncmTp>	[0..*]	±		190
	ExemptionType <XmptnTp>	[0..*]	±		191
	EntitledQuantity <EntitldQty>	[0..1]	±		191
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		191
	CountryOfIncomeSource <CtryOfIncmSrc>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C13	192
	FractionDisposition <FrctnDspstn>	[0..1]	±		192
	CurrencyOption <CcyOptn>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	192
	TradingPeriod <TradgPrd>	[0..1]	±		193
	DateDetails <DtDtls>	[1..1]			193
	PaymentDate <PmtDt>	[1..1]	±		193
	AvailableDate <AvlblDt>	[0..1]	±		194
	DividendRankingDate <DvddRnkgDt>	[0..1]	±		194
	EarliestPaymentDate <EarlstPmtDt>	[0..1]	±		194
	PariPassuDate <PrpssDt>	[0..1]	±		195
	LastTradingDate <LastTradgDt>	[0..1]	±		195
	RateDetails <RateDtls>	[0..1]			195
	AdditionalQuantityForSubscribedResultantSecurities <AddtlQtyForSbcdbdRsltntScties>	[0..1]	±		196
	AdditionalQuantityForExistingSecurities <AddtlQtyForExstgScties>	[0..1]	±		196
	NewToOld <NewToOd>	[0..1]	±		197
	TransformationRate <TrfrmatnRate>	[0..1]	Rate		197
	ChargesFees <ChrgsFees>	[0..1]	±		197
	FiscalStamp <FscIStmp>	[0..1]	±		198
	ApplicableRate <AplblRate>	[0..1]	±		198
	TaxCreditRate <TaxCdtRate>	[0..1]	±		198
	FinancialTransactionTaxRate <FinTxTaxRate>	[0..1]	±		199
	WithholdingTaxRate <WhldgTaxRate>	[0..*]	±		199

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecondLevelTax <ScndLvITax>	[0..*]	±		199
	EstimatedRateIndicator <EstmtdRateInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		200
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..1]		C38	200
	IndicativeOrMarketPrice <IndctvOrMktPric>	[0..1]			201
{Or	IndicativePrice <IndctvPric>	[1..1]	±		201
Or}	MarketPrice <MktPric>	[1..1]	±		201
	CashInLieuOfSharePrice <CshInLieuOfShrPric>	[0..1]	±		202
	CashValueForTax <CshValForTax>	[0..1]	±		202
	GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct <GncCshPricPdPerPdct>	[0..1]	±		202
	GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct <GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct>	[0..1]	±		203
	PriceBasis <PricBsis>	[0..1]	CodeSet		203
	EstimatedPriceIndicator <EstmtdPricInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		204
	RoundingFactor <RndgFctr>	[0..1]	Quantity		204
	ChargeIndicator <ChrgInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		204
	ReinvestmentIncomeClassification <RinvstmtIncmClssfctn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		204

Constraints

- **ExemptionTypeUsageRule**

The lists of exemption type codes to be used in ExemptionType are provided in the document "ETYP-ITYP Exemption & Income Type Codes" available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

- **IncomeType1Rule**

If at least one occurrence of OtherIncomeType is present, then IncomeType must be present.

On Condition
 /OtherIncomeType[*] is present
 Following Must be True
 /IncomeType Must be present

- **IncomeTypeUsageRule**

The lists of income type codes to be used in IncomeType are provided in the document "ETYP-ITYP Exemption & Income Type Codes" available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

3.4.7.29.1 SecurityDetails <SctyDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides description of the financial instrument related to securities movement.

Impacted by: C63 "MaturityDateRule", C87 "PreviousNextFactorRule"

SecurityDetails <SctyDtIs> contains the following **FinancialInstrumentAttributes130** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	±	C19, C20, C55, C56, C83	181
	PlaceOfListing <PlcOfListg>	[0..1]	±		182
	DayCountBasis <DayCntBsis>	[0..1]	±		182
	ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>	[0..1]	±		182
	OptionStyle <OptnStyle>	[0..1]	±		183
	DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	183
	NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>	[0..1]	Date		183
	FloatingRateFixingDate <FltgRateFxdDt>	[0..1]	Date		183
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	Date		183
	IssueDate <IsseDt>	[0..1]	Date		183
	NextCallableDate <NxtCllblDt>	[0..1]	Date		184
	PutableDate <PutblDt>	[0..1]	Date		184
	DatedDate <DtdDt>	[0..1]	Date		184
	ConversionDate <ConvstDt>	[0..1]	Date		184
	PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>	[0..1]	±		184
	NextFactor <NxtFctr>	[0..1]	±		184
	InterestRate <IntrstRate>	[0..1]	±		185
	NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>	[0..1]	±		185
	MinimumNominalQuantity <MinNmnlQty>	[0..1]	±	C21	185
	MinimumQuantityToInstruct <MinQtyToInst>	[0..1]	±	C21	186
	MinimumMultipleQuantityToInstruct <MinMltpQtyToInst>	[0..1]	±	C21	186
	ContractSize <CtrctSz>	[0..1]	±	C21	187
	IssuePrice <IssePric>	[0..1]	±		187
	BabyBondDenomination <BabyBdDnmtn>	[0..1]	Quantity		188

Constraints

- **MaturityDateRule**

Maturity date may only provide generic information about the final maturity of the underlying instrument.

- **PreviousNextFactorRule**

In case of partial redemption by pool factor, PreviousFactor provides the factor applicable before redemption and NextFactor provides the factor applicable after redemption.

3.4.7.29.1.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial instrument.

Impacted by: [C19 "DescriptionPresenceRule"](#), [C20 "DescriptionUsageRule"](#), [C55 "ISINGuideline"](#), [C56 "ISINPresenceRule"](#), [C83 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"](#)

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see ["SecurityIdentification19"](#) on page 782 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		783
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			783
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		783
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		783
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		784
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		784

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```

On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present

```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```

On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present

```

3.4.7.29.1.2 PlaceOfListing <PlcOfListg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Place where the referenced financial instrument is listed.

PlaceOfListing <PlcOfListg> contains one of the following elements (see "MarketIdentification3Choice" on page 791 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	MarketIdentifierCode <MktldrCd>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		791
Or}	Description <Desc>	[1..1]	Text		792

3.4.7.29.1.3 DayCountBasis <DayCntBsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the computation method of (accrued) interest of the financial instrument.

DayCountBasis <DayCntBsis> contains one of the following elements (see "InterestComputationMethodFormat4Choice" on page 860 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		860
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		863

3.4.7.29.1.4 ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Classification type of the financial instrument, as per the ISO Classification of Financial Instrument (CFI).

ClassificationType <ClssfctnTp> contains one of the following elements (see "ClassificationType32Choice" on page 800 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		800
Or}	AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>	[1..1]	±		800

3.4.7.29.1.5 OptionStyle <OptnStyle>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies how an option can be exercised.**OptionStyle <OptnStyle>** contains one of the following elements (see ["OptionStyle8Choice"](#) on page 822 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		822
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		822

3.4.7.29.1.6 DenominationCurrency <DnmtnCcy>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Currency in which a financial instrument is currently denominated.*Impacted by:* [C4 "ActiveOrHistoricCurrency"](#)*Datatype:* ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode"](#) on page 998**Constraints**

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

3.4.7.29.1.7 NextCouponDate <NxtCpnDt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Next payment date of an interest bearing financial instrument.*Datatype:* ["ISODate"](#) on page 1073**3.4.7.29.1.8 FloatingRateFixingDate <FltgRateFxdt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date on which the interest rate or redemption price will be/was calculated according to the terms of the issue.*Datatype:* ["ISODate"](#) on page 1073**3.4.7.29.1.9 MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date on which a financial instrument becomes due and assets are to be repaid.*Datatype:* ["ISODate"](#) on page 1073**3.4.7.29.1.10 IssueDate <IsseDt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date at which the security was made available.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 1073

3.4.7.29.1.11 NextCallableDate <NxtClbIDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which a financial instrument is called away/redeemed before its scheduled maturity.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 1073

3.4.7.29.1.12 PutableDate <PutbIDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which a holder of a financial instrument has the right to request redemption of the principal amount prior to its scheduled maturity date.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 1073

3.4.7.29.1.13 DatedDate <DtdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which an interest bearing financial instrument begins to accrue interest.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 1073

3.4.7.29.1.14 ConversionDate <ConvsDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Deadline by which a convertible security must be converted, according to the terms of the issue.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 1073

3.4.7.29.1.15 PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Factor used to calculate the value of the outstanding principal of the financial instrument (for factored securities) until the next redemption (factor) date.

PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat12Choice" on page 858 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		858
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		859

3.4.7.29.1.16 NextFactor <NxtFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Factor used to calculate the value of the outstanding principal of the financial instrument (for factored securities) that will be applicable after the redemption (factor) date.

NextFactor <NxtFctr> contains one of the following elements (see "[RateFormat12Choice](#)" on page 858 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		858
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		859

3.4.7.29.1.17 InterestRate <IntrstRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Annualised interest rate of a financial instrument used to calculate the actual interest rate of the coupon or the accrued interest.

InterestRate <IntrstRate> contains one of the following elements (see "[RateFormat24Choice](#)" on page 960 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		960
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		960

3.4.7.29.1.18 NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Interest rate applicable to the next interest payment period in relation to variable rate instruments.

NextInterestRate <NxtIntrstRate> contains one of the following elements (see "[RateFormat24Choice](#)" on page 960 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		960
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		960

3.4.7.29.1.19 MinimumNominalQuantity <MinNmnlQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum nominal quantity of financial instrument.

Impacted by: [C21 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"](#)

MinimumNominalQuantity <MinNmnlQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice" on page 957 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		958
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		958
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		958
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		958

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

3.4.7.29.1.20 MinimumQuantityToInstruct <MinQtyToInst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum quantity of financial instrument that may be instructed.

Impacted by: C21 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"

MinimumQuantityToInstruct <MinQtyToInst> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice" on page 957 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		958
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		958
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		958
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		958

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

3.4.7.29.1.21 MinimumMultipleQuantityToInstruct <MinMltplQtyToInst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum multiple quantity of financial instrument that may be instructed.

Impacted by: C21 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"

MinimumMultipleQuantityToInstruct <MinMltplQtyToInst> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice" on page 957 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		958
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		958
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		958
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		958

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

3.4.7.29.1.22 ContractSize <CtrctSz>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ratio or multiplying factor used to convert one contract into a financial instrument quantity.

Impacted by: C21 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"

ContractSize <CtrctSz> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice" on page 957 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		958
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		958
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		958
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		958

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

3.4.7.29.1.23 IssuePrice <IssePric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Initial issue/valuation price of a resulting security under a corporate action.

IssuePrice <IssePric> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceFormat74Choice" on page 934 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PercentagePrice <PctgPric>	[1..1]			934
	PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		934
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Rate		935
Or	AmountPrice <AmtPric>	[1..1]	±		935
Or}	NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpctdPric>	[1..1]	CodeSet		935

3.4.7.29.1.24 BabyBondDenomination <BabyBdDnmtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Dollar amount attributed to the bond when the par value is less than 1000.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 1077

3.4.7.29.2 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the value is a debit or credit.

Datatype: "CreditDebitCode" on page 1025

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

3.4.7.29.3 TemporaryFinancialInstrumentIndicator <TempFinInstrmInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies that the security identified is a temporary security identification used for processing reasons, for example, contra security used in the US.

TemporaryFinancialInstrumentIndicator <TempFinInstrmInd> contains one of the following elements (see "TemporaryFinancialInstrumentIndicator3Choice" on page 805 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	TemporaryIndicator <TempInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		805
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		805

3.4.7.29.4 NonEligibleProceedsIndicator <NonElgblPrctdsInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies information regarding outturn resources that cannot be processed by the Central Securities Depository (CSD). Special delivery instruction is required from the account owner for the corporate action outcome to be credited.

NonEligibleProceedsIndicator <NonElgblPrcdsInd> contains one of the following **NonEligibleProceedsIndicator5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		189
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		189

3.4.7.29.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify information regarding the non eligibility of the outturn resources.

Datatype: "NonEligibleProceedsIndicator2Code" on page 1049

CodeName	Name	Definition
NELC	NonEligibleCurrency	Currency not eligible for settlement in the Central Securities Depository (CSD).
ACLI	AccountLimitation	Participant's account limitation.
ONEL	OtherNonEligibility	Other source of non eligibility.
NELS	NonEligibleSecurity	Security not eligible in the Central Securities Depository (CSD).

3.4.7.29.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification to specify information regarding the non eligibility of the outturn resources.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

3.4.7.29.5 NewSecuritiesIssuanceIndicator <NewSctiesIssnclnd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the nature of the securities issue.

Datatype: "NewSecuritiesIssuanceType5Code" on page 1049

CodeName	Name	Definition
DEFE	DefeasedSecurityIndicator	Funds have been placed in escrow by a trustee or agent to ensure payment on a portion of the outstanding balance of the original security on maturity date. Applicable only in the frame of a Partial

CodeName	Name	Definition
		Defeasance PDEF corporate action event.
EXIS	ExistingIssue	Securities proceeds are not new issues.
NEIS	NewIssue	Securities proceeds are newly issued.
NDEF	NonDefeasedSecurityIndicator	Funds will not be guaranteed at maturity by the issuer or paying agent for this newly issued non-defeased security. Applicable only in the frame of a Partial Defeasance PDEF corporate action event.
UKWN	Unknown	Not known whether the securities proceeds are newly issued or not.
NREF	NonRefundedSecurityIndicator	New Security issued that has not been refunded and the maturity date of the original underlying security is unchanged. Applicable only in the frame of a Partial Defeasance PDEF corporate action event.
REFU	RefundedSecurityIndicator	New security issued that has been refunded to an earlier maturity date. Applicable only in the frame of a partial defeasance PDEF corporate action event.

3.4.7.29.6 IncomeType <IncmTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of income.

The lists of income type codes to be used, are available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

IncomeType <IncmTp> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

3.4.7.29.7 OtherIncomeType <OthrIncmTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Type of income to be used under another tax regime.

OtherIncomeType <OthrIncmTp> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

3.4.7.29.8 ExemptionType <XmptnTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the basis for the reduced rate of withholding.

ExemptionType <XmptnTp> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

3.4.7.29.9 EntitledQuantity <EntitldQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of securities based on the terms of the corporate action event and balance of underlying securities entitled to the account owner. (This quantity can be positive or negative).

EntitledQuantity <EntitldQty> contains one of the following elements (see "[Quantity51Choice](#)" on page 957 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C21	957
Or}	OriginalAndCurrentFace <OrgnlAndCurFace>	[1..1]	±		957

3.4.7.29.10 SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Location where the financial instruments are/will be safekept.

SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc> contains one of the following elements (see "SafekeepingPlaceFormat41Choice" on page 876 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			876
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		877
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		877
Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	877
Or	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		877
Or	TypeAndIdentification <TpAndId>	[1..1]			877
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		878
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	878
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		878

3.4.7.29.11 CountryOfIncomeSource <CtryOfIncmSrc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates the country from which the income originates.

Impacted by: C13 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 1025

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

3.4.7.29.12 FractionDisposition <FrctnDspstn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies how fractions resulting from derived securities will be processed or how prorated decisions will be rounding, if provided with a pro ration rate.

FractionDisposition <FrctnDspstn> contains one of the following elements (see "FractionDispositionType26Choice" on page 803 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		803
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		804

3.4.7.29.13 CurrencyOption <CcyOptn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Currency in which cash proceeds are to be credited/debited.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 998

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

3.4.7.29.14 TradingPeriod <TradgPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which intermediate or outturn securities are tradable in a secondary market.

TradingPeriod <TradgPrd> contains one of the following elements (see "Period6Choice" on page 774 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period <Prd>	[1..1]	±		774
Or}	PeriodCode <PrdCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		774

3.4.7.29.15 DateDetails <DtDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about the dates related to securities movement.

DateDetails <DtDtls> contains the following **SecurityDate20** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PaymentDate <PmtDt>	[1..1]	±		193
	AvailableDate <AvlblDt>	[0..1]	±		194
	DividendRankingDate <DvddRnkgDt>	[0..1]	±		194
	EarliestPaymentDate <EarlstPmtDt>	[0..1]	±		194
	PariPassuDate <PrpssDt>	[0..1]	±		195
	LastTradingDate <LastTradgDt>	[0..1]	±		195

3.4.7.29.15.1 PaymentDate <PmtDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the movement is due to take place (cash and/or securities).

PaymentDate <PmtDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat30Choice" on page 770 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		770
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			770
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		770
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		771

3.4.7.29.15.2 AvailableDate <AvlblDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which securities become available for trading, for example first dealing date.

AvailableDate <AvlblDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat30Choice" on page 770 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		770
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			770
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		770
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		771

3.4.7.29.15.3 DividendRankingDate <DvddRnkgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which a security will be entitled to a dividend.

DividendRankingDate <DvddRnkgDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat30Choice" on page 770 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		770
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			770
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		770
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		771

3.4.7.29.15.4 EarliestPaymentDate <EarlstPmtDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which a payment can be made, for example, if payment date is a non-business day or to indicate the first payment date of an offer.

EarliestPaymentDate <EarlStPmtDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat30Choice" on page 770 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		770
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			770
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		770
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		771

3.4.7.29.15.5 PariPassuDate <PrpssDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which security will assimilate, become fungible, or have the same rights to dividends as the parent issue.

PariPassuDate <PrpssDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat30Choice" on page 770 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		770
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			770
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		770
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		771

3.4.7.29.15.6 LastTradingDate <LastTradgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the securities to be reorganised will cease to be tradeable.

LastTradingDate <LastTradgDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat30Choice" on page 770 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		770
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			770
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		770
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		771

3.4.7.29.16 RateDetails <RateDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the rates related to securities movement.

RateDetails <RateDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionRate129** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalQuantityForSubscribedResultantSecurities <AddtlQtyForSbcbdRsltntScties>	[0..1]	±		196
	AdditionalQuantityForExistingSecurities <AddtlQtyForExstgScties>	[0..1]	±		196
	NewToOld <NewToOd>	[0..1]	±		197
	TransformationRate <TrfrmatnRate>	[0..1]	Rate		197
	ChargesFees <ChrgsFees>	[0..1]	±		197
	FiscalStamp <FscIStmp>	[0..1]	±		198
	ApplicableRate <ApIblRate>	[0..1]	±		198
	TaxCreditRate <TaxCdtRate>	[0..1]	±		198
	FinancialTransactionTaxRate <FinTxTaxRate>	[0..1]	±		199
	WithholdingTaxRate <WhldgTaxRate>	[0..*]	±		199
	SecondLevelTax <ScndLvITax>	[0..*]	±		199
	EstimatedRateIndicator <EstmtdRateInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		200

3.4.7.29.16.1 AdditionalQuantityForSubscribedResultantSecurities <AddtlQtyForSbcbdRsltntScties>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of additional intermediate securities/new equities awarded for a given quantity of securities derived from subscription.

AdditionalQuantityForSubscribedResultantSecurities <AddtlQtyForSbcbdRsltntScties> contains one of the following elements (see ["RatioFormat17Choice"](#) on page 832 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	QuantityToQuantity <QtyToQty>	[1..1]	±		832
Or	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpctdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		832
Or}	AmountToAmount <AmtToAmt>	[1..1]			833
	Amount1 <Amt1>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	833
	Amount2 <Amt2>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	833

3.4.7.29.16.2 AdditionalQuantityForExistingSecurities <AddtlQtyForExstgScties>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of additional securities for a given quantity of underlying securities where underlying securities are not exchanged or debited, for example, 1 for 1: 1 new equity credited for every 1 underlying equity = 2 resulting equities.

AdditionalQuantityForExistingSecurities <AddtlQtyForExstgScities> contains one of the following elements (see "RatioFormat17Choice" on page 832 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	QuantityToQuantity <QtyToQty>	[1..1]	±		832
Or	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		832
Or}	AmountToAmount <AmtToAmt>	[1..1]			833
	Amount1 <Amt1>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	833
	Amount2 <Amt2>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	833

3.4.7.29.16.3 NewToOld <NewToOd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of new securities for a given quantity of underlying securities, where the underlying securities will be exchanged or debited, for example, 2 for 1: 2 new equities credited for every 1 underlying equity debited = 2 resulting equities.

NewToOld <NewToOd> contains one of the following elements (see "RatioFormat18Choice" on page 829 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	QuantityToQuantity <QtyToQty>	[1..1]	±		829
Or	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		830
Or	AmountToAmount <AmtToAmt>	[1..1]			830
	Amount1 <Amt1>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	830
	Amount2 <Amt2>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	830
Or	AmountToQuantity <AmtToQty>	[1..1]			831
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	831
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		831
Or}	QuantityToAmount <QtyToAmt>	[1..1]			831
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	831
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		832

3.4.7.29.16.4 TransformationRate <TrfrmatnRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate used to determine the cash consideration split across outturn settlement transactions that are the result of a transformation of the parent transaction.

Datatype: "Percentage14Rate" on page 1079

3.4.7.29.16.5 ChargesFees <ChrgsFees>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate used to calculate the amount of the charges/fees that cannot be categorised.

ChargesFees <ChrgsFees> contains one of the following elements (see ["RateAndAmountFormat57Choice"](#) on page 984 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		984
Or	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		984
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	984

3.4.7.29.16.6 FiscalStamp <FscIStmp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of fiscal tax to apply.

FiscalStamp <FscIStmp> contains one of the following elements (see ["RateFormat24Choice"](#) on page 960 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		960
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		960

3.4.7.29.16.7 ApplicableRate <AplblRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate applicable to the event announced, for example, redemption rate for a redemption event.

ApplicableRate <AplblRate> contains one of the following elements (see ["RateFormat24Choice"](#) on page 960 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		960
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		960

3.4.7.29.16.8 TaxCreditRate <TaxCdtRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money per equity allocated as the result of a tax credit.

TaxCreditRate <TaxCdtRate> contains one of the following elements (see ["RateFormat26Choice"](#) on page 981 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		981
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	981
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		981

3.4.7.29.16.9 FinancialTransactionTaxRate <FinTxTaxRate>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Rate of financial transaction tax.

FinancialTransactionTaxRate <FinTxTaxRate> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat24Choice" on page 960 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		960
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcdfRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		960

3.4.7.29.16.10 WithholdingTaxRate <WhldgTaxRate>*Presence:* [0..*]

Definition: Percentage of a cash distribution that will be withheld by the tax authorities of the jurisdiction of the issuer, for which a relief at source and/or reclaim may be possible.

WithholdingTaxRate <WhldgTaxRate> contains one of the following elements (see "RateAndAmountFormat56Choice" on page 899 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		900
Or	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcdfRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		900
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	900
Or}	RateTypeAndRate <RateTpAndRate>	[1..1]			900
	RateType <RateTp>	[1..1]			900
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		901
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		901
	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		901

3.4.7.29.16.11 SecondLevelTax <ScndLvITax>*Presence:* [0..*]

Definition: Rate at which the income will be withheld by a jurisdiction other than the jurisdiction of the issuer's country of tax incorporation, for which a relief at source and/or reclaim may be possible. It is levied in complement or offset of the withholding tax rate (TAXR) levied by the jurisdiction of the issuer's tax domicile.

SecondLevelTax <ScndLvITax> contains one of the following elements (see "RateAndAmountFormat56Choice" on page 899 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		900
Or	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		900
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	900
Or}	RateTypeAndRate <RateTpAndRate>	[1..1]			900
	RateType <RateTp>	[1..1]			900
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		901
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		901
	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		901

3.4.7.29.16.12 EstimatedRateIndicator <EstmtdRateInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Denotes whether the rate is approximate.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 1077):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

3.4.7.29.17 PriceDetails <PricDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the prices related to securities movement.

Impacted by: C38 "GenericCashPricePerProductGuideline"

PriceDetails <PricDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionPrice82** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IndicativeOrMarketPrice <IndctvOrMktPric>	[0..1]			201
{Or	IndicativePrice <IndctvPric>	[1..1]	±		201
Or}	MarketPrice <MktPric>	[1..1]	±		201
	CashInLieuOfSharePrice <CshInLieuOfShrPric>	[0..1]	±		202
	CashValueForTax <CshValForTax>	[0..1]	±		202
	GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct <GncCshPricPdPerPdct>	[0..1]	±		202
	GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct <GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct>	[0..1]	±		203

Constraints

- **GenericCashPricePerProductGuideline**

GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct and GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct are prices received or paid in the course of an event. The specific meaning (redemption price, subscription price, reinvestment price, etc.) is derived from the event type.

3.4.7.29.17.1 IndicativeOrMarketPrice <IndctvOrMktPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the price is an indicative price or a market price.

IndicativeOrMarketPrice <IndctvOrMktPric> contains one of the following **IndicativeOrMarketPrice12Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IndicativePrice <IndctvPric>	[1..1]	±		201
Or}	MarketPrice <MktPric>	[1..1]	±		201

3.4.7.29.17.1.1 IndicativePrice <IndctvPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Estimated price, for example, for valuation purposes.

IndicativePrice <IndctvPric> contains one of the following elements (see "[PriceFormat74Choice](#)" on page 934 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PercentagePrice <PctgPric>	[1..1]			934
	PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		934
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Rate		935
Or	AmountPrice <AmtPric>	[1..1]	±		935
Or}	NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpcfdPric>	[1..1]	CodeSet		935

3.4.7.29.17.1.2 MarketPrice <MktPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Last reported/known price of a financial instrument in a market.

MarketPrice <MktPric> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceFormat74Choice" on page 934 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PercentagePrice <PctgPric>	[1..1]			934
	PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		934
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Rate		935
Or	AmountPrice <AmtPric>	[1..1]	±		935
Or}	NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpcfdPric>	[1..1]	CodeSet		935

3.4.7.29.17.2 CashInLieuOfSharePrice <CshInLieuOfShrPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash disbursement in lieu of equities; usually in lieu of fractional quantity.

CashInLieuOfSharePrice <CshInLieuOfShrPric> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceFormat74Choice" on page 934 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PercentagePrice <PctgPric>	[1..1]			934
	PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		934
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Rate		935
Or	AmountPrice <AmtPric>	[1..1]	±		935
Or}	NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpcfdPric>	[1..1]	CodeSet		935

3.4.7.29.17.3 CashValueForTax <CshValForTax>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash value of resulting securities proceeds for tax calculation and/or reporting.

CashValueForTax <CshValForTax> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceFormat46Choice" on page 931 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AmountPrice <AmtPric>	[1..1]	±		931
Or}	NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpcfdPric>	[1..1]	CodeSet		932

3.4.7.29.17.4 GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct <GncCshPricPdPerPdct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Generic cash price paid per product by the underlying security holder either as a percentage or an amount or a number of points above an index, for example, reinvestment price, strike price and exercise price.

GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct <GncCshPricPdPerPdct> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceFormat73Choice" on page 926 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PercentagePrice <PctgPric>	[1..1]			927
	PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		927
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Rate		927
Or	AmountPrice <AmtPric>	[1..1]	±		927
Or	NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpcfdPric>	[1..1]	CodeSet		928
Or}	IndexPoints <IndxPts>	[1..1]	Quantity		928

3.4.7.29.17.5 GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct <GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Generic cash price received per product by the underlying security holder either as a percentage or an amount, for example, redemption price.

GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct <GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceFormat72Choice" on page 935 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PercentagePrice <PctgPric>	[1..1]			936
	PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		936
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Rate		937
Or	AmountPrice <AmtPric>	[1..1]	±		937
Or	NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpcfdPric>	[1..1]	CodeSet		937
Or	AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity <AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty>	[1..1]			937
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		938
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	938
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity <FinInstrmQty>	[1..1]	±	C21	938
Or	AmountPricePerAmount <AmtPricPerAmt>	[1..1]			939
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		939
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	939
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	940
Or}	IndexPoints <IndxPts>	[1..1]	Quantity		940

3.4.7.29.18 PriceBasis <PricBsis>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Price is based on either base or disbursed security.

Datatype: "DTCBaseDisbursed1Code" on page 1028

CodeName	Name	Definition
BASE	Base	Based on base security.
DISB	Disbursed	Based on disbursed security.

3.4.7.29.19 EstimatedPriceIndicator <EstmtdPricInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the price from the offeror is estimated or final.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 1077):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

3.4.7.29.20 RoundingFactor <RndgFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Decimal above which numbers are rounded. For an example if rounding factor is 0.6 this means that fractional units greater than or equal to 6 will be rounded up and less than 6 will be rounded down.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 1077

3.4.7.29.21 ChargeIndicator <ChrgInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether a DTC (The Depository Trust Corporation) participant, using one or more payment bonds in connection with a warrant exercise, will be charged (through settlement on exercise date) the value of the upcoming interest payment on the bond(s).

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 1077):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

3.4.7.29.22 ReinvestmentIncomeClassification <RinvstmtIncmClsfctn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Income classification of the cash proceeds for dividend reinvestment.

Datatype: "ReinvestmentIncomeClassification2Code" on page 1061

CodeName	Name	Definition
CAPG	CapitalGains	Cash proceeds being reinvested is classified as capital gains.
DVCA	CashDividend	Cash proceeds being reinvested is classified as cash dividend.
CDPS	CashDividendSpecial	Cash proceeds being reinvested is classified as special cash dividend.
INTR	Interest	Cash proceeds being reinvested is classified as interest.

CodeName	Name	Definition
LTCG	LongTermCapitalGains	Cash proceeds being reinvested is classified as long term capital gains.
PRPL	Principal	Cash proceeds being reinvested is classified as principal.
ROCA	ReturnOfCapital	Cash proceeds being reinvested is classified as return of capital.
STCG	ShortTermCapitalGains	Cash proceeds being reinvested is classified as short term capital gains.

3.4.7.30 CashMovementDetails <CshMvmntDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information about the cash movement linked to the corporate action option.

Impacted by: C33 "ExemptionTypeUsageRule", C48 "IncomeType2Rule", C50 "IncomeTypeUsageRule", C39 "GenericCashPricePerProductGuideline"

CashMovementDetails <CshMvmntDtls> contains the following **CashOption108** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		209
	NonEligibleProceedsIndicator <NonElgblPrcdsInd>	[0..1]			209
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		210
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		210
	IncomeType <IncmTp>	[0..1]	±		210
	OtherIncomeType <OthrIncmTp>	[0..*]	±		211
	ExemptionType <XmptnTp>	[0..*]	±		211
	PriceCalculationMethod <PricClctnMtd>	[0..1]			211
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		212
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		212
	CountryOfIncomeSource <CtryOfIncmSrc>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C13	212
	AmountDetails <AmtDtls>	[0..1]			213
	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	215
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	216
	SolicitationFees <SlctnFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	216
	CashInLieuOfShare <CshInLieuOfShr>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	216
	CapitalGain <CptlGn>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	217
	InterestAmount <IntrstAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	217
	IndemnityAmount <IndmntyAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	218
	ManufacturedDividendPaymentAmount <ManfctrdDvddPmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	218
	ReinvestmentAmount <RinvstmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	219
	FullyFrankedAmount <FullyFrnkAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	219
	UnfrankedAmount <UfrnkAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	219
	SundryOrOtherAmount <SndryOrOthrAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	220
	TaxFreeAmount <TaxFreeAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	220
	TaxDeferredAmount <TaxDfrrdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	221
	ValueAddedTaxAmount <ValAddedTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	221
	StampDutyAmount <StmpDtyAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	221
	TaxReclaimAmount <TaxRclmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	222
	TaxCreditAmount <TaxCdtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	222

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalTaxAmount <AddtlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	223
	WithholdingTaxAmount <WhldgTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	223
	SecondLevelTaxAmount <ScndLvTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	223
	FiscalStampAmount <FscIStmpAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	224
	ExecutingBrokerAmount <ExctgBrkrAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	224
	PayingAgentCommissionAmount <PngAgtComssnAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	225
	LocalBrokerCommissionAmount <LclBrkrComssnAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	225
	RegulatoryFeesAmount <RgltryFeesAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	225
	ShippingFeesAmount <ShppgFeesAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	226
	ChargesAmount <ChrgsAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	226
	EntitledAmount <EntitldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	227
	OriginalAmount <OrgnlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	227
	PrincipalOrCorpus <PrncplOrCrps>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	227
	RedemptionPremiumAmount <RedPrmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	228
	IncomePortion <IncmPrtn>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	228
	StockExchangeTax <StockXchgTax>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	229
	EUTaxRetentionAmount <EUTaxRtntnAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	229
	AccruedInterestAmount <AcrdIntrstAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	229
	EqualisationAmount <EqulstnAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	230
	FATCATaxAmount <FATCATaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	230
	NRATaxAmount <NRATaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	231
	BackUpWithholdingTaxAmount <BckUpWhldgTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	231
	TaxOnIncomeAmount <TaxOnIncmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	231
	TransactionTax <TxTax>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	232
	DeemedAmount <DmdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	232
	ForeignIncomeAmount <FrgrnIncmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	233
	DeemedDividendAmount <DmdDvddAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	233
	DeemedFundAmount <DmdFndAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	233
	DeemedInterestAmount <DmdIntrstAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	234
	DeemedRoyaltiesAmount <DmdRyltsAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	234

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BuyUpAmount <BuyUpAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	235
	DateDetails <DtDtls>	[1..1]			235
	PaymentDate <PmtDt>	[1..1]	±		235
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[0..1]	±		236
	ForeignExchangeRateFixingDate <FXRateFxdDt>	[0..1]	±		236
	EarliestPaymentDate <EarlstPmtDt>	[0..1]	±		236
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..1]	±		237
	EstimatedRateIndicator <EstmtdRateInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		237
	NRATaxReportableIndicator <NRATaxRptblInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		237
	RateAndAmountDetails <RateAndAmtDtls>	[0..1]		C17, C18, C42, C44, C71, C73, C92, C94, C96, C98, C100	238
	AdditionalTax <AddtlTax>	[0..1]	±		240
	GrossDistributionRate <GrssDstrbtnRate>	[0..*]	±		240
	GrossInterestRateUsedForPayment <GrssIntrstRateUsdForPmt>	[0..*]	±		241
	WithholdingTaxRate <WhldgTaxRate>	[0..*]	±		242
	SecondLevelTax <ScndLvlTax>	[0..*]	±		242
	ChargesFees <ChrgsFees>	[0..1]	±		243
	EarlySolicitationFeeRate <EarlySlctnFeeRate>	[0..1]	±		243
	FiscalStamp <FscIStmp>	[0..1]	±		244
	ThirdPartyIncentiveRate <ThrdPtyIncntivRate>	[0..1]	±		244
	NetDistributionRate <NetDstrbtnRate>	[0..*]	±		244
	ApplicableRate <AplblRate>	[0..1]	±		245
	SolicitationFeeRate <SlctnFeeRate>	[0..1]	±		245
	TaxCreditRate <TaxCdtRate>	[0..1]	±		246
	TaxOnIncome <TaxOnIncm>	[0..1]	±		246
	TaxOnProfits <TaxOnPrfts>	[0..1]	±		246
	TaxReclaimRate <TaxRclmRate>	[0..1]	±		247

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EqualisationRate <EqulstnRate>	[0..1]	±		247
	DeemedRate <DmdRate>	[0..*]	±		247
	PrincipleRate <PrncpleRate>	[0..1]	±		248
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..1]		C40	248
	GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct <GncCshPricPdPerPdct>	[0..1]	±		249
	GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct <GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct>	[0..1]	±		249
	CashInLieuOfSharePrice <CshInLieuOfShrPric>	[0..1]	±		250
	RedemptionPrice <RedPric>	[0..1]	±		250

Constraints

- **ExemptionTypeUsageRule**

The lists of exemption type codes to be used in ExemptionType are provided in the document "ETYP-ITYP Exemption & Income Type Codes" available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

- **GenericCashPricePerProductGuideline**

GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct and GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct are prices received or paid in the course of an event. The specific meaning (redemption price, subscription price, reinvestment price.) is derived from the event type.

- **IncomeType2Rule**

If at least one occurrence of OtherIncomeType is present, then IncomeType must be present.

On Condition

/OtherIncomeType[*] is present

Following Must be True

/IncomeType Must be present

- **IncomeTypeUsageRule**

The lists of income type codes to be used in IncomeType are provided in the document "ETYP-ITYP Exemption & Income Type Codes" available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

3.4.7.30.1 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the value is a debit or a credit.

Datatype: "CreditDebitCode" on page 1025

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

3.4.7.30.2 NonEligibleProceedsIndicator <NonElgblPrcdsInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies information regarding outturn resources that cannot be processed by the Central Securities Depository (CSD). Special delivery instruction is required from the account owner for the corporate action outcome to be credited.

NonEligibleProceedsIndicator <NonElgblPrcdsInd> contains one of the following **NonEligibleProceedsIndicator5Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		210
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		210

3.4.7.30.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify information regarding the non eligibility of the outturn resources.

Datatype: "NonEligibleProceedsIndicator2Code" on page 1049

CodeName	Name	Definition
NELC	NonEligibleCurrency	Currency not eligible for settlement in the Central Securities Depository (CSD).
ACLI	AccountLimitation	Participant's account limitation.
ONEL	OtherNonEligibility	Other source of non eligibility.
NELS	NonEligibleSecurity	Security not eligible in the Central Securities Depository (CSD).

3.4.7.30.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification to specify information regarding the non eligibility of the outturn resources.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

3.4.7.30.3 IncomeType <IncmTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of income.

IncomeType <IncmTp> contains the following elements (see ["GenericIdentification30"](#) on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

3.4.7.30.4 OtherIncomeType <OthrIncmTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Type of income to be used under another tax regime.

OtherIncomeType <OthrIncmTp> contains the following elements (see ["GenericIdentification30"](#) on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

3.4.7.30.5 ExemptionType <XmptnTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the basis for the reduced rate of withholding.

ExemptionType <XmptnTp> contains the following elements (see ["GenericIdentification30"](#) on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

3.4.7.30.6 PriceCalculationMethod <PricClctnMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the method applied for the calculation of the price.

PriceCalculationMethod <PricClctnMtd> contains one of the following **PriceCalculationMethod2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		212
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		212

3.4.7.30.6.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Standard code to specify the method applied for the calculation of the price.*Datatype:* "PriceCalculationMethod1Code" on page 1054

CodeName	Name	Definition
VWAP	VolumeWeightedAveragePrice	The price is based on a volume-weighted average price which is a ratio of the cumulative share price to the cumulative volume traded over a given time period.
NAVF	FinalAssetValue	Final asset value at the liquidation of the fund.
MIMP	MidMarketPrice	Price at a certain amount of time prior to the date it is announced.
NAVA	NetAssetValue	Net value of an investment fund's assets less its liabilities, divided by the number of shares outstanding.
AVCL	AverageClosingPrice	Price of the asset at close of a given day.

3.4.7.30.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Proprietary identification to specify the method applied for the calculation of the price.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

3.4.7.30.7 CountryOfIncomeSource <CtryOfIncmSrc>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Indicates the country from which the income originates.*Impacted by:* C13 "Country"*Datatype:* "CountryCode" on page 1025

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

3.4.7.30.8 AmountDetails <AmtDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the amounts related to a cash movement.

AmountDetails <AmtDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionAmounts71** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	215
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	216
	SolicitationFees <SlctnFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	216
	CashInLieuOfShare <CshInLieuOfShr>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	216
	CapitalGain <CptlGn>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	217
	InterestAmount <IntrstAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	217
	IndemnityAmount <IndmntyAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	218
	ManufacturedDividendPaymentAmount <ManfctrdDvddPmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	218
	ReinvestmentAmount <RinvstmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	219
	FullyFrankedAmount <FullyFrnkAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	219
	UnfrankedAmount <UfrnkAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	219
	SundryOrOtherAmount <SndryOrOthrAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	220
	TaxFreeAmount <TaxFreeAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	220
	TaxDeferredAmount <TaxDfrrdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	221
	ValueAddedTaxAmount <ValAddedTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	221
	StampDutyAmount <StmpDtyAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	221
	TaxReclaimAmount <TaxRclmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	222
	TaxCreditAmount <TaxCdtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	222
	AdditionalTaxAmount <AddtlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	223
	WithholdingTaxAmount <WhldgTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	223
	SecondLevelTaxAmount <ScndLvlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	223
	FiscalStampAmount <FscLStmpAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	224
	ExecutingBrokerAmount <ExctgBrkrAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	224
	PayingAgentCommissionAmount <PngAgtComssnAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	225
	LocalBrokerCommissionAmount <LclBrkrComssnAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	225
	RegulatoryFeesAmount <RgltryFeesAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	225
	ShippingFeesAmount <ShppgFeesAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	226
	ChargesAmount <ChrgsAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	226
	EntitledAmount <EntitldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	227

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OriginalAmount <OrgnlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	227
	PrincipalOrCorpus <PrncplOrCrps>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	227
	RedemptionPremiumAmount <RedPrmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	228
	IncomePortion <IncmPrtn>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	228
	StockExchangeTax <StockXchgTax>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	229
	EUTaxRetentionAmount <EUTaxRtntnAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	229
	AccruedInterestAmount <AcrdIntrstAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	229
	EqualisationAmount <EqulstnAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	230
	FATCATaxAmount <FATCATaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	230
	NRATaxAmount <NRATaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	231
	BackUpWithholdingTaxAmount <BckUpWhldgTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	231
	TaxOnIncomeAmount <TaxOnIncmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	231
	TransactionTax <TxTax>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	232
	DeemedAmount <DmdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	232
	ForeignIncomeAmount <FrgnIncmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	233
	DeemedDividendAmount <DmdDvddAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	233
	DeemedFundAmount <DmdFndAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	233
	DeemedInterestAmount <DmdIntrstAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	234
	DeemedRoyaltiesAmount <DmdRyltsAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	234
	BuyUpAmount <BuyUpAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C3, C14	235

3.4.7.30.8.1 GrossAmount <GrssAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money before any tax deductions have been made.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C14 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.7.30.8.2 NetAmount <NetAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money after tax deductions have been made.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C14 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.7.30.8.3 SolicitationFees <SlctnFees>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash premium made available if the securities holder consents or participates to an event, for example consent fees or solicitation fees.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C14 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.7.30.8.4 CashInLieuOfShare <CshInLieuOfShr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash disbursement in lieu of a fractional quantity of, for example, equity.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C14 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.7.30.8.5 CapitalGain <CptlGn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money distributed as the result of a capital gain.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C14 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.7.30.8.6 InterestAmount <IntrstAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money representing a coupon payment.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C14 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.7.30.8.7 IndemnityAmount <IndmntyAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount due to a buyer of securities dealt prior to ex date which may be subject to different rate of taxation. Used mainly in France.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C14 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.7.30.8.8 ManufacturedDividendPaymentAmount <ManfctrdDvddPmtAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that the borrower pays to the lender as a compensation. It does not entitle the lender to reclaim any tax credit and is sometimes treated differently by the local tax authorities of the lender. Also covers compensation/indemnity of missed dividend concerning early/late settlements if applicable to a market.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C14 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.7.30.8.9 ReinvestmentAmount <RinvstmtAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money reinvested in additional securities.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C14 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.7.30.8.10 FullyFrankedAmount <FullyFrnkdtAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount resulting from a fully franked dividend paid by a company; amount includes tax credit for companies that have made sufficient tax payments during the fiscal period.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C14 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.7.30.8.11 UnfrankedAmount <UfrnkdtAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount resulting from an unfranked dividend paid by a company; the amount does not include tax credit and is subject to withholding tax.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C14 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.7.30.8.12 SundryOrOtherAmount <SndryOrOthrAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money related to taxable income that cannot be categorised.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C14 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.7.30.8.13 TaxFreeAmount <TaxFreeAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that has not been subject to taxation.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C14 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.7.30.8.14 TaxDeferredAmount <TaxDfrdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of income eligible for deferred taxation.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C14 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.7.30.8.15 ValueAddedTaxAmount <ValAddedTaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of value added tax.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C14 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.7.30.8.16 StampDutyAmount <StmpDtyAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of stamp duty.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C14 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.7.30.8.17 TaxReclaimAmount <TaxRclmAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount that was paid in excess of actual tax obligation and was reclaimed.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C14 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.7.30.8.18 TaxCreditAmount <TaxCdtAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of taxes that have been previously paid in relation to the taxable event.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C14 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.7.30.8.19 AdditionalTaxAmount <AddtlTaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of additional taxes that cannot be categorised.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C14 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.7.30.8.20 WithholdingTaxAmount <WhldgTaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of a cash distribution that will be withheld by the tax authorities of the jurisdiction of the issuer, for which a relief at source and/or reclaim may be possible.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C14 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.7.30.8.21 SecondLevelTaxAmount <ScndLvlTaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money withheld by the jurisdiction other than the jurisdiction of the issuer's country of tax incorporation, for which a relief at source and/or reclaim may be possible. It is levied in complement or offset of the withholding tax rate levied by the jurisdiction of the issuer's tax domicile.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C14 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.7.30.8.22 FiscalStampAmount <FscIStmpAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of fiscal tax to apply.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C14 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.7.30.8.23 ExecutingBrokerAmount <ExctgBrkrAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money paid to an executing broker as a commission.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C14 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.7.30.8.24 PayingAgentCommissionAmount <PngAgtComssnAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of paying/sub-paying agent commission.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C14 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.7.30.8.25 LocalBrokerCommissionAmount <LclBrkrComssnAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Local broker's commission.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C14 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.7.30.8.26 RegulatoryFeesAmount <RgltryFeesAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money charged by a regulatory authority, for example, securities and exchange fees.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C14 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.7.30.8.27 ShippingFeesAmount <ShppgFeesAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: All costs related to the physical delivery of documents such as stamps, postage, carrier fees, insurances or messenger services.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C14 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.7.30.8.28 ChargesAmount <ChrgsAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money paid for the provision of financial services that cannot be categorised by another qualifier.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C14 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.7.30.8.29 EntitledAmount <EntitldAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash amount based on the terms of the corporate action event and balance of underlying securities, entitled to/from account owner (which may be positive or negative).

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C14 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.7.30.8.30 OriginalAmount <OrgnlAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Posting/settlement amount in its original currency when conversion from/into another currency has occurred.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C14 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.7.30.8.31 PrincipalOrCorpus <PrncplOrCrps>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money representing a distribution of a bond's principal, for example, repayment of outstanding debt.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C14 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.7.30.8.32 RedemptionPremiumAmount <RedPrmAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money (not interest) in addition to the principal at the redemption of a bond.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C14 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.7.30.8.33 IncomePortion <IncmPrtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount relating to the underlying security for which income is distributed.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C14 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.7.30.8.34 StockExchangeTax <StockXchgTax>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of stock exchange tax.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C14 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.7.30.8.35 EUTaxRetentionAmount <EUTaxRtnAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of tax withheld at source in conformance with the EU Savings Directive.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C14 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.7.30.8.36 AccruedInterestAmount <AcrdIntrstAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of interest that has been accrued in between coupon payment periods.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C14 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.7.30.8.37 EqualisationAmount <EqulstnAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Portion of the fund distribution amount which represents the average accrued income included in the purchase price for units bought during the account period.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C14 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.7.30.8.38 FATCATaxAmount <FATCATaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: FATCA (Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act) related tax amount.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C14 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.7.30.8.39 NRATaxAmount <NRATaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of tax related income subject to NRA (Non Resident Alien).

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C14 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.7.30.8.40 BackUpWithholdingTaxAmount <BckUpWhldgTaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of tax related to back up withholding.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C14 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.7.30.8.41 TaxOnIncomeAmount <TaxOnIncmAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of overall tax withheld at source by fund managers prior to considering the tax obligation of each unit holder.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C14 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.7.30.8.42 TransactionTax <TxTax>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of transaction tax.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C14 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.7.30.8.43 DeemedAmount <DmdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of proceeds which is not actually paid to the security holder but on which withholding tax is applicable.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C14 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.7.30.8.44 ForeignIncomeAmount <FrgnIncmAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount relating to a foreign income such as a conduit foreign income.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C14 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.7.30.8.45 DeemedDividendAmount <DmdDvddAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Deemed amount resulting from the difference between the rate of dividend proceeds attributed to the security holder for the taxable year and the rate of dividend proceeds previously notified to the security holder in relation to cash distributions for the year.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C14 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.7.30.8.46 DeemedFundAmount <DmdFndAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Deemed amount resulting from the difference between the rate of the proceeds components comprising a fund payment attributed to the security holder for the taxable year and the rate of the fund proceeds previously notified to the security holder in relation to cash distributions for the year.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C14 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.7.30.8.47 DeemedInterestAmount <DmdIntrstAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Deemed amount resulting from the difference between the rate of interest proceeds attributed to the security holder for the taxable year and the rate of interest proceeds previously notified to the security holder in relation to cash distributions for the year.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C14 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.7.30.8.48 DeemedRoyaltiesAmount <DmdRyltsAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Deemed amount resulting from the difference between the rate of royalty proceeds attributed to the security holder for the taxable year and the rate of royalty proceeds previously notified to the security holder in relation to cash distributions for the year.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C14 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.7.30.8.49 BuyUpAmount <BuyUpAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of cash debited in the context of a buy up option.

Impacted by: C3 "ActiveCurrency", C14 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

3.4.7.30.9 DateDetails <DtDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about the dates related to a cash movement.

DateDetails <DtDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionDate84** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PaymentDate <PmtDt>	[1..1]	±		235
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[0..1]	±		236
	ForeignExchangeRateFixingDate <FXRateFxdDt>	[0..1]	±		236
	EarliestPaymentDate <EarlStPmtDt>	[0..1]	±		236

3.4.7.30.9.1 PaymentDate <PmtDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date/time on which the movement is due to take place (cash and/or securities).

PaymentDate <PmtDt> contains one of the following elements (see ["DateFormat30Choice"](#) on page 770 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		770
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			770
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		770
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		771

3.4.7.30.9.2 ValueDate <ValDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time when calculating economic benefit for a cash amount.

ValueDate <ValDt> contains one of the following elements (see ["DateFormat57Choice"](#) on page 764 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		764
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			764
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		764
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		764

3.4.7.30.9.3 ForeignExchangeRateFixingDate <FXRateFxdt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which a foreign exchange rate will be determined.

ForeignExchangeRateFixingDate <FXRateFxdt> contains one of the following elements (see ["DateFormat43Choice"](#) on page 762 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		763
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			763
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		763
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		763

3.4.7.30.9.4 EarliestPaymentDate <EarlStPmtDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time on which a payment can be made, for example, if payment date is a non-business day or to indicate the first payment date of an offer.

EarliestPaymentDate <EarlstPmtDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat30Choice" on page 770 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		770
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			770
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		770
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		771

3.4.7.30.10 ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtIs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Exchange rate between the amount and the resulting amount.

ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtIs> contains the following elements (see "ForeignExchangeTerms39" on page 786 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	786
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	786
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		786
	ResultingAmount <RsltgAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	787

3.4.7.30.11 EstimatedRateIndicator <EstmtdRateInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the rate is approximate.

Yes: applicable.

No: not applicable.

When absent, means No.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 1077):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

3.4.7.30.12 NRATaxReportableIndicator <NRATaxRptblInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the income event is subject to withholding tax if paid to a non-U.S. resident alien (NRA).

Yes: applicable.

No: not applicable.

When absent, means No.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 1077):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

3.4.7.30.13 RateAndAmountDetails <RateAndAmtDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the corporate action option.

Impacted by: [C17 "DeemedRate1Rule"](#), [C18 "DeemedRate2Rule"](#), [C42 "GrossDistributionRate2Rule"](#), [C44 "GrossDistributionRate3Rule"](#), [C71 "NetDistributionRate1Rule"](#), [C73 "NetDistributionRate2Rule"](#), [C92 "SecondLevelTax1Rule"](#), [C94 "SecondLevelTax2Rule"](#), [C96 "SecondLevelTax3Rule"](#), [C98 "WithholdingTaxRate1Rule"](#), [C100 "WithholdingTaxRate2Rule"](#)

RateAndAmountDetails <RateAndAmtDtls> contains the following **Rate44** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalTax <AddtlTax>	[0..1]	±		240
	GrossDistributionRate <GrssDstrbtnRate>	[0..*]	±		240
	GrossInterestRateUsedForPayment <GrssIntrstRateUsdForPmt>	[0..*]	±		241
	WithholdingTaxRate <WhldgTaxRate>	[0..*]	±		242
	SecondLevelTax <ScndLvITax>	[0..*]	±		242
	ChargesFees <ChrgsFees>	[0..1]	±		243
	EarlySolicitationFeeRate <EarlySlctnFeeRate>	[0..1]	±		243
	FiscalStamp <FscIStmp>	[0..1]	±		244
	ThirdPartyIncentiveRate <ThrdPtyIncntivRate>	[0..1]	±		244
	NetDistributionRate <NetDstrbtnRate>	[0..*]	±		244
	ApplicableRate <AplblRate>	[0..1]	±		245
	SolicitationFeeRate <SlctnFeeRate>	[0..1]	±		245
	TaxCreditRate <TaxCdtRate>	[0..1]	±		246
	TaxOnIncome <TaxOnIncm>	[0..1]	±		246
	TaxOnProfits <TaxOnPrfts>	[0..1]	±		246
	TaxReclaimRate <TaxRclmRate>	[0..1]	±		247
	EqualisationRate <EqulstnRate>	[0..1]	±		247
	DeemedRate <DmdRate>	[0..*]	±		247
	PrincipleRate <PrncpleRate>	[0..1]	±		248

Constraints

- **DeemedRate1Rule**

If DeemedRate is repeated, then DeemedRate/RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Code values and DeemedRate/RateTypeAndRate/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of DeemedRate.

(MT 564 NVR C8).

- **DeemedRate2Rule**

Only a single occurrence of either DeemedRate/Amount or DeemedRate/Rate or DeemedRate/NotSpecifiedRate may be present, only one of these elements may be present.

(MT 564 NVR C7).

- **GrossDistributionRate2Rule**

If GrossDistributionRate is repeated, then:

- RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of GrossDistributionRate. (MT 564 NVR C8).

- **GrossDistributionRate3Rule**

Only a single occurrence of either GrossDistributionRate/Amount or GrossDistributionRate/AmountAndRateStatus or GrossDDistributionRate/NotSpecifiedRate may be present, and only one of these elements may be present.

(MT 564 NVR C7).

- **NetDistributionRate1Rule**

If NetDistributionRate is repeated, then:

- RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of NetDistributionRate. (MT 564 NVR C8).

- **NetDistributionRate2Rule**

Only a single occurrence of either NetDistributionRate/Amount or NetDistributionRate/AmountAndRateStatus or NetDistributionRate/NotSpecifiedRate may be present, and only one of these elements may be present.

(MT 564 NVR C7).

- **SecondLevelTax1Rule**

If SecondLevelTax is repeated, then SecondLevelTax/RateTypeAndRate/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of SecondLevelTax.

(MT 564 NVR C8).

- **SecondLevelTax2Rule**

Only a single occurrence of either SecondLevelTax/Amount or SecondLevelTax/Rate or SecondLevelTax/NotSpecifiedRate may be present, only one of these elements may be present.

(MT 564 NVR C7).

- **SecondLevelTax3Rule**

If at least one occurrence of SecondLevelTax is present, then at least one occurrence of WithholdingTaxRate must be present. (MT 564 NVR C19).

```
On Condition
    /SecondLevelTax[*] is present
Following Must be True
    /WithholdingTaxRate[*] Must be present
```

- **WithholdingTaxRate1Rule**

If WithholdingTaxRate is repeated, then WithholdingTaxRate/RateTypeAndRate/RateType/Code values must all be different in each occurrence of WithholdingTaxRate.

(MT 564 NVR C8).

- **WithholdingTaxRate2Rule**

Only a single occurrence of either WithholdingTaxRate/Amount or WithholdingTaxRate/Rate or WithholdingTaxRate/NotSpecifiedRate may be present, only one of these elements may be present.

(MT 564 NVR C7).

3.4.7.30.13.1 AdditionalTax <AddtlTax>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate used for additional tax that cannot be categorised.

AdditionalTax <AddtlTax> contains one of the following elements (see "RateAndAmountFormat57Choice" on page 984 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		984
Or	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		984
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	984

3.4.7.30.13.2 GrossDistributionRate <GrssDstrbtnRate>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Distribution rate before tax has been deducted.

GrossDistributionRate <GrssDstrbtnRate> contains one of the following elements (see "GrossDividendRateFormat38Choice" on page 833 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	834
Or	AmountAndRateStatus <AmtAndRateSts>	[1..1]			834
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	835
	RateStatus <RateSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		835
Or	RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>	[1..1]			835
	RateType <RateTp>	[1..1]			835
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		836
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		837
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	837
	RateStatus <RateSts>	[0..1]		C89	837
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		837
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		838
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpctdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		838

3.4.7.30.13.3 GrossInterestRateUsedForPayment <GrssIntrstRateUsdForPmt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: The actual interest rate before tax used for the payment of the interest for the specified interest period.

Usage guideline: It is used to provide the applicable rate for the current payment, after all calculations have been performed, that is, application of period and method of interest computation.

GrossInterestRateUsedForPayment <GrssIntrstRateUsdForPmt> contains one of the following elements (see "InterestRateUsedForPaymentFormat11Choice" on page 896 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		896
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	896
Or	RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>	[1..1]			897
	RateType <RateTp>	[1..1]			897
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		897
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		898
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	898
	RateStatus <RateSts>	[0..1]		C89	898
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		898
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		899
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		899

3.4.7.30.13.4 WithholdingTaxRate <WhldgTaxRate>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Percentage of a cash distribution that will be withheld by the tax authorities of the jurisdiction of the issuer, for which a relief at source and/or reclaim may be possible.

WithholdingTaxRate <WhldgTaxRate> contains one of the following elements (see "RateAndAmountFormat56Choice" on page 899 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		900
Or	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		900
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	900
Or}	RateTypeAndRate <RateTpAndRate>	[1..1]			900
	RateType <RateTp>	[1..1]			900
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		901
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		901
	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		901

3.4.7.30.13.5 SecondLevelTax <ScndLvITax>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Rate at which the income will be withheld by a jurisdiction other than the jurisdiction of the issuer's country of tax incorporation, for which a relief at source and/or reclaim may be possible. It is

levied in complement or offset of the withholding tax rate (TAXR) levied by the jurisdiction of the issuer's tax domicile.

SecondLevelTax <ScndLvITax> contains one of the following elements (see "RateAndAmountFormat56Choice" on page 899 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		900
Or	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		900
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	900
Or}	RateTypeAndRate <RateTpAndRate>	[1..1]			900
	RateType <RateTp>	[1..1]			900
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		901
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		901
	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		901

3.4.7.30.13.6 ChargesFees <ChrgsFees>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate used to calculate the amount of the charges/fees that cannot be categorised.

ChargesFees <ChrgsFees> contains one of the following elements (see "RateAndAmountFormat57Choice" on page 984 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		984
Or	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		984
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	984

3.4.7.30.13.7 EarlySolicitationFeeRate <EarlySlctnFeeRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash rate made available, as an incentive, in addition to the solicitation fee, in order to encourage early participation in an offer.

EarlySolicitationFeeRate <EarlySlctnFeeRate> contains one of the following elements (see "SolicitationFeeRateFormat11Choice" on page 894 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		894
Or	AmountToQuantity <AmtToQty>	[1..1]			895
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	895
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		895
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	895
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		896

3.4.7.30.13.8 FiscalStamp <FscIStmp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of fiscal tax to apply.

FiscalStamp <FscIStmp> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat24Choice" on page 960 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		960
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		960

3.4.7.30.13.9 ThirdPartyIncentiveRate <ThrdPtyIncntivRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash rate made available in an event in order to encourage participation in the offer. As information, payment is made to a third party who has solicited an entity to take part in the offer.

ThirdPartyIncentiveRate <ThrdPtyIncntivRate> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat26Choice" on page 981 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		981
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	981
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		981

3.4.7.30.13.10 NetDistributionRate <NetDstrbtnRate>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Distribution rate after tax has been deducted.

NetDistributionRate <NetDstrbtnRate> contains one of the following elements (see "NetDividendRateFormat39Choice" on page 842 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	842
Or	AmountAndRateStatus <AmtAndRateSts>	[1..1]			843
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	843
	RateStatus <RateSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		843
Or	RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>	[1..1]			844
	RateType <RateTp>	[1..1]			844
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		844
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		845
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	845
	RateStatus <RateSts>	[0..1]		C89	846
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		846
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		846
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpctdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		846

3.4.7.30.13.11 ApplicableRate <ApblRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate applicable to the event announced, for example, redemption rate for a redemption event.

ApplicableRate <ApblRate> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat24Choice" on page 960 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		960
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpctdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		960

3.4.7.30.13.12 SolicitationFeeRate <SlctnFeeRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate of the cash premium made available if the securities holder consents or participates to an event, for example consent fees or solicitation fee.

SolicitationFeeRate <SlctnFeeRate> contains one of the following elements (see "SolicitationFeeRateFormat11Choice" on page 894 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		894
Or	AmountToQuantity <AmtToQty>	[1..1]			895
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	895
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		895
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	895
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		896

3.4.7.30.13.13 TaxCreditRate <TaxCdtRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money per equity allocated as the result of a tax credit.

TaxCreditRate <TaxCdtRate> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat26Choice" on page 981 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		981
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	981
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		981

3.4.7.30.13.14 TaxOnIncome <TaxOnIncm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Overall tax withheld at source by fund managers prior to considering the tax obligation of each unit holder.

TaxOnIncome <TaxOnIncm> contains one of the following elements (see "RateAndAmountFormat57Choice" on page 984 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		984
Or	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		984
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	984

3.4.7.30.13.15 TaxOnProfits <TaxOnPrfts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Taxation applied on an amount clearly identified as capital profits, capital gains.

TaxOnProfits <TaxOnPrfts> contains one of the following elements (see "[RateFormat24Choice](#)" on page 960 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		960
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		960

3.4.7.30.13.16 TaxReclaimRate <TaxRclmRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of cash that was paid in excess of actual tax obligation and was reclaimed.

TaxReclaimRate <TaxRclmRate> contains one of the following elements (see "[RateFormat24Choice](#)" on page 960 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		960
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		960

3.4.7.30.13.17 EqualisationRate <EqulstnRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Portion of the fund distribution which represents the average accrued income included in the purchase price for units bought during the account period.

EqualisationRate <EqulstnRate> contains one of the following elements (see "[RateAndAmountFormat42Choice](#)" on page 973 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	973
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		973

3.4.7.30.13.18 DeemedRate <DmdRate>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Rate applied for the calculation of deemed proceeds which are not paid to security holders but on which withholding tax is applicable.

DeemedRate <DmdRate> contains one of the following elements (see "[RateAndAmountFormat61Choice](#)" on page 975 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		976
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	976
Or	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcdfRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		977
Or	RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>	[1..1]			977
	RateType <RateTp>	[1..1]			977
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		977
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		978
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	978
	RateStatus <RateSts>	[0..1]		C89	978
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		979
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		979
Or}	RateTypeAndRate <RateTpAndRate>	[1..1]			979
	RateType <RateTp>	[1..1]			980
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		980
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		980
	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		981

3.4.7.30.13.19 PrincipleRate <PrncpleRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Redemption Price expressed as a percentage

PrincipleRate <PrncpleRate> contains one of the following elements (see "[RateFormat24Choice](#)" on page 960 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		960
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcdfRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		960

3.4.7.30.14 PriceDetails <PricDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the prices related to a corporate action option.

Impacted by: [C40 "GenericCashPricePerProductGuideline"](#)

PriceDetails <PricDtls> contains the following **PriceDetails39** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct <GncCshPricPdPerPdct>	[0..1]	±		249
	GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct <GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct>	[0..1]	±		249
	CashInLieuOfSharePrice <CshInLieuOfShrPric>	[0..1]	±		250
	RedemptionPrice <RedPric>	[0..1]	±		250

Constraints

- **GenericCashPricePerProductGuideline**

GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct and GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct are prices received or paid in the course of an event. The specific meaning (redemption price, subscription price, reinvestment price, ETC.) is derived from the event type.

3.4.7.30.14.1 GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct <GncCshPricPdPerPdct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Generic cash price paid per product by the underlying security holder either as a percentage or an amount or a number of points above an index, for example, reinvestment price, strike price and exercise price.

GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct <GncCshPricPdPerPdct> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceFormat73Choice" on page 926 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PercentagePrice <PctgPric>	[1..1]			927
	PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		927
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Rate		927
Or	AmountPrice <AmtPric>	[1..1]	±		927
Or	NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpctdPric>	[1..1]	CodeSet		928
Or}	IndexPoints <IndxPts>	[1..1]	Quantity		928

3.4.7.30.14.2 GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct <GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Generic cash price received per product by the underlying security holder either as a percentage or an amount, for example, redemption price.

GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct <GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceFormat72Choice" on page 935 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PercentagePrice <PctgPric>	[1..1]			936
	PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		936
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Rate		937
Or	AmountPrice <AmtPric>	[1..1]	±		937
Or	NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpctdPric>	[1..1]	CodeSet		937
Or	AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity <AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty>	[1..1]			937
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		938
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	938
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity <FinInstrmQty>	[1..1]	±	C21	938
Or	AmountPricePerAmount <AmtPricPerAmt>	[1..1]			939
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		939
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	939
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	940
Or}	IndexPoints <IndxPts>	[1..1]	Quantity		940

3.4.7.30.14.3 CashInLieuOfSharePrice <CshInLieuOfShrPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash disbursement in lieu of equities; usually in lieu of fractional quantity.

CashInLieuOfSharePrice <CshInLieuOfShrPric> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceFormat74Choice" on page 934 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PercentagePrice <PctgPric>	[1..1]			934
	PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		934
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Rate		935
Or	AmountPrice <AmtPric>	[1..1]	±		935
Or}	NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpctdPric>	[1..1]	CodeSet		935

3.4.7.30.14.4 RedemptionPrice <RedPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Price at which a bond is redeemed.

RedemptionPrice <RedPric> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceFormat74Choice" on page 934 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PercentagePrice <PctgPric>	[1..1]			934
	PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		934
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Rate		935
Or	AmountPrice <AmtPric>	[1..1]	±		935
Or}	NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpctdPric>	[1..1]	CodeSet		935

3.4.7.31 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional information.

Impacted by: C6 "AdditionalInformationRule"

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following **CorporateActionNarrative66** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalText <AddtlTxt>	[0..*]			252
	Language <Lang>	[1..1]	CodeSet		253
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[1..1]	Text		253
	NarrativeVersion <NrrtvVrsn>	[0..*]			253
	Language <Lang>	[1..1]	CodeSet		253
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[1..1]	Text		253
	InformationConditions <InfConds>	[0..*]			253
	Language <Lang>	[1..1]	CodeSet		254
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[1..*]	Text		254
	InformationToComplyWith <InfToCmplyWth>	[0..*]			254
	Language <Lang>	[1..1]	CodeSet		254
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[1..*]	Text		254
	SecurityRestriction <SctyRstrctn>	[0..*]			255
	Language <Lang>	[1..1]	CodeSet		255
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[1..*]	Text		255
	TaxationConditions <TaxtnConds>	[0..*]			255
	Language <Lang>	[1..1]	CodeSet		255
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[1..*]	Text		255
	CertificationBreakdown <CertfctnBrkdown>	[0..*]			256
	Language <Lang>	[1..1]	CodeSet		256
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[1..*]	Text		256

Constraints

- **AdditionalInformationRule**

The AdditionalInformation field in all elements must not contain information that can be provided in a structured field unless bilaterally agreed or advised differently in the element definition as in NarrativeVersion.

3.4.7.31.1 AdditionalText <AddtlTxt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides additional information or specifies in more detail the content of a message. This field may only be used when the information to be transmitted, cannot be coded.

AdditionalText <AddtlTxt> contains the following **UpdatedAdditionalInformation19** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Language <Lang>	[1..1]	CodeSet		253
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[1..1]	Text		253

3.4.7.31.1.1 Language <Lang>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Language used to provide additional information and using the ISO 639-1 language code standard.

Datatype: "ISO2ALanguageCode" on page 1045

3.4.7.31.1.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides additional textual information.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 1081

3.4.7.31.2 NarrativeVersion <NrrtvVrsn>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information that can be ignored for automated processing; - reiteration of information that has been included within structured fields, - or narrative information not needed for automatic processing.

NarrativeVersion <NrrtvVrsn> contains the following **UpdatedAdditionalInformation19** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Language <Lang>	[1..1]	CodeSet		253
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[1..1]	Text		253

3.4.7.31.2.1 Language <Lang>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Language used to provide additional information and using the ISO 639-1 language code standard.

Datatype: "ISO2ALanguageCode" on page 1045

3.4.7.31.2.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides additional textual information.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 1081

3.4.7.31.3 InformationConditions <InfConds>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides conditional information related to the event, for example, an offer is subject to 50 percent acceptance, the offeror allows the securities holder to set some conditions.

InformationConditions <InfConds> contains the following **UpdatedAdditionalInformation21** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Language <Lang>	[1..1]	CodeSet		254
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[1..*]	Text		254

3.4.7.31.3.1 Language <Lang>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Language used to provide additional information and using the ISO 639-1 language code standard.

Datatype: "ISO2ALanguageCode" on page 1045

3.4.7.31.3.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Provides additional textual information.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 1081

3.4.7.31.4 InformationToComplyWith <InfToCmplyWth>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information conditions to the account owner that are to be complied with, for example, not open to US/Canadian residents, Qualified Institutional Buyers (QIB) or SIL (Sophisticated Investor Letter) to be provided.

InformationToComplyWith <InfToCmplyWth> contains the following **UpdatedAdditionalInformation21** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Language <Lang>	[1..1]	CodeSet		254
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[1..*]	Text		254

3.4.7.31.4.1 Language <Lang>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Language used to provide additional information and using the ISO 639-1 language code standard.

Datatype: "ISO2ALanguageCode" on page 1045

3.4.7.31.4.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Provides additional textual information.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 1081

3.4.7.31.5 SecurityRestriction <SctyRstrctn>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Provides restriction(s) on securities.**SecurityRestriction <SctyRstrctn>** contains the following **UpdatedAdditionalInformation21** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Language <Lang>	[1..1]	CodeSet		255
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[1..*]	Text		255

3.4.7.31.5.1 Language <Lang>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Language used to provide additional information and using the ISO 639-1 language code standard.*Datatype:* "ISO2ALanguageCode" on page 1045**3.4.7.31.5.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>***Presence:* [1..*]*Definition:* Provides additional textual information.*Datatype:* "Max350Text" on page 1081**3.4.7.31.6 TaxationConditions <TaxtnConds>***Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Provides taxation conditions that cannot be included within the structured fields of this message and has not been mentioned in the Service Level Agreement (SLA).**TaxationConditions <TaxtnConds>** contains the following **UpdatedAdditionalInformation21** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Language <Lang>	[1..1]	CodeSet		255
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[1..*]	Text		255

3.4.7.31.6.1 Language <Lang>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Language used to provide additional information and using the ISO 639-1 language code standard.*Datatype:* "ISO2ALanguageCode" on page 1045**3.4.7.31.6.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>***Presence:* [1..*]*Definition:* Provides additional textual information.*Datatype:* "Max350Text" on page 1081

3.4.7.31.7 CertificationBreakdown <CertfctnBrkdw>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Provides additional information about the type of certification/breakdown required.**CertificationBreakdown <CertfctnBrkdw>** contains the following **UpdatedAdditionalInformation21** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Language <Lang>	[1..1]	CodeSet		256
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[1..*]	Text		256

3.4.7.31.7.1 Language <Lang>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Language used to provide additional information and using the ISO 639-1 language code standard.*Datatype:* "ISO2ALanguageCode" on page 1045**3.4.7.31.7.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>***Presence:* [1..*]*Definition:* Provides additional textual information.*Datatype:* "Max350Text" on page 1081**3.4.8 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Provides additional information.**AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>** contains the following **CorporateActionNarrative2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationConditions <InfConds>	[0..1]	Text		256
	InformationToComplyWith <InfToCmplyWth>	[0..1]	Text		257
	TaxationConditions <TaxtnConds>	[0..1]	Text		257
	DeclarationDetails <DclrtnDtls>	[0..1]	Text		257
	RegistrationDetails <RegnDtls>	[0..1]	Text		257
	AdditionalText <AddtlTxt>	[0..1]	Text		257

3.4.8.1 InformationConditions <InfConds>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Provides conditional information related to the event, eg, an offer is subject to 50% acceptance, the offeror allows the securities holder to set some conditions.*Datatype:* "Max350Text" on page 1081

3.4.8.2 InformationToComplyWith <InfToCmplyWth>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information conditions to the account owner that are to be complied with, eg, not open to US/Canadian residents, QIB or SIL to be provided.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 1081

3.4.8.3 TaxationConditions <TaxtnConds>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides taxation conditions that cannot be included within the structured fields of this message and has not been mentioned in the SLA.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 1081

3.4.8.4 DeclarationDetails <DclrtnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides declaration details narrative relative to the financial instrument, eg, beneficial ownership.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 1081

3.4.8.5 RegistrationDetails <RegnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information required for the registration.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 1081

3.4.8.6 AdditionalText <AddtlTxt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional information or specifies in more detail the content of a message.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 1081

4 **seev.010.001.01** **AgentCANotificationCancellationRequestV01**

4.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

Scope

This message is sent by an issuer (or its agent) to a CSD to request the cancellation of a notification advice message.

Usage

When this message is used to request the cancellation of a notification advice message, the function of the message must be cancellation.

When this message is used to request the withdrawal of a Corporate Action event or option, then the function of the message must be withdrawal.

In both cases, the building block notification advice identification must be present to link this cancellation request to the notification advice that was previously sent.

Outline

The AgentCANotificationCancellationRequestV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Identification

Identification assigned by the Sender to unambiguously identify the cancellation request.

B. NotificationCancellationTypeAndLinkage

Provides information about the type of notification cancellation request and linked message.

C. CorporateActionGeneralInformation

General information about the corporate action event.

D. CorporateActionNotificationDetails

Detailed information of the notification advice to be cancelled.

4.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <AgtCANtfctnCxlReq>	[1..1]			
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		271
	NotificationCancellationTypeAndLinkage <NtfctnCxlTpAndLkg>	[1..1]			272
	NotificationCancellationType <NtfctnCxlTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		272
	LinkedAgentCANotificationAdviceIdentification <LkdAgtCANtfctnAdvclId>	[1..1]	±		272
	CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf>	[1..1]	±		272
	CorporateActionNotificationDetails <CorpActnNtfctnDtls>	[0..1]			273
	CorporateActionDetails <CorpActnDtls>	[1..1]			285
	EventStage <EvtStag>	[0..*]			290
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		290
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		291
	DefaultOptionType <DfltOptnTp>	[0..1]			291
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		291
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		292
	DefaultOptionNumber <DfltOptnNb>	[0..1]	Text		293
	CalculationMethod <ClctnMtd>	[0..1]			293
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		293
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		293
	BackEndOddLotSecuritiesQuantity <BckEndOddLotSciesQty>	[0..1]	±		294
	FrontEndOddLotSecuritiesQuantity <FrntEndOddLotSciesQty>	[0..1]	±		294
	MinimumExercisableSecuritiesQuantity <MinExrcblSciesQty>	[0..1]			294
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		295
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	295
	MinimumExercisableMultipleSecuritiesQuantity <MinExrcblMltplSciesQty>	[0..1]			295
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		295
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	296
	IncrementalDenomination <IncrmtlDnmtn>	[0..1]			296

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		296
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	296
	NewDenominationSecuritiesQuantity <NewDnmtnSciesQty>	[0..1]			297
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		297
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	297
	NewBoardLotSecuritiesQuantity <NewBrdLotSciesQty>	[0..1]			298
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		298
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	298
	SecuritiesQuantitySought <SciesQtySght>	[0..1]	±		298
	BaseDenomination <BaseDnmtn>	[0..1]			299
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		299
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	299
	ChangeType <ChngTp>	[0..*]			300
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		300
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		300
	OfferType <OfferTp>	[0..*]			301
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		301
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		302
	RestrictionIndicator <RstrctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		302
	PartialElectionIndicator <PrtlElctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		302
	ElectionType <ElctnTp>	[0..1]			302
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		303
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		303
	LotteryType <LtryTp>	[0..1]			303
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		303
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		304
	IncomeType <IncmTp>	[0..1]	±		304
	DividendType <DvddTp>	[0..1]			304
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		305
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		305
	IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType <IntrmdtSciesDstrbntTp>	[0..1]			305

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		306
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		306
	CouponNumber <CpnNb>	[0..*]	Text		306
	InterestAccruedNumberOfDays <IntrstAcrdNbOfDays>	[0..1]	Quantity		307
	NewDenominationCurrency <NewDnmtnCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	307
	DateDetails <DtDtls>	[0..1]			307
	RecordDate <RcrdDt>	[0..1]	±		308
	EffectiveDate <FctvDt>	[0..1]	±		309
	CoverExpirationDate <CoverXprtnDt>	[0..1]	±		309
	EqualisationDate <EqulstnDt>	[0..1]	±		309
	MarginFixingDate <MrgnFxdDt>	[0..1]	±		310
	LotteryDate <LtryDt>	[0..1]	±		310
	ProtectDate <PrctDt>	[0..1]	±		310
	UnconditionalDate <UcondlDt>	[0..1]	±		311
	WhollyUnconditionalDate <WhlyUcondlDt>	[0..1]	±		311
	ResultsPublicationDate <RsltsPblctnDt>	[0..1]	±		311
	CourtApprovalDate <CrtApprvlDt>	[0..1]	±		312
	EarlyClosingDate <EarlyClsgDt>	[0..1]	±		312
	ExDividendDate <ExDvddDt>	[0..1]	±		312
	IndexFixingDate <IndxFxdDt>	[0..1]	±		313
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	±		313
	TradingSuspendedDate <TradgSspdt>	[0..1]	±		313
	CertificationDeadline <CertfctnDdln>	[0..1]	±		314
	RedemptionDate <RedDt>	[0..1]	±		314
	RegistrationDeadline <RegnDdln>	[0..1]	±		314
	ProrationDate <PrratnDt>	[0..1]	±		315
	DeadlineForTaxBreakdownInstruction <DdlnForTaxBrkdwnInstr>	[0..1]	±		315
	LapsedDate <LpsdDt>	[0..1]	±		315
	GuaranteedParticipationDate <GrntedPrtpctnDt>	[0..1]	±		316
	ElectionToCounterpartyDeadline <ElctnToCtrPtyDdln>	[0..1]	±		316
	SpecialExDate <SpclExDt>	[0..1]	±		316

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..*]			317
	MaximumPrice <MaxPric>	[0..1]	±		317
	MinimumPrice <MinPric>	[0..1]	±		317
	PeriodDetails <PrdDtls>	[0..1]			318
	ActionPeriod <ActnPrd>	[0..1]	±		318
	CompulsoryPurchasePeriod <CmplsryPurchsPrd>	[0..1]	±		318
	InterestPeriod <IntrstPrd>	[0..1]	±		319
	BlockingPeriod <BlckgPrd>	[0..1]	±		319
	PriceCalculationPeriod <PricClctnPrd>	[0..1]	±		319
	RateAndAmountDetails <RateAndAmtDtls>	[0..1]			319
	Interest <Intrst>	[0..1]	±		320
	RelatedIndex <RltdlIdx>	[0..1]	±		320
	PercentageSought <PctgSght>	[0..1]	±		321
	ReinvestmentDiscountToMarket <RinvstmtDscntToMkt>	[0..1]	±		321
	Spread <Sprd>	[0..1]	±		321
	BidInterval <BidIntrvl>	[0..1]			322
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	322
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]			322
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		323
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		323
	Charges <Chrgs>	[0..1]	±		323
	CorporateActionAdditionalInformation <CorpActnAddtlInf>	[0..1]			324
	InformationConditions <InfConds>	[0..1]	Text		324
	InformationToComplyWith <InfToCmplyWth>	[0..1]	Text		324
	TaxationConditions <TaxtnConds>	[0..1]	Text		324
	NewCompanyName <NewCpnyNm>	[0..1]	Text		324
	Offeror <Offerr>	[0..1]	±		324
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		325
	AdditionalText <AddtlTxt>	[0..1]	Text		325
	CertificationRequiredIndicator <CertfctnReqrdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		325
	CertificationType <CertfctnTp>	[0..1]			325

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		325
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		326
	CapitalGain <CptlGn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		326
	TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated <TaxblIncmPerShrClctd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		327
	NewPlaceOfIncorporation <NewPlcOfIncorprtn>	[0..1]	Text		327
	RenounceableEntitlementStatusType <RnnclEntitlmntStsTp>	[0..1]			327
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		327
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		327
	ConversionType <ConvsTp>	[0..1]			328
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		328
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		328
	RedemptionChargesAppliedIndicator <RedChrgsApldInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		328
	DistributionType <DstrbtnTp>	[0..1]			329
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		329
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		329
	CorporateActionOptionDetails <CorpActnOptnDtls>	[0..*]		C3, C6	329
	OptionNumber <OptnNb>	[1..1]	Text		337
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[1..1]			337
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		338
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		339
	OptionAvailabilityStatus <OptnAvlbtySts>	[1..1]			339
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		339
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		340
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		340
	CertificationType <CertfctnTp>	[0..1]			340
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		340
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		341
	AssentedLineSecurityIdentification <AssntdLineSctyld>	[0..1]	±		341
	AgentSecuritiesAccountIdentification <AgtSctiesAcctld>	[0..1]	Text		342
	AgentCashAccountIdentification <AgtCshAcctld>	[0..1]	±		342
	OfferType <OfferTp>	[0..*]			342

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		342
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		343
	IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType <IntrmdtScitiesDstrbtp>	[0..1]			343
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		344
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		344
	WithdrawalAllowedIndicator <WdrwlAllwdInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		345
	ChangeAllowedIndicator <ChngAllwdInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		345
	DateDetails <DtDtls>	[0..1]			345
	CouponClippingDate <CpnClpngDt>	[0..1]	±		346
	ConsentExpirationDate <CnsntXprtnDt>	[0..1]	±		346
	ConsentRecordDate <CnsntRcrdDt>	[0..1]	±		347
	PaymentDate <PmtDt>	[0..1]	±		347
	EarliestPaymentDate <EarlstPmtDt>	[0..1]	±		347
	MarketDeadline <MktDdlIn>	[0..1]	±		347
	ResponseDeadline <RspnDdlIn>	[0..1]	±		348
	DeadlineToSplit <DdlInToSplT>	[0..1]	±		348
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[0..1]	±		348
	QuotationSettingDate <QtnSetngDt>	[0..1]	±		349
	SubscriptionCostDebitDate <SbcptCostDbtDt>	[0..1]	±		349
	RateAndAmountDetails <RateAndAmtDtls>	[0..1]			349
	WithholdingTax <WhldgTax>	[0..1]	±		351
	WithholdingOfForeignTax <WhldgOfFrgnTax>	[0..1]	±		352
	WithholdingOfLocalTax <WhldgOfLclTax>	[0..1]	±		352
	GermanLocalTax1 <GrmnLclTax1>	[0..1]	±		352
	GermanLocalTax2 <GrmnLclTax2>	[0..1]	±		353
	GermanLocalTax3 <GrmnLclTax3>	[0..1]	±		353
	GermanLocalTax4 <GrmnLclTax4>	[0..1]	±		354
	TaxOnIncome <TaxOnIncm>	[0..1]	±		354
	TaxOnProfit <TaxOnPrft>	[0..1]	±		354
	TaxReclaim <TaxRclm>	[0..1]	±		354
	FiscalStamp <FscIStmp>	[0..1]	±		355

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Proration <Prratn>	[0..1]	±		355
	NewToOld <NewToOd>	[0..1]	±		355
	NewSecuritiesToUnderlyingSecurities <NewSciesToUndrlygScies>	[0..1]	±		356
	AdditionalQuantityForExistingSecurities <AddtlQtyForExstgScies>	[0..1]	±		356
	AdditionalQuantityForSubscribedResultantSecurities <AddtlQtyForSbcbdrsltntScies>	[0..1]	±		357
	RelatedTax <RltdTax>	[0..1]			357
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[1..1]			357
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		358
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		358
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	358
	NonResidentRate <NonResdtRate>	[0..1]	±		359
	Charges <Chrgs>	[0..1]	±		359
	InterestForUsedPayment <IntrstForUsdPmt>	[0..1]	±		359
	IndexFactor <IndxFctr>	[0..1]	±		360
	FullyFranked <FullyFrnkcd>	[0..1]	±		360
	GrossDividend <GrssDvdd>	[0..1]	±		360
	NetDividend <NetDvdd>	[0..1]	±		361
	FinalDividend <Fnldvdd>	[0..1]			361
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	361
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]			362
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		362
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		362
	ProvisionalDividend <PrvsnlDvdd>	[0..1]			363
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	363
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]			363
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		364
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		364
	CashIncentive <CshIncntiv>	[0..1]	±		364
	SolicitationFee <SlctnFee>	[0..1]	±		365
	MaximumAllowedOversubscription <MaxAllwdOvrsbcpt>	[0..1]	±		365

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalTax <AddtlTax>	[0..1]	±		365
	OriginalAmount <OrgnlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	366
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]			366
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	366
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	367
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		367
	ResultingAmount <RsltAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	367
	ApplicableRate <ApplRate>	[0..1]	±		367
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..1]			368
	ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>	[0..1]	±		368
	IssuePrice <IssePric>	[0..1]	±		369
	CashInLieuOfSharePrice <CshInLieuOfShrPric>	[0..1]	±		369
	TaxableIncomePerDividendShare <TaxblIncmPerDvddShr>	[0..1]			370
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]			370
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		370
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		371
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	371
	GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct <GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct>	[0..1]	±		371
	GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct <GncCshPricPdPerPdct>	[0..1]	±		372
	OverSubscriptionDepositPrice <OverSbcptDpstPric>	[0..1]	±		373
	PeriodDetails <PrdDtls>	[0..1]			373
	AssentedLinePeriod <AssntdLinePrd>	[0..1]	±		374
	ActionPeriod <ActnPrd>	[0..1]	±		374
	PrivilegeSuspensionPeriod <PrvlgSspnsnPrd>	[0..1]	±		374
	ParallelTradingPeriod <ParllTradgPrd>	[0..1]	±		375
	SellThruIssuerPeriod <SellThruIssrPrd>	[0..1]	±		375
	RevocabilityPeriod <RvcbltyPrd>	[0..1]	±		375
	PriceCalculationPeriod <PricClctnPrd>	[0..1]	±		375
	SecuritiesMovementDetails <SctiesMvmntDtls>	[0..*]			376
	SecurityIdentification <SctyId>	[1..1]	±		378
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		378

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecuritiesQuantity <SctiesQty>	[0..1]			378
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		379
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	379
	MinimumExercisableSecuritiesQuantity <MinExrcblSctiesQty>	[0..1]			379
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		379
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	380
	MinimumExercisableMultipleSecuritiesQuantity <MinExrcblMltplSctiesQty>	[0..1]			380
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		380
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	380
	NewDenominationSecuritiesQuantity <NewDnmtnSctiesQty>	[0..1]			381
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		381
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	381
	NewBoardLotSecuritiesQuantity <NewBrdLotSctiesQty>	[0..1]			382
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		382
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	382
	ShareRanking <ShrRnkg>	[0..1]			382
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		383
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		383
	AdditionalQuantityForSubscribedResultantSecurities <AddtlQtyForSbcbrlRslntScties>	[0..1]	±		383
	DateDetails <DtDtls>	[0..1]			383
	PaymentDate <PmtDt>	[0..1]	±		384
	AvailableDate <AvlblDt>	[0..1]	±		384
	DividendRankingDate <DvddRnkgDt>	[0..1]	±		384
	PariPassuDate <PrpssDt>	[0..1]	±		385
	FirstDealingDate <FrstDealgDt>	[0..1]	±		385
	EarliestPaymentDate <EarlstPmtDt>	[0..1]	±		385
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..1]			386
	IndicativePrice <IndctvPric>	[0..1]	±		386
	MarketPrice <MktPric>	[0..1]	±		386
	TradingPeriod <TradgPrd>	[0..1]	±		387

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalQuantityForExistingSecurities <AddtlQtyForExstgScies>	[0..1]	±		387
	TemporaryFinancialInstrumentIndicator <TempFinInstrmInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		387
	FractionDisposition <FrctnDspstn>	[0..1]			388
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		388
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		388
	CashMovementDetails <CshMvmntDtls>	[0..*]			389
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		392
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	392
	DateDetails <DtDtls>	[0..1]			392
	ForeignExchangeRateFixingDate <FXRateFxdt>	[0..1]	±		392
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[0..1]	±		393
	PaymentDate <PmtDt>	[0..1]	±		393
	EarliestPaymentDate <EarlstPmtDt>	[0..1]	±		393
	AmountDetails <AmtDtls>	[0..1]			394
	GrossCashAmount <GrssCshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	396
	NetCashAmount <NetCshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	397
	IssueDiscountAmount <IsseDscntAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	397
	SolicitationFees <SlctnFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	397
	CashInLieuOfShare <CshInLieuOfShr>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	398
	OriginalAmount <OrgnlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	398
	CapitalGain <CptlGn>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	399
	InterestAmount <IntrstAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	399
	IndemnityAmount <IndmntyAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	399
	RedemptionPremiumAmount <RedPrmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	400
	ManufacturedDividendAmount <ManfctrdDvddAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	400
	PrincipalOrCorpus <PrncplOrCrps>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	401
	ReinvestmentAmount <RinvstmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	401
	MarketClaimAmount <MktClmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	402
	FullyFrankedAmount <FullyFrnkdtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	402
	UnfrankedAmount <UfrnkdtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	402
	SundryOrOtherAmount <SndryOrOthrAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	403

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SpecialConcessionAmount <SpclCncssnAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	403
	EntitledAmount <EntitldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	404
	CashIncentive <CshIncntiv>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	404
	AdditionalSubscriptionCost <AddtlSbcptCost>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	404
	TaxFreeAmount <TaxFreeAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	405
	TaxDeferredAmount <TaxDfrdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	405
	GermanLocalTax1Amount <GrmnLclTax1Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	406
	GermanLocalTax2Amount <GrmnLclTax2Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	406
	GermanLocalTax3Amount <GrmnLclTax3Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	406
	GermanLocalTax4Amount <GrmnLclTax4Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	407
	StockExchangeTaxAmount <StockXchgTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	407
	TransferTaxAmount <TrfTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	408
	TransactionTaxAmount <TxTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	408
	ValueAddedTaxAmount <ValAddedTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	408
	EURRetentionTaxAmount <EURtntnTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	409
	LocalTaxAmount <LclTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	409
	PaymentLevyTaxAmount <PmtLevyTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	410
	CountryNationalFederalTaxAmount <CtryNtlFdrlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	410
	StampDutyAmount <StmpDtyAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	410
	TaxReclaimAmount <TaxRclmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	411
	TaxCreditAmount <TaxCdtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	411
	WithholdingOfForeignTaxAmount <WhldgOfFrgnTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	412
	WithholdingOfLocalTaxAmount <WhldgOfLclTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	412
	AdditionalTaxAmount <AddtlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	412
	WithholdingTaxAmount <WhldgTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	413
	FiscalStampAmount <FscIStmpAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	413
	ExecutingBrokerAmount <ExctgBrkrAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	414
	PayingAgentCommissionAmount <PngAgtComssnAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	414
	LocalBrokerCommissionAmount <LclBrkrComssnAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	414
	PostageFeeAmount <PstgFeeAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	415
	RegulatoryFeesAmount <RgltryFeesAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	415

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ShippingFeesAmount <ShppgFeesAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	416
	ChargesAmount <ChrgsAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	416
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]			416
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	417
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	417
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		417
	ResultingAmount <RsltgtAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	418
	CorporateActionOtherAgentDetails <CorpActnOthrAgtDtls>	[0..*]			418
	AgentIdentification <AgtId>	[1..1]	±		418
	AgentRole <AgtRole>	[1..1]			419
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		419
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		419
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		420
	FractionDisposition <FrctnDspstn>	[0..1]			420
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		420
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		420
	RedemptionChargesAppliedIndicator <RedChrgsApldInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		421
	OptionFeatures <OptnFeatrs>	[0..*]			421
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		421
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		422
	CorporateActionAdditionalInformation <CorpActnAddtlInf>	[0..1]			422
	InformationConditions <InfConds>	[0..1]	Text		423
	InformationToComplyWith <InfToCmplyWth>	[0..1]	Text		423
	TaxationConditions <TaxtnConds>	[0..1]	Text		423
	NewCompanyName <NewCpnyNm>	[0..1]	Text		423
	Offeror <Offerr>	[0..1]	±		423
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		423
	AdditionalText <AddtlTxt>	[0..1]	Text		423

4.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C3 ChangeAllowedRule

If the value of ChangeAllowedIndicator is true, then PerdioDetails/RevocabilityPeriod is Mandatory.

C4 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C5 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C6 WithdrawalAllowedRule

If the value of WithdrawalAllowedIndicator is true, then PeriodDetails/RevocabilityPeriod is Mandatory.

4.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

4.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by the Sender to unambiguously identify the cancellation request.

Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see "[DocumentIdentification8](#)" on page 788 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		788

4.4.2 NotificationCancellationTypeAndLinkage <NtfctnCxlTpAndLkg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about the type of notification cancellation request and linked message.

NotificationCancellationTypeAndLinkage <NtfctnCxlTpAndLkg> contains the following **NotificationCancellation1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NotificationCancellationType <NtfctnCxlTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		272
	LinkedAgentCANotificationAdvicelIdentification <LkdAgtCANtfctnAdvclId>	[1..1]	±		272

4.4.2.1 NotificationCancellationType <NtfctnCxlTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The function of the notification e.g. new notification.

Datatype: "CorporateActionNotificationType2Code" on page 1022

CodeName	Name	Definition
WITH	Withdrawal	Notification sent to void a previously sent notification due to the withdrawal of the event by the issuer.
CANC	Cancellation	Notification requesting the cancellation of a previously sent notification.

4.4.2.2 LinkedAgentCANotificationAdvicelIdentification <LkdAgtCANtfctnAdvclId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The identification of the linked notification advice.

LinkedAgentCANotificationAdvicelIdentification <LkdAgtCANtfctnAdvclId> contains the following elements (see "DocumentIdentification8" on page 788 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		788

4.4.3 CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnllnf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information about the corporate action event.

CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnllnf> contains the following elements (see "CorporateActionInformation2" on page 847 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AgentIdentification <AgtId>	[1..1]	±		847
	IssuerCorporateActionIdentification <IssrCorpActnId>	[1..1]	Text		847
	CorporateActionProcessingIdentification <CorpActnPrvgId>	[0..1]	Text		848
	EventType <EvtTp>	[1..1]			848
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		848
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		854
	EventProcessingType <EvtPrvgTp>	[0..1]			854
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		854
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		855
	MandatoryVoluntaryEventType <MndtryVlntryEvtTp>	[1..1]			855
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		855
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		855
	UnderlyingSecurity <UndrlygScty>	[1..1]	±		856
	OtherUnderlyingSecurity <OthrUndrlygScty>	[0..*]	±		856

4.4.4 CorporateActionNotificationDetails <CorpActnNtfctnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Detailed information of the notification advice to be cancelled.

CorporateActionNotificationDetails <CorpActnNtfctnDtls> contains the following
CorporateActionNotificationAdvice1 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CorporateActionDetails <CorpActnDtls>	[1..1]			285
	EventStage <EvtStag>	[0..*]			290
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		290
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		291
	DefaultOptionType <DfltOptnTp>	[0..1]			291
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		291
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		292
	DefaultOptionNumber <DfltOptnNb>	[0..1]	Text		293
	CalculationMethod <ClctnMtd>	[0..1]			293
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		293
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		293
	BackEndOddLotSecuritiesQuantity <BckEndOddLotSciesQty>	[0..1]	±		294
	FrontEndOddLotSecuritiesQuantity <FrntEndOddLotSciesQty>	[0..1]	±		294
	MinimumExercisableSecuritiesQuantity <MinExrcblSciesQty>	[0..1]			294
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		295
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	295
	MinimumExercisableMultipleSecuritiesQuantity <MinExrcblMltplSciesQty>	[0..1]			295
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		295
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	296
	IncrementalDenomination <IncrmtlDnmtn>	[0..1]			296
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		296
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	296
	NewDenominationSecuritiesQuantity <NewDnmtnSciesQty>	[0..1]			297
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		297
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	297
	NewBoardLotSecuritiesQuantity <NewBrdLotSciesQty>	[0..1]			298
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		298
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	298

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecuritiesQuantitySought <SctiesQtySght>	[0..1]	±		298
	BaseDenomination <BaseDnmtn>	[0..1]			299
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		299
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	299
	ChangeType <ChngTp>	[0..*]			300
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		300
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		300
	OfferType <OfferTp>	[0..*]			301
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		301
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		302
	RestrictionIndicator <RstrctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		302
	PartialElectionIndicator <PrtlElctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		302
	ElectionType <ElctnTp>	[0..1]			302
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		303
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		303
	LotteryType <LtryTp>	[0..1]			303
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		303
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		304
	IncomeType <IncmTp>	[0..1]	±		304
	DividendType <DvddTp>	[0..1]			304
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		305
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		305
	IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType <IntrmdtSctiesDstrbtnTp>	[0..1]			305
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		306
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		306
	CouponNumber <CpnNb>	[0..*]	Text		306
	InterestAccruedNumberOfDays <IntrstAcrdNbOfDays>	[0..1]	Quantity		307
	NewDenominationCurrency <NewDnmtnCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	307
	DateDetails <DtDtls>	[0..1]			307
	RecordDate <RcrdDt>	[0..1]	±		308
	EffectiveDate <FctvDt>	[0..1]	±		309

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CoverExpirationDate <CoverXprtnDt>	[0..1]	±		309
	EqualisationDate <EqulstnDt>	[0..1]	±		309
	MarginFixingDate <MrgnFxdDt>	[0..1]	±		310
	LotteryDate <LtryDt>	[0..1]	±		310
	ProtectDate <PrctDt>	[0..1]	±		310
	UnconditionalDate <UcondlDt>	[0..1]	±		311
	WhollyUnconditionalDate <WhlyUcondlDt>	[0..1]	±		311
	ResultsPublicationDate <RsltsPblctnDt>	[0..1]	±		311
	CourtApprovalDate <CrtApprvlDt>	[0..1]	±		312
	EarlyClosingDate <EarlyClsgDt>	[0..1]	±		312
	ExDividendDate <ExDvddDt>	[0..1]	±		312
	IndexFixingDate <IndxFxdDt>	[0..1]	±		313
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	±		313
	TradingSuspendedDate <TradgSspdDt>	[0..1]	±		313
	CertificationDeadline <CertfctnDdlIn>	[0..1]	±		314
	RedemptionDate <RedDt>	[0..1]	±		314
	RegistrationDeadline <RegnDdlIn>	[0..1]	±		314
	ProrationDate <PrratnDt>	[0..1]	±		315
	DeadlineForTaxBreakdownInstruction <DdlInForTaxBrkdwnInstr>	[0..1]	±		315
	LapsedDate <LpsdDt>	[0..1]	±		315
	GuaranteedParticipationDate <GrntedPrctptnDt>	[0..1]	±		316
	ElectionToCounterpartyDeadline <ElctnToCtrPtyDdlIn>	[0..1]	±		316
	SpecialExDate <SpclExDt>	[0..1]	±		316
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..*]			317
	MaximumPrice <MaxPric>	[0..1]	±		317
	MinimumPrice <MinPric>	[0..1]	±		317
	PeriodDetails <PrdDtls>	[0..1]			318
	ActionPeriod <ActnPrd>	[0..1]	±		318
	CompulsoryPurchasePeriod <CmplsryPurchsPrd>	[0..1]	±		318
	InterestPeriod <IntrstPrd>	[0..1]	±		319
	BlockingPeriod <BlckgPrd>	[0..1]	±		319

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceCalculationPeriod <PricClctnPrd>	[0..1]	±		319
	RateAndAmountDetails <RateAndAmtDtls>	[0..1]			319
	Interest <Intrst>	[0..1]	±		320
	RelatedIndex <RltdIndx>	[0..1]	±		320
	PercentageSought <PctgSght>	[0..1]	±		321
	ReinvestmentDiscountToMarket <RinvstmtDscntToMkt>	[0..1]	±		321
	Spread <Sprd>	[0..1]	±		321
	BidInterval <BidIntrvl>	[0..1]			322
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	322
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]			322
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		323
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		323
	Charges <Chrgs>	[0..1]	±		323
	CorporateActionAdditionalInformation <CorpActnAddtlInf>	[0..1]			324
	InformationConditions <InfConds>	[0..1]	Text		324
	InformationToComplyWith <InfToCmplyWth>	[0..1]	Text		324
	TaxationConditions <TaxtnConds>	[0..1]	Text		324
	NewCompanyName <NewCpnyNm>	[0..1]	Text		324
	Offeror <Offerr>	[0..1]	±		324
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		325
	AdditionalText <AddtlTxt>	[0..1]	Text		325
	CertificationRequiredIndicator <CertfctnReqrdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		325
	CertificationType <CertfctnTp>	[0..1]			325
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		325
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		326
	CapitalGain <CptlGn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		326
	TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated <TaxblIncmPerShrClctd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		327
	NewPlaceOfIncorporation <NewPlcOfIncorprtn>	[0..1]	Text		327
	RenounceableEntitlementStatusType <RnnclEntitlmntStsTp>	[0..1]			327
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		327

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		327
	ConversionType <ConvstP>	[0..1]			328
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		328
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		328
	RedemptionChargesAppliedIndicator <RedChrgsAppldInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		328
	DistributionType <DstrbtnTp>	[0..1]			329
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		329
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		329
	CorporateActionOptionDetails <CorpActnOptnDtls>	[0..*]		C3, C6	329
	OptionNumber <OptnNb>	[1..1]	Text		337
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[1..1]			337
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		338
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		339
	OptionAvailabilityStatus <OptnAvlbtySts>	[1..1]			339
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		339
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		340
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		340
	CertificationType <CertfctnTp>	[0..1]			340
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		340
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		341
	AssentedLineSecurityIdentification <AssntdLineSctyId>	[0..1]	±		341
	AgentSecuritiesAccountIdentification <AgtSciesAcctId>	[0..1]	Text		342
	AgentCashAccountIdentification <AgtCshAcctId>	[0..1]	±		342
	OfferType <OfferTp>	[0..*]			342
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		342
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		343
	IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType <IntrmdtSciesDstrbtnTp>	[0..1]			343
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		344
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		344
	WithdrawalAllowedIndicator <WdrwlAllwdInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		345

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ChangeAllowedIndicator <ChngAllwdInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		345
	DateDetails <DtDtls>	[0..1]			345
	CouponClippingDate <CpnClpngDt>	[0..1]	±		346
	ConsentExpirationDate <CnsntXprtnDt>	[0..1]	±		346
	ConsentRecordDate <CnsntRcrdDt>	[0..1]	±		347
	PaymentDate <PmtDt>	[0..1]	±		347
	EarliestPaymentDate <EarlstPmtDt>	[0..1]	±		347
	MarketDeadline <MktDdln>	[0..1]	±		347
	ResponseDeadline <RspnDdln>	[0..1]	±		348
	DeadlineToSplit <DdlnToSpl>	[0..1]	±		348
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[0..1]	±		348
	QuotationSettingDate <QtnSetngDt>	[0..1]	±		349
	SubscriptionCostDebitDate <SbcptCostDbtDt>	[0..1]	±		349
	RateAndAmountDetails <RateAndAmtDtls>	[0..1]			349
	WithholdingTax <WhldgTax>	[0..1]	±		351
	WithholdingOfForeignTax <WhldgOfFrgnTax>	[0..1]	±		352
	WithholdingOfLocalTax <WhldgOfLclTax>	[0..1]	±		352
	GermanLocalTax1 <GrmnLclTax1>	[0..1]	±		352
	GermanLocalTax2 <GrmnLclTax2>	[0..1]	±		353
	GermanLocalTax3 <GrmnLclTax3>	[0..1]	±		353
	GermanLocalTax4 <GrmnLclTax4>	[0..1]	±		354
	TaxOnIncome <TaxOnIncm>	[0..1]	±		354
	TaxOnProfit <TaxOnPrft>	[0..1]	±		354
	TaxReclaim <TaxRclm>	[0..1]	±		354
	FiscalStamp <FscIStmp>	[0..1]	±		355
	Proration <Pratr>	[0..1]	±		355
	NewToOld <NewToOd>	[0..1]	±		355
	NewSecuritiesToUnderlyingSecurities <NewSciesToUndrlygScies>	[0..1]	±		356
	AdditionalQuantityForExistingSecurities <AddtlQtyForExstgScies>	[0..1]	±		356
	AdditionalQuantityForSubscribedResultantSecurities <AddtlQtyForSbcdbRsItntScies>	[0..1]	±		357

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RelatedTax <RltdTax>	[0..1]			357
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[1..1]			357
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		358
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		358
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	358
	NonResidentRate <NonResdtRate>	[0..1]	±		359
	Charges <Chrgs>	[0..1]	±		359
	InterestForUsedPayment <IntrstForUsdPmt>	[0..1]	±		359
	IndexFactor <IndxFctr>	[0..1]	±		360
	FullyFranked <FullyFrnkcd>	[0..1]	±		360
	GrossDividend <GrssDvdd>	[0..1]	±		360
	NetDividend <NetDvdd>	[0..1]	±		361
	FinalDividend <Fnldvdd>	[0..1]			361
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	361
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]			362
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		362
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		362
	ProvisionalDividend <PrvsnlDvdd>	[0..1]			363
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	363
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]			363
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		364
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		364
	CashIncentive <CshIncntiv>	[0..1]	±		364
	SolicitationFee <SlctnFee>	[0..1]	±		365
	MaximumAllowedOversubscription <MaxAllwdOvrscpt>	[0..1]	±		365
	AdditionalTax <AddtlTax>	[0..1]	±		365
	OriginalAmount <OrgnlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	366
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]			366
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	366
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	367
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		367

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ResultingAmount <RsltgAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	367
	ApplicableRate <AplblRate>	[0..1]	±		367
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..1]			368
	ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>	[0..1]	±		368
	IssuePrice <IssePric>	[0..1]	±		369
	CashInLieuOfSharePrice <CshInLieuOfShrPric>	[0..1]	±		369
	TaxableIncomePerDividendShare <TaxblIncmPerDvddShr>	[0..1]			370
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]			370
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		370
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		371
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	371
	GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct <GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct>	[0..1]	±		371
	GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct <GncCshPricPdPerPdct>	[0..1]	±		372
	OverSubscriptionDepositPrice <OverSbcptDpstPric>	[0..1]	±		373
	PeriodDetails <PrdDtls>	[0..1]			373
	AssentedLinePeriod <AssntdLinePrd>	[0..1]	±		374
	ActionPeriod <ActnPrd>	[0..1]	±		374
	PrivilegeSuspensionPeriod <PrvlgSspnsnPrd>	[0..1]	±		374
	ParallelTradingPeriod <ParllTradgPrd>	[0..1]	±		375
	SellThruIssuerPeriod <SellThruIssrPrd>	[0..1]	±		375
	RevocabilityPeriod <RvcbltyPrd>	[0..1]	±		375
	PriceCalculationPeriod <PricClctnPrd>	[0..1]	±		375
	SecuritiesMovementDetails <SctiesMvmntDtls>	[0..*]			376
	SecurityIdentification <Sctyld>	[1..1]	±		378
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		378
	SecuritiesQuantity <SctiesQty>	[0..1]			378
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		379
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	379
	MinimumExercisableSecuritiesQuantity <MinExrcblSctiesQty>	[0..1]			379

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		379
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	380
	MinimumExercisableMultipleSecuritiesQuantity <MinExrcblMltpSciesQty>	[0..1]			380
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		380
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	380
	NewDenominationSecuritiesQuantity <NewDnmtnSciesQty>	[0..1]			381
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		381
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	381
	NewBoardLotSecuritiesQuantity <NewBrdLotSciesQty>	[0..1]			382
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		382
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	382
	ShareRanking <ShrRnkg>	[0..1]			382
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		383
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		383
	AdditionalQuantityForSubscribedResultantSecurities <AddtlQtyForSbcbdRslntScies>	[0..1]	±		383
	DateDetails <DtDtls>	[0..1]			383
	PaymentDate <PmtDt>	[0..1]	±		384
	AvailableDate <AvlblDt>	[0..1]	±		384
	DividendRankingDate <DvddRnkgDt>	[0..1]	±		384
	PariPassuDate <PrpssDt>	[0..1]	±		385
	FirstDealingDate <FrstDealgDt>	[0..1]	±		385
	EarliestPaymentDate <EarlstPmtDt>	[0..1]	±		385
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..1]			386
	IndicativePrice <IndctvPric>	[0..1]	±		386
	MarketPrice <MktPric>	[0..1]	±		386
	TradingPeriod <TradgPrd>	[0..1]	±		387
	AdditionalQuantityForExistingSecurities <AddtlQtyForExstgScies>	[0..1]	±		387
	TemporaryFinancialInstrumentIndicator <TempFinInstrmlnd>	[0..1]	Indicator		387
	FractionDisposition <FrctnDspstn>	[0..1]			388

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		388
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		388
	CashMovementDetails <CshMvmntDtls>	[0..*]			389
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		392
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	392
	DateDetails <DtDtls>	[0..1]			392
	ForeignExchangeRateFixingDate <FXRateFxdt>	[0..1]	±		392
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[0..1]	±		393
	PaymentDate <PmtDt>	[0..1]	±		393
	EarliestPaymentDate <EarlstPmtDt>	[0..1]	±		393
	AmountDetails <AmtDtls>	[0..1]			394
	GrossCashAmount <GrssCshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	396
	NetCashAmount <NetCshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	397
	IssueDiscountAmount <IsseDscntAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	397
	SolicitationFees <SlctnFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	397
	CashInLieuOfShare <CshInLieuOfShr>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	398
	OriginalAmount <OrgnlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	398
	CapitalGain <CptlGn>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	399
	InterestAmount <IntrstAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	399
	IndemnityAmount <IndmntyAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	399
	RedemptionPremiumAmount <RedPrmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	400
	ManufacturedDividendAmount <ManfctrdDvddAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	400
	PrincipalOrCorpus <PrncplOrCrps>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	401
	ReinvestmentAmount <RinvstmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	401
	MarketClaimAmount <MktClmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	402
	FullyFrankedAmount <FullyFrnkdtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	402
	UnfrankedAmount <UfrnkdtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	402
	SundryOrOtherAmount <SndryOrOthrAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	403
	SpecialConcessionAmount <SpclCncssnAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	403
	EntitledAmount <EntitldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	404
	CashIncentive <CshIncntiv>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	404

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalSubscriptionCost <AddtlSbcptCost>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	404
	TaxFreeAmount <TaxFreeAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	405
	TaxDeferredAmount <TaxDfrdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	405
	GermanLocalTax1Amount <GrmnLclTax1Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	406
	GermanLocalTax2Amount <GrmnLclTax2Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	406
	GermanLocalTax3Amount <GrmnLclTax3Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	406
	GermanLocalTax4Amount <GrmnLclTax4Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	407
	StockExchangeTaxAmount <StockXchgTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	407
	TransferTaxAmount <TrfTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	408
	TransactionTaxAmount <TxTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	408
	ValueAddedTaxAmount <ValAddedTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	408
	EURetentionTaxAmount <EURtntnTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	409
	LocalTaxAmount <LclTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	409
	PaymentLevyTaxAmount <PmtLevyTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	410
	CountryNationalFederalTaxAmount <CtryNtlFdrlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	410
	StampDutyAmount <StmpDtyAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	410
	TaxReclaimAmount <TaxRclmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	411
	TaxCreditAmount <TaxCdtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	411
	WithholdingOfForeignTaxAmount <WhldgOfFrgnTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	412
	WithholdingOfLocalTaxAmount <WhldgOfLclTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	412
	AdditionalTaxAmount <AddtlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	412
	WithholdingTaxAmount <WhldgTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	413
	FiscalStampAmount <FscIStmpAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	413
	ExecutingBrokerAmount <ExctgBrkrAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	414
	PayingAgentCommissionAmount <PngAgtComssnAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	414
	LocalBrokerCommissionAmount <LclBrkrComssnAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	414
	PostageFeeAmount <PstgFeeAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	415
	RegulatoryFeesAmount <RgltryFeesAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	415
	ShippingFeesAmount <ShppgFeesAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	416

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ChargesAmount <ChrgsAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	416
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]			416
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	417
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	417
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		417
	ResultingAmount <RsltgAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	418
	CorporateActionOtherAgentDetails <CorpActnOthrAgtDtls>	[0..*]			418
	AgentIdentification <AgtId>	[1..1]	±		418
	AgentRole <AgtRole>	[1..1]			419
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		419
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		419
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		420
	FractionDisposition <FrctnDspstn>	[0..1]			420
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		420
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		420
	RedemptionChargesAppliedIndicator <RedChrgsApldInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		421
	OptionFeatures <OptnFeatrs>	[0..*]			421
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		421
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		422
	CorporateActionAdditionalInformation <CorpActnAddtlInf>	[0..1]			422
	InformationConditions <InfConds>	[0..1]	Text		423
	InformationToComplyWith <InfToCmplyWth>	[0..1]	Text		423
	TaxationConditions <TaxtnConds>	[0..1]	Text		423
	NewCompanyName <NewCpnyNm>	[0..1]	Text		423
	Offeror <Offerr>	[0..1]	±		423
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		423
	AdditionalText <AddtlTxt>	[0..1]	Text		423

4.4.4.1 CorporateActionDetails <CorpActnDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides detailed information about the corporate action event.

CorporateActionDetails <CorpActnDtls> contains the following **CorporateAction2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EventStage <EvtStag>	[0..*]			290
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		290
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		291
	DefaultOptionType <DfltOptnTp>	[0..1]			291
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		291
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		292
	DefaultOptionNumber <DfltOptnNb>	[0..1]	Text		293
	CalculationMethod <ClctnMtd>	[0..1]			293
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		293
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		293
	BackEndOddLotSecuritiesQuantity <BckEndOddLotSciesQty>	[0..1]	±		294
	FrontEndOddLotSecuritiesQuantity <FrntEndOddLotSciesQty>	[0..1]	±		294
	MinimumExercisableSecuritiesQuantity <MinExrcblSciesQty>	[0..1]			294
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		295
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	295
	MinimumExercisableMultipleSecuritiesQuantity <MinExrcblMltplSciesQty>	[0..1]			295
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		295
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	296
	IncrementalDenomination <IncrmtlDnmtn>	[0..1]			296
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		296
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	296
	NewDenominationSecuritiesQuantity <NewDnmtnSciesQty>	[0..1]			297
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		297
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	297
	NewBoardLotSecuritiesQuantity <NewBrdLotSciesQty>	[0..1]			298
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		298
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	298
	SecuritiesQuantitySought <SciesQtySght>	[0..1]	±		298

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BaseDenomination <BaseDnmtn>	[0..1]			299
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		299
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	299
	ChangeType <ChngTp>	[0..*]			300
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		300
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		300
	OfferType <OfferTp>	[0..*]			301
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		301
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		302
	RestrictionIndicator <RstrctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		302
	PartialElectionIndicator <PrtlElctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		302
	ElectionType <ElctnTp>	[0..1]			302
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		303
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		303
	LotteryType <LtryTp>	[0..1]			303
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		303
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		304
	IncomeType <IncmTp>	[0..1]	±		304
	DividendType <DvddTp>	[0..1]			304
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		305
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		305
	IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType <IntrmdtSciesDstrbtnTp>	[0..1]			305
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		306
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		306
	CouponNumber <CpnNb>	[0..*]	Text		306
	InterestAccruedNumberOfDays <IntrstAcrdNbOfDays>	[0..1]	Quantity		307
	NewDenominationCurrency <NewDnmtnCcy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	307
	DateDetails <DtDtls>	[0..1]			307
	RecordDate <RcrdDt>	[0..1]	±		308
	EffectiveDate <FctvDt>	[0..1]	±		309
	CoverExpirationDate <CoverXprtnDt>	[0..1]	±		309

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EqualisationDate <EqulstnDt>	[0..1]	±		309
	MarginFixingDate <MrgnFxdDt>	[0..1]	±		310
	LotteryDate <LtryDt>	[0..1]	±		310
	ProtectDate <PrctDt>	[0..1]	±		310
	UnconditionalDate <UcondlDt>	[0..1]	±		311
	WhollyUnconditionalDate <WhlyUcondlDt>	[0..1]	±		311
	ResultsPublicationDate <RsltsPblctnDt>	[0..1]	±		311
	CourtApprovalDate <CrtApprvlDt>	[0..1]	±		312
	EarlyClosingDate <EarlyClsgDt>	[0..1]	±		312
	ExDividendDate <ExDvddDt>	[0..1]	±		312
	IndexFixingDate <IndxFxdDt>	[0..1]	±		313
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	±		313
	TradingSuspendedDate <TradgSspdDt>	[0..1]	±		313
	CertificationDeadline <CertfctnDdln>	[0..1]	±		314
	RedemptionDate <RedDt>	[0..1]	±		314
	RegistrationDeadline <RegnDdln>	[0..1]	±		314
	ProrationDate <PrratnDt>	[0..1]	±		315
	DeadlineForTaxBreakdownInstruction <DdlnForTaxBrkdwnInstr>	[0..1]	±		315
	LapsedDate <LpsdDt>	[0..1]	±		315
	GuaranteedParticipationDate <GrntedPrtcpnDt>	[0..1]	±		316
	ElectionToCounterpartyDeadline <ElctnToCtrPtyDdln>	[0..1]	±		316
	SpecialExDate <SpclExDt>	[0..1]	±		316
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..*]			317
	MaximumPrice <MaxPric>	[0..1]	±		317
	MinimumPrice <MinPric>	[0..1]	±		317
	PeriodDetails <PrdDtls>	[0..1]			318
	ActionPeriod <ActnPrd>	[0..1]	±		318
	CompulsoryPurchasePeriod <CmplsrPurchsPrd>	[0..1]	±		318
	InterestPeriod <IntrstPrd>	[0..1]	±		319
	BlockingPeriod <BlckgPrd>	[0..1]	±		319
	PriceCalculationPeriod <PricClctnPrd>	[0..1]	±		319

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateAndAmountDetails <RateAndAmtDtls>	[0..1]			319
	Interest <Intrst>	[0..1]	±		320
	RelatedIndex <RltdIndx>	[0..1]	±		320
	PercentageSought <PctgSght>	[0..1]	±		321
	ReinvestmentDiscountToMarket <RinvstmtDscntToMkt>	[0..1]	±		321
	Spread <Sprd>	[0..1]	±		321
	BidInterval <BidIntrvl>	[0..1]			322
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	322
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpctdRate>	[1..1]			322
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		323
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		323
	Charges <Chrgs>	[0..1]	±		323
	CorporateActionAdditionalInformation <CorpActnAddtlInf>	[0..1]			324
	InformationConditions <InfConds>	[0..1]	Text		324
	InformationToComplyWith <InfToCmplyWth>	[0..1]	Text		324
	TaxationConditions <TaxtnConds>	[0..1]	Text		324
	NewCompanyName <NewCpnyNm>	[0..1]	Text		324
	Offeror <Offer>	[0..1]	±		324
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		325
	AdditionalText <AddtlTxt>	[0..1]	Text		325
	CertificationRequiredIndicator <CertfctnReqrdInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		325
	CertificationType <CertfctnTp>	[0..1]			325
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		325
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		326
	CapitalGain <CptlGn>	[0..1]	CodeSet		326
	TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated <TaxblIncmPerShrClctd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		327
	NewPlaceOfIncorporation <NewPlcOfIncorprtn>	[0..1]	Text		327
	RenounceableEntitlementStatusType <RnnclEntitlmntStsTp>	[0..1]			327
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		327
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		327

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ConversionType <ConvstP>	[0..1]			328
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		328
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		328
	RedemptionChargesAppliedIndicator <RedChrgsAppldInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		328
	DistributionType <DstrbtnTp>	[0..1]			329
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		329
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		329

4.4.4.1.1 EventStage <EvtStag>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Stage in the corporate action event life cycle.

EventStage <EvtStag> contains one of the following **CorporateActionEventStage1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		290
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		291

4.4.4.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the stage of the CA event.

Datatype: "CorporateActionEventStage1Code" on page 1006

CodeName	Name	Definition
APPD	Approved	Approved at the relevant meeting, eg, dividend.
CLDE	Deactivated	The offer is closed for acceptance.
PWAL	ActionPeriod	Open for acceptance until the next specified deadline in the announcement (if any).
SUAP	SubjectToApproval	Subject to approval at the relevant meeting, eg, dividend.
UNAC	UnconditionalAsToAcceptance	The required level of acceptances specified in the terms of the offer has been achieved but there are still outstanding conditions to fulfil.
WHOU	WhollyUnconditional	Wholly unconditional; all conditions specified in the offer document have been satisfied.

CodeName	Name	Definition
FULL	FullReversalLotteryNotification	An original or supplemental lottery is being reversed.
LAPS	Lapsed	The event/offer conditions have not been met and the event/offer is terminated or lapsed.
PART	PartialReversalLotteryNotification	Original call amount is reduced by the agent. The original announcement is cancelled and a new original lottery is issued.
RESC	RescissionReversalLotteryNotification	Original and or supplemental lottery details have changed and the lottery is being cancelled.

4.4.4.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the stage of the CA event.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

4.4.4.1.2 DefaultOptionType <DfltOptnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the option that will be selected by default if no instruction is provided by account owner.

DefaultOptionType <DfltOptnTp> contains one of the following **CorporateActionOption1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		291
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		292

4.4.4.1.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option type expressed as a code.

Datatype: "[CorporateActionOptionType1Code](#)" on page 1023

CodeName	Name	Definition
BSPL	BonusSharePlan	Receive shares issued from the Share Premium Reserve of the company and considered as a capital distribution

CodeName	Name	Definition
		rather than a disbursement of income, with different tax implications (typically found in Australia).
BUYA	BuyUp	Buy additional securities to round up position.
CASE	CashAndSecurities	Election choice includes a combination of both cash and securities.
CASH	Cash	Distribution of cash.
CEXC	ConsentAndExchange	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to exchange securities.
CTEN	ConsentAndTender	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to tender securities for cash.
CONN	ConsentDenied	Vote not to approve the event or proposal.
CONY	ConsentGranted	Vote to approve the event or proposal.
EXER	Exercise	Exercise intermediate securities or warrants.
LAPS	Lapse	Allow event or entitled security to expire.
MPUT	Retain	An option that allows a holder to elect to retain their holding, eg, a puttable bond.
NOAC	NoAction	Option for the account owner not to take part in the event.
OFFR	ProposedRate	In a remarketing of variable notes, the margin that shareholders can propose in respect of the next interest period.
OVER	Oversubscribe	Subscribe to more equities than underlying securities position allows.
SECU	SecuritiesOption	Distribution of securities to holders.
SLLE	SellEntitlement	Sell the intermediate securities.
SPLI	SplitInstruction	Option to give a split instruction, eg, a split voting instruction on a meeting.
NOQU	NonQualifiedInvestor	The account owner is a Non-Qualified Investor.
OTHR	Other	Generic corporate action option to be used in case that no other specific code is appropriate.
QINV	QualifiedInvestor	The account owner is a Qualified Investor.

4.4.4.1.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Option type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

4.4.4.1.3 DefaultOptionNumber <DfltOptnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the option number that will be selected by default if no instruction is provided by account owner.

Datatype: "[Exact3NumericText](#)" on page 1079

4.4.4.1.4 CalculationMethod <ClctnMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The method of calculation of drawings and partial redemptions.

CalculationMethod <ClctnMtd> contains one of the following **CorporateActionCalculationMethod1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		293
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		293

4.4.4.1.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the calculation method for drawings.

Datatype: "[CorporateActionCalculationMethod1Code](#)" on page 1005

CodeName	Name	Definition
PROR	ProRata	Pro-rata for drawings.
LOTT	Lottery	Lottery for drawings.
NOMI	NominalReduction	Reduction of nominal for partial redemption.
NNOM	NoNominalReduction	Without reduction of nominal (via pool factor) for partial redemption.

4.4.4.1.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the calculation method for drawings.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

4.4.4.1.5 BackEndOddLotSecuritiesQuantity <BckEndOddLotSctiesQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Represents the presence of a back end odd lot provision and the quantity of equity required after proration to be eligible for this privilege.

BackEndOddLotSecuritiesQuantity <BckEndOddLotSctiesQty> contains one of the following elements (see "[UnitOrFaceAmountOrCode1Choice](#)" on page 995 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		995
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	995
Or}	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		996

4.4.4.1.6 FrontEndOddLotSecuritiesQuantity <FrntEndOddLotSctiesQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies that if an order is prorated holders of odd lots who tender their full position will not have tendered position prorated but rather accepted in full.

FrontEndOddLotSecuritiesQuantity <FrntEndOddLotSctiesQty> contains one of the following elements (see "[UnitOrFaceAmountOrCode1Choice](#)" on page 995 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		995
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	995
Or}	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		996

4.4.4.1.7 MinimumExercisableSecuritiesQuantity <MinExrcblSctiesQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum quantity of financial instrument or lot of rights/warrants that must be exercised.

MinimumExercisableSecuritiesQuantity <MinExrcblSciesQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		295
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	295

4.4.4.1.7.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 1077

4.4.4.1.7.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.1.8 MinimumExercisableMultipleSecuritiesQuantity <MinExrcblMltplSciesQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum multiple quantity of financial instrument or lot of rights/warrants that must be exercised.

MinimumExercisableMultipleSecuritiesQuantity <MinExrcblMltplSciesQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		295
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	296

4.4.4.1.8.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 1077

4.4.4.1.8.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.1.9 IncrementalDenomination <IncrmtlDnmtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount used when the called amount is not met by running the lottery with the base denomination.

IncrementalDenomination <IncrmtlDnmtn> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		296
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	296

4.4.4.1.9.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 1077

4.4.4.1.9.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.1.10 NewDenominationSecuritiesQuantity <NewDnmtnScitiesQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: New Denomination of the equity following, eg, an increase or decrease in nominal value.

NewDenominationSecuritiesQuantity <NewDnmtnScitiesQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		297
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	297

4.4.4.1.10.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 1077

4.4.4.1.10.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.1.11 NewBoardLotSecuritiesQuantity <NewBrdLotSctiesQty>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Quantity of equity that makes up the new board lot.**NewBoardLotSecuritiesQuantity <NewBrdLotSctiesQty>** contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		298
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	298

4.4.4.1.11.1 Unit <Unit>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.*Datatype:* "DecimalNumber" on page 1077**4.4.4.1.11.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.*Impacted by:* C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.1.12 SecuritiesQuantitySought <SctiesQtySght>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Quantity of securities the offeror/issuer will purchase or redeem under the terms of the event. This can be a number or the term "any and all".

SecuritiesQuantitySought <SctiesQtySght> contains one of the following elements (see "UnitOrFaceAmountOrCode1Choice" on page 995 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		995
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	995
Or}	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		996

4.4.4.1.13 BaseDenomination <BaseDnmtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The minimum integral amount of securities that each account owner must have remaining after the called amounts are applied.

BaseDenomination <BaseDnmtn> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		299
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	299

4.4.4.1.13.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 1077

4.4.4.1.13.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.1.14 ChangeType <ChngTp>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Specifies the type of change announced.**ChangeType <ChngTp>** contains one of the following **CorporateActionChangeType1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		300
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		300

4.4.4.1.14.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Standard code to specify the type of changes.*Datatype:* "CorporateActionChangeType1Code" on page 1005

CodeName	Name	Definition
BERE	BearToRegistered	Change from bearer into registered form.
CERT	Certificates	Change of all instruments into certificates.
DEPH	DematerialisedToPhysical	Change from dematerialised into physical form.
GPPH	GlobalPermanentToPhysical	Change from global permanent to physical form.
GTGP	GlobalTemporaryToGlobalPermanent	Change from global temporary to global permanent form.
GTPH	GlobalTemporaryToPhysical	Change from global temporary to physical form.
NAME	Name	The issuing company changes its name. CA event shows the change from old name to new name and may involve surrendering physical shares with the old name to the registrar.
PHDE	PhysicalToDematerialised	Change from physical into dematerialised form.
REBE	RegisteredToBearer	Change from registered into bearer form.
TERM	Terms	Change in the terms of the security.
DECI	Decimalisation	Process of changing the accounting method of a security, for example, mutual fund, from units to a quantity with decimals.

4.4.4.1.14.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Proprietary code to express the type of changes.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

4.4.4.1.15 OfferType <OfferTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the conditions that apply to the offer.

OfferType <OfferTp> contains one of the following **OfferType1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		301
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		302

4.4.4.1.15.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the conditions that apply to the offer.

Datatype: "[OfferType1Code](#)" on page 1049

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISS	DissenterRights	Securities holder has the right to disagree with a mandatory event. This right is not inherent in all offers and therefore must be noted in announcements only when applicable.
ERUN	RestrictionExchange	Exchange of Restricted to Unrestricted (or vice versa).
FCFS	FirstComeFirstServed	Securities will be accepted in the order they have been submitted until the target number of quantity sought is reached.
FINL	FinalOffer	Final or last offer to holders subject to offer conditions being reached, for example, 50 percent accepted on a tender.
MINI	MiniTender	Tender offer for a security that is priced below the current trading price of that instrument.
PART	PartialOffer	Offer made by the offeror for a portion of the outstanding shares not already owned by the offeror.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SQUE	SqueezeOutBid	Offer launched by a company, in possession of a large number of the shares (90% - 95%) of a company (generally as a result of a tender offer), in order to acquire the remaining shares of that company.

4.4.4.1.15.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the conditions that apply to the offer.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

4.4.4.1.16 RestrictionIndicator <RstrctnInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether there is restrictions apply to the CA event or not.

Yes = There is restrictions.

No = There is no restrictions.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 1077):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

4.4.4.1.17 PartialElectionIndicator <PrtlElctnInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if the issuer will allow the agent to accept partial elections. It is to allow split voting over options. It allows the client to elect more than one option to be selected per designated holding.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 1077):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

4.4.4.1.18 ElectionType <ElctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the effect on the holdings of electing a Corporate Action option.

ElectionType <ElctnTp> contains one of the following **ElectionMovementType1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		303
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		303

4.4.4.1.18.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the effect on the holdings of electing a Corporate Action option.

Datatype: "ElectionMovementType1Code" on page 1032

CodeName	Name	Definition
REST	Restricted	Election results in a change of balance type that transfers control of the securities rather than the securities themselves.
DRCT	Direct	Direct movement of resource, that is, cash or security that is directly credited to the paying agent account.

4.4.4.1.18.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the effect on the holdings of electing a Corporate Action option.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification13" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

4.4.4.1.19 LotteryType <LtryTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of lottery announced.

LotteryType <LtryTp> contains one of the following **LotteryType1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		303
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		304

4.4.4.1.19.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the lottery type.

Datatype: "LotteryType1Code" on page 1045

CodeName	Name	Definition
ORIG	OriginalLotteryNotification	Original lottery that has been announced for a specific amount and date.
SUPP	SupplementalLotteryNotification	Supplemental or additional quantity called on a previously announced original lottery.

4.4.4.1.19.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the lottery type.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification13" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

4.4.4.1.20 IncomeType <IncmTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of income.

The lists of income type codes to be used, are available on the SMPG website at www.smpg.info.

IncomeType <IncmTp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification13" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

4.4.4.1.21 DividendType <DvddTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the conditions in which a dividend is paid.

DividendType <DvddTp> contains one of the following **CorporateActionFrequencyType1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		305
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		305

4.4.4.1.21.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the frequency of a CA event.

Datatype: "CorporateActionFrequencyType1Code" on page 1020

CodeName	Name	Definition
FINL	Final	Payment of a dividend, less amounts already paid through interim dividends.
INTE	Interim	Dividend declared and paid before annual earnings have been determined.
REGR	Regular	Dividend paid at regular interval, for example, quarterly.
SPEC	Special	Dividend in addition to the regular dividend being paid by the company.

4.4.4.1.21.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the frequency of a CA event.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification13" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

4.4.4.1.22 IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType <IntrmdtSciesDstrbtnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of intermediates securities distribution, eg, stock dividend, reverse right.

IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType <IntrmdtSciesDstrbtnTp> contains one of the following **IntermediateSecurityDistributionType1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		306
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		306

4.4.4.1.22.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Standard code to specify the type of intermediate security distribution.*Datatype:* "IntermediateSecurityDistributionType1Code" on page 1044

CodeName	Name	Definition
BIDS	ReverseRights	Distribution of reverser rights.
BONU	BonusRights	Distribution of bonus rights.
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Distribution of dividend reinvestment securities.
DVCA	CashDividend	Distribution of cash to shareholders, in proportion to their equity holding. Ordinary dividends are recurring and regular. Shareholder must take cash and may be offered a choice of currency.
DVOP	DividendOption	Distribution of dividend option.
EXRI	SubscriptionRights	Distribution of subscription rights.
PRIO	OpenOfferRights	Distribution of open offer rights.
DVSC	ScripDividendOrPayment	Dividend or interest paid in the form of scrip.
DVSE	StockDividend	Dividend paid to shareholders in the form of shares of stock.
INTR	InterestPayment	Interest payment distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
LIQU	LiquidationDividendOrPayment	A distribution of cash, assets or both.
SOFF	SpinOff	A distribution of subsidiary stock to the shareholders.

4.4.4.1.22.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Proprietary code to express the type of intermediate security distribution.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification13" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

4.4.4.1.23 CouponNumber <CpnNb>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Number of the coupon attached/associated with a security.*Datatype:* "Max3NumericText" on page 1082

4.4.4.1.24 InterestAccruedNumberOfDays <IntrstAcrdNbOfDays>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number of days used for calculating the accrued interest amount.

Datatype: "Number" on page 1078

4.4.4.1.25 NewDenominationCurrency <NewDnmtnCcy>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: New denomination currency of the financial instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 998

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

4.4.4.1.26 DateDetails <DtDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the dates related to a CA event.

DateDetails <DtDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionDate2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RecordDate <RcrdDt>	[0..1]	±		308
	EffectiveDate <FctvDt>	[0..1]	±		309
	CoverExpirationDate <CoverXprtnDt>	[0..1]	±		309
	EqualisationDate <EqulstnDt>	[0..1]	±		309
	MarginFixingDate <MrgnFxdDt>	[0..1]	±		310
	LotteryDate <LtryDt>	[0..1]	±		310
	ProtectDate <PrctDt>	[0..1]	±		310
	UnconditionalDate <UcondlDt>	[0..1]	±		311
	WhollyUnconditionalDate <WhlyUcondlDt>	[0..1]	±		311
	ResultsPublicationDate <RsltsPblctnDt>	[0..1]	±		311
	CourtApprovalDate <CrtApprvlDt>	[0..1]	±		312
	EarlyClosingDate <EarlyClsgDt>	[0..1]	±		312
	ExDividendDate <ExDvddDt>	[0..1]	±		312
	IndexFixingDate <IndxFxdDt>	[0..1]	±		313
	MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>	[0..1]	±		313
	TradingSuspendedDate <TradgSspdDt>	[0..1]	±		313
	CertificationDeadline <CertfctnDdlIn>	[0..1]	±		314
	RedemptionDate <RedDt>	[0..1]	±		314
	RegistrationDeadline <RegnDdlIn>	[0..1]	±		314
	ProrationDate <PrratnDt>	[0..1]	±		315
	DeadlineForTaxBreakdownInstruction <DdlInForTaxBrkdwInstr>	[0..1]	±		315
	LapsedDate <LpsdDt>	[0..1]	±		315
	GuaranteedParticipationDate <GrntedPrtpctnDt>	[0..1]	±		316
	ElectionToCounterpartyDeadline <ElctnToCtrPtyDdlIn>	[0..1]	±		316
	SpecialExDate <SpclExDt>	[0..1]	±		316

4.4.4.1.26.1 RecordDate <RcrdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which positions are struck at the end of the day to note which parties will receive the relevant amount of entitlement, due to be distributed on payment date.

RecordDate <RcrdDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat4Choice" on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

4.4.4.1.26.2 EffectiveDate <FctvDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which a process is to be completed or becomes effective.

EffectiveDate <FctvDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat4Choice" on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

4.4.4.1.26.3 CoverExpirationDate <CoverXprtnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Last day a holder can deliver the securities that it had previously protected.

CoverExpirationDate <CoverXprtnDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat4Choice" on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

4.4.4.1.26.4 EqualisationDate <EqulstnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which all or part of any holding bought in a unit trust is subject to being treated as capital rather than income. This is normally one day after the previous distribution's ex date.

EqualisationDate <EqulstnDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat4Choice" on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

4.4.4.1.26.5 MarginFixingDate <MrgnFxdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the margin rate will be determined.

MarginFixingDate <MrgnFxdDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat4Choice" on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

4.4.4.1.26.6 LotteryDate <LtryDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the lottery is run and applied to the holder's positions. This is also applicable to partial calls.

LotteryDate <LtryDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat4Choice" on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

4.4.4.1.26.7 ProtectDate <PrctDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Last date a holder can request to defer delivery of securities pursuant to a notice of guaranteed delivery or other required documentation.

ProtectDate <PrctDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat4Choice" on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

4.4.4.1.26.8 UnconditionalDate <UcondIDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date upon which the terms of the take-over become unconditional as to acceptances.

UnconditionalDate <UcondIDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat4Choice" on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

4.4.4.1.26.9 WhollyUnconditionalDate <WhlyUcondIDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which all conditions, including regulatory, legal etc. pertaining to the take-over, have been met.

WhollyUnconditionalDate <WhlyUcondIDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat4Choice" on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

4.4.4.1.26.10 ResultsPublicationDate <RsItsPblctnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which results are published, eg, results of an offer.

ResultsPublicationDate <RsItsPblctnDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat4Choice" on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

4.4.4.1.26.11 CourtApprovalDate <CrtApprvlDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time upon which the High Court provided approval.

CourtApprovalDate <CrtApprvlDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat4Choice" on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

4.4.4.1.26.12 EarlyClosingDate <EarlyClsgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: First possible early closing date of an offer if different from the expiry date.

EarlyClosingDate <EarlyClsgDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat4Choice" on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

4.4.4.1.26.13 ExDividendDate <ExDvddDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time as from which trading (including exchange and OTC trading) occurs on the underlying security without the benefit.

ExDividendDate <ExDvddDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat4Choice" on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

4.4.4.1.26.14 IndexFixingDate <IndxFxgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which an index rate will be determined.

IndexFixingDate <IndxFxgDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat4Choice" on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

4.4.4.1.26.15 MaturityDate <MtrtyDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which an interest bearing financial instrument becomes due and principal is repaid by the issuer to the investor.

MaturityDate <MtrtyDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat4Choice" on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

4.4.4.1.26.16 TradingSuspendedDate <TradgSspdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which trading of a security is suspended as the result of an event.

TradingSuspendedDate <TradgSspdT> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat4Choice" on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

4.4.4.1.26.17 CertificationDeadline <CertfctnDdln>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Deadline by which the beneficial ownership of securities must be declared.

CertificationDeadline <CertfctnDdln> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat4Choice" on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

4.4.4.1.26.18 RedemptionDate <RedDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the securities will be redeemed (early) for payment of principal.

RedemptionDate <RedDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat4Choice" on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

4.4.4.1.26.19 RegistrationDeadline <RegnDdln>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which instructions to register or registration details will be accepted.

RegistrationDeadline <RegnDdln> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateFormat4Choice](#)" on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

4.4.4.1.26.20 ProrationDate <PrratnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date (and time) at which an issuer will determine the proration amount/quantity of an offer.

ProrationDate <PrratnDt> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateFormat4Choice](#)" on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

4.4.4.1.26.21 DeadlineForTaxBreakdownInstruction <DdlnForTaxBrkdwnInstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on until which tax breakdown instructions will be accepted.

DeadlineForTaxBreakdownInstruction <DdlnForTaxBrkdwnInstr> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateFormat4Choice](#)" on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

4.4.4.1.26.22 LapsedDate <LpsdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which an event/offer is terminated or lapsed.

LapsedDate <LpsdDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat4Choice" on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

4.4.4.1.26.23 GuaranteedParticipationDate <GrntedPrtcptnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Last date/time by which a buying counterparty to a trade can be sure that it will have the right to participate in an event.

GuaranteedParticipationDate <GrntedPrtcptnDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat4Choice" on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

4.4.4.1.26.24 ElectionToCounterpartyDeadline <ElctnToCtrPtyDdln>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Deadline by which an entitled holder needs to advise their counterparty to a transaction of their election for a corporate action event.

ElectionToCounterpartyDeadline <ElctnToCtrPtyDdln> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat4Choice" on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

4.4.4.1.26.25 SpecialExDate <SpclExDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time as from which 'special processing' can start to be used by participants for that event. Special processing is a means of marking a transaction, that would normally be traded ex or cum, as being traded cum or ex respectively, eg, a transaction dealt 'special' after the ex date would result in the buyer being eligible for the entitlement. This is typically used in the UK and Irish markets.

SpecialExDate <SpclExDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat4Choice" on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpclfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

4.4.4.1.27 PriceDetails <PricDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information about the prices related to a CA event.

PriceDetails <PricDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionPrice2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MaximumPrice <MaxPric>	[0..1]	±		317
	MinimumPrice <MinPric>	[0..1]	±		317

4.4.4.1.27.1 MaximumPrice <MaxPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Maximum or cap price at which a holder can bid, e.g. on a Dutch auction offer.

MaximumPrice <MaxPric> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceFormat3Choice" on page 943 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]			944
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]			944
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		944
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		945
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	945
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	±		945

4.4.4.1.27.2 MinimumPrice <MinPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum or floor price at which a holder can bid, e.g. on a Dutch auction offer.

MinimumPrice <MinPric> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceFormat3Choice" on page 943 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]			944
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]			944
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		944
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		945
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	945
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	±		945

4.4.4.1.28 PeriodDetails <PrdDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the periods related to a CA event.

PeriodDetails <PrdDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionPeriod1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ActionPeriod <ActnPrd>	[0..1]	±		318
	CompulsoryPurchasePeriod <CmplsryPurchsPrd>	[0..1]	±		318
	InterestPeriod <IntrstPrd>	[0..1]	±		319
	BlockingPeriod <BlckgPrd>	[0..1]	±		319
	PriceCalculationPeriod <PricClctnPrd>	[0..1]	±		319

4.4.4.1.28.1 ActionPeriod <ActnPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the specified option, or all options of the event, remains valid, eg, offer period.

ActionPeriod <ActnPrd> contains the following elements (see "Period1" on page 773 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StartDate <StartDt>	[1..1]	±		773
	EndDate <EndDt>	[1..1]	±		773

4.4.4.1.28.2 CompulsoryPurchasePeriod <CmplsryPurchsPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during a take-over where any outstanding equity must be purchased by the take-over company.

CompulsoryPurchasePeriod <CmplsryPurchsPrd> contains the following elements (see "Period1" on page 773 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StartDate <StartDt>	[1..1]	±		773
	EndDate <EndDt>	[1..1]	±		773

4.4.4.1.28.3 InterestPeriod <IntrstPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the interest rate has been applied.

InterestPeriod <IntrstPrd> contains the following elements (see "Period1" on page 773 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StartDate <StartDt>	[1..1]	±		773
	EndDate <EndDt>	[1..1]	±		773

4.4.4.1.28.4 BlockingPeriod <BlckgPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the security is blocked.

BlockingPeriod <BlckgPrd> contains the following elements (see "Period1" on page 773 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StartDate <StartDt>	[1..1]	±		773
	EndDate <EndDt>	[1..1]	±		773

4.4.4.1.28.5 PriceCalculationPeriod <PricClctnPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the price of a security is determined.

PriceCalculationPeriod <PricClctnPrd> contains the following elements (see "Period1" on page 773 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StartDate <StartDt>	[1..1]	±		773
	EndDate <EndDt>	[1..1]	±		773

4.4.4.1.29 RateAndAmountDetails <RateAndAmtDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about rates and amounts related to a CA event.

RateAndAmountDetails <RateAndAmtDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionRate1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Interest <Intrst>	[0..1]	±		320
	RelatedIndex <RltdIndx>	[0..1]	±		320
	PercentageSought <PctgSght>	[0..1]	±		321
	ReinvestmentDiscountToMarket <RinvstmtDscntToMkt>	[0..1]	±		321
	Spread <Sprd>	[0..1]	±		321
	BidInterval <BidIntrvl>	[0..1]			322
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	322
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpctdRate>	[1..1]			322
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		323
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		323
	Charges <Chrgs>	[0..1]	±		323

4.4.4.1.29.1 Interest <Intrst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Annual rate of a financial instrument.

Interest <Intrst> contains one of the following elements (see "RateAndAmountFormat1Choice" on page 820 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		820
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	820
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpctdRate>	[1..1]			821
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		821
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		821

4.4.4.1.29.2 RelatedIndex <RltdIndx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Index rate related to the interest rate of the forthcoming interest payment.

RelatedIndex <RltdIdx> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat1Choice" on page 972 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		972
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]			972
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		972
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		972

4.4.4.1.29.3 PercentageSought <PctgSght>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of securities the offeror/issuer will purchase or redeem under the terms of the event. This can be a number or the term "any and all".

PercentageSought <PctgSght> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat1Choice" on page 972 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		972
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]			972
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		972
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		972

4.4.4.1.29.4 ReinvestmentDiscountToMarket <RinvstmtDscntToMkt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate of discount for securities purchased through a reinvestment scheme as compared to the current market price of security.

ReinvestmentDiscountToMarket <RinvstmtDscntToMkt> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat1Choice" on page 972 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		972
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]			972
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		972
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		972

4.4.4.1.29.5 Spread <Sprd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Margin allowed over or under a given rate.

Spread <Sprd> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat1Choice" on page 972 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		972
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]			972
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		972
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		972

4.4.4.1.29.6 BidInterval <BidIntrvl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Acceptable price increment used for submitting a bid.

BidInterval <BidIntrvl> contains one of the following **AmountAndRateFormat3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	322
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]			322
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		323
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		323

4.4.4.1.29.6.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of monetary units specified in a currency.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.1.29.6.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The rate is not specified.

NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate> contains one of the following **RateValueType6FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		323
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		323

4.4.4.1.29.6.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the value of a rate.

Datatype: "RateValueType6Code" on page 1060

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
OPEN	Open	Rate has not been established.

4.4.4.1.29.6.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the value of a rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification13" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

4.4.4.1.29.7 Charges <Chrgs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate used to calculate the amount of the charges/fees that cannot be categorised.

Charges <Chrgs> contains one of the following elements (see "RateAndAmountFormat1Choice" on page 820 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		820
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	820
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]			821
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		821
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		821

4.4.4.1.30 CorporateActionAdditionalInformation <CorpActnAddtlInf>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Provides additional information.**CorporateActionAdditionalInformation <CorpActnAddtlInf>** contains the following **CorporateActionNarrative1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationConditions <InfConds>	[0..1]	Text		324
	InformationToComplyWith <InfToCmplyWth>	[0..1]	Text		324
	TaxationConditions <TaxtnConds>	[0..1]	Text		324
	NewCompanyName <NewCpnyNm>	[0..1]	Text		324
	Offeror <Offerr>	[0..1]	±		324
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		325
	AdditionalText <AddtlTxt>	[0..1]	Text		325

4.4.4.1.30.1 InformationConditions <InfConds>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Provides conditional information related to the event, eg, an offer is subject to 50% acceptance, the offeror allows the securities holder to set some conditions.*Datatype:* "Max350Text" on page 1081**4.4.4.1.30.2 InformationToComplyWith <InfToCmplyWth>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Provides information conditions to the account owner that are to be complied with, eg, not open to US/Canadian residents, QIB or SIL to be provided.*Datatype:* "Max350Text" on page 1081**4.4.4.1.30.3 TaxationConditions <TaxtnConds>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Provides taxation conditions that cannot be included within the structured fields of this message.*Datatype:* "Max350Text" on page 1081**4.4.4.1.30.4 NewCompanyName <NewCpnyNm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Provide the new name of a company following a name change.*Datatype:* "Max350Text" on page 1081**4.4.4.1.30.5 Offeror <Offerr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Provides the entity making the offer and is different from the issuing company.

Offeror <Offerr> contains one of the following elements (see ["PartyIdentification2Choice"](#) on page 901 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	902
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		902
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		902

4.4.4.1.30.6 URLAddress <URLAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides the web address published for the event, ie the address for the Universal Resource Locator (URL), eg, used over the www (HTTP) service.

Datatype: ["Max256Text"](#) on page 1081

4.4.4.1.30.7 AdditionalText <AddtlTxt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional information or specifies in more detail the content of a message.

Datatype: ["Max350Text"](#) on page 1081

4.4.4.1.31 CertificationRequiredIndicator <CertfctnReqrdInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether certification is required from the account owner.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 1077):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

4.4.4.1.32 CertificationType <CertfctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of certification which is required.

CertificationType <CertfctnTp> contains one of the following **BeneficiaryCertificationType1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		325
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		326

4.4.4.1.32.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of beneficiary's certification.

Datatype: "BeneficiaryCertificationType1Code" on page 1001

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACCI	AccreditedInvestor	The holder of the security has to irrevocably certify that it is an Accredited Investor as defined in US Securities and Exchange Commission Regulation D.
DOMI	DomicileCountry	The holder of the security has to certify his domicile.
FULL	FullBeneficialOwnerBreakdown	The holder of the security has to provide his beneficial owner details for disclosure/instruction purpose.
QIBB	QIBCertification	The holder of the security has to irrevocably certify that it is a Qualified Institutional Buyer as defined in US Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 144A.
TRBD	TaxRateBreakdown	The holder of the security has to provide basic details on nominals and associated tax rate to be used by the account servicer.
NCOM	NonCompany	The holder of the security has to certify he is an Non-Company related person.

4.4.4.1.32.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the type of beneficiary's certification.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

4.4.4.1.33 CapitalGain <CptlGn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the capital gain is in the scope of the EU Savings directive for the income realised upon the sale, refund or redemption of shares and units (.) (Article 6(1d)).

Datatype: "EUCapitalGain2Code" on page 1033

CodeName	Name	Definition
EUSI	CapitalGainInScope	Capital gain is in the scope of the directive.
EUSO	CapitalGainOutScope	Capital gain is out of the scope of the directive.
UKWN	CapitalGainUnknown	Unknown whether capital gain is in or out of the scope of the directive.

4.4.4.1.34 TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated <TaxblIncmPerShrClctd>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies whether the financial instrument calculates the taxable income per dividend/taxable income per share.*Datatype:* "TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated2Code" on page 1071

CodeName	Name	Definition
TSIY	FundCalculates	Fund is calculating the taxable interest per share with the NAV.
TSIN	FundDoesNotCalculate	Fund is not calculating the taxable interest per share with the NAV.
UKWN	FundCalculatesUnknown	Unknown whether the fund is calculating the taxable interest per share with the NAV.

4.4.4.1.35 NewPlaceOfIncorporation <NewPlcOfIncorprtn>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* New companys place of incorporation.*Datatype:* "Max70Text" on page 1083**4.4.4.1.36 RenounceableEntitlementStatusType <RnnclEntitlmntStsTp>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies whether terms of the event allow resale of the rights.**RenounceableEntitlementStatusType <RnnclEntitlmntStsTp>** contains one of the following **RenounceableStatus1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		327
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		327

4.4.4.1.36.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Standard code to specify the renounceable status.*Datatype:* "RenounceableStatus1Code" on page 1068

CodeName	Name	Definition
NREN	NonRenounceable	Intermediate securities cannot be sold.
RENO	Renounceable	Intermediate securities can be sold.

4.4.4.1.36.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Proprietary code to express the renounceable status.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

4.4.4.1.37 ConversionType <ConvsTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the conversion type of an instrument.

ConversionType <ConvsTp> contains one of the following **ConversionType1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		328
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		328

4.4.4.1.37.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of conversion.

Datatype: "[ConversionType1Code](#)" on page 1004

CodeName	Name	Definition
FINL	Final	This is a final conversion.
INTE	Interim	This is an interim conversion.

4.4.4.1.37.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the type of conversion.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

4.4.4.1.38 RedemptionChargesAppliedIndicator <RedChrgsApplInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether redemption charges apply.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see ["YesNoIndicator"](#) on page 1077):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

4.4.4.1.39 DistributionType <DstrbtnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the proceeds of the event will be distributed on a rolling basis rather than on a specific date.

DistributionType <DstrbtnTp> contains one of the following **DistributionType1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		329
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		329

4.4.4.1.39.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the distribution type.

Datatype: ["DistributionType1Code"](#) on page 1027

CodeName	Name	Definition
ROLL	RollingBasis	Event will have a number of acceptance and payment dates until further announcement by the Issuer or its agent.

4.4.4.1.39.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the distribution type.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see ["GenericIdentification13"](#) on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

4.4.4.2 CorporateActionOptionDetails <CorpActnOptnDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information about an option of a CA event.

Impacted by: [C3 "ChangeAllowedRule"](#), [C6 "WithdrawalAllowedRule"](#)

CorporateActionOptionDetails <CorpActnOptnDtls> contains the following
CorporateActionOption1 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OptionNumber <OptnNb>	[1..1]	Text		337
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[1..1]			337
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		338
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		339
	OptionAvailabilityStatus <OptnAvlbtySts>	[1..1]			339
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		339
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		340
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		340
	CertificationType <CertfctnTp>	[0..1]			340
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		340
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		341
	AssentedLineSecurityIdentification <AssntdLineSctyId>	[0..1]	±		341
	AgentSecuritiesAccountIdentification <AgtSciesAcctId>	[0..1]	Text		342
	AgentCashAccountIdentification <AgtCshAcctId>	[0..1]	±		342
	OfferType <OfferTp>	[0..*]			342
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		342
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		343
	IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType <IntrmdtSciesDstrbtnTp>	[0..1]			343
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		344
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		344
	WithdrawalAllowedIndicator <WdrwlAllwdInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		345
	ChangeAllowedIndicator <ChngAllwdInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		345
	DateDetails <DtDtls>	[0..1]			345
	CouponClippingDate <CpnClpngDt>	[0..1]	±		346
	ConsentExpirationDate <CnsntXprtnDt>	[0..1]	±		346
	ConsentRecordDate <CnsntRcrdDt>	[0..1]	±		347
	PaymentDate <PmtDt>	[0..1]	±		347
	EarliestPaymentDate <EarlstPmtDt>	[0..1]	±		347
	MarketDeadline <MktDdln>	[0..1]	±		347

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ResponseDeadline <RspnDdlIn>	[0..1]	±		348
	DeadlineToSplit <DdlInToSpl>	[0..1]	±		348
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[0..1]	±		348
	QuotationSettingDate <QtnSetngDt>	[0..1]	±		349
	SubscriptionCostDebitDate <SbcptCostDbtDt>	[0..1]	±		349
	RateAndAmountDetails <RateAndAmtDtls>	[0..1]			349
	WithholdingTax <WhldgTax>	[0..1]	±		351
	WithholdingOfForeignTax <WhldgOfFrgnTax>	[0..1]	±		352
	WithholdingOfLocalTax <WhldgOfLclTax>	[0..1]	±		352
	GermanLocalTax1 <GrmnLclTax1>	[0..1]	±		352
	GermanLocalTax2 <GrmnLclTax2>	[0..1]	±		353
	GermanLocalTax3 <GrmnLclTax3>	[0..1]	±		353
	GermanLocalTax4 <GrmnLclTax4>	[0..1]	±		354
	TaxOnIncome <TaxOnIncm>	[0..1]	±		354
	TaxOnProfit <TaxOnPrft>	[0..1]	±		354
	TaxReclaim <TaxRclm>	[0..1]	±		354
	FiscalStamp <FscIStmp>	[0..1]	±		355
	Proration <Prratn>	[0..1]	±		355
	NewToOld <NewToOd>	[0..1]	±		355
	NewSecuritiesToUnderlyingSecurities <NewSctiesToUndrlygScties>	[0..1]	±		356
	AdditionalQuantityForExistingSecurities <AddtlQtyForExstgScties>	[0..1]	±		356
	AdditionalQuantityForSubscribedResultantSecurities <AddtlQtyForSbcdbdRsltntScties>	[0..1]	±		357
	RelatedTax <RltdTax>	[0..1]			357
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[1..1]			357
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		358
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		358
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	358
	NonResidentRate <NonResdtRate>	[0..1]	±		359
	Charges <Chrgs>	[0..1]	±		359
	InterestForUsedPayment <IntrstForUsdPmt>	[0..1]	±		359

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IndexFactor <IndxFctr>	[0..1]	±		360
	FullyFranked <FullyFrnkcd>	[0..1]	±		360
	GrossDividend <GrssDvdd>	[0..1]	±		360
	NetDividend <NetDvdd>	[0..1]	±		361
	FinalDividend <FnlDvdd>	[0..1]			361
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	361
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcdfRate>	[1..1]			362
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		362
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		362
	ProvisionalDividend <PrvsnlDvdd>	[0..1]			363
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	363
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcdfRate>	[1..1]			363
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		364
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		364
	CashIncentive <CshIncntiv>	[0..1]	±		364
	SolicitationFee <SlctnFee>	[0..1]	±		365
	MaximumAllowedOversubscription <MaxAllwdOvrshcpt>	[0..1]	±		365
	AdditionalTax <AddtlTax>	[0..1]	±		365
	OriginalAmount <OrgnlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	366
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]			366
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	366
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	367
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		367
	ResultingAmount <RsltgAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	367
	ApplicableRate <AplblRate>	[0..1]	±		367
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..1]			368
	ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>	[0..1]	±		368
	IssuePrice <IssePric>	[0..1]	±		369
	CashInLieuOfSharePrice <CshInLieuOfShrPric>	[0..1]	±		369
	TaxableIncomePerDividendShare <TaxblIncmPerDvddShr>	[0..1]			370
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]			370

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		370
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		371
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	371
	GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct <GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct>	[0..1]	±		371
	GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct <GncCshPricPdPerPdct>	[0..1]	±		372
	OverSubscriptionDepositPrice <OverSbcptDpstPric>	[0..1]	±		373
	PeriodDetails <PrdDtls>	[0..1]			373
	AssentedLinePeriod <AssntdLinePrd>	[0..1]	±		374
	ActionPeriod <ActnPrd>	[0..1]	±		374
	PrivilegeSuspensionPeriod <PrvlgSspnsnPrd>	[0..1]	±		374
	ParallelTradingPeriod <ParllTradgPrd>	[0..1]	±		375
	SellThruIssuerPeriod <SellThrulssrPrd>	[0..1]	±		375
	RevocabilityPeriod <RvcbltyPrd>	[0..1]	±		375
	PriceCalculationPeriod <PricClctnPrd>	[0..1]	±		375
	SecuritiesMovementDetails <SctiesMvmntDtls>	[0..*]			376
	SecurityIdentification <SctyId>	[1..1]	±		378
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		378
	SecuritiesQuantity <SctiesQty>	[0..1]			378
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		379
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	379
	MinimumExercisableSecuritiesQuantity <MinExrcblSctiesQty>	[0..1]			379
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		379
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	380
	MinimumExercisableMultipleSecuritiesQuantity <MinExrcblMltpSctiesQty>	[0..1]			380
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		380
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	380
	NewDenominationSecuritiesQuantity <NewDnmtnSctiesQty>	[0..1]			381
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		381
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	381

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NewBoardLotSecuritiesQuantity <NewBrdLotSciesQty>	[0..1]			382
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		382
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	382
	ShareRanking <ShrRnkg>	[0..1]			382
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		383
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		383
	AdditionalQuantityForSubscribedResultantSecurities <AddtlQtyForSbcbdRslntScies>	[0..1]	±		383
	DateDetails <DtDtls>	[0..1]			383
	PaymentDate <PmtDt>	[0..1]	±		384
	AvailableDate <AvlblDt>	[0..1]	±		384
	DividendRankingDate <DvddRnkgDt>	[0..1]	±		384
	PariPassuDate <PrpssDt>	[0..1]	±		385
	FirstDealingDate <FrstDealgDt>	[0..1]	±		385
	EarliestPaymentDate <EarlstPmtDt>	[0..1]	±		385
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..1]			386
	IndicativePrice <IndctvPric>	[0..1]	±		386
	MarketPrice <MktPric>	[0..1]	±		386
	TradingPeriod <TradgPrd>	[0..1]	±		387
	AdditionalQuantityForExistingSecurities <AddtlQtyForExstgScies>	[0..1]	±		387
	TemporaryFinancialInstrumentIndicator <TempFinInstrmlnd>	[0..1]	Indicator		387
	FractionDisposition <FrctnDspstn>	[0..1]			388
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		388
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		388
	CashMovementDetails <CshMvmntDtls>	[0..*]			389
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		392
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	392
	DateDetails <DtDtls>	[0..1]			392
	ForeignExchangeRateFixingDate <FXRateFvgDt>	[0..1]	±		392
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[0..1]	±		393
	PaymentDate <PmtDt>	[0..1]	±		393

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EarliestPaymentDate <EarlstPmtDt>	[0..1]	±		393
	AmountDetails <AmtDtls>	[0..1]			394
	GrossCashAmount <GrssCshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	396
	NetCashAmount <NetCshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	397
	IssueDiscountAmount <IsseDscntAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	397
	SolicitationFees <SlctnFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	397
	CashInLieuOfShare <CshInLieuOfShr>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	398
	OriginalAmount <OrgnlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	398
	CapitalGain <CptlGn>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	399
	InterestAmount <IntrstAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	399
	IndemnityAmount <IndmntyAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	399
	RedemptionPremiumAmount <RedPrmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	400
	ManufacturedDividendAmount <ManfctrdDvddAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	400
	PrincipalOrCorpus <PrncplOrCrps>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	401
	ReinvestmentAmount <RinvstmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	401
	MarketClaimAmount <MktClmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	402
	FullyFrankedAmount <FullyFrnkAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	402
	UnfrankedAmount <UfrnkAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	402
	SundryOrOtherAmount <SndryOrOthrAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	403
	SpecialConcessionAmount <SpclCncssnAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	403
	EntitledAmount <EntitldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	404
	CashIncentive <CshIncntiv>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	404
	AdditionalSubscriptionCost <AddtlSbcptCost>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	404
	TaxFreeAmount <TaxFreeAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	405
	TaxDeferredAmount <TaxDfrdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	405
	GermanLocalTax1Amount <GrmnLclTax1Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	406
	GermanLocalTax2Amount <GrmnLclTax2Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	406
	GermanLocalTax3Amount <GrmnLclTax3Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	406
	GermanLocalTax4Amount <GrmnLclTax4Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	407
	StockExchangeTaxAmount <StockXchgTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	407
	TransferTaxAmount <TrfTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	408

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TransactionTaxAmount <TxTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	408
	ValueAddedTaxAmount <ValAddedTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	408
	EURRetentionTaxAmount <EURtntnTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	409
	LocalTaxAmount <LclTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	409
	PaymentLevyTaxAmount <PmtLevyTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	410
	CountryNationalFederalTaxAmount <CtryNtlFdrlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	410
	StampDutyAmount <StmpDtyAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	410
	TaxReclaimAmount <TaxRclmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	411
	TaxCreditAmount <TaxCdtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	411
	WithholdingOfForeignTaxAmount <WhldgOfFrgnTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	412
	WithholdingOfLocalTaxAmount <WhldgOfLclTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	412
	AdditionalTaxAmount <AddtlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	412
	WithholdingTaxAmount <WhldgTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	413
	FiscalStampAmount <FscIStmpAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	413
	ExecutingBrokerAmount <ExctgBrkrAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	414
	PayingAgentCommissionAmount <PngAgtComssnAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	414
	LocalBrokerCommissionAmount <LclBrkrComssnAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	414
	PostageFeeAmount <PstgFeeAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	415
	RegulatoryFeesAmount <RgltryFeesAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	415
	ShippingFeesAmount <ShppgFeesAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	416
	ChargesAmount <ChrgsAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	416
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]			416
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	417
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	417
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		417
	ResultingAmount <RsltAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	418
	CorporateActionOtherAgentDetails <CorpActnOthrAgtDtls>	[0..*]			418
	AgentIdentification <AgtId>	[1..1]	±		418
	AgentRole <AgtRole>	[1..1]			419

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		419
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		419
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		420
	FractionDisposition <FrctnDspstn>	[0..1]			420
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		420
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		420
	RedemptionChargesAppliedIndicator <RedChrgsAppldInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		421
	OptionFeatures <OptnFeatrs>	[0..*]			421
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		421
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		422
	CorporateActionAdditionalInformation <CorpActnAddtlInf>	[0..1]			422
	InformationConditions <InfCnds>	[0..1]	Text		423
	InformationToComplyWith <InfToCmplyWth>	[0..1]	Text		423
	TaxationConditions <TaxtnCnds>	[0..1]	Text		423
	NewCompanyName <NewCpnyNm>	[0..1]	Text		423
	Offeror <Offerr>	[0..1]	±		423
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		423
	AdditionalText <AddtlTxt>	[0..1]	Text		423

Constraints

- **ChangeAllowedRule**

If the value of ChangeAllowedIndicator is true, then PerdioDetails/RevocabilityPeriod is Mandatory.

- **WithdrawalAllowedRule**

If the value of WithdrawalAllowedIndicator is true, then PeriodDetails/RevocabilityPeriod is Mandatory.

4.4.4.2.1 OptionNumber <OptnNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number identifying the available corporate action options.

Datatype: "Exact3NumericText" on page 1079

4.4.4.2.2 OptionType <OptnTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the corporate action options available to the account owner.

OptionType <OptnTp> contains one of the following **CorporateActionOption1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		338
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		339

4.4.4.2.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option type expressed as a code.

Datatype: "CorporateActionOptionType1Code" on page 1023

CodeName	Name	Definition
BSPL	BonusSharePlan	Receive shares issued from the Share Premium Reserve of the company and considered as a capital distribution rather than a disbursement of income, with different tax implications (typically found in Australia).
BUYA	BuyUp	Buy additional securities to round up position.
CASE	CashAndSecurities	Election choice includes a combination of both cash and securities.
CASH	Cash	Distribution of cash.
CEXC	ConsentAndExchange	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to exchange securities.
CTEN	ConsentAndTender	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to tender securities for cash.
CONN	ConsentDenied	Vote not to approve the event or proposal.
CONY	ConsentGranted	Vote to approve the event or proposal.
EXER	Exercise	Exercise intermediate securities or warrants.
LAPS	Lapse	Allow event or entitled security to expire.
MPUT	Retain	An option that allows a holder to elect to retain their holding, eg, a puttable bond.
NOAC	NoAction	Option for the account owner not to take part in the event.
OFFR	ProposedRate	In a remarketing of variable notes, the margin that shareholders can propose in respect of the next interest period.
OVER	Oversubscribe	Subscribe to more equities than underlying securities position allows.
SECU	SecuritiesOption	Distribution of securities to holders.
SLLE	SellEntitlement	Sell the intermediate securities.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SPLI	SplitInstruction	Option to give a split instruction, eg, a split voting instruction on a meeting.
NOQU	NonQualifiedInvestor	The account owner is a Non-Qualified Investor.
OTHR	Other	Generic corporate action option to be used in case that no other specific code is appropriate.
QINV	QualifiedInvestor	The account owner is a Qualified Investor.

4.4.4.2.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

4.4.4.2.3 OptionAvailabilityStatus <OptnAvlbtys>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the status of the option.

OptionAvailabilityStatus <OptnAvlbtys> contains one of the following **CorporateActionEventStatus2FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		339
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		340

4.4.4.2.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the status of the CA option.

Datatype: "[CorporateActionEventStatus2Code](#)" on page 1008

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTI	Active	The CA event is active.
CANC	Cancelled	The CA event is cancelled.

CodeName	Name	Definition
INAC	Inactive	Option is not active and can no longer be responded to. Any responses already processed against this option will remain valid, eg, expired option.

4.4.4.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the status of the CA option.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

4.4.4.2.4 CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Whether or not certification is required from the account owner.

Yes: certification required

No: no certification required.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 1077):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

4.4.4.2.5 CertificationType <CertfctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of certification which is required.

CertificationType <CertfctnTp> contains one of the following **BeneficiaryCertificationType1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		340
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		341

4.4.4.2.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of beneficiary's certification.

Datatype: "[BeneficiaryCertificationType1Code](#)" on page 1001

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACCI	AccreditedInvestor	The holder of the security has to irrevocably certify that it is an Accredited Investor as defined in US Securities and Exchange Commission Regulation D.
DOMI	DomicileCountry	The holder of the security has to certify his domicile.
FULL	FullBeneficialOwnerBreakdown	The holder of the security has to provide his beneficial owner details for disclosure/instruction purpose.
QIBB	QIBCertification	The holder of the security has to irrevocably certify that it is a Qualified Institutional Buyer as defined in US Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 144A.
TRBD	TaxRateBreakdown	The holder of the security has to provide basic details on nominals and associated tax rate to be used by the account servicer.
NCOM	NonCompany	The holder of the security has to certify he is an Non-Company related person.

4.4.4.2.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the type of beneficiary's certification.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

4.4.4.2.6 AssentedLineSecurityIdentification <AssntdLineSctyld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a temporary security used for processing reasons, eg, contra security used in the US.

AssentedLineSecurityIdentification <AssntdLineSctyld> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification7" on page 992 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		992
Or}	OtherIdentification <Othrlid>	[1..1]			992
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		992
{Or	DomesticIdentificationSource <DmstldSrc>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	993
Or}	ProprietaryIdentificationSource <PrtryldSrc>	[1..1]	Text		993
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		993

4.4.4.2.7 AgentSecuritiesAccountIdentification <AgtSctiesAcctld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the safekeeping account held by an agent at the CSD.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

4.4.4.2.8 AgentCashAccountIdentification <AgtCshAcctld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the cash account held by an agent at the CSD.

AgentCashAccountIdentification <AgtCshAcctld> contains one of the following elements (see "AccountIdentification2Choice" on page 749 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CashAccountIdentification <CshAcctld>	[1..1]	Text		749
Or}	SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctld>	[1..1]	Text		749

4.4.4.2.9 OfferType <OfferTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the conditions that apply to the offer.

OfferType <OfferTp> contains one of the following **OfferType1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		342
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		343

4.4.4.2.9.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the conditions that apply to the offer.

Datatype: "OfferType1Code" on page 1049

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISS	DissenterRights	Securities holder has the right to disagree with a mandatory event. This right is not inherent in all offers and therefore must be noted in announcements only when applicable.
ERUN	RestrictionExchange	Exchange of Restricted to Unrestricted (or vice versa).
FCFS	FirstComeFirstServed	Securities will be accepted in the order they have been submitted until the target number of quantity sought is reached.
FINL	FinalOffer	Final or last offer to holders subject to offer conditions being reached, for example, 50 percent accepted on a tender.
MINI	MiniTender	Tender offer for a security that is priced below the current trading price of that instrument.
PART	PartialOffer	Offer made by the offeror for a portion of the outstanding shares not already owned by the offeror.
SQUE	SqueezeOutBid	Offer launched by a company, in possession of a large number of the shares (90% - 95%) of a company (generally as a result of a tender offer), in order to acquire the remaining shares of that company.

4.4.4.2.9.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the conditions that apply to the offer.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

4.4.4.2.10 IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType <IntrmdtScitiesDstrbtnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of intermediates securities distribution, eg, stock dividend, reverse right.

IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionType <IntrmdtSctiesDstrbtnTp> contains one of the following **IntermediateSecurityDistributionType1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		344
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		344

4.4.4.2.10.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of intermediate security distribution.

Datatype: "IntermediateSecurityDistributionType1Code" on page 1044

CodeName	Name	Definition
BIDS	ReverseRights	Distribution of reverser rights.
BONU	BonusRights	Distribution of bonus rights.
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Distribution of dividend reinvestment securities.
DVCA	CashDividend	Distribution of cash to shareholders, in proportion to their equity holding. Ordinary dividends are recurring and regular. Shareholder must take cash and may be offered a choice of currency.
DVOP	DividendOption	Distribution of dividend option.
EXRI	SubscriptionRights	Distribution of subscription rights.
PRIO	OpenOfferRights	Distribution of open offer rights.
DVSC	ScripDividendOrPayment	Dividend or interest paid in the form of scrip.
DVSE	StockDividend	Dividend paid to shareholders in the form of shares of stock.
INTR	InterestPayment	Interest payment distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
LIQU	LiquidationDividendOrPayment	A distribution of cash, assets or both.
SOFF	SpinOff	A distribution of subsidiary stock to the shareholders.

4.4.4.2.10.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the type of intermediate security distribution.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

4.4.4.2.11 WithdrawalAllowedIndicator <WdrwAllwdInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether withdrawal of instruction is allowed.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 1077):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

4.4.4.2.12 ChangeAllowedIndicator <ChngAllwdInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether change of instruction is allowed.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 1077):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

4.4.4.2.13 DateDetails <DtDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the dates related to a CA option.

DateDetails <DtDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionDate4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CouponClippingDate <CpnClpngDt>	[0..1]	±		346
	ConsentExpirationDate <CnsntXprtnDt>	[0..1]	±		346
	ConsentRecordDate <CnsntRcrdDt>	[0..1]	±		347
	PaymentDate <PmtDt>	[0..1]	±		347
	EarliestPaymentDate <EarlstPmtDt>	[0..1]	±		347
	MarketDeadline <MktDdln>	[0..1]	±		347
	ResponseDeadline <RspnDdln>	[0..1]	±		348
	DeadlineToSplit <DdlnToSpl>	[0..1]	±		348
	ExpiryDate <XpryDt>	[0..1]	±		348
	QuotationSettingDate <QtnSetngDt>	[0..1]	±		349
	SubscriptionCostDebitDate <SbcptCostDbtDt>	[0..1]	±		349

4.4.4.2.13.1 CouponClippingDate <CpnClpngDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the coupons are to be/were submitted for payment of interest.

CouponClippingDate <CpnClpngDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat4Choice" on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

4.4.4.2.13.2 ConsentExpirationDate <CnsntXprtnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Last date/time at which a holder can consent to the changes sought by the corporation.

ConsentExpirationDate <CnsntXprtnDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat4Choice" on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

4.4.4.2.13.3 ConsentRecordDate <CnsntRcrdDt>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Date/time used by the offeror to determine the beneficiary eligible to participate in a consent based on the registered owner of the securities, eg, beneficial owner of consent record. The consent record date qualifier is used to indicate that a record date only applies to a certain part of the offer, not the entire offer.

ConsentRecordDate <CnsntRcrdDt> contains one of the following elements (see ["DateFormat4Choice"](#) on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

4.4.4.2.13.4 PaymentDate <PmtDt>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the distribution is due to take place (cash and/or securities).

PaymentDate <PmtDt> contains one of the following elements (see ["DateFormat4Choice"](#) on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

4.4.4.2.13.5 EarliestPaymentDate <EarlstPmtDt>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which a payment can be made, eg, if payment date is a non-business day or to indicate the first payment date of an offer.

EarliestPaymentDate <EarlstPmtDt> contains one of the following elements (see ["DateFormat4Choice"](#) on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

4.4.4.2.13.6 MarketDeadline <MktDdlIn>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Issuer or issuer's agent deadline to respond, with an instruction, to an outstanding offer or privilege.

MarketDeadline <MktDdln> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat4Choice" on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

4.4.4.2.13.7 ResponseDeadline <RspnDdln>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the account servicer has set as the deadline to respond, with instructions, to an outstanding event. This time is dependent on the reference time zone of the account servicer as specified in an SLA.

ResponseDeadline <RspnDdln> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat4Choice" on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

4.4.4.2.13.8 DeadlineToSplit <DdlnToSpl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Deadline by which instructions must be received to split securities, eg, of physical certificates.

DeadlineToSplit <DdlnToSpl> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat4Choice" on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

4.4.4.2.13.9 ExpiryDate <XpryDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which an order expires or on which a privilege or offer terminates.

ExpiryDate <XpryDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat4Choice" on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

4.4.4.2.13.10 QuotationSettingDate <QtnSetngDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the price of a security is determined.

QuotationSettingDate <QtnSetngDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat4Choice" on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

4.4.4.2.13.11 SubscriptionCostDebitDate <SbcptCostDbtDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time by which cash must be in place in order to take part in the event.

SubscriptionCostDebitDate <SbcptCostDbtDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat4Choice" on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

4.4.4.2.14 RateAndAmountDetails <RateAndAmtDtIs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about rates and amounts related to a CA option.

RateAndAmountDetails <RateAndAmtDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionRate2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	WithholdingTax <WhldgTax>	[0..1]	±		351
	WithholdingOfForeignTax <WhldgOfFrgnTax>	[0..1]	±		352
	WithholdingOfLocalTax <WhldgOfLclTax>	[0..1]	±		352
	GermanLocalTax1 <GrmnLclTax1>	[0..1]	±		352
	GermanLocalTax2 <GrmnLclTax2>	[0..1]	±		353
	GermanLocalTax3 <GrmnLclTax3>	[0..1]	±		353
	GermanLocalTax4 <GrmnLclTax4>	[0..1]	±		354
	TaxOnIncome <TaxOnIncm>	[0..1]	±		354
	TaxOnProfit <TaxOnPrft>	[0..1]	±		354
	TaxReclaim <TaxRclm>	[0..1]	±		354
	FiscalStamp <FscIStmp>	[0..1]	±		355
	Proration <Prratn>	[0..1]	±		355
	NewToOld <NewToOd>	[0..1]	±		355
	NewSecuritiesToUnderlyingSecurities <NewSctiesToUndrlygScties>	[0..1]	±		356
	AdditionalQuantityForExistingSecurities <AddtlQtyForExstgScties>	[0..1]	±		356
	AdditionalQuantityForSubscribedResultantSecurities <AddtlQtyForSbcbdRslntScties>	[0..1]	±		357
	RelatedTax <RltdTax>	[0..1]			357
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[1..1]			357
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		358
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		358
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	358
	NonResidentRate <NonResdtRate>	[0..1]	±		359
	Charges <Chrgs>	[0..1]	±		359
	InterestForUsedPayment <IntrstForUsdPmt>	[0..1]	±		359
	IndexFactor <IndxFctr>	[0..1]	±		360
	FullyFranked <FullyFrnkcd>	[0..1]	±		360
	GrossDividend <GrssDvdd>	[0..1]	±		360
	NetDividend <NetDvdd>	[0..1]	±		361
	FinalDividend <FnIDvdd>	[0..1]			361

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	361
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]			362
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		362
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		362
	ProvisionalDividend <PrvsnlDvdd>	[0..1]			363
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	363
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]			363
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		364
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		364
	CashIncentive <CshIncntiv>	[0..1]	±		364
	SolicitationFee <SlctnFee>	[0..1]	±		365
	MaximumAllowedOversubscription <MaxAllwdOvrsbcpt>	[0..1]	±		365
	AdditionalTax <AddtlTax>	[0..1]	±		365
	OriginalAmount <OrgnlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	366
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]			366
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	366
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	367
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		367
	ResultingAmount <RsltgAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	367
	ApplicableRate <AplblRate>	[0..1]	±		367

4.4.4.2.14.1 WithholdingTax <WhldgTax>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of a cash distribution that will be withheld by a tax authority.

WithholdingTax <WhldgTax> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat1Choice" on page 972 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		972
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]			972
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		972
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		972

4.4.4.2.14.2 WithholdingOfForeignTax <WhldgOfFrgnTax>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Rate at which the income will be withheld by the jurisdiction in which the income was originally paid, for which relief at source and/or reclaim may be possible.**WithholdingOfForeignTax <WhldgOfFrgnTax>** contains one of the following elements (see "RateAndAmountFormat1Choice" on page 820 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		820
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	820
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpctdRate>	[1..1]			821
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		821
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		821

4.4.4.2.14.3 WithholdingOfLocalTax <WhldgOfLclTax>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Rate at which the income will be withheld by the jurisdiction in which the account owner is located, for which relief at source and/or reclaim may be possible.**WithholdingOfLocalTax <WhldgOfLclTax>** contains one of the following elements (see "RateAndAmountFormat1Choice" on page 820 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		820
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	820
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpctdRate>	[1..1]			821
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		821
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		821

4.4.4.2.14.4 GermanLocalTax1 <GrmnLclTax1>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Local tax (ZAS Anrechnungsbetrag) subject to interest down payment tax (proportion of interest liable for interest down payment tax/interim profit that is not covered by the tax exempt amount).

GermanLocalTax1 <GrmnLclTax1> contains one of the following elements (see "RateAndAmountFormat1Choice" on page 820 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		820
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	820
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]			821
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		821
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		821

4.4.4.2.14.5 GermanLocalTax2 <GrmnLclTax2>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Local tax (ZAS Pflichtige Zinsen) interest liable for interest down payment tax (proportion of gross interest per unit/interim profits that is not covered by the credit in the interest pool).

GermanLocalTax2 <GrmnLclTax2> contains one of the following elements (see "RateAndAmountFormat1Choice" on page 820 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		820
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	820
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]			821
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		821
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		821

4.4.4.2.14.6 GermanLocalTax3 <GrmnLclTax3>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Local tax (Zinstopf) offset interest per unit against tax exempt amount (variation to offset interest per unit in relation to tax exempt amount).

GermanLocalTax3 <GrmnLclTax3> contains one of the following elements (see "RateAndAmountFormat1Choice" on page 820 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		820
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	820
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]			821
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		821
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		821

4.4.4.2.14.7 GermanLocalTax4 <GrmnLclTax4>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Local tax (Ertrag Besitzanteilig) yield liable for interest down payment tax.**GermanLocalTax4 <GrmnLclTax4>** contains one of the following elements (see "[RateAndAmountFormat1Choice](#)" on page 820 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		820
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	820
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]			821
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		821
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		821

4.4.4.2.14.8 TaxOnIncome <TaxOnIncm>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Taxation applied on an amount clearly identified as an income.**TaxOnIncome <TaxOnIncm>** contains one of the following elements (see "[RateFormat1Choice](#)" on page 972 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		972
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]			972
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		972
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		972

4.4.4.2.14.9 TaxOnProfit <TaxOnPrft>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Taxation applied on an amount clearly identified as capital profits, capital gains.**TaxOnProfit <TaxOnPrft>** contains one of the following elements (see "[RateFormat1Choice](#)" on page 972 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		972
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]			972
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		972
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		972

4.4.4.2.14.10 TaxReclaim <TaxRclm>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of cash that was paid in excess of actual tax obligation and was reclaimed.

TaxReclaim <TaxRclm> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat1Choice" on page 972 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		972
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]			972
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		972
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		972

4.4.4.2.14.11 FiscalStamp <FscIStmp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of fiscal tax to apply.

FiscalStamp <FscIStmp> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat1Choice" on page 972 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		972
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]			972
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		972
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		972

4.4.4.2.14.12 Proration <Prratn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Proportionate allocation used for the offer.

Proration <Prratn> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat1Choice" on page 972 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		972
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]			972
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		972
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		972

4.4.4.2.14.13 NewToOld <NewToOd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of new securities for a given quantity of underlying securities, where the underlying securities will be exchanged or debited, eg, 2 for 1: 2 new equities credited for every 1 underlying equity debited = 2 resulting equities.

NewToOld <NewToOd> contains one of the following elements (see "RatioFormat2Choice" on page 969 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	QuantityToQuantity <QtyToQty>	[1..1]	±		970
Or	AmountToAmount <AmtToAmt>	[1..1]	±		970
Or	AmountToQuantity <AmtToQty>	[1..1]	±		970
Or	QuantityToAmount <QtyToAmt>	[1..1]	±		971
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]			971
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		971
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		971

4.4.4.2.14.14 NewSecuritiesToUnderlyingSecurities <NewSctiesToUndrlygScties>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of new equities that will be derived by the exercise of a given quantity of intermediate securities.

NewSecuritiesToUnderlyingSecurities <NewSctiesToUndrlygScties> contains one of the following elements (see "RatioFormat2Choice" on page 969 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	QuantityToQuantity <QtyToQty>	[1..1]	±		970
Or	AmountToAmount <AmtToAmt>	[1..1]	±		970
Or	AmountToQuantity <AmtToQty>	[1..1]	±		970
Or	QuantityToAmount <QtyToAmt>	[1..1]	±		971
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]			971
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		971
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		971

4.4.4.2.14.15 AdditionalQuantityForExistingSecurities <AddtlQtyForExstgScties>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of additional securities for a given quantity of underlying securities where underlying securities are not exchanged or debited, eg, 1 for 1: 1 new

equity credited for every 1 underlying equity = 2 resulting equities.

AdditionalQuantityForExistingSecurities <AddtlQtyForExstgScities> contains one of the following elements (see "RatioFormat1Choice" on page 968 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	QuantityToQuantity <QtyToQty>	[1..1]	±		968
Or	AmountToAmount <AmtToAmt>	[1..1]	±		968
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpctdRate>	[1..1]			969
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		969
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		969

4.4.4.2.14.16 AdditionalQuantityForSubscribedResultantSecurities <AddtlQtyForSbcbdRslntScities>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of additional intermediate securities/new equities awarded for a given quantity of securities derived from subscription.

AdditionalQuantityForSubscribedResultantSecurities <AddtlQtyForSbcbdRslntScities> contains one of the following elements (see "RatioFormat1Choice" on page 968 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	QuantityToQuantity <QtyToQty>	[1..1]	±		968
Or	AmountToAmount <AmtToAmt>	[1..1]	±		968
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpctdRate>	[1..1]			969
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		969
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		969

4.4.4.2.14.17 RelatedTax <RltdTax>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of the gross dividend rate on which tax must be paid.

RelatedTax <RltdTax> contains the following **RelatedTaxType1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxType <TaxTp>	[1..1]			357
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		358
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		358
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	358

4.4.4.2.14.17.1 TaxType <TaxTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of tax.

TaxType <TaxTp> contains one of the following **TaxType3FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		358
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		358

4.4.4.2.14.17.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of taxes.

Datatype: "TaxType3Code" on page 1072

CodeName	Name	Definition
LIDT	GermanLocalTax2	Local tax (ZAS pflichtige Zinsen) - interest liable for interest down payment tax (proportion of gross interest per unit/ interim profits that is not covered by the credit in the interest pool).
WITF	WithholdingOfForeignTax	Rate at which the income will be withheld by the jurisdiction in which the income was originally paid, for which relief at source and/or reclaim may be possible.
WITL	WithholdingOfLocalTax	Rate at which the income will be withheld by the jurisdiction in which the account owner is located, for which relief at source and/or reclaim may be possible.

4.4.4.2.14.17.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the type of taxes.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

4.4.4.2.14.17.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The value of the related tax expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.14.18 NonResidentRate <NonResdtRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate per share to which a non-resident is entitled.

NonResidentRate <NonResdtRate> contains one of the following elements (see "[RateAndAmountFormat1Choice](#)" on page 820 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		820
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	820
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]			821
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		821
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		821

4.4.4.2.14.19 Charges <Chrgs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate used to calculate the amount of the charges/fees that cannot be categorised.

Charges <Chrgs> contains one of the following elements (see "[RateAndAmountFormat1Choice](#)" on page 820 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		820
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	820
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]			821
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		821
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		821

4.4.4.2.14.20 InterestForUsedPayment <IntrstForUsdPmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The actual interest rate used for the payment of the interest for the specified interest period.

InterestForUsedPayment <IntrstForUsdPmt> contains one of the following elements (see "RateAndAmountFormat1Choice" on page 820 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		820
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	820
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]			821
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		821
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		821

4.4.4.2.14.21 IndexFactor <IndxFctr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Public index rate applied to the amount paid to adjust it to inflation.

IndexFactor <IndxFctr> contains one of the following elements (see "RateAndAmountFormat1Choice" on page 820 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		820
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	820
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]			821
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		821
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		821

4.4.4.2.14.22 FullyFranked <FullyFrnkcd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate resulting from a fully franked dividend paid by a company; rate includes tax credit for companies that have made sufficient tax payments during fiscal period.

FullyFranked <FullyFrnkcd> contains one of the following elements (see "RateAndAmountFormat1Choice" on page 820 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		820
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	820
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]			821
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		821
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		821

4.4.4.2.14.23 GrossDividend <GrssDvdd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash dividend amount per equity before deductions or allowances have been made.

GrossDividend <GrssDvdd> contains one of the following elements (see "GrossDividendRate1Choice" on page 966 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]			966
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		966
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		967
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	967
Or}	RateTypeAmount <RateTpAmt>	[1..1]	±		967

4.4.4.2.14.24 NetDividend <NetDvdd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash dividend amount per equity after deductions or allowances have been made.

NetDividend <NetDvdd> contains one of the following elements (see "NetDividendRate1Choice" on page 973 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]			974
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		974
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		974
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	975
Or}	RateTypeAmount <RateTpAmt>	[1..1]	±		975

4.4.4.2.14.25 FinalDividend <FnIDvdd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Dividend is final.

FinalDividend <FnIDvdd> contains one of the following **AmountAndRateFormat2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	361
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]			362
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		362
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		362

4.4.4.2.14.25.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of monetary units specified in a currency.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.14.25.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The rate is not specified.

NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate> contains one of the following **RateType12FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		362
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		362

4.4.4.2.14.25.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of rate.

Datatype: "RateType12Code" on page 1059

CodeName	Name	Definition
OPEN	Open	Rate has not been established.
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
NILP	NilPayment	Rate will not be paid.

4.4.4.2.14.25.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the type of rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

4.4.4.2.14.26 ProvisionalDividend <PrvsnlDvdd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Dividend is provisional.

ProvisionalDividend <PrvsnlDvdd> contains one of the following **AmountAndRateFormat2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	363
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]			363
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		364
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		364

4.4.4.2.14.26.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of monetary units specified in a currency.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.14.26.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The rate is not specified.

NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate> contains one of the following **RateType12FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		364
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		364

4.4.4.2.14.26.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of rate.

Datatype: "RateType12Code" on page 1059

CodeName	Name	Definition
OPEN	Open	Rate has not been established.
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
NILP	NilPayment	Rate will not be paid.

4.4.4.2.14.26.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the type of rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification13" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

4.4.4.2.14.27 CashIncentive <CshIncntiv>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate of the cash premium made available if the securities holder consents or participates to an event, e.g. consent fees.

CashIncentive <CshIncntiv> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat1Choice" on page 972 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		972
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]			972
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		972
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		972

4.4.4.2.14.28 SolicitationFee <SlctnFee>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Cash rate made available in an offer in order to encourage participation in the offer.**SolicitationFee <SlctnFee>** contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat1Choice" on page 972 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		972
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]			972
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		972
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		972

4.4.4.2.14.29 MaximumAllowedOversubscription <MaxAllwdOvrsbcpt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* A maximum percentage of shares available through the over subscription privilege, usually a percentage of the basic subscription shares, eg, an account owner subscribing to 100 shares may over subscribe to a maximum of 50 additional shares when the over subscription maximum is 50%.**MaximumAllowedOversubscription <MaxAllwdOvrsbcpt>** contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat1Choice" on page 972 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		972
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]			972
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		972
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		972

4.4.4.2.14.30 AdditionalTax <AddtlTax>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Rate used for additional tax that cannot be categorised.**AdditionalTax <AddtlTax>** contains one of the following elements (see "RateAndAmountFormat1Choice" on page 820 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		820
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	820
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]			821
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		821
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		821

4.4.4.2.14.31 OriginalAmount <OrgnlAmt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Amount in its original currency when conversion from/into another currency has occurred.*Impacted by:* C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.14.32 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Provides information about a foreign exchange.**ExchangeRate <XchgRate>** contains the following **ForeignExchangeTerms8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	366
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	367
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		367
	ResultingAmount <RsltgAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	367

4.4.4.2.14.32.1 UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>*Presence:* [1..1]

Definition: Currency in which the rate of exchange is expressed in a currency exchange. In the example 1GBP = xxxCUR, the unit currency is GBP.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 998**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

4.4.4.2.14.32.2 QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency into which the base currency is converted, in a currency exchange.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 998

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

4.4.4.2.14.32.3 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Factor used for the conversion of an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.

Usage: ExchangeRate expresses the ratio between UnitCurrency and QuotedCurrency (ExchangeRate = UnitCurrency/QuotedCurrency).

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 1079

4.4.4.2.14.32.4 ResultingAmount <RsltAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money resulting from a foreign exchange transaction.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.14.33 ApplicableRate <AplblRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate applicable to the event announced, eg, redemption rate for a redemption event.

ApplicableRate <AplblRate> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat1Choice" on page 972 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		972
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]			972
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		972
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		972

4.4.4.2.15 PriceDetails <PricDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the prices related to a CA option.

PriceDetails <PricDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionPrice1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>	[0..1]	±		368
	IssuePrice <IssePric>	[0..1]	±		369
	CashInLieuOfSharePrice <CshInLieuOfShrPric>	[0..1]	±		369
	TaxableIncomePerDividendShare <TaxblIncmPerDvddShr>	[0..1]			370
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]			370
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		370
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		371
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	371
	GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct <GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct>	[0..1]	±		371
	GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct <GncCshPricPdPerPdct>	[0..1]	±		372
	OverSubscriptionDepositPrice <OverSbcptDpstPric>	[0..1]	±		373

4.4.4.2.15.1 ExercisePrice <ExrcPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: 1. Price at which security will be purchased/sold if warrant is exercised, either as an actual amount or a percentage.

2. Price at which a bond is converted to underlying security either as an actual amount or a percentage.

3. Strike price of an option, represented either as an actual amount, a percentage or or a number of points above an index.

ExercisePrice <ExrcPric> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceFormat4Choice" on page 928 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]			928
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]			929
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		929
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		929
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	930
Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	±		930
Or	NotSpecified <NotSpcfd>	[1..1]			930
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		931
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		931
Or}	IndexPoints <IndxPts>	[1..1]	Quantity		931

4.4.4.2.15.2 IssuePrice <IssePric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Initial issue price of a financial instrument.

IssuePrice <IssePric> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceFormat2Choice" on page 940 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]			941
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]			941
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		941
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		942
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	942
Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	±		942
Or}	NotSpecified <NotSpcfd>	[1..1]			943
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		943
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		943

4.4.4.2.15.3 CashInLieuOfSharePrice <CshInLieuOfShrPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash disbursement in lieu of equities; usually in lieu of fractional quantity.

CashInLieuOfSharePrice <CshInLieuOfShrPric> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceFormat2Choice" on page 940 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]			941
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]			941
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		941
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		942
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	942
Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	±		942
Or}	NotSpecified <NotSpcfd>	[1..1]			943
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		943
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		943

4.4.4.2.15.4 TaxableIncomePerDividendShare <TaxblIncmPerDvddShr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount included in the dividend/NAV that is identified as gains directly or indirectly derived from interest payments within the scope of the EU Savings directive.

TaxableIncomePerDividendShare <TaxblIncmPerDvddShr> contains the following **AmountPrice1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]			370
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		370
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		371
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	371

4.4.4.2.15.4.1 AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount price.

AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp> contains one of the following **AmountPriceType1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		370
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		371

4.4.4.2.15.4.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the amount price type.

Datatype: "AmountPriceType1Code" on page 1001

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualAmount	Price expressed as a currency and amount per unit or per share.
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a discount amount.
PLOT	Lot	Price expressed as an amount of money per lot.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a premium.

4.4.4.2.15.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the amount price type.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

4.4.4.2.15.4.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 996

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

4.4.4.2.15.5 GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct <GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Generic cash price received per product by the underlying security holder either as a percentage or an amount, eg, redemption price.

GenericCashPriceReceivedPerProduct <GncCshPricRcvdPerPdct> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceFormat1Choice" on page 946 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]			947
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]			948
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		948
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		948
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	949
Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		949
Or	AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity <AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty>	[1..1]			949
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]			949
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		950
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		950
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	950
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity <FinInstrmQty>	[1..1]			951
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		951
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	951
Or	AmountPricePerAmount <AmtPricPerAmt>	[1..1]			951
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]			952
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		952
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		952
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	953
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	953
Or}	NotSpecified <NotSpcfd>	[1..1]			953
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		954
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		954

4.4.4.2.15.6 GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct <GncCshPricPdPerPdct>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Generic cash price paid per product by the underlying security holder either as a percentage or an amount, eg, reinvestment price.

GenericCashPricePaidPerProduct <GncCshPricPdPerPdct> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceFormat2Choice" on page 940 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]			941
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]			941
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		941
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		942
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	942
Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	±		942
Or}	NotSpecified <NotSpcfd>	[1..1]			943
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		943
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		943

4.4.4.2.15.7 OverSubscriptionDepositPrice <OverSbcptDpstPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money required per over-subscribed equity as defined by the issuer.

OverSubscriptionDepositPrice <OverSbcptDpstPric> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceFormat2Choice" on page 940 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]			941
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]			941
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		941
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		942
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	942
Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	±		942
Or}	NotSpecified <NotSpcfd>	[1..1]			943
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		943
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		943

4.4.4.2.16 PeriodDetails <PrdDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the periods related to a CA option.

PeriodDetails <PrdDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionPeriod2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AssentedLinePeriod <AssntdLinePrd>	[0..1]	±		374
	ActionPeriod <ActnPrd>	[0..1]	±		374
	PrivilegeSuspensionPeriod <PrvlgSspnsnPrd>	[0..1]	±		374
	ParallelTradingPeriod <ParllTradgPrd>	[0..1]	±		375
	SellThruIssuerPeriod <SellThruIssrPrd>	[0..1]	±		375
	RevocabilityPeriod <RvcbltyPrd>	[0..1]	±		375
	PriceCalculationPeriod <PricClctnPrd>	[0..1]	±		375

4.4.4.2.16.1 AssentedLinePeriod <AssntdLinePrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the assented line is available.

AssentedLinePeriod <AssntdLinePrd> contains the following elements (see "Period1" on page 773 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StartDate <StartDt>	[1..1]	±		773
	EndDate <EndDt>	[1..1]	±		773

4.4.4.2.16.2 ActionPeriod <ActnPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the specified option, or all options of the event, remains valid, eg, offer period.

ActionPeriod <ActnPrd> contains the following elements (see "Period1" on page 773 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StartDate <StartDt>	[1..1]	±		773
	EndDate <EndDt>	[1..1]	±		773

4.4.4.2.16.3 PrivilegeSuspensionPeriod <PrvlgSspnsnPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the privilege is not available, eg, this can happen whenever a meeting takes place or whenever a coupon payment is due.

PrivilegeSuspensionPeriod <PrvlgSspnsnPrd> contains the following elements (see "Period1" on page 773 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StartDate <StartDt>	[1..1]	±		773
	EndDate <EndDt>	[1..1]	±		773

4.4.4.2.16.4 ParallelTradingPeriod <ParllTradgPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which both old and new equity may be traded simultaneously, eg, consolidation of equity or splitting of equity.

ParallelTradingPeriod <ParllTradgPrd> contains the following elements (see "Period1" on page 773 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StartDate <StartDt>	[1..1]	±		773
	EndDate <EndDt>	[1..1]	±		773

4.4.4.2.16.5 SellThruIssuerPeriod <SellThrulssrPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period (last day included) during which an account owner can surrender or sell securities to the issuer and receive the sale proceeds.

SellThruIssuerPeriod <SellThrulssrPrd> contains the following elements (see "Period1" on page 773 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StartDate <StartDt>	[1..1]	±		773
	EndDate <EndDt>	[1..1]	±		773

4.4.4.2.16.6 RevocabilityPeriod <RvcbltyPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the shareholder can revoke, change or withdraw its instruction.

RevocabilityPeriod <RvcbltyPrd> contains the following elements (see "Period1" on page 773 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StartDate <StartDt>	[1..1]	±		773
	EndDate <EndDt>	[1..1]	±		773

4.4.4.2.16.7 PriceCalculationPeriod <PricClctnPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the price of a security is determined (for outturn securities).

PriceCalculationPeriod <PricClctnPrd> contains the following elements (see "Period1" on page 773 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StartDate <StartDt>	[1..1]	±		773
	EndDate <EndDt>	[1..1]	±		773

4.4.4.2.17 SecuritiesMovementDetails <SctiesMvmntDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information about the securities movement linked to the CA option.

SecuritiesMovementDetails <SctiesMvmntDtls> contains the following **SecurityOption1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecurityIdentification <SctyId>	[1..1]	±		378
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		378
	SecuritiesQuantity <SctiesQty>	[0..1]			378
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		379
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	379
	MinimumExercisableSecuritiesQuantity <MinExrcblSctiesQty>	[0..1]			379
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		379
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	380
	MinimumExercisableMultipleSecuritiesQuantity <MinExrcblMltplSctiesQty>	[0..1]			380
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		380
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	380
	NewDenominationSecuritiesQuantity <NewDnmtnSctiesQty>	[0..1]			381
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		381
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	381
	NewBoardLotSecuritiesQuantity <NewBrdLotSctiesQty>	[0..1]			382
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		382
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	382
	ShareRanking <ShrRnkg>	[0..1]			382
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		383
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		383
	AdditionalQuantityForSubscribedResultantSecurities <AddtlQtyForSbcbdrslntScties>	[0..1]	±		383
	DateDetails <DtDtls>	[0..1]			383
	PaymentDate <PmtDt>	[0..1]	±		384
	AvailableDate <AvlbIDt>	[0..1]	±		384
	DividendRankingDate <DvddRnkgDt>	[0..1]	±		384
	PariPassuDate <PrpssDt>	[0..1]	±		385
	FirstDealingDate <FrstDealgDt>	[0..1]	±		385
	EarliestPaymentDate <EarlstPmtDt>	[0..1]	±		385
	PriceDetails <PricDtls>	[0..1]			386

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IndicativePrice <IndctvPric>	[0..1]	±		386
	MarketPrice <MktPric>	[0..1]	±		386
	TradingPeriod <TradgPrd>	[0..1]	±		387
	AdditionalQuantityForExistingSecurities <AddtlQtyForExstgScies>	[0..1]	±		387
	TemporaryFinancialInstrumentIndicator <TempFinInstrmlInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		387
	FractionDisposition <FrctnDspstn>	[0..1]			388
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		388
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		388

4.4.4.2.17.1 SecurityIdentification <Sctyld>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identification of the financial instrument.**SecurityIdentification <Sctyld>** contains the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentDescription3" on page 993 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecurityIdentification <Sctyld>	[1..1]	±		993
	PlaceOfListing <PlcOfListg>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		994
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		994

4.4.4.2.17.2 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specifies whether the value is a debit or credit.*Datatype:* "CreditDebitCode" on page 1025

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

4.4.4.2.17.3 SecuritiesQuantity <SctiesQty>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Quantity of financial instrument.

SecuritiesQuantity <SctiesQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		379
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	379

4.4.4.2.17.3.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 1077

4.4.4.2.17.3.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.17.4 MinimumExercisableSecuritiesQuantity <MinExrcblSctiesQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum quantity of financial instrument or lot of rights/warrants that must be exercised.

MinimumExercisableSecuritiesQuantity <MinExrcblSctiesQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		379
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	380

4.4.4.2.17.4.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 1077

4.4.4.2.17.4.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.17.5 MinimumExercisableMultipleSecuritiesQuantity <MinExrcblMltpISctiesQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Minimum multiple quantity of financial instrument or lot of rights/warrants that must be exercised.

MinimumExercisableMultipleSecuritiesQuantity <MinExrcblMltpISctiesQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		380
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	380

4.4.4.2.17.5.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 1077

4.4.4.2.17.5.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.17.6 NewDenominationSecuritiesQuantity <NewDnmtnSciesQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: New denomination of the financial instrument following, eg, an increase or decrease in nominal value.

NewDenominationSecuritiesQuantity <NewDnmtnSciesQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		381
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	381

4.4.4.2.17.6.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 1077

4.4.4.2.17.6.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.17.7 NewBoardLotSecuritiesQuantity <NewBrdLotSctiesQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of equity that makes up the new board lot.

NewBoardLotSecuritiesQuantity <NewBrdLotSctiesQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		382
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	382

4.4.4.2.17.7.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 1077

4.4.4.2.17.7.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.17.8 ShareRanking <ShrRnkg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the shares are ranking for dividend or pari passu.

ShareRanking <ShrRnkg> contains one of the following **ShareRanking1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		383
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		383

4.4.4.2.17.8.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the share ranking.

Datatype: "ShareRanking1Code" on page 1070

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIVI	Dividend	Payable on the date specified.
PARI	PariPassu	Pari Passu. With equal rights as other shares of the company.

4.4.4.2.17.8.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the share ranking.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification13" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

4.4.4.2.17.9 AdditionalQuantityForSubscribedResultantSecurities <AddtlQtyForSbcbdRsltntScties>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of additional intermediate securities/new equities awarded for a given quantity of securities derived from subscription.

AdditionalQuantityForSubscribedResultantSecurities <AddtlQtyForSbcbdRsltntScties> contains the following elements (see "QuantityToQuantityRatio1" on page 784 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity1 <Qty1>	[1..1]	Quantity		784
	Quantity2 <Qty2>	[1..1]	Quantity		784

4.4.4.2.17.10 DateDetails <DtDtIs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the dates related to a securities movement.

DateDetails <DtDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionDate3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PaymentDate <PmtDt>	[0..1]	±		384
	AvailableDate <AvlblDt>	[0..1]	±		384
	DividendRankingDate <DvddRnkgDt>	[0..1]	±		384
	PariPassuDate <PrpssDt>	[0..1]	±		385
	FirstDealingDate <FrstDealgDt>	[0..1]	±		385
	EarliestPaymentDate <EarlstPmtDt>	[0..1]	±		385

4.4.4.2.17.10.1 PaymentDate <PmtDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the distribution is due to take place (cash and/or securities).

PaymentDate <PmtDt> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateFormat4Choice](#)" on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

4.4.4.2.17.10.2 AvailableDate <AvlblDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which securities become available for sale.

AvailableDate <AvlblDt> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateFormat4Choice](#)" on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

4.4.4.2.17.10.3 DividendRankingDate <DvddRnkgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which a security will be entitled to a dividend.

DividendRankingDate <DvddRnkgDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat4Choice" on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

4.4.4.2.17.10.4 PariPassuDate <PrpssDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which security will assimilate, become fungible, or have the same rights to dividends as the parent issue.

PariPassuDate <PrpssDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat4Choice" on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

4.4.4.2.17.10.5 FirstDealingDate <FrstDealgDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which new securities begin trading.

FirstDealingDate <FrstDealgDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat4Choice" on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

4.4.4.2.17.10.6 EarliestPaymentDate <EarlstPmtDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which a payment can be made, eg, if payment date is a non-business day or to indicate the first payment date of an offer.

EarliestPaymentDate <EarlStPmtDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat4Choice" on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

4.4.4.2.17.11 PriceDetails <PricDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the prices related to a securities movement.

PriceDetails <PricDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionPrice4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	IndicativePrice <IndctvPric>	[0..1]	±		386
	MarketPrice <MktPric>	[0..1]	±		386

4.4.4.2.17.11.1 IndicativePrice <IndctvPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Estimated price, eg, for valuation purposes.

IndicativePrice <IndctvPric> contains one of the following elements (see "PriceFormat2Choice" on page 940 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]			941
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]			941
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		941
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		942
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	942
Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	±		942
Or}	NotSpecified <NotSpcfd>	[1..1]			943
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		943
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		943

4.4.4.2.17.11.2 MarketPrice <MktPric>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Last reported/known price of a financial instrument in a market.

MarketPrice <MktPric> contains one of the following elements (see "[PriceFormat2Choice](#)" on page 940 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]			941
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]			941
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		941
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		942
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	942
Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	±		942
Or}	NotSpecified <NotSpced>	[1..1]			943
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		943
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		943

4.4.4.2.17.12 TradingPeriod <TradgPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which intermediate securities are tradable in a secondary market.

TradingPeriod <TradgPrd> contains the following elements (see "[Period1](#)" on page 773 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StartDate <StartDt>	[1..1]	±		773
	EndDate <EndDt>	[1..1]	±		773

4.4.4.2.17.13 AdditionalQuantityForExistingSecurities <AddtlQtyForExstgScties>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of additional securities for a given quantity of underlying securities where underlying securities are not exchanged or debited, eg, 1 for 1: 1 new equity credited for every 1 underlying equity = 2 resulting equities.

AdditionalQuantityForExistingSecurities <AddtlQtyForExstgScties> contains the following elements (see "[QuantityToQuantityRatio1](#)" on page 784 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity1 <Qty1>	[1..1]	Quantity		784
	Quantity2 <Qty2>	[1..1]	Quantity		784

4.4.4.2.17.14 TemporaryFinancialInstrumentIndicator <TempFinInstrmInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies that the security is a temporary security.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 1077):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

4.4.4.2.17.15 FractionDisposition <FrctnDspstn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies how fractions resulting from derived securities will be processed or how prorated decisions will be rounding, if provided with a pro ration rate.

FractionDisposition <FrctnDspstn> contains one of the following **FractionDispositionType1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		388
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		388

4.4.4.2.17.15.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify how fractions resulting from derived securities will be processed or how prorated decisions will be rounding, if provided with a pro ration rate.

Datatype: "FractionDispositionType1Code" on page 1037

CodeName	Name	Definition
BUYU	BuyUp	Buy securities up to next whole number.
CINL	CashInLieuOfFraction	Fractional part of cash. Take cash in lieu of fractions.
DIST	IssueFraction	Take distribution of fractions in the form of securities.
RDDN	RoundDown	Round down to the nearest whole number.
RDUP	RoundUp	Round up to the nearest whole number.
STAN	RoundToNearest	If the fraction is greater than or equal to 0.5 of the resulting security then round up, else round down.

4.4.4.2.17.15.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express how fractions resulting from derived securities will be processed or how prorated decisions will be rounding, if provided with a pro ration rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

4.4.4.2.18 CashMovementDetails <CshMvmntDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information about the cash movement linked to the CA option.

CashMovementDetails <CshMvmntDtls> contains the following **CashOption1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		392
	Currency <Ccy>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C1	392
	DateDetails <DtDtls>	[0..1]			392
	ForeignExchangeRateFixingDate <FXRateFxdt>	[0..1]	±		392
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[0..1]	±		393
	PaymentDate <PmtDt>	[0..1]	±		393
	EarliestPaymentDate <EarlstPmtDt>	[0..1]	±		393
	AmountDetails <AmtDtls>	[0..1]			394
	GrossCashAmount <GrssCshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	396
	NetCashAmount <NetCshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	397
	IssueDiscountAmount <IsseDscntAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	397
	SolicitationFees <SlctnFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	397
	CashInLieuOfShare <CshInLieuOfShr>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	398
	OriginalAmount <OrgnlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	398
	CapitalGain <CptlGn>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	399
	InterestAmount <IntrstAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	399
	IndemnityAmount <IndmntyAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	399
	RedemptionPremiumAmount <RedPrmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	400
	ManufacturedDividendAmount <ManfctrdDvddAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	400
	PrincipalOrCorpus <PrncplOrCrps>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	401
	ReinvestmentAmount <RinvstmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	401
	MarketClaimAmount <MktClmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	402
	FullyFrankedAmount <FullyFrnkAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	402
	UnfrankedAmount <UfrnkAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	402
	SundryOrOtherAmount <SndryOrOthrAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	403
	SpecialConcessionAmount <SpclCncssnAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	403
	EntitledAmount <EntitldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	404
	CashIncentive <CshIncntiv>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	404
	AdditionalSubscriptionCost <AddtlSbcptCost>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	404
	TaxFreeAmount <TaxFreeAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	405
	TaxDeferredAmount <TaxDfrdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	405

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	GermanLocalTax1Amount <GrmnLclTax1Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	406
	GermanLocalTax2Amount <GrmnLclTax2Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	406
	GermanLocalTax3Amount <GrmnLclTax3Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	406
	GermanLocalTax4Amount <GrmnLclTax4Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	407
	StockExchangeTaxAmount <StockXchgTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	407
	TransferTaxAmount <TrfTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	408
	TransactionTaxAmount <TxTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	408
	ValueAddedTaxAmount <ValAddedTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	408
	EURRetentionTaxAmount <EURRtnTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	409
	LocalTaxAmount <LclTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	409
	PaymentLevyTaxAmount <PmtLevyTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	410
	CountryNationalFederalTaxAmount <CtryNtlFdrlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	410
	StampDutyAmount <StmpDtyAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	410
	TaxReclaimAmount <TaxRclmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	411
	TaxCreditAmount <TaxCdtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	411
	WithholdingOfForeignTaxAmount <WhldgOfFrngTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	412
	WithholdingOfLocalTaxAmount <WhldgOfLclTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	412
	AdditionalTaxAmount <AddtlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	412
	WithholdingTaxAmount <WhldgTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	413
	FiscalStampAmount <FscIStmpAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	413
	ExecutingBrokerAmount <ExctgBrkrAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	414
	PayingAgentCommissionAmount <PngAgtComssnAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	414
	LocalBrokerCommissionAmount <LclBrkrComssnAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	414
	PostageFeeAmount <PstgFeeAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	415
	RegulatoryFeesAmount <RgltryFeesAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	415
	ShippingFeesAmount <ShppgFeesAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	416
	ChargesAmount <ChrgsAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	416
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[0..1]			416
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	417

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	417
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		417
	ResultingAmount <RsltgAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	418

4.4.4.2.18.1 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Indicates whether it is a debit or a credit.*Datatype:* "CreditDebitCode" on page 1025

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

4.4.4.2.18.2 Currency <Ccy>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Currency of the option.*Impacted by:* C1 "ActiveCurrency"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 998**Constraints**

- ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

4.4.4.2.18.3 DateDetails <DtDtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Provides information about the dates related to a cash movement.**DateDetails <DtDtls>** contains the following **CorporateActionDate5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ForeignExchangeRateFixingDate <FXRateFxdt>	[0..1]	±		392
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[0..1]	±		393
	PaymentDate <PmtDt>	[0..1]	±		393
	EarliestPaymentDate <EarlStPmtDt>	[0..1]	±		393

4.4.4.2.18.3.1 ForeignExchangeRateFixingDate <FXRateFxdt>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which a foreign exchange rate will be determined.

ForeignExchangeRateFixingDate <FXRateFxdt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat4Choice" on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

4.4.4.2.18.3.2 ValueDate <ValDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which assets become available to the account owner (in a credit entry), or cease to be available to the account owner (in a debit entry).

ValueDate <ValDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat4Choice" on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

4.4.4.2.18.3.3 PaymentDate <PmtDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which the distribution is due to take place (cash and/or securities).

PaymentDate <PmtDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat4Choice" on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

4.4.4.2.18.3.4 EarliestPaymentDate <EarlstPmtDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time at which a payment can be made, eg, if payment date is a non-business day or to indicate the first payment date of an offer.

EarliestPaymentDate <EarlstPmtDt> contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat4Choice" on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

4.4.4.2.18.4 AmountDetails <AmtDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the amounts related to a cash movement.

AmountDetails <AmtDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionAmounts1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	GrossCashAmount <GrssCshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	396
	NetCashAmount <NetCshAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	397
	IssueDiscountAmount <IssseDscntAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	397
	SolicitationFees <SlctnFees>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	397
	CashInLieuOfShare <CshInLieuOfShr>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	398
	OriginalAmount <OrgnlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	398
	CapitalGain <CptlGn>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	399
	InterestAmount <IntrstAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	399
	IndemnityAmount <IndmntyAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	399
	RedemptionPremiumAmount <RedPrmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	400
	ManufacturedDividendAmount <ManfctrdDvddAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	400
	PrincipalOrCorpus <PrncplOrCrps>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	401
	ReinvestmentAmount <RinvstmtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	401
	MarketClaimAmount <MktClmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	402
	FullyFrankedAmount <FullyFrnkdtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	402
	UnfrankedAmount <UfrnkdtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	402
	SundryOrOtherAmount <SndryOrOthrAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	403
	SpecialConcessionAmount <SpclCncssnAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	403
	EntitledAmount <EntitldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	404
	CashIncentive <CshIncntiv>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	404
	AdditionalSubscriptionCost <AddtlSbcptCost>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	404
	TaxFreeAmount <TaxFreeAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	405
	TaxDeferredAmount <TaxDfrdtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	405
	GermanLocalTax1Amount <GrmnLclTax1Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	406
	GermanLocalTax2Amount <GrmnLclTax2Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	406
	GermanLocalTax3Amount <GrmnLclTax3Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	406
	GermanLocalTax4Amount <GrmnLclTax4Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	407
	StockExchangeTaxAmount <StockXchgTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	407
	TransferTaxAmount <TrfTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	408
	TransactionTaxAmount <TxTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	408
	ValueAddedTaxAmount <ValAddedTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	408

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EURetentionTaxAmount <EURtnthTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	409
	LocalTaxAmount <LclTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	409
	PaymentLevyTaxAmount <PmtLevyTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	410
	CountryNationalFederalTaxAmount <CtryNtlFdrTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	410
	StampDutyAmount <StmpDtyAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	410
	TaxReclaimAmount <TaxRclmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	411
	TaxCreditAmount <TaxCdtAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	411
	WithholdingOfForeignTaxAmount <WhldgOfFrgrTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	412
	WithholdingOfLocalTaxAmount <WhldgOfLclTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	412
	AdditionalTaxAmount <AddtlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	412
	WithholdingTaxAmount <WhldgTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	413
	FiscalStampAmount <FscIStmpAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	413
	ExecutingBrokerAmount <ExctgBrkrAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	414
	PayingAgentCommissionAmount <PngAgtComssnAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	414
	LocalBrokerCommissionAmount <LclBrkrComssnAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	414
	PostageFeeAmount <PstgFeeAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	415
	RegulatoryFeesAmount <RgltryFeesAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	415
	ShippingFeesAmount <ShppgFeesAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	416
	ChargesAmount <ChrgsAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	416

4.4.4.2.18.4.1 GrossCashAmount <GrssCshAmt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Amount of money before any deductions and allowances have been made.*Impacted by:* C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.18.4.2 NetCashAmount <NetCshAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money after deductions and allowances have been made, if any, ie, the total amount +/- charges/fees.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.18.4.3 IssueDiscountAmount <IsseDscntAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money defined as a discount on a new issue or on a tranche of an existing issue.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.18.4.4 SolicitationFees <SlctnFees>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of cash premium made available in order to encourage participation in the offer. Payment is made to a third party who has solicited an entity to take part in the offer.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.18.4.5 CashInLieuOfShare <CshInLieuOfShr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash disbursement in lieu of a fractional quantity of, eg, equity.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.18.4.6 OriginalAmount <OrgnIAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount in its original currency when conversion from/into another currency has occurred.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.18.4.7 CapitalGain <CptlGn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money distributed as the result of a capital gain.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.18.4.8 InterestAmount <IntrstAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money representing a coupon payment.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.18.4.9 IndemnityAmount <IndmntyAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: (Unique to France) Amount due to a buyer of securities dealt prior to ex date which may be subject to different rate of taxation.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.18.4.10 RedemptionPremiumAmount <RedPrmAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money (not interest) in addition to the principal at the redemption of a bond.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.18.4.11 ManufacturedDividendAmount <ManfctrdDvddAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that the borrower pays to the lender as a compensation. It does not entitle the lender to reclaim any tax credit and is sometimes treated differently by the local tax authorities of the lender.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.18.4.12 PrincipalOrCorpus <PrncplOrCrps>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money representing a distribution of a bond's principal, eg, repayment of outstanding debt.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.18.4.13 ReinvestmentAmount <RinvstmtAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money reinvested in additional securities.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.18.4.14 MarketClaimAmount <MktCImAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money resulting from a market claim.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.18.4.15 FullyFrankedAmount <FullyFrnkdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount resulting from a fully franked dividend paid by a company; amount includes tax credit for companies that have made sufficient tax payments during the fiscal period.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.18.4.16 UnfrankedAmount <UfrnkAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount resulting from an unfranked dividend paid by a company; the amount does not include tax credit and is subject to withholding tax.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.18.4.17 SundryOrOtherAmount <SndryOrOthrAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money related to taxable income that cannot be categorised.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.18.4.18 SpecialConcessionAmount <SpclCncssnAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of drawdown or other reduction from or in addition to the deal price.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.18.4.19 EntitledAmount <EntitldAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash amount based on terms of corporate action event and balance of underlying securities, entitled to/from account owner (which may be positive or negative).

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.18.4.20 CashIncentive <CshIncntiv>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate of the cash premium made available if the securities holder consents or participates to an event, e.g. consent fees.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.18.4.21 AdditionalSubscriptionCost <AddtlSbcptCost>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional costs - coming on top of the subscription costs - which the subscriber should pay as per the subscription process. Not to be used for the subscription cost itself.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.18.4.22 TaxFreeAmount <TaxFreeAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money that has not been subject to taxation.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.18.4.23 TaxDeferredAmount <TaxDfrrdAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of income eligible for deferred taxation.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.18.4.24 GermanLocalTax1Amount <GrmnLclTax1Amt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Local tax (ZAS Anrechnungsbetrag) subject to interest down payment tax (proportion of interest liable for interest down payment tax/interim profit that is not covered by the tax exempt amount).

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.18.4.25 GermanLocalTax2Amount <GrmnLclTax2Amt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Local tax (ZAS Pflichtige Zinsen) interest liable for interest down payment tax (proportion of gross interest per unit/interim profits that is not covered by the credit in the interest pool).

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.18.4.26 GermanLocalTax3Amount <GrmnLclTax3Amt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Local tax (Zinstopf) offset interest per unit against tax exempt amount (variation to offset interest per unit in relation to tax exempt amount).

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.18.4.27 GermanLocalTax4Amount <GrmnLclTax4Amt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Local tax (Ertrag Besitzanteilig) yield liable for interest down payment tax.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.18.4.28 StockExchangeTaxAmount <StockXchgTaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of stock exchange tax.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.18.4.29 TransferTaxAmount <TrfTaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax levied on a transfer of ownership of financial instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.18.4.30 TransactionTaxAmount <TxTaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of transaction tax.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.18.4.31 ValueAddedTaxAmount <ValAddedTaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax on value added.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.18.4.32 EURetentionTaxAmount <EURtntnTaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of tax withheld at source in conformance with the EU Savings Directive.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.18.4.33 LocalTaxAmount <LclTaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of tax charged by the jurisdiction in which the financial instrument settles.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.18.4.34 PaymentLevyTaxAmount <PmtLevyTaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Payment levy tax.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.18.4.35 CountryNationalFederalTaxAmount <CtryNtlFdrTaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of country, national or federal tax charged by the jurisdiction in which the account servicer is located.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.18.4.36 StampDutyAmount <StmpDtyAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of stamp duty.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.18.4.37 TaxReclaimAmount <TaxRclmAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount that was paid in excess of actual tax obligation and was reclaimed.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.18.4.38 TaxCreditAmount <TaxCdtAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of taxes that have been previously paid in relation to the taxable event.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.18.4.39 WithholdingOfForeignTaxAmount <WhldgOfFrgnTaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money withheld by the jurisdiction in which the income was originally paid, for which relief at source and/or reclaim may be possible.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.18.4.40 WithholdingOfLocalTaxAmount <WhldgOfLclTaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money withheld by the jurisdiction in which the account owner is located, for which relief at source and/or reclaim may be possible.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.18.4.41 AdditionalTaxAmount <AddtlTaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of additional taxes that cannot be categorised.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.18.4.42 WithholdingTaxAmount <WhldgTaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of a cash distribution that will be withheld by a tax authority.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.18.4.43 FiscalStampAmount <FscIStmpAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of fiscal tax to apply.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.18.4.44 ExecutingBrokerAmount <ExctgBrkrAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money paid to an executing broker as a commission.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.18.4.45 PayingAgentCommissionAmount <PngAgtComssnAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of paying/sub-paying agent commission.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.18.4.46 LocalBrokerCommissionAmount <LclBrkrComssnAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Local broker's commission.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.18.4.47 PostageFeeAmount <PstgFeeAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money paid for delivery by regular post mail.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.18.4.48 RegulatoryFeesAmount <RgltryFeesAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money charged by a regulatory authority, eg, Securities and Exchange fees.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.18.4.49 ShippingFeesAmount <ShppgFeesAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money (including insurance) paid for delivery by carrier.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.18.4.50 ChargesAmount <ChrgsAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money paid for the provision of financial services that cannot be categorised by another qualifier.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.18.5 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about a foreign exchange.

ExchangeRate <XchgRate> contains the following **ForeignExchangeTerms8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	417
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	417
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		417
	ResultingAmount <RsltAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	418

4.4.4.2.18.5.1 UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency in which the rate of exchange is expressed in a currency exchange. In the example 1GBP = xxxCUR, the unit currency is GBP.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 998

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

4.4.4.2.18.5.2 QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency into which the base currency is converted, in a currency exchange.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 998

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

4.4.4.2.18.5.3 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Factor used for the conversion of an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.

Usage: ExchangeRate expresses the ratio between UnitCurrency and QuotedCurrency (ExchangeRate = UnitCurrency/QuotedCurrency).

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 1079

4.4.4.2.18.5.4 ResultingAmount <RsltgAmt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Amount of money resulting from a foreign exchange transaction.*Impacted by:* C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

4.4.4.2.19 CorporateActionOtherAgentDetails <CorpActnOthrAgtDtls>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Provides information about the agents linked to the CA option.

CorporateActionOtherAgentDetails <CorpActnOthrAgtDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionAgent1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AgentIdentification <AgtId>	[1..1]	±		418
	AgentRole <AgtRole>	[1..1]			419
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		419
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		419
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[0..1]	±		420

4.4.4.2.19.1 AgentIdentification <AgtId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identification of the agent.

AgentIdentification <AgtId> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification2Choice" on page 901 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	902
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		902
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		902

4.4.4.2.19.2 AgentRole <AgtRole>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Role played by the agent.**AgentRole <AgtRole>** contains one of the following **AgentRole1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		419
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		419

4.4.4.2.19.2.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Standard code to specify the role of the agent.*Datatype:* "AgentRole2Code" on page 1000

CodeName	Name	Definition
SPAY	SystemPayingAgent	The System Paying Agent (SPA) is the party within the CSD that is responsible for the distribution of cash and security proceeds related to a specific distribution to other CSD Parties.
CODO	CoDomicile	Sub-agent appointed to execute the payment for the corporate action event on behalf of the issuer company/offoror.
ISAG	IssuerAgent	Party appointed to administer the event on behalf of the issuer company/offoror. The party may be contacted for more information about the event.
REGR	Registrar	Party/agent responsible for maintaining the register of a security.
PAYA	PayingAgent	Agent (principal or fiscal paying agent) appointed to execute the payment for the corporate action event on behalf of the issuer company/offoror.

4.4.4.2.19.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Proprietary code to express the role of the agent.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification13" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

4.4.4.2.19.3 ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Contact person at the agent.**ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>** contains the following elements (see "NameAndAddress5" on page 920 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		920
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		921

4.4.4.2.20 FractionDisposition <FrctnDspstn>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies how fractions resulting from derived securities will be processed or how prorated decisions will be rounding, if provided with a pro ration rate.**FractionDisposition <FrctnDspstn>** contains one of the following **FractionDispositionType1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		420
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		420

4.4.4.2.20.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Standard code to specify how fractions resulting from derived securities will be processed or how prorated decisions will be rounding, if provided with a pro ration rate.*Datatype:* "FractionDispositionType1Code" on page 1037

CodeName	Name	Definition
BUYU	BuyUp	Buy securities up to next whole number.
CINL	CashInLieuOfFraction	Fractional part of cash. Take cash in lieu of fractions.
DIST	IssueFraction	Take distribution of fractions in the form of securities.
RDDN	RoundDown	Round down to the nearest whole number.
RDUP	RoundUp	Round up to the nearest whole number.
STAN	RoundToNearest	If the fraction is greater than or equal to 0.5 of the resulting security then round up, else round down.

4.4.4.2.20.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express how fractions resulting from derived securities will be processed or how prorated decisions will be rounding, if provided with a pro ration rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

4.4.4.2.21 RedemptionChargesAppliedIndicator <RedChrgsAppldInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether redemption charges apply.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 1077):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

4.4.4.2.22 OptionFeatures <OptnFeatrs>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the features that may apply to a corporate action option.

OptionFeatures <OptnFeatrs> contains one of the following **OptionFeatures1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		421
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		422

4.4.4.2.22.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the feature of an option.

Datatype: "[OptionFeatures1Code](#)" on page 1052

CodeName	Name	Definition
COND	Conditional	Feature whereby the holder can elect to place a condition on the acceptance of the option.
MAXC	MaximumCash	Maximum cash option, may be subject to scaling, as such you may receive a combination of cash and securities outturn.
MAXS	MaximumSecurities	Maximum stock option, may be subject to scaling, as such you may receive a

CodeName	Name	Definition
		combination of securities and cash outturn.
OPLF	OddLotPreference	Tender or exchange with the odd lot preference.
PROR	Proration	Feature whereby the option can be subject to pro ration in case, for example, of over-subscription.
QOVE	OverAndAbove	Feature whereby the holder can elect a quantity to receive over and above normal ensured entitlement.
QREC	QuantityToReceive	Feature whereby the holder can elect a quantity to receive.
VVPR	ReducedWithholdingTax	Reduced withholding tax rate applies to the option.

4.4.4.2.22.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the feature of an option.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

4.4.4.2.23 CorporateActionAdditionalInformation <CorpActnAddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional information.

CorporateActionAdditionalInformation <CorpActnAddtlInf> contains the following **CorporateActionNarrative1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InformationConditions <InfConds>	[0..1]	Text		423
	InformationToComplyWith <InfToCmplyWth>	[0..1]	Text		423
	TaxationConditions <TaxtnConds>	[0..1]	Text		423
	NewCompanyName <NewCpnyNm>	[0..1]	Text		423
	Offeror <Offerr>	[0..1]	±		423
	URLAddress <URLAdr>	[0..1]	Text		423
	AdditionalText <AddtlTxt>	[0..1]	Text		423

4.4.4.2.23.1 InformationConditions <InfConds>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Provides conditional information related to the event, eg, an offer is subject to 50% acceptance, the offeror allows the securities holder to set some conditions.*Datatype:* "Max350Text" on page 1081**4.4.4.2.23.2 InformationToComplyWith <InfToCmplyWth>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Provides information conditions to the account owner that are to be complied with, eg, not open to US/Canadian residents, QIB or SIL to be provided.*Datatype:* "Max350Text" on page 1081**4.4.4.2.23.3 TaxationConditions <TaxtnConds>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Provides taxation conditions that cannot be included within the structured fields of this message.*Datatype:* "Max350Text" on page 1081**4.4.4.2.23.4 NewCompanyName <NewCpnyNm>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Provide the new name of a company following a name change.*Datatype:* "Max350Text" on page 1081**4.4.4.2.23.5 Offeror <Offerr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Provides the entity making the offer and is different from the issuing company.**Offeror <Offerr>** contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification2Choice" on page 901 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICorBEI <BICorBEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	902
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		902
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		902

4.4.4.2.23.6 URLAddress <URLAdr>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Provides the web address published for the event, ie the address for the Universal Resource Locator (URL), eg, used over the www (HTTP) service.*Datatype:* "Max256Text" on page 1081**4.4.4.2.23.7 AdditionalText <AddtlTxt>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Provides additional information or specifies in more detail the content of a

message.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 1081

5 **seev.011.001.03**

AgentCANotificationStatusAdviceV03

5.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

Scope

This message is sent by a CSD to an issuer (or its agent) to report the status, or change in status, of a notification advice or notification cancellation request.

Usage

When this message is used to report the status of a notification advice then the building block Agent Corporate Action Notification Advice Identification must be present.

When this message is used to provide the status of a notification cancellation request then the building block Notification Cancellation Request Identification must be present.

Outline

The AgentCANotificationStatusAdviceV03 MessageDefinition is composed of 2 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. AgentDocumentIdentificationAndStatus

Identification and status of the linked document (ie. corporate action notification advice or notification cancellation request) sent by the agent.

B. CorporateActionGeneralInformation

General information about the corporate action event.

5.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <AgtCANtfctnStsAdv>	[1..1]			
	AgentDocumentIdentificationAndStatus <AgtDocIdAndSts>	[1..1]			428
{Or	AgentCANotificationAdviceIdentificationAndStatus <AgtCANtfctnAdvclIdAndSts>	[1..1]			430
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		430
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		430
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			430
{Or	ProcessedStatus <PrctdSts>	[1..1]			431
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			431
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		431
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		432
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		432
Or}	RejectedStatus <RjctdSts>	[1..1]			432
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			433
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		433
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		435
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		435
Or}	AgentCANotificationCancellationRequestIdentificationAndStatus <AgtCANtfctnCxlReqIdAndSts>	[1..1]			435
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		436
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		436
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			436
{Or	ProcessedStatus <PrctdSts>	[1..1]			437
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			437
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		437
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		438
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		438
Or}	RejectedStatus <RjctdSts>	[1..1]			438
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			438
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		439
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		439

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		439
	CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnllnf>	[1..1]		C8	439
	AgentIdentification <AgtId>	[1..1]	±		440
	CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtId>	[1..1]	Text		440
	OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification <OffclCorpActnEvtId>	[0..1]	Text		441
	EventProcessingType <EvtPrcgTp>	[0..1]	±		441
	EventType <EvtTp>	[1..1]	±	C5	441
	MandatoryVoluntaryEventType <MndtryVlntryEvtTp>	[1..1]	±		442
	UnderlyingSecurity <UndrlygScty>	[1..1]			442
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	±	C3, C4, C6, C7, C9	442
	PlaceOfListing <PlcOfListg>	[0..1]	±		443
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		444

5.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C3 DescriptionPresenceRule

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C4 DescriptionUsageRule

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

C5 EventTypeRule

If Code is present, the code OTHR (Other) must only be used if no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

If Code is present, the code CHAN (Change) must only be used if no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

If Code is present, the code REDM (Final Maturity) must only be used if the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the securities holders.

C6 ISINGuideline

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

C7 ISINPresenceRule

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

C8 OfficialCorporateActionEventReference

The Securities Market Practice Group (SMPG) has published market practice recommendations on the structure and usage of the Official Corporate Action Event Reference (COAF). These recommendations are available in the SMPG Global Market Practices Part 1 document on www.smpg.info.

C9 OtherIdentificationPresenceRule

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

5.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

5.4.1 AgentDocumentIdentificationAndStatus <AgtDocIdAndSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification and status of the linked document (ie. corporate action notification advice or notification cancellation request) sent by the agent.

AgentDocumentIdentificationAndStatus <AgtDocIdAndSts> contains one of the following **AgentDocumentIdentificationAndStatus1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AgentCANotificationAdviceIdentificationAndStatus <AgtCANtfctnAdvclIdAndSts>	[1..1]			430
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		430
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		430
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			430
{Or	ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts>	[1..1]			431
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			431
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		431
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		432
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		432
Or}	RejectedStatus <RjctdSts>	[1..1]			432
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			433
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		433
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		435
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		435
Or}	AgentCANotificationCancellationRequestIdentificationAndStatus <AgtCANtfctnCxlReqIdAndSts>	[1..1]			435
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		436
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		436
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			436
{Or	ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts>	[1..1]			437
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			437
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		437
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		438
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		438
Or}	RejectedStatus <RjctdSts>	[1..1]			438
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			438
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		439
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		439
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		439

5.4.1.1 AgentCANotificationAdviceIdentificationAndStatus <AgtCANtfctnAdvclIdAndSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the linked Agent CA Notification Advice for which a status is given.

AgentCANotificationAdviceIdentificationAndStatus <AgtCANtfctnAdvclIdAndSts> contains the following **AgentNotificationIdentificationAndStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		430
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		430
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			430
{Or	ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts>	[1..1]			431
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			431
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		431
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		432
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		432
Or}	RejectedStatus <RjctdSts>	[1..1]			432
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			433
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		433
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		435
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		435

5.4.1.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

5.4.1.1.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time of the creation of the document.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 1073

5.4.1.1.3 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the corporate action notification advice sent by the agent.

Status <Sts> contains one of the following **NotificationAdviceStatus2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts>	[1..1]			431
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			431
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		431
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		432
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		432
Or}	RejectedStatus <RjctdSts>	[1..1]			432
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			433
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		433
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		435
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		435

5.4.1.1.3.1 ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about the processing status of advice.

ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts> contains the following **NotificationProcessingStatus2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			431
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		431
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		432
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		432

5.4.1.1.3.1.1 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The processing status.

Status <Sts> contains one of the following **ProcessedStatus1Format1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		431
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		432

5.4.1.1.3.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify to express the processing status of the notification advice.

Datatype: "ProcessedStatus7Code" on page 1057

CodeName	Name	Definition
RECE	Received	The instruction/request has been received.
SENT	SentToMarket	The advice has been sent to the market.
SNAV	SystemNotAvailable	System is not available. Instruction is sent outside of business hours.
WARN	AcceptedWithWarning	The announcement has been accepted but another source has provided different information.
PACK	Accepted	The request is accepted.
PEND	Pending	The processing of the request is pending.

5.4.1.1.3.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the processing status of the notification advice.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

5.4.1.1.3.1.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the status.

Datatype: "[Max350Text](#)" on page 1081

5.4.1.1.3.2 RejectedStatus <RjctdSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about the rejection status.

RejectedStatus <RjctdSts> contains the following **NotificationRejectionReason2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			433
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		433
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		435
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		435

5.4.1.1.3.2.1 Reason <Rsn>*Presence:* [1..*]*Definition:* The rejection reason.**Reason <Rsn>** contains one of the following **RejectionReason6Format1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		433
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		435

5.4.1.1.3.2.1.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Standard code to specify the reason of a rejection of the notification advice.*Datatype:* "RejectionReason80Code" on page 1065

CodeName	Name	Definition
PDAY	EffectiveDayAfterPaymentDate	Effective date is after the payment date.
FAIL	FailedValidation	Validation of the advice/instruction/request failed.
GAMN	GrossAmountLessThanNetAmount	Gross amount is less than net amount.
MCER	MissingCertification	Certification has not been filled in.
DFLT	MissingDefaultOption	One option must be marked as the default.
XRAT	MissingExchangeRate	Resulting amount is not allowed without an exchange rate.
SECO	MissingOption	Second option is mandatory.
ENDP	MissingPeriodEndDate	Period ending date or code is missing.
STAR	MissingPeriodStartDate	Period starting date or code is missing.
RESU	MissingResultingAmount	Resulting amount must be filled in as exchange rate is present.
NOAC	NoAccessToService	Agent has no access to the service.
NPAT	NonActiveParty	Party is not active.
ELIG	NonEligibleSecurity	Security is not eligible.
BDAY	NotBusinessDay	Date is not a business day for the security market.
AGID	NotDefinedAgent	Party is not defined as an agent.
DISP	NotEligibleDisperseSecurity	Disperse security is not eligible in the (ICSD) service provider owner.
PERI	PeriodEndDateBeforeStartDate	Period ending date is before period starting date.
RDTE	RecordDateAfterPaymentDate	Record date is after payment date.
ACRU	UnexpectedAccruedInterest	Accrued interest is not applicable for this type of security.

CodeName	Name	Definition
VALU	ValueDateBeforePaymentDate	Value date is before payment date.
SECT	WrongSecurityType	Security type does not match with the type of corporate action.
PROR	MissingProrationRate	Proration rate is missing.
BIDI	MissingBidInterval	Bid interval is missing.
MINP	MissingMinimumPrice	Minimum price is missing.
MAXP	MissingMaximumPrice	Maximum price is missing.
FIRS	MissingFirstBidIncrement	First bid increment is missing.
LAST	MissingLastBidIncrement	Last bid increment is missing.
OVPR	MissingOversubscriptionPrice	Oversubscription price is missing.
OVCH	MissingOversubscriptionChargeFlag	Oversubscription charge flag is missing.
OVFL	MissingOversubscriptionFlag	Oversubscription flag is missing.
RITR	MissingRightsTransferrableFlag	Rights transferrable flag is missing.
SFEE	MissingSolicitationDealerFeeFlag	Solicitation dealer fee flag is missing.
BACK	MissingBackEndOddLotQuantity	Back end odd lot quantity is missing.
COND	MissingConditionalTendersAcceptedFlag	Conditional tenders accepted flag is missing.
MFCF	MissingFullConditionalFlag	Full conditional flag is missing.
ODLT	MissingOddLotPriorityFlag	Odd lot priority flag is missing.
MPRI	MissingProrationRoundingIndicator	Proration rounding indicator is missing.
PRCH	MissingProtectChargeIndicator	Protect charge indicator is missing.
SUPR	MissingSubscriptionPrice	Subscription price is missing.
SUCH	MissingSubscriptionChargeFlag	Subscription charge flag is missing.
UNSP	MissingUnspecifiedPriceAllowed	Unspecified price allowed is missing.
CSRT	MissingCashRate	Cash rate is missing.
SERT	MissingSecuritiesRate	Securities rate is missing.
PTYP	MissingPayoutType	Payout type is missing.
CINL	MissingCashInLieuPrice	Cash in lieu price is missing.
MDIS	MissingDisbursedSecurityIdentification	Disbursed security identification is missing.
IDIS	InvalidDisbursedSecurityIdentification	Disbursed security identification is missing.
FRAC	MissingFractionalDisposition	Fractional disposition is missing.
PBAS	MissingPriceBasis	Price basis is missing.
ROUN	MissingRoundingFactor	Rounding factor is missing.
ISSR	MissingIssuerAgent	Issuer agent is missing.
ISSC	InvalidOrMissingIssuerAgentContactInformation	Issuer agent contact information is invalid or missing.

5.4.1.1.3.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Proprietary code to express the reason of a rejection of the notification advice.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

5.4.1.1.3.2.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Additional information about the status.*Datatype:* "[Max350Text](#)" on page 1081**5.4.1.2 AgentCANotificationCancellationRequestIdentificationAndStatus
<AgtCANTfctnCxlReqlIdAndSts>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identification of the linked Agent CA Notification Cancellation Request for which a status is given.

AgentCANotificationCancellationRequestIdentificationAndStatus
<AgtCANtfctnCxlReqlIdAndSts> contains the following
AgentNotificationCancellationIdentificationAndStatus1 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		436
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		436
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			436
{Or	ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts>	[1..1]			437
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			437
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		437
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		438
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		438
Or}	RejectedStatus <RjctdSts>	[1..1]			438
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			438
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		439
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		439
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		439

5.4.1.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

5.4.1.2.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time of the creation of the document.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 1073

5.4.1.2.3 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the corporate action cancellation request sent by the agent.

Status <Sts> contains one of the following **NotificationCancellationRequestStatus2Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts>	[1..1]			437
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			437
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		437
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		438
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		438
Or}	RejectedStatus <RjctdSts>	[1..1]			438
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			438
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		439
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		439
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		439

5.4.1.2.3.1 ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about the processing status of the cancellation request.

ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts> contains the following **NotificationCancellationProcessingStatus2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			437
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		437
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		438
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		438

5.4.1.2.3.1.1 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The processing status.

Status <Sts> contains one of the following **ProcessedStatus2Format1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		437
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		438

5.4.1.2.3.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the processing status of a cancellation request.

Datatype: "ProcessedStatus2Code" on page 1055

CodeName	Name	Definition
RECE	Received	The instruction/request has been received.
COMP	Completed	The request has been completed.

5.4.1.2.3.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the processing status of a cancellation request.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

5.4.1.2.3.1.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the status.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 1081

5.4.1.2.3.2 RejectedStatus <RjctdSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about the rejection status.

RejectedStatus <RjctdSts> contains the following **NotificationCancellationRejectionReason2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			438
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		439
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		439
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		439

5.4.1.2.3.2.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: The rejection reason.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **RejectionReason11Format1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		439
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		439

5.4.1.2.3.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the reason of a rejection of the notification cancellation request.

Datatype: "RejectionReason81Code" on page 1067

CodeName	Name	Definition
FAIL	FailedValidation	Validation of the advice/instruction/request failed.
REFI	InvalidCAIdentification	Invalid corporate action identification supplied.
DCAN	RejectedSinceAlreadyCancelled	Cancellation request was rejected since the instruction has already been cancelled.
DPRG	RejectedSinceInProgress	Cancellation request has been rejected because the instruction process is in progress or has been processed.

5.4.1.2.3.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the reason of a rejection of the notification cancellation request.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

5.4.1.2.3.2.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the status.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 1081

5.4.2 CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnllnf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information about the corporate action event.

Impacted by: C8 "OfficialCorporateActionEventReference"

CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnllnf> contains the following
CorporateActionGeneralInformation175 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AgentIdentification <AgtId>	[1..1]	±		440
	CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtId>	[1..1]	Text		440
	OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification <OffclCorpActnEvtId>	[0..1]	Text		441
	EventProcessingType <EvtPrcgTp>	[0..1]	±		441
	EventType <EvtTp>	[1..1]	±	C5	441
	MandatoryVoluntaryEventType <MndtryVlntryEvtTp>	[1..1]	±		442
	UnderlyingSecurity <UndrlygScty>	[1..1]			442
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	±	C3, C4, C6, C7, C9	442
	PlaceOfListing <PlcOfListg>	[0..1]	±		443
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		444

Constraints

- **OfficialCorporateActionEventReference**

The Securities Market Practice Group (SMPG) has published market practice recommendations on the structure and usage of the Official Corporate Action Event Reference (COAF). These recommendations are available in the SMPG Global Market Practices Part 1 document on www.smpg.info.

5.4.2.1 AgentIdentification <AgtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the party appointed to administer the event on behalf of the issuer company/ offeror.

AgentIdentification <AgtId> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification129Choice" on page 908 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	909
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		909
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		909
Or}	LEI <LEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		909

5.4.2.2 CorporateActionEventIdentification <CorpActnEvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a corporate action event.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

5.4.2.3 OfficialCorporateActionEventIdentification <OffclCorpActnEvtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Official and unique reference assigned by the official central body/entity within each market at the beginning of a corporate action event.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

5.4.2.4 EventProcessingType <EvtPrcgTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of processing involved by a corporate action.

EventProcessingType <EvtPrcgTp> contains one of the following elements (see "CorporateActionEventProcessingType4Choice" on page 879 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		879
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		879

5.4.2.5 EventType <EvtTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of corporate action event.

Impacted by: C5 "EventTypeRule"

EventType <EvtTp> contains one of the following elements (see "CorporateActionEventType107Choice" on page 887 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		888
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		894

Constraints

- **EventTypeRule**

If Code is present, the code OTHR (Other) must only be used if no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

If Code is present, the code CHAN (Change) must only be used if no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

If Code is present, the code REDM (Final Maturity) must only be used if the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the securities holders.

5.4.2.6 MandatoryVoluntaryEventType <MndtryVlntryEvtTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the event is mandatory, mandatory with options or voluntary.

MandatoryVoluntaryEventType <MndtryVlntryEvtTp> contains one of the following elements (see "[CorporateActionMandatoryVoluntary3Choice](#)" on page 859 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		859
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		859

5.4.2.7 UnderlyingSecurity <UndrlygScty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Security concerned by the corporate action.

UnderlyingSecurity <UndrlygScty> contains the following **FinancialInstrumentDescription5** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>	[1..1]	±	C3, C4, C6, C7, C9	442
	PlaceOfListing <PlcOfListg>	[0..1]	±		443
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		444

5.4.2.7.1 FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the financial instrument.

Impacted by: C3 "DescriptionPresenceRule", C4 "DescriptionUsageRule", C6 "ISINGuideline", C7 "ISINPresenceRule", C9 "OtherIdentificationPresenceRule"

FinancialInstrumentIdentification <FinInstrmId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification19" on page 782 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		783
	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[0..*]			783
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		783
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		783
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		784
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		784

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /Description is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
```

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

5.4.2.7.2 PlaceOfListing <PlcOfListg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Place where the referenced financial instrument is listed.

PlaceOfListing <PlcOfListg> contains one of the following elements (see "MarketIdentification3Choice" on page 791 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	MarketIdentifierCode <MktldrCd>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		791
Or}	Description <Desc>	[1..1]	Text		792

5.4.2.7.3 SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of location where the financial instrument will be safekept.

SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc> contains one of the following elements (see "SafekeepingPlaceFormat42Choice" on page 989 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			989
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		989
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		990
Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	990
Or	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		990
Or	TypeAndIdentification <TpAndId>	[1..1]			990
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		991
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	991
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		991

6 **seev.012.001.01** **AgentCAElectionAdviceV01**

6.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

Scope

This message is sent by a CSD to the issuer (or its agent) to provide information about the clients' election instruction, the registration details, the delivery details, etc. In case of an election with underlying resource movements, it also confirms that these have been completed. This message may also be sent in case of an amendment of an election, once the CSD has completed the required resource movements.

Usage

This message can be used for a new election advice or an amended election advice.

If this message is used for a new election advice, the function of the message must be 'new election'.

If this message is used for an amended election advice, the function of the message must be 'option change' and the identification of the previously sent election advice must be present.

This message can include the cash movements and/or securities movements in the case of an election with underlying resource movements. Additionally, this message can include delivery, certification and beneficial owner details.

Note: this information can be also sent separately in the Agent Corporate Action Information advice message.

Outline

The AgentCAElectionAdviceV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 6 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Identification

Identification assigned by the Sender to unambiguously identify the advice.

B. ElectionAdviceTypeAndLinkage

Provides information about the type of election advice and linked messages.

C. CorporateActionGeneralInformation

General information about the corporate action event.

D. ElectionDetails

Provides information about the election(s).

E. AdditionalInformation

Provides additional information about the delivery details, beneficial owner details, etc.

F. ContactDetails

Contact responsible for the transaction identified in the message.

6.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <AgtCAElctnAdv>	[1..1]		C6, C9, C10	
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		449
	ElectionAdviceTypeAndLinkage <ElctnAdvTpAndLkg>	[1..1]		C7	450
	ElectionType <ElctnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		450
	PreviousAgentCAElectionAdviceIdentification <PrvsAgtCAElctnAdvId>	[0..1]	±		450
	AgentCAElectionStatusAdviceIdentification <AgtCAElctnStsAdvId>	[0..1]	±		451
	AgentCAElectionAmendmentRequestIdentification <AgtCAElctnAmdmntReqId>	[0..1]	±		451
	CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf>	[1..1]	±	C3	451
	ElectionDetails <ElctnDtls>	[1..1]			452
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		454
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]			454
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		454
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		455
	OptionNumber <OptnNb>	[0..1]	Text		455
	InstructedUnderlyingSecuritiesQuantity <InstdUndrlygScitiesQty>	[0..1]			456
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		456
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	456
	InstructedSecuritiesQuantityToReceive <InstdScitiesQtyToRcv>	[0..1]			456
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		457
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	457
	ProposedRate <PropsdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		457
	CashMovementDetails <CshMvmntDtls>	[0..*]			457
	PostingIdentification <PstngId>	[0..1]	Text		458
	PostingDateTime <PstngDtTm>	[0..1]	±		458
	PostingAmount <PstngAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	458
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[1..2]			459
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		459

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		459
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	±		459
	SecuritiesMovementDetails <ScetiesMvmntDtls>	[0..*]			460
	SecurityIdentification <SctyId>	[1..1]	±		460
	PostingDateTime <PstngDtTm>	[0..1]	±		460
	PostingIdentification <PstngId>	[0..1]	Text		461
	PostingQuantity <PstngQty>	[1..1]			461
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		461
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	461
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[1..2]	±		462
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]			462
	BeneficialOwnerDetails <BnfclOwnrDtls>	[0..*]			464
	BeneficialOwnerIdentification <BnfclOwnrId>	[1..1]	±		464
	AdditionalIdentification <AddtlId>	[0..1]			465
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		465
	IdentificationType <IdTp>	[1..1]			465
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		465
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		466
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		466
	Nationality <Ntlty>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	466
	DomicileCountry <DmclCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	466
	NonDomicileCountry <NonDmclCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	467
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		467
	CertificationType <CertfctnTp>	[0..1]			467
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		468
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		468
	DeclarationDetails <DclrtnDtls>	[0..1]	Text		468
	SecurityIdentification <SctyId>	[0..1]	±		468
	ElectedSecuritiesQuantity <ElctdScetiesQty>	[1..1]			469
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		469
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	469

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RegistrationDetails <RegnDtls>	[0..1]	Text		470
	ReceiverIdentification <Rcvrld>	[0..1]	±		470
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		470
	CertificationType <CertfctnTp>	[0..1]			470
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		471
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		471
	DeliveryDetails <DlvryDtls>	[0..*]			472
{Or	SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId>	[1..1]	Text		472
Or}	CashAccountIdentification <CshAcctId>	[1..1]	±		472
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrld>	[0..1]	±		472
	AccountServicerIdentification <AcctSvcrld>	[0..1]	±		473
	AdditionalInstruction <AddtlInstr>	[0..1]	Text		473
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		473

6.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C3 CorporateActionIdentificationRule

At least one element in the list (IssuerCorporateActionReference, OfficialCorporateActionReference, CorporateActionProcessingIdentifier) must be present. They may all be may be present.

C4 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C5 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C6 ElectionType2Rule

If ElectionAdviceTypeAndLinkages/ElectionType is CHAN, then ElectionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/CreditAccountDetails/OptionNumber, ElectionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/CreditAccountDetails/OptionType, ElectionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/DebitAccountDetails/OptionNumber and ElectionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/DebitAccountDetails/OptionType must be present.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C7 ElectionTypeRule

If ElectionType is CHAN, then PreviousAgentCAElectionAdviceIdentification and AgentCAElectionStatusAdviceIdentification are mandatory.

C8 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

C9 OptionNumberRule

If ElectionDetails/OptionNumber is present, then OptionNumber is not allowed in any occurrences of ElectionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/DebitAccountDetails and/or ElectionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/CreditAccountDetails.

If ElectionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/DebitAccountDetails/OptionNumber is present at least once and/or ElectionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/CreditAccountDetails/OptionNumber is present at least once then ElectionDetails/CorporateActionOptionNumber is not allowed.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C10 OptionTypeRule

If ElectionDetails/OptionType is present, then OptionType is not allowed in any occurrences of ElectionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/DebitAccountDetails and/or ElectionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/CreditAccountDetails.

If ElectionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/DebitAccountDetails/OptionType is present at least once and/or ElectionDetails/SecuritiesMovementDetails/CreditAccountDetails/OptionType is present at least once then ElectionDetails/CorporateActionOptionType is not allowed.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

6.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

6.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by the Sender to unambiguously identify the advice.

Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see "DocumentIdentification8" on page 788 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		788

6.4.2 ElectionAdviceTypeAndLinkage <ElctnAdvTpAndLkg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about the type of election advice and linked messages.

Impacted by: C7 "ElectionTypeRule"

ElectionAdviceTypeAndLinkage <ElctnAdvTpAndLkg> contains the following **ElectionAdviceFunction1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ElectionType <ElctnTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		450
	PreviousAgentCAElectionAdviceIdentification <PrvsAgtCAElctnAdvclId>	[0..1]	±		450
	AgentCAElectionStatusAdviceIdentification <AgtCAElctnStsAdvclId>	[0..1]	±		451
	AgentCAElectionAmendmentRequestIdentification <AgtCAElctnAmdmntReqId>	[0..1]	±		451

Constraints

- **ElectionTypeRule**

If ElectionType is CHAN, then PreviousAgentCAElectionAdviceIdentification and AgentCAElectionStatusAdviceIdentification are mandatory.

6.4.2.1 ElectionType <ElctnTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of election advice.

Datatype: "ElectionType1Code" on page 1032

CodeName	Name	Definition
NEWM	NewElection	New election advice.
CHAN	OptionChange	Election advice which is the result of an option change.

6.4.2.2 PreviousAgentCAElectionAdviceIdentification <PrvsAgtCAElctnAdvclId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the previous Agent Corporate Action Election Advice that is being amended.

PreviousAgentCAElectionAdviceIdentification <PrvsAgtCAElctnAdvclId> contains the following elements (see "DocumentIdentification8" on page 788 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		788

6.4.2.3 AgentCAElectionStatusAdviceIdentification <AgtCAElctnStsAdvclId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the Agent Corporate Action Election Status Advice by which the issuer (agent) accepts the election amendment request.

AgentCAElectionStatusAdviceIdentification <AgtCAElctnStsAdvclId> contains the following elements (see "DocumentIdentification8" on page 788 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		788

6.4.2.4 AgentCAElectionAmendmentRequestIdentification <AgtCAElctnAmdmntReqId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the Agent Corporate Action Election Amendment Request by which the CSD request the authorisation to amend an election.

AgentCAElectionAmendmentRequestIdentification <AgtCAElctnAmdmntReqId> contains the following elements (see "DocumentIdentification8" on page 788 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		788

6.4.3 CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information about the corporate action event.

Impacted by: C3 "CorporateActionIdentificationRule"

CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnllnf> contains the following elements (see "CorporateActionInformation1" on page 866 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AgentIdentification <AgtId>	[1..1]	±		866
	IssuerCorporateActionIdentification <IssrCorpActnId>	[0..1]	Text		866
	CorporateActionProcessingIdentification <CorpActnPrvgId>	[0..1]	Text		867
	EventType <EvtTp>	[1..1]			867
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		867
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		873
	MandatoryVoluntaryEventType <MndtryVlntryEvtTp>	[1..1]			873
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		873
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		874
	EventProcessingType <EvtPrcgTp>	[0..1]			874
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		874
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		875
	UnderlyingSecurity <UndrlygScty>	[1..1]	±		875

Constraints

- **CorporateActionIdentificationRule**

At least one element in the list (IssuerCorporateActionReference, OfficialCorporateActionReference, CorporateActionProcessingIdentifier) must be present. They may all be present.

6.4.4 ElectionDetails <ElctnDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about the election(s).

ElectionDetails <ElctnDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionElection3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		454
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]			454
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		454
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		455
	OptionNumber <OptnNb>	[0..1]	Text		455
	InstructedUnderlyingSecuritiesQuantity <InstdUndrlygSciesQty>	[0..1]			456
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		456
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	456
	InstructedSecuritiesQuantityToReceive <InstdSciesQtyToRcv>	[0..1]			456
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		457
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	457
	ProposedRate <PropsdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		457
	CashMovementDetails <CshMvmntDtls>	[0..*]			457
	PostingIdentification <Pstngld>	[0..1]	Text		458
	PostingDateTime <PstngDtTm>	[0..1]	±		458
	PostingAmount <PstngAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	458
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[1..2]			459
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		459
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrld>	[0..1]	±		459
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[1..1]	±		459
	SecuritiesMovementDetails <SciesMvmntDtls>	[0..*]			460
	SecurityIdentification <Sctyld>	[1..1]	±		460
	PostingDateTime <PstngDtTm>	[0..1]	±		460
	PostingIdentification <Pstngld>	[0..1]	Text		461
	PostingQuantity <PstngQty>	[1..1]			461
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		461
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	461
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[1..2]	±		462

6.4.4.1 AccountDetails <AcctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the account.

AccountDetails <AcctDtls> contains the following elements (see "[SecuritiesAccount7](#)" on page 744 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		744
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		745

6.4.4.2 OptionType <OptnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the corporate action options available to the account owner.

OptionType <OptnTp> contains one of the following **CorporateActionOption1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		454
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		455

6.4.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option type expressed as a code.

Datatype: "[CorporateActionOptionType1Code](#)" on page 1023

CodeName	Name	Definition
BSPL	BonusSharePlan	Receive shares issued from the Share Premium Reserve of the company and considered as a capital distribution rather than a disbursement of income, with different tax implications (typically found in Australia).
BUYA	BuyUp	Buy additional securities to round up position.
CASE	CashAndSecurities	Election choice includes a combination of both cash and securities.
CASH	Cash	Distribution of cash.
CEXC	ConsentAndExchange	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to exchange securities.
CTEN	ConsentAndTender	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to tender securities for cash.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CONN	ConsentDenied	Vote not to approve the event or proposal.
CONY	ConsentGranted	Vote to approve the event or proposal.
EXER	Exercise	Exercise intermediate securities or warrants.
LAPS	Lapse	Allow event or entitled security to expire.
MPUT	Retain	An option that allows a holder to elect to retain their holding, eg, a putable bond.
NOAC	NoAction	Option for the account owner not to take part in the event.
OFFR	ProposedRate	In a remarketing of variable notes, the margin that shareholders can propose in respect of the next interest period.
OVER	Oversubscribe	Subscribe to more equities than underlying securities position allows.
SECU	SecuritiesOption	Distribution of securities to holders.
SLLE	SellEntitlement	Sell the intermediate securities.
SPLI	SplitInstruction	Option to give a split instruction, eg, a split voting instruction on a meeting.
NOQU	NonQualifiedInvestor	The account owner is a Non-Qualified Investor.
OTHR	Other	Generic corporate action option to be used in case that no other specific code is appropriate.
QINV	QualifiedInvestor	The account owner is a Qualified Investor.

6.4.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

6.4.4.3 OptionNumber <OptnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying the available corporate action options.

Datatype: "[Exact3NumericText](#)" on page 1079

6.4.4.4 InstructedUnderlyingSecuritiesQuantity <InstdUndrlygSctiesQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of underlying securities to which this instruction applies.

InstructedUnderlyingSecuritiesQuantity <InstdUndrlygSctiesQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		456
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	456

6.4.4.4.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 1077

6.4.4.4.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

6.4.4.5 InstructedSecuritiesQuantityToReceive <InstdSctiesQtyToRcv>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of the benefits that the account owner wants to receive, eg, as a result of dividend reinvestment.

InstructedSecuritiesQuantityToReceive <InstdSctiesQtyToRcv> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		457
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	457

6.4.4.5.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 1077

6.4.4.5.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

6.4.4.6 ProposedRate <PropsdRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate proposed in a remarketing of variable rate notes.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 1079

6.4.4.7 CashMovementDetails <CshMvmntDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information about the cash movement resulting from the election instruction.

CashMovementDetails <CshMvmntDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionCashMovements2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PostingIdentification <PstngId>	[0..1]	Text		458
	PostingDateTime <PstngDtTm>	[0..1]	±		458
	PostingAmount <PstngAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	458
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[1..2]			459
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		459
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		459
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	±		459

6.4.4.7.1 PostingIdentification <PstngId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Posting identification of the cash movement.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

6.4.4.7.2 PostingDateTime <PstngDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Posting date of the cash movement.

PostingDateTime <PstngDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 769 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		770
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		770

6.4.4.7.3 PostingAmount <PstngAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount posted as a result of the cash movement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

6.4.4.7.4 AccountDetails <AcctDtls>

Presence: [1..2]

Definition: Provides information about the account which is debited/credited as a result of the movement.

AccountDetails <AcctDtls> contains the following **CashAccount19** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		459
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		459
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	±		459

6.4.4.7.4.1 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the value is a debit or credit.

Datatype: "CreditDebitCode" on page 1025

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

6.4.4.7.4.2 AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the party that owns the account.

AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification2Choice" on page 901 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	902
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		902
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		902

6.4.4.7.4.3 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the cash account or the securities account from which the cash account is derived.

AccountIdentification <AcctId> contains one of the following elements (see "AccountIdentification2Choice" on page 749 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CashAccountIdentification <CshAcctId>	[1..1]	Text		749
Or}	SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId>	[1..1]	Text		749

6.4.4.8 SecuritiesMovementDetails <SctiesMvmntDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information about the securities movement resulting from the election instruction.

SecuritiesMovementDetails <SctiesMvmntDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionSecuritiesMovement2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecurityIdentification <SctyId>	[1..1]	±		460
	PostingDateTime <PstngDtTm>	[0..1]	±		460
	PostingIdentification <PstngId>	[0..1]	Text		461
	PostingQuantity <PstngQty>	[1..1]			461
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		461
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	461
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[1..2]	±		462

6.4.4.8.1 SecurityIdentification <SctyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial instrument.

SecurityIdentification <SctyId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification7" on page 992 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		992
Or}	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[1..1]			992
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		992
{Or	DomesticIdentificationSource <DmstIdSrc>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	993
Or}	ProprietaryIdentificationSource <PrtryIdSrc>	[1..1]	Text		993
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		993

6.4.4.8.2 PostingDateTime <PstngDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time of the posting of the movement.

PostingDateTime <PstngDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 769 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		770
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		770

6.4.4.8.3 PostingIdentification <PstngId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Posting identification of the securities movement.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

6.4.4.8.4 PostingQuantity <PstngQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Securities quantity posted as a result of the securities movement.

PostingQuantity <PstngQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		461
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	461

6.4.4.8.4.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 1077

6.4.4.8.4.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

6.4.4.8.5 AccountDetails <AcctDtls>

Presence: [1..2]

Definition: Provides information about the account which is debited/credited as a result of the movement.

AccountDetails <AcctDtls> contains the following elements (see "[SecuritiesAccount9](#)" on page 740 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		740
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		741
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		741
	BalanceType <BalTp>	[0..1]			741
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		741
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		742
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]			742
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		742
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		743
	OptionNumber <OptnNb>	[0..1]	Text		744
	SecurityHoldingForm <SctyHldgForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		744

6.4.5 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional information about the delivery details, beneficial owner details, etc.

AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf> contains the following **CorporateActionAdditionalInformation1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BeneficialOwnerDetails <BnfcOwnrDtls>	[0..*]			464
	BeneficialOwnerIdentification <BnfcOwnrId>	[1..1]	±		464
	AdditionalIdentification <AddtlId>	[0..1]			465
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		465
	IdentificationType <IdTp>	[1..1]			465
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		465
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		466
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		466
	Nationality <Ntlty>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	466
	DomicileCountry <DmclCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	466
	NonDomicileCountry <NonDmclCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	467
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		467
	CertificationType <CertfctnTp>	[0..1]			467
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		468
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		468
	DeclarationDetails <DclrtnDtls>	[0..1]	Text		468
	SecurityIdentification <SctyId>	[0..1]	±		468
	ElectedSecuritiesQuantity <ElctdSciesQty>	[1..1]			469
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		469
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	469
	RegistrationDetails <RegnDtls>	[0..1]	Text		470
	ReceiverIdentification <RcvrId>	[0..1]	±		470
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		470
	CertificationType <CertfctnTp>	[0..1]			470
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		471
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		471
	DeliveryDetails <DlvryDtls>	[0..*]			472
{Or	SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SciesAcctId>	[1..1]	Text		472
Or}	CashAccountIdentification <CshAcctId>	[1..1]	±		472
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		472

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountServicerIdentification <AcctSvcrld>	[0..1]	±		473
	AdditionalInstruction <AddtlInstr>	[0..1]	Text		473

6.4.5.1 BeneficialOwnerDetails <BnfclOwnrDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information about the beneficial owner of the securities.

BeneficialOwnerDetails <BnfclOwnrDtls> contains the following **BeneficialOwner1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BeneficialOwnerIdentification <BnfclOwnrld>	[1..1]	±		464
	AdditionalIdentification <AddtlId>	[0..1]			465
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		465
	IdentificationType <IdTp>	[1..1]			465
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		465
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		466
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		466
	Nationality <Ntlty>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	466
	DomicileCountry <DmclCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	466
	NonDomicileCountry <NonDmclCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	467
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		467
	CertificationType <CertfctnTp>	[0..1]			467
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		468
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		468
	DeclarationDetails <DclrtnDtls>	[0..1]	Text		468
	SecurityIdentification <Sctyld>	[0..1]	±		468
	ElectedSecuritiesQuantity <ElctdSciesQty>	[1..1]			469
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		469
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	469

6.4.5.1.1 BeneficialOwnerIdentification <BnfclOwnrld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the party that is the beneficial owner of the specified securities.

BeneficialOwnerIdentification <BnfcOwnrId> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification2Choice" on page 901 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI/>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	902
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		902
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		902

6.4.5.1.2 AdditionalIdentification <AddtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional identification of the party that is the beneficial owner of the specified securities.

AdditionalIdentification <AddtId> contains the following **GenericIdentification16** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		465
	IdentificationType <IdTp>	[1..1]			465
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		465
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		466
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		466

6.4.5.1.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The identifier.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

6.4.5.1.2.2 IdentificationType <IdTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the nature of the identifier.

IdentificationType <IdTp> contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		465
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		466

6.4.5.1.2.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Person identification expressed as a code.

Datatype: "PersonIdentificationType3Code" on page 1053

CodeName	Name	Definition
ARNU	AlienRegistrationNumber	Number assigned by a government agency to identify foreign nationals.
CCPT	PassportNumber	Number assigned by a passport authority to a passport.
EMID	EmployerIdentificationNumber	Number assigned to an employer by a registration authority.
DRLC	DriversLicenseNumber	Number assigned by a license authority to a driver's license.
FINN	ForeignInvestmentIdentityNumber	Number assigned to a foreign investor (other than the alien number).
TXID	TaxIdentificationNumber	Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

6.4.5.1.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Person identification expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

6.4.5.1.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 1082

6.4.5.1.3 Nationality <Ntlty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nationality of the beneficial owner.

Impacted by: [C4 "Country"](#)

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 1025

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

6.4.5.1.4 DomicileCountry <DmclCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which a person is permanently domiciled (the place of a persons permanent home).

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 1025

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

6.4.5.1.5 NonDomicileCountry <NonDmclCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The holder of the security has to certify, in line with the terms of the corporate action, that it is not domiciled in the country indicated.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 1025

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

6.4.5.1.6 CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Whether or not certification is required from the account owner.

Yes: certification required

No: no certification required.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 1077):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

6.4.5.1.7 CertificationType <CertfctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of certification which is required.

CertificationType <CertfctnTp> contains one of the following **BeneficiaryCertificationType1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		468
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		468

6.4.5.1.7.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Standard code to specify the type of beneficiary's certification.*Datatype:* "BeneficiaryCertificationType1Code" on page 1001

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACCI	AccreditedInvestor	The holder of the security has to irrevocably certify that it is an Accredited Investor as defined in US Securities and Exchange Commission Regulation D.
DOMI	DomicileCountry	The holder of the security has to certify his domicile.
FULL	FullBeneficialOwnerBreakdown	The holder of the security has to provide his beneficial owner details for disclosure/instruction purpose.
QIBB	QIBCertification	The holder of the security has to irrevocably certify that it is a Qualified Institutional Buyer as defined in US Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 144A.
TRBD	TaxRateBreakdown	The holder of the security has to provide basic details on nominals and associated tax rate to be used by the account servicer.
NCOM	NonCompany	The holder of the security has to certify he is an Non-Company related person.

6.4.5.1.7.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Proprietary code to express the type of beneficiary's certification.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

6.4.5.1.8 DeclarationDetails <DclrtnDtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Provides declaration details narrative relative to the financial instrument, eg, beneficial ownership.*Datatype:* "Max350Text" on page 1081**6.4.5.1.9 SecurityIdentification <Sctyld>***Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial instrument.

SecurityIdentification <Sctyld> contains the following elements (see "[SecurityIdentification7](#)" on page 992 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		992
Or}	OtherIdentification <Othrlid>	[1..1]			992
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		992
{Or	DomesticIdentificationSource <DmstldSrc>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	993
Or}	ProprietaryIdentificationSource <PrtryldSrc>	[1..1]	Text		993
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		993

6.4.5.1.10 ElectedSecuritiesQuantity <ElctdScitiesQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of securities elected by to the beneficial owner.

ElectedSecuritiesQuantity <ElctdScitiesQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		469
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	469

6.4.5.1.10.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "[DecimalNumber](#)" on page 1077

6.4.5.1.10.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 997

Constraints

- ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

6.4.5.2 RegistrationDetails <RegnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information required for the registration.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 1081

6.4.5.3 ReceiverIdentification <RcvrId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the receiver of outturned resources (cash/securities) in case the resources need to be delivered outside the CSD.

ReceiverIdentification <RcvrId> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification2Choice" on page 901 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	902
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		902
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		902

6.4.5.4 CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Whether or not certification is required from the account owner.

Y: certification required

N: no certification required.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 1077):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

6.4.5.5 CertificationType <CertfctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of certification which is required.

CertificationType <CertfctnTp> contains one of the following **BeneficiaryCertificationType1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		471
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		471

6.4.5.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of beneficiary's certification.

Datatype: "BeneficiaryCertificationType1Code" on page 1001

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACCI	AccreditedInvestor	The holder of the security has to irrevocably certify that it is an Accredited Investor as defined in US Securities and Exchange Commission Regulation D.
DOMI	DomicileCountry	The holder of the security has to certify his domicile.
FULL	FullBeneficialOwnerBreakdown	The holder of the security has to provide his beneficial owner details for disclosure/instruction purpose.
QIBB	QIBCertification	The holder of the security has to irrevocably certify that it is a Qualified Institutional Buyer as defined in US Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 144A.
TRBD	TaxRateBreakdown	The holder of the security has to provide basic details on nominals and associated tax rate to be used by the account servicer.
NCOM	NonCompany	The holder of the security has to certify he is an Non-Company related person.

6.4.5.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the type of beneficiary's certification.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

6.4.5.6 DeliveryDetails <DlvryDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information about the delivery details of proceeds.

DeliveryDetails <DlvryDtls> contains the following **ProceedsDelivery1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId>	[1..1]	Text		472
Or}	CashAccountIdentification <CshAcctId>	[1..1]	±		472
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		472
	AccountServicerIdentification <AcctSvcrId>	[0..1]	±		473

6.4.5.6.1 SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either SecuritiesAccountIdentification or CashAccountIdentification must be present.

Definition: identification of the securities account to which the securities have to be delivered.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

6.4.5.6.2 CashAccountIdentification <CshAcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either SecuritiesAccountIdentification or CashAccountIdentification must be present.

Definition: Identification of the cash account to which the cash has to be delivered.

CashAccountIdentification <CshAcctId> contains one of the following elements (see "CashAccountIdentification1Choice" on page 752 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	752
Or	BBAN <BBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		753
Or	UPIC <UPIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		753
Or}	DomesticAccount <DmstAcct>	[1..1]	±		753

6.4.5.6.3 AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the party that owns the account.

AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification2Choice" on page 901 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI/>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	902
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		902
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		902

6.4.5.6.4 AccountServicerIdentification <AcctSvcrId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the institution servicing the account.

AccountServicerIdentification <AcctSvcrId> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification2Choice" on page 901 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI/>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	902
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		902
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		902

6.4.5.7 AdditionalInstruction <AddtlInstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional details pertaining to the corporate action instruction.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 1081

6.4.6 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contact responsible for the transaction identified in the message.

ContactDetails <CtctDtls> contains the following elements (see "ContactPerson1" on page 915 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[1..1]	±		915
	InstitutionIdentification <InstnId>	[0..1]	±		916

7 **seev.013.001.01**

AgentCAElectionAmendmentRequestV01

7.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

Scope

This message is sent by a CSD to the issuer (or its agent) to request the authorisation of an amendment of a previously sent Agent Corporate Action Election Advice message.

Usage

This message is used to request the amendment of a previously sent Agent Corporate Action Election Advice message.

Once the amendment request has been accepted by the issuer (or its agent), the CSD will process any resource movement and send an Agent Corporate Action Election Advice message with the function, option change, to confirm that the amendment has been booked at the CSD.

This message is used when the terms and conditions of the corporate action event allow amendments.

Outline

The AgentCAElectionAmendmentRequestV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 7 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Identification

Identification assigned by the Sender to unambiguously identify the request.

B. AgentCAElectionAdviceIdentification

Identification of the linked Agent CA Election Advice for which an amendment is requested.

C. CorporateActionGeneralInformation

General information about the corporate action event.

D. AccountDetails

Provides information about the account.

E. OriginalElectionDetails

Provides information about the original election to be amended.

F. AmendedElectionDetails

Provides information about the amendments to the election.

G. ContactDetails

Contact responsible for the transaction identified in the message.

7.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <AgtCAElctnAmdmntReq>	[1..1]			
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		476
	AgentCAElectionAdviceIdentification <AgtCAElctnAdvclId>	[1..1]	±		476
	CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnllnf>	[1..1]	±	C3	477
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[1..1]	±		477
	OriginalElectionDetails <OrgnlElctnDtls>	[1..1]			478
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[1..1]			478
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		478
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		480
	OptionNumber <OptnNb>	[1..1]	Text		480
	OriginalInstructedQuantity <OrgnlInstQty>	[1..1]			480
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		480
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	480
	RemainingQuantity <RmngQty>	[1..1]			481
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		481
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	481
	AmendedElectionDetails <AmddElctnDtls>	[1..1]			482
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[1..1]			482
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		482
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		483
	OptionNumber <OptnNb>	[1..1]	Text		484
	NewInstructedQuantity <NewInstQty>	[1..1]			484
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		484
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	484
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		485
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		485

7.3 Constraints

- C1 ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.
- C2 AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.
- C3 CorporateActionIdentificationRule**

At least one element in the list (IssuerCorporateActionReference, OfficialCorporateActionReference, CorporateActionProcessingIdentifier) must be present. They may all be may be present.
- C4 Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).
- C5 CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

7.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by the Sender to unambiguously identify the request.

Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see ["DocumentIdentification8"](#) on page 788 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		788

7.4.2 AgentCAElectionAdviceIdentification <AgtCAElctnAdvId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the linked Agent CA Election Advice for which an amendment is requested.

AgentCAElectionAdviceIdentification <AgtCAEIctnAdvId> contains the following elements (see "DocumentIdentification8" on page 788 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		788

7.4.3 CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information about the corporate action event.

Impacted by: C3 "CorporateActionIdentificationRule"

CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf> contains the following elements (see "CorporateActionInformation1" on page 866 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AgentIdentification <AgtId>	[1..1]	±		866
	IssuerCorporateActionIdentification <IssrCorpActnId>	[0..1]	Text		866
	CorporateActionProcessingIdentification <CorpActnPrctlId>	[0..1]	Text		867
	EventType <EvtTp>	[1..1]			867
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		867
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		873
	MandatoryVoluntaryEventType <MndtryVlntryEvtTp>	[1..1]			873
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		873
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		874
	EventProcessingType <EvtPrctgTp>	[0..1]			874
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		874
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		875
	UnderlyingSecurity <UndrlygScty>	[1..1]	±		875

Constraints

- CorporateActionIdentificationRule**

At least one element in the list (IssuerCorporateActionReference, OfficialCorporateActionReference, CorporateActionProcessingIdentifier) must be present. They may all be may be present.

7.4.4 AccountDetails <AcctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about the account.

AccountDetails <AcctDtls> contains the following elements (see "SecuritiesAccount7" on page 744 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		744
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		745

7.4.5 OriginalElectionDetails <OrgnIElctnDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about the original election to be amended.

OriginalElectionDetails <OrgnIElctnDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionElection1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[1..1]			478
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		478
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		480
	OptionNumber <OptnNb>	[1..1]	Text		480
	OriginalInstructedQuantity <OrgnlInstdQty>	[1..1]			480
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		480
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	480
	RemainingQuantity <RmngQty>	[1..1]			481
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		481
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	481

7.4.5.1 OptionType <OptnTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the corporate action options available to the account owner.

OptionType <OptnTp> contains one of the following **CorporateActionOption1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		478
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		480

7.4.5.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option type expressed as a code.

Datatype: "CorporateActionOptionType1Code" on page 1023

CodeName	Name	Definition
BSPL	BonusSharePlan	Receive shares issued from the Share Premium Reserve of the company and considered as a capital distribution rather than a disbursement of income, with different tax implications (typically found in Australia).
BUYA	BuyUp	Buy additional securities to round up position.
CASE	CashAndSecurities	Election choice includes a combination of both cash and securities.
CASH	Cash	Distribution of cash.
CEXC	ConsentAndExchange	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to exchange securities.
CTEN	ConsentAndTender	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to tender securities for cash.
CONN	ConsentDenied	Vote not to approve the event or proposal.
CONY	ConsentGranted	Vote to approve the event or proposal.
EXER	Exercise	Exercise intermediate securities or warrants.
LAPS	Lapse	Allow event or entitled security to expire.
MPUT	Retain	An option that allows a holder to elect to retain their holding, eg, a puttable bond.
NOAC	NoAction	Option for the account owner not to take part in the event.
OFFR	ProposedRate	In a remarketing of variable notes, the margin that shareholders can propose in respect of the next interest period.
OVER	Oversubscribe	Subscribe to more equities than underlying securities position allows.
SECU	SecuritiesOption	Distribution of securities to holders.
SLLE	SellEntitlement	Sell the intermediate securities.
SPLI	SplitInstruction	Option to give a split instruction, eg, a split voting instruction on a meeting.
NOQU	NonQualifiedInvestor	The account owner is a Non-Qualified Investor.
OTHR	Other	Generic corporate action option to be used in case that no other specific code is appropriate.
QINV	QualifiedInvestor	The account owner is a Qualified Investor.

7.4.5.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Option type expressed as a proprietary code.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

7.4.5.2 OptionNumber <OptnNb>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Number identifying the available corporate action options.*Datatype:* "[Exact3NumericText](#)" on page 1079**7.4.5.3 OriginalInstructedQuantity <OrgnlInstdQty>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Quantity of the securities that was instructed in the original election advice.**OriginalInstructedQuantity <OrgnlInstdQty>** contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		480
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	480

7.4.5.3.1 Unit <Unit>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.*Datatype:* "[DecimalNumber](#)" on page 1077**7.4.5.3.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.*Impacted by:* [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C5 "CurrencyAmount"](#)*Datatype:* "[ActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4.5.4 RemainingQuantity <RmngQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Remaining instructed securities quantity after the amendment of the election.

RemainingQuantity <RmngQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		481
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	481

7.4.5.4.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 1077

7.4.5.4.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4.6 AmendedElectionDetails <AmddElctnDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about the amendments to the election.

AmendedElectionDetails <AmddElctnDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionElection2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[1..1]			482
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		482
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		483
	OptionNumber <OptnNb>	[1..1]	Text		484
	NewInstructedQuantity <NewInstQty>	[1..1]			484
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		484
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	484
	Reason <Rsn>	[0..1]	Text		485

7.4.6.1 OptionType <OptnTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the corporate action options available to the account owner.

OptionType <OptnTp> contains one of the following **CorporateActionOption1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		482
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		483

7.4.6.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option type expressed as a code.

Datatype: "CorporateActionOptionType1Code" on page 1023

CodeName	Name	Definition
BSPL	BonusSharePlan	Receive shares issued from the Share Premium Reserve of the company and considered as a capital distribution rather than a disbursement of income, with different tax implications (typically found in Australia).
BUYA	BuyUp	Buy additional securities to round up position.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASE	CashAndSecurities	Election choice includes a combination of both cash and securities.
CASH	Cash	Distribution of cash.
CEXC	ConsentAndExchange	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to exchange securities.
CTEN	ConsentAndTender	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to tender securities for cash.
CONN	ConsentDenied	Vote not to approve the event or proposal.
CONY	ConsentGranted	Vote to approve the event or proposal.
EXER	Exercise	Exercise intermediate securities or warrants.
LAPS	Lapse	Allow event or entitled security to expire.
MPUT	Retain	An option that allows a holder to elect to retain their holding, eg, a puttable bond.
NOAC	NoAction	Option for the account owner not to take part in the event.
OFFR	ProposedRate	In a remarketing of variable notes, the margin that shareholders can propose in respect of the next interest period.
OVER	Oversubscribe	Subscribe to more equities than underlying securities position allows.
SECU	SecuritiesOption	Distribution of securities to holders.
SLLE	SellEntitlement	Sell the intermediate securities.
SPLI	SplitInstruction	Option to give a split instruction, eg, a split voting instruction on a meeting.
NOQU	NonQualifiedInvestor	The account owner is a Non-Qualified Investor.
OTHR	Other	Generic corporate action option to be used in case that no other specific code is appropriate.
QINV	QualifiedInvestor	The account owner is a Qualified Investor.

7.4.6.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

7.4.6.2 OptionNumber <OptnNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number identifying the available corporate action options.

Datatype: "[Exact3NumericText](#)" on page 1079

7.4.6.3 NewInstructedQuantity <NewInstQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: New instructed securities quantity after the amendment.

NewInstructedQuantity <NewInstQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		484
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	484

7.4.6.3.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "[DecimalNumber](#)" on page 1077

7.4.6.3.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

7.4.6.4 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The reason for the amendment request.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 1081

7.4.7 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contact responsible for the transaction identified in the message.

ContactDetails <CtctDtls> contains the following elements (see "ContactPerson1" on page 915 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[1..1]	±		915
	InstitutionIdentification <InstnId>	[0..1]	±		916

8 **seev.014.001.01** **AgentCAElectionCancellationRequestV01**

8.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

Scope

This message is sent by a CSD to the issuer (or its agent) to request the cancellation of a previously sent Agent Corporate Action Election Advice message.

Usage

This message may only be used to cancel an entire Agent Corporate Action Election Advice message that was previously sent by the CSD. No partial cancellation is allowed.

This message must contain the identification of the Agent Corporate Action Election Advice to be cancelled, the agent identification and the corporate action references. This message may also contain details of the election advice to be cancelled, but this is not recommended.

Outline

The AgentCAElectionCancellationRequestV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Identification

Identification assigned by the Sender to unambiguously identify the cancellation request.

B. AgentCAElectionAdviceIdentification

Identification of the Agent CA Election Advice to be cancelled.

C. CorporateActionGeneralInformation

General information about the corporate action event.

D. ElectionDetails

Provides information about the election advice to be cancelled.

8.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <AgtCAElctnCxlReq>	[1..1]			
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		488
	AgentCAElectionAdviceIdentification <AgtCAElctnAdvclId>	[1..1]	±		489
	CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf>	[1..1]	±	C3	489
	ElectionDetails <ElctnDtls>	[0..1]			490
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		492
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]			492
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		492
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		493
	OptionNumber <OptnNb>	[0..1]	Text		493
	InstructedUnderlyingSecuritiesQuantity <InstdUndrlygSctiesQty>	[0..1]			494
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		494
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	494
	InstructedSecuritiesQuantityToReceive <InstdSctiesQtyToRcv>	[0..1]			494
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		495
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	495
	ProposedRate <PropsdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		495
	CashMovementDetails <CshMvmntDtls>	[0..*]			495
	PostingIdentification <PstngId>	[0..1]	Text		496
	PostingDateTime <PstngDtTm>	[0..1]	±		496
	PostingAmount <PstngAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	496
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[1..2]			497
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		497
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		497
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	±		497
	SecuritiesMovementDetails <SctiesMvmntDtls>	[0..*]			498
	SecurityIdentification <SctyId>	[1..1]	±		498
	PostingDateTime <PstngDtTm>	[0..1]	±		498
	PostingIdentification <PstngId>	[0..1]	Text		499

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PostingQuantity <PstngQty>	[1..1]			499
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		499
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	499
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[1..2]	±		500

8.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C3 CorporateActionIdentificationRule

At least one element in the list (IssuerCorporateActionReference, OfficialCorporateActionReference, CorporateActionProcessingIdentifier) must be present. They may all be may be present.

C4 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C5 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

8.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

8.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by the Sender to unambiguously identify the cancellation request.

Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see "[DocumentIdentification8](#)" on page 788 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		788

8.4.2 AgentCAElectionAdviceIdentification <AgtCAElctnAdvId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the Agent CA Election Advice to be cancelled.

AgentCAElectionAdviceIdentification <AgtCAElctnAdvId> contains the following elements (see "[DocumentIdentification8](#)" on page 788 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		788

8.4.3 CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information about the corporate action event.

Impacted by: [C3 "CorporateActionIdentificationRule"](#)

CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnllnf> contains the following elements (see "CorporateActionInformation1" on page 866 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AgentIdentification <AgtId>	[1..1]	±		866
	IssuerCorporateActionIdentification <IssrCorpActnId>	[0..1]	Text		866
	CorporateActionProcessingIdentification <CorpActnPrctgId>	[0..1]	Text		867
	EventType <EvtTp>	[1..1]			867
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		867
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		873
	MandatoryVoluntaryEventType <MndtryVlntryEvtTp>	[1..1]			873
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		873
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		874
	EventProcessingType <EvtPrctgTp>	[0..1]			874
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		874
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		875
	UnderlyingSecurity <UndrlygScty>	[1..1]	±		875

Constraints

- **CorporateActionIdentificationRule**

At least one element in the list (IssuerCorporateActionReference, OfficialCorporateActionReference, CorporateActionProcessingIdentifier) must be present. They may all be present.

8.4.4 ElectionDetails <ElctnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the election advice to be cancelled.

ElectionDetails <ElctnDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionElection3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[0..1]	±		492
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]			492
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		492
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		493
	OptionNumber <OptnNb>	[0..1]	Text		493
	InstructedUnderlyingSecuritiesQuantity <InstdUndrlygSciesQty>	[0..1]			494
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		494
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	494
	InstructedSecuritiesQuantityToReceive <InstdSciesQtyToRcv>	[0..1]			494
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		495
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	495
	ProposedRate <PropsdRate>	[0..1]	Rate		495
	CashMovementDetails <CshMvmntDtls>	[0..*]			495
	PostingIdentification <Pstngld>	[0..1]	Text		496
	PostingDateTime <PstngDtTm>	[0..1]	±		496
	PostingAmount <PstngAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	496
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[1..2]			497
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		497
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrld>	[0..1]	±		497
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[1..1]	±		497
	SecuritiesMovementDetails <SciesMvmntDtls>	[0..*]			498
	SecurityIdentification <Sctyld>	[1..1]	±		498
	PostingDateTime <PstngDtTm>	[0..1]	±		498
	PostingIdentification <Pstngld>	[0..1]	Text		499
	PostingQuantity <PstngQty>	[1..1]			499
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		499
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	499
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[1..2]	±		500

8.4.4.1 AccountDetails <AcctDtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Provides information about the account.**AccountDetails <AcctDtls>** contains the following elements (see "SecuritiesAccount7" on page 744 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		744
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		745

8.4.4.2 OptionType <OptnTp>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies the corporate action options available to the account owner.**OptionType <OptnTp>** contains one of the following **CorporateActionOption1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		492
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		493

8.4.4.2.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Option type expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "CorporateActionOptionType1Code" on page 1023

CodeName	Name	Definition
BSPL	BonusSharePlan	Receive shares issued from the Share Premium Reserve of the company and considered as a capital distribution rather than a disbursement of income, with different tax implications (typically found in Australia).
BUYA	BuyUp	Buy additional securities to round up position.
CASE	CashAndSecurities	Election choice includes a combination of both cash and securities.
CASH	Cash	Distribution of cash.
CEXC	ConsentAndExchange	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to exchange securities.
CTEN	ConsentAndTender	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to tender securities for cash.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CONN	ConsentDenied	Vote not to approve the event or proposal.
CONY	ConsentGranted	Vote to approve the event or proposal.
EXER	Exercise	Exercise intermediate securities or warrants.
LAPS	Lapse	Allow event or entitled security to expire.
MPUT	Retain	An option that allows a holder to elect to retain their holding, eg, a putable bond.
NOAC	NoAction	Option for the account owner not to take part in the event.
OFFR	ProposedRate	In a remarketing of variable notes, the margin that shareholders can propose in respect of the next interest period.
OVER	Oversubscribe	Subscribe to more equities than underlying securities position allows.
SECU	SecuritiesOption	Distribution of securities to holders.
SLLE	SellEntitlement	Sell the intermediate securities.
SPLI	SplitInstruction	Option to give a split instruction, eg, a split voting instruction on a meeting.
NOQU	NonQualifiedInvestor	The account owner is a Non-Qualified Investor.
OTHR	Other	Generic corporate action option to be used in case that no other specific code is appropriate.
QINV	QualifiedInvestor	The account owner is a Qualified Investor.

8.4.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

8.4.4.3 OptionNumber <OptnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying the available corporate action options.

Datatype: "[Exact3NumericText](#)" on page 1079

8.4.4.4 InstructedUnderlyingSecuritiesQuantity <InstdUndrlygSctiesQty>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Quantity of underlying securities to which this instruction applies.**InstructedUnderlyingSecuritiesQuantity <InstdUndrlygSctiesQty>** contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		494
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	494

8.4.4.4.1 Unit <Unit>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.*Datatype:* "DecimalNumber" on page 1077**8.4.4.4.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.*Impacted by:* C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

8.4.4.5 InstructedSecuritiesQuantityToReceive <InstdSctiesQtyToRcv>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Quantity of the benefits that the account owner wants to receive, eg, as a result of dividend reinvestment.

InstructedSecuritiesQuantityToReceive <InstdSctiesQtyToRcv> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		495
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	495

8.4.4.5.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 1077

8.4.4.5.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

8.4.4.6 ProposedRate <PropsdRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate proposed in a remarketing of variable rate notes.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 1079

8.4.4.7 CashMovementDetails <CshMvmntDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information about the cash movement resulting from the election instruction.

CashMovementDetails <CshMvmntDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionCashMovements2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PostingIdentification <PstngId>	[0..1]	Text		496
	PostingDateTime <PstngDtTm>	[0..1]	±		496
	PostingAmount <PstngAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	496
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[1..2]			497
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		497
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		497
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	±		497

8.4.4.7.1 PostingIdentification <PstngId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Posting identification of the cash movement.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

8.4.4.7.2 PostingDateTime <PstngDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Posting date of the cash movement.

PostingDateTime <PstngDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 769 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		770
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		770

8.4.4.7.3 PostingAmount <PstngAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount posted as a result of the cash movement.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

8.4.4.7.4 AccountDetails <AcctDtls>

Presence: [1..2]

Definition: Provides information about the account which is debited/credited as a result of the movement.

AccountDetails <AcctDtls> contains the following **CashAccount19** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		497
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrld>	[0..1]	±		497
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	±		497

8.4.4.7.4.1 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the value is a debit or credit.

Datatype: "CreditDebitCode" on page 1025

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

8.4.4.7.4.2 AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the party that owns the account.

AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrld> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification2Choice" on page 901 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	902
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		902
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		902

8.4.4.7.4.3 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the cash account or the securities account from which the cash account is derived.

AccountIdentification <AcctId> contains one of the following elements (see "AccountIdentification2Choice" on page 749 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CashAccountIdentification <CshAcctId>	[1..1]	Text		749
Or}	SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId>	[1..1]	Text		749

8.4.4.8 SecuritiesMovementDetails <SctiesMvmntDtIs>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information about the securities movement resulting from the election instruction.

SecuritiesMovementDetails <SctiesMvmntDtIs> contains the following **CorporateActionSecuritiesMovement2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecurityIdentification <SctyId>	[1..1]	±		498
	PostingDateTime <PstngDtTm>	[0..1]	±		498
	PostingIdentification <PstngId>	[0..1]	Text		499
	PostingQuantity <PstngQty>	[1..1]			499
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		499
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	499
	AccountDetails <AcctDtIs>	[1..2]	±		500

8.4.4.8.1 SecurityIdentification <SctyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial instrument.

SecurityIdentification <SctyId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification7" on page 992 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		992
Or}	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[1..1]			992
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		992
{Or	DomesticIdentificationSource <DmstIdSrc>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	993
Or}	ProprietaryIdentificationSource <PrtryIdSrc>	[1..1]	Text		993
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		993

8.4.4.8.2 PostingDateTime <PstngDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time of the posting of the movement.

PostingDateTime <PstngDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 769 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		770
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		770

8.4.4.8.3 PostingIdentification <PstngId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Posting identification of the securities movement.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

8.4.4.8.4 PostingQuantity <PstngQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Securities quantity posted as a result of the securities movement.

PostingQuantity <PstngQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		499
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	499

8.4.4.8.4.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 1077

8.4.4.8.4.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

8.4.4.8.5 AccountDetails <AcctDtls>

Presence: [1..2]

Definition: Provides information about the account which is debited/credited as a result of the movement.

AccountDetails <AcctDtls> contains the following elements (see "SecuritiesAccount9" on page 740 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		740
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		741
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		741
	BalanceType <BalTp>	[0..1]			741
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		741
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		742
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]			742
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		742
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		743
	OptionNumber <OptnNb>	[0..1]	Text		744
	SecurityHoldingForm <SctyHldgForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		744

9 **seev.015.001.01** **AgentCAElectionStatusAdviceV01**

9.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

Scope

This message is sent by an issuer (or its agent) to the CSD to report the status, or a change in status, of:

- a corporate action election advice;
- an election cancellation request; or
- an election amendment request.

Usage

This message must be sent in response to an:

- Agent Corporation Action Election Advice to provide the status of an election advice in the case of a rejection. However, it may also be used in all other situations, in which case, the building blocks Election Advice Identification and the Election Advice Status must be present.
- Agent Corporation Action Election Cancellation Request to provide the status of the cancellation request, in which case, the building blocks Election Cancellation Request Identification and the Election Cancellation Request Status must be present.
- Agent Corporation Action Election Amendment Request to provide the status of the amendment request, in which case, the building blocks Election Amendment Request Identification and the Election Amendment Request Status must be present.

Outline

The AgentCAElectionStatusAdviceV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 8 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Identification

Identification assigned by the Sender to unambiguously identify the status advice.

B. AgentCAElectionAdviceIdentification

Identification of the linked Agent CA Election Advice for which a status is given.

C. AgentCAElectionCancellationRequestIdentification

Identification of the linked Agent CA Election Cancellation Request for which a status is given.

D. AgentCAElectionAmendmentRequestIdentification

Identification of the linked Agent CA Election Amendment Request for which a status is given.

E. CorporateActionGeneralInformation

General information about the corporate action event.

F. ElectionAdviceStatus

Status of the election advice sent by the CSD.

G. ElectionCancellationRequestStatus

Status of the election cancellation request sent by the CSD.

H. ElectionAmendmentRequestStatus

Status of the amendment request sent by the CSD.

9.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <AgtCAElctnStsAdv>	[1..1]		C4, C5, C6	
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		505
{Or	AgentCAElectionAdviceIdentification <AgtCAElctnAdvId>	[1..1]	±		505
Or	AgentCAElectionCancellationRequestIdentification <AgtCAElctnCxlReqId>	[1..1]	±		505
Or}	AgentCAElectionAmendmentRequestIdentification <AgtCAElctnAmdmntReqId>	[1..1]	±		506
	CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf>	[1..1]	±	C2	506
{Or	ElectionAdviceStatus <ElctnAdvSts>	[1..1]			507
{Or	ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts>	[1..1]			508
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			508
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		508
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		509
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		509
Or}	RejectedStatus <RjctdSts>	[1..1]			509
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			509
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		510
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		510
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		510
Or	ElectionCancellationRequestStatus <ElctnCxlReqSts>	[1..1]			510
{Or	ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts>	[1..1]			511
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			511
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		511
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		512
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		512
Or}	RejectedStatus <RjctdSts>	[1..1]			512
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			512
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		513
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		513
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		513

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	ElectionAmendmentRequestStatus <ElctnAmdmntReqSts>	[1..1]			513
{Or	ProcessedStatus <PrccdSts>	[1..1]			514
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			514
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		514
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		515
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		515
Or}	RejectedStatus <RjctdSts>	[1..1]			515
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			515
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		516
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		516
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		516

9.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 CorporateActionIdentificationRule

At least one element in the list (IssuerCorporateActionReference, OfficialCorporateActionReference, CorporateActionProcessingIdentifier) must be present. They may all be may be present.

C3 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C4 ElectionAdviceStatusRule

If AgentCAElectionAdviceIdentification is present, then ElectionAdviceStatus must be present.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C5 ElectionAmendmentRequestStatusRule

If AgentCAElectionAmendmentRequestIdentification is present, then ElectionAmendmentRequestStatus must be present.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C6 ElectionCancellationRequestStatusRule

If AgentCAElectionCancellationRequestIdentification is present, then ElectionCancellationRequestStatus must be present.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

9.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

9.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by the Sender to unambiguously identify the status advice.

Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see "[DocumentIdentification8](#)" on page 788 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		788

9.4.2 AgentCAElectionAdviceIdentification <AgtCAElctnAdvId>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either AgentCAElectionAdviceIdentification or AgentCAElectionCancellationRequestIdentification or AgentCAElectionAmendmentRequestIdentification must be present.

Definition: Identification of the linked Agent CA Election Advice for which a status is given.

AgentCAElectionAdviceIdentification <AgtCAElctnAdvId> contains the following elements (see "[DocumentIdentification8](#)" on page 788 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		788

9.4.3 AgentCAElectionCancellationRequestIdentification <AgtCAElctnCxlReqId>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either AgentCAElectionAdviceIdentification or AgentCAElectionCancellationRequestIdentification or AgentCAElectionAmendmentRequestIdentification must be present.

Definition: Identification of the linked Agent CA Election Cancellation Request for which a status is given.

AgentCAElectionCancellationRequestIdentification <AgtCAElctnCxlReqId> contains the following elements (see "DocumentIdentification8" on page 788 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		788

9.4.4 AgentCAElectionAmendmentRequestIdentification <AgtCAElctnAmdmntReqId>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either AgentCAElectionAdviceIdentification or AgentCAElectionCancellationRequestIdentification or AgentCAElectionAmendmentRequestIdentification must be present.

Definition: Identification of the linked Agent CA Election Amendment Request for which a status is given.

AgentCAElectionAmendmentRequestIdentification <AgtCAElctnAmdmntReqId> contains the following elements (see "DocumentIdentification8" on page 788 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		788

9.4.5 CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information about the corporate action event.

Impacted by: C2 "CorporateActionIdentificationRule"

CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnllnf> contains the following elements (see "CorporateActionInformation1" on page 866 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AgentIdentification <AgtId>	[1..1]	±		866
	IssuerCorporateActionIdentification <IssrCorpActnId>	[0..1]	Text		866
	CorporateActionProcessingIdentification <CorpActnPrvgId>	[0..1]	Text		867
	EventType <EvtTp>	[1..1]			867
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		867
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		873
	MandatoryVoluntaryEventType <MndtryVlntryEvtTp>	[1..1]			873
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		873
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		874
	EventProcessingType <EvtPrvgTp>	[0..1]			874
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		874
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		875
	UnderlyingSecurity <UndrlygScty>	[1..1]	±		875

Constraints

- **CorporateActionIdentificationRule**

At least one element in the list (IssuerCorporateActionReference, OfficialCorporateActionReference, CorporateActionProcessingIdentifier) must be present. They may all be may be present.

9.4.6 ElectionAdviceStatus <ElctnAdvcsSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either ElectionAdviceStatus or ElectionCancellationRequestStatus or ElectionAmendmentRequestStatus must be present.

Definition: Status of the election advice sent by the CSD.

ElectionAdviceStatus <ElctnAdvcs> contains one of the following **ElectionAdviceStatus1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts>	[1..1]			508
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			508
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		508
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		509
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		509
Or}	RejectedStatus <RjctdSts>	[1..1]			509
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			509
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		510
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		510
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		510

9.4.6.1 ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about the processing status of advice.

ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts> contains the following **CorporateActionInstructionProcessingStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			508
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		508
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		509
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		509

9.4.6.1.1 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The processing status.

Status <Sts> contains one of the following **ProcessedStatus3FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		508
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		509

9.4.6.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the processing status of an advice, a request or a movement.

Datatype: "ProcessedStatus3Code" on page 1056

CodeName	Name	Definition
RECE	Received	The instruction/request has been received.
PEND	Pending	The processing of the request is pending.
PACK	Accepted	The request is accepted.

9.4.6.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the processing status of an advice, a request or a movement.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

9.4.6.1.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the status.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 1081

9.4.6.2 RejectedStatus <RjctdSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about the rejection status.

RejectedStatus <RjctdSts> contains the following **CorporateActionInstructionRejectionStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			509
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		510
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		510
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		510

9.4.6.2.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: The rejection reason.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **RejectionReason18FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		510
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		510

9.4.6.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the reason of a rejection of an election advice.

Datatype: "RejectionReason18Code" on page 1064

CodeName	Name	Definition
FAIL	FailedValidation	The validation of the advice/instruction/request failed.
INHO	InsufficientBalance	Insufficient balance.
LATT	Late	Instruction/Request arrives too late.

9.4.6.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the reason of a rejection of an election advice.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

9.4.6.2.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the status.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 1081

9.4.7 ElectionCancellationRequestStatus <ElctnCxlReqSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either ElectionAdviceStatus or ElectionCancellationRequestStatus or ElectionAmendmentRequestStatus must be present.

Definition: Status of the election cancellation request sent by the CSD.

ElectionCancellationRequestStatus <ElctnCxlReqSts> contains one of the following **ElectionCancellationStatus1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts>	[1..1]			511
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			511
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		511
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		512
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		512
Or}	RejectedStatus <RjctdSts>	[1..1]			512
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			512
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		513
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		513
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		513

9.4.7.1 ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about the processing status of the request.

ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts> contains the following **CorporateActionCancellationProcessingStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			511
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		511
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		512
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		512

9.4.7.1.1 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The processing status.

Status <Sts> contains one of the following **ProcessedStatus5FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		511
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		512

9.4.7.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the processing status of a request.

Datatype: "ProcessedStatus5Code" on page 1056

CodeName	Name	Definition
RECE	Received	The instruction/request has been received.
PACK	Accepted	The request is accepted.

9.4.7.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the processing status of a request.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

9.4.7.1.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the status.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 1081

9.4.7.2 RejectedStatus <RjctdSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about the rejection status.

RejectedStatus <RjctdSts> contains the following **CorporateActionCancellationRejectionStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			512
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		513
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		513
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		513

9.4.7.2.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: The rejection reason.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **RejectionReason9FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		513
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		513

9.4.7.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the reason of a rejection of an election cancellation request.

Datatype: "RejectionReason9Code" on page 1068

CodeName	Name	Definition
NCAN	CancellationNotAllowed	Cancellation is not allowed.
LATT	Late	Instruction/Request arrives too late.
ELEC	ElectionAlreadyCancelled	The election advice is already cancelled.
FAIL	FailedValidation	The validation of the advice/instruction/request failed.

9.4.7.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the reason of a rejection of an election cancellation request.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification13" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

9.4.7.2.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the status.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 1081

9.4.8 ElectionAmendmentRequestStatus <ElctnAmdmntReqSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either ElectionAdviceStatus or ElectionCancellationRequestStatus or ElectionAmendmentRequestStatus must be present.

Definition: Status of the amendment request sent by the CSD.

ElectionAmendmentRequestStatus <ElctnAmdmntReqSts> contains one of the following **ElectionAmendmentStatus1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts>	[1..1]			514
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			514
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		514
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		515
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		515
Or}	RejectedStatus <RjctdSts>	[1..1]			515
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			515
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		516
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		516
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		516

9.4.8.1 ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about the processing status of the request.

ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts> contains the following **CorporateActionAmendmentProcessingStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			514
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		514
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		515
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		515

9.4.8.1.1 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The processing status.

Status <Sts> contains one of the following **ProcessedStatus5FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		514
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		515

9.4.8.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the processing status of a request.

Datatype: "ProcessedStatus5Code" on page 1056

CodeName	Name	Definition
RECE	Received	The instruction/request has been received.
PACK	Accepted	The request is accepted.

9.4.8.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the processing status of a request.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

9.4.8.1.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the status.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 1081

9.4.8.2 RejectedStatus <RjctdSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about the rejection status.

RejectedStatus <RjctdSts> contains the following **CorporateActionAmendmentRejectionStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			515
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		516
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		516
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		516

9.4.8.2.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: The rejection reason.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **RejectionReason8FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		516
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		516

9.4.8.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the reason of a rejection of an election amendment request.

Datatype: "RejectionReason8Code" on page 1067

CodeName	Name	Definition
NAMD	AmendmentNotAllowed	Amendment is not allowed.
LATT	Late	Instruction/Request arrives too late.
ELEC	ElectionAlreadyCancelled	The election advice is already cancelled.
FAIL	FailedValidation	The validation of the advice/instruction/request failed.

9.4.8.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the reason of a rejection of an election amendment request.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification13" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

9.4.8.2.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the status.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 1081

10 **seev.016.001.01**

AgentCADistributionBreakdownAdviceV01

10.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

Scope

This message is sent by a CSD to an issuer (or its agent) to provide distribution breakdown information for the proceeds that are to be delivered outside the CSD (e.g. when the proceeds are not eligible in the CSD).

Usage

This message is used to provide distribution breakdown information (securities and/or cash) per account for a specific corporate action option.

Note: the delivery details are sent through the Agent Corporate Action Information Advice.

Outline

The AgentCADistributionBreakdownAdviceV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Identification

Identification assigned by the Sender to unambiguously identify the advice.

B. CorporateActionGeneralInformation

General information about the corporate action event.

C. CorporateActionDistributionDetails

Provides information about the CA option and the entitlements.

10.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <AgtCADstrbtnBrkdwnAdv>	[1..1]			
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		519
	CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf>	[1..1]	±	C3	519
	CorporateActionDistributionDetails <CorpActnDstrbtnDtls>	[1..1]			520
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[1..1]			521
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		521
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		522
	OptionNumber <OptnNb>	[1..1]	Text		523
	RecordDate <RcrdDt>	[0..1]	±		523
	PaymentDate <PmtDt>	[0..1]	±		523
	AccountAndDistributionDetails <AcctAndDstrbtnDtls>	[1..*]			523
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		524
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		524
	SecuritiesDistributionDetails <SctiesDstrbtnDtls>	[0..*]			524
	SecurityIdentification <SctyId>	[1..1]	±		525
	EntitledSecuritiesQuantity <EntitldSctiesQty>	[1..1]			525
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		525
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	526
	CashDistributionDetails <CshDstrbtnDtls>	[0..*]			526
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	526

10.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C3 CorporateActionIdentificationRule

At least one element in the list (IssuerCorporateActionReference, OfficialCorporateActionReference, CorporateActionProcessingIdentifier) must be present. They may all be may be present.

C4 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C5 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

10.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

10.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by the Sender to unambiguously identify the advice.

Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see "[DocumentIdentification8](#)" on page 788 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		788

10.4.2 CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information about the corporate action event.

Impacted by: [C3 "CorporateActionIdentificationRule"](#)

CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnllnf> contains the following elements (see "CorporateActionInformation1" on page 866 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AgentIdentification <AgtId>	[1..1]	±		866
	IssuerCorporateActionIdentification <IssrCorpActnId>	[0..1]	Text		866
	CorporateActionProcessingIdentification <CorpActnPrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		867
	EventType <EvtTp>	[1..1]			867
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		867
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		873
	MandatoryVoluntaryEventType <MndtryVlntryEvtTp>	[1..1]			873
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		873
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		874
	EventProcessingType <EvtPrcgTp>	[0..1]			874
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		874
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		875
	UnderlyingSecurity <UndrlygScty>	[1..1]	±		875

Constraints

- **CorporateActionIdentificationRule**

At least one element in the list (IssuerCorporateActionReference, OfficialCorporateActionReference, CorporateActionProcessingIdentifier) must be present. They may all be may be present.

10.4.3 CorporateActionDistributionDetails <CorpActnDstrbtdtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about the CA option and the entitlements.

CorporateActionDistributionDetails <CorpActnDstrbntDtls> contains the following **EntitlementAdvice1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[1..1]			521
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		521
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		522
	OptionNumber <OptnNb>	[1..1]	Text		523
	RecordDate <RcrdDt>	[0..1]	±		523
	PaymentDate <PmtDt>	[0..1]	±		523
	AccountAndDistributionDetails <AcctAndDstrbntDtls>	[1..*]			523
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		524
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		524
	SecuritiesDistributionDetails <SctiesDstrbntDtls>	[0..*]			524
	SecurityIdentification <SctyId>	[1..1]	±		525
	EntitledSecuritiesQuantity <EntitldSctiesQty>	[1..1]			525
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		525
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	526
	CashDistributionDetails <CshDstrbntDtls>	[0..*]			526
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	526

10.4.3.1 OptionType <OptnTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the corporate action options available to the account owner.

OptionType <OptnTp> contains one of the following **CorporateActionOption1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		521
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		522

10.4.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option type expressed as a code.

Datatype: "CorporateActionOptionType1Code" on page 1023

CodeName	Name	Definition
BSPL	BonusSharePlan	Receive shares issued from the Share Premium Reserve of the company and considered as a capital distribution rather than a disbursement of income, with different tax implications (typically found in Australia).
BUYA	BuyUp	Buy additional securities to round up position.
CASE	CashAndSecurities	Election choice includes a combination of both cash and securities.
CASH	Cash	Distribution of cash.
CEXC	ConsentAndExchange	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to exchange securities.
CTEN	ConsentAndTender	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to tender securities for cash.
CONN	ConsentDenied	Vote not to approve the event or proposal.
CONY	ConsentGranted	Vote to approve the event or proposal.
EXER	Exercise	Exercise intermediate securities or warrants.
LAPS	Lapse	Allow event or entitled security to expire.
MPUT	Retain	An option that allows a holder to elect to retain their holding, eg, a puttable bond.
NOAC	NoAction	Option for the account owner not to take part in the event.
OFFR	ProposedRate	In a remarketing of variable notes, the margin that shareholders can propose in respect of the next interest period.
OVER	Oversubscribe	Subscribe to more equities than underlying securities position allows.
SECU	SecuritiesOption	Distribution of securities to holders.
SLLE	SellEntitlement	Sell the intermediate securities.
SPLI	SplitInstruction	Option to give a split instruction, eg, a split voting instruction on a meeting.
NOQU	NonQualifiedInvestor	The account owner is a Non-Qualified Investor.
OTHR	Other	Generic corporate action option to be used in case that no other specific code is appropriate.
QINV	QualifiedInvestor	The account owner is a Qualified Investor.

10.4.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]

Definition: Option type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

10.4.3.2 OptionNumber <OptnNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number identifying the available corporate action options.

Datatype: "[Exact3NumericText](#)" on page 1079

10.4.3.3 RecordDate <RcrdDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the holders of securities are/will be recorded for the income being paid or for entitlement to the rights or offer/privilege.

RecordDate <RcrdDt> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateFormat4Choice](#)" on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

10.4.3.4 PaymentDate <PmtDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which securities/cash will be paid.

PaymentDate <PmtDt> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateFormat4Choice](#)" on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

10.4.3.5 AccountAndDistributionDetails <AcctAndDstrbtnDtls>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Provides information about the entitlement and the entitled account.

AccountAndDistributionDetails <AcctAndDstrbtnDtls> contains the following **Entitlement1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrld>	[0..1]	±		524
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[1..1]	Text		524
	SecuritiesDistributionDetails <SctiesDstrbtnDtls>	[0..*]			524
	SecurityIdentification <Sctyld>	[1..1]	±		525
	EntitledSecuritiesQuantity <EntitldSctiesQty>	[1..1]			525
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		525
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	526
	CashDistributionDetails <CshDstrbtnDtls>	[0..*]			526
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	526

10.4.3.5.1 AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the party that owns the account.

AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrld> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification2Choice" on page 901 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	902
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	±		902
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		902

10.4.3.5.2 AccountIdentification <Acctld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the account.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

10.4.3.5.3 SecuritiesDistributionDetails <SctiesDstrbtnDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information about the securities distribution.

SecuritiesDistributionDetails <SctiesDstrbtnDtls> contains the following **SecuritiesEntitlement1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecurityIdentification <Sctyld>	[1..1]	±		525
	EntitledSecuritiesQuantity <EntitldSctiesQty>	[1..1]			525
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		525
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	526

10.4.3.5.3.1 SecurityIdentification <Sctyld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial instrument.

SecurityIdentification <Sctyld> contains the following elements (see "[SecurityIdentification7](#)" on page 992 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		992
Or}	OtherIdentification <OthrlId>	[1..1]			992
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		992
{Or	DomesticIdentificationSource <DmstldSrc>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	993
Or}	ProprietaryIdentificationSource <PrtryldSrc>	[1..1]	Text		993
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		993

10.4.3.5.3.2 EntitledSecuritiesQuantity <EntitldSctiesQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of securities based on the terms of the corporate action event and balance of underlying securities entitled to the account owner. (This quantity can be positive or negative).

EntitledSecuritiesQuantity <EntitldSctiesQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		525
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	526

10.4.3.5.3.2.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "[DecimalNumber](#)" on page 1077

10.4.3.5.3.2.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.*Impacted by:* C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

10.4.3.5.4 CashDistributionDetails <CshDstrbtnDtls>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Provides information about the cash distribution.**CashDistributionDetails <CshDstrbtnDtls>** contains the following **CashEntitlement1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	526

10.4.3.5.4.1 CashAmount <CshAmt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Entitled cash amount.*Impacted by:* C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

11 **seev.017.001.01**

AgentCAGlobalDistributionAuthorisationRequestV01

11.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

Scope

This message is sent by a CSD to an issuer (or its agent) to request the authorisation to process the entitlement movements (cash and/or securities) calculated by the CSD for a given corporate action entire event, a given corporate action option and optionally a given resource.

This message can also be sent to request the issuer (or its agent) to make available / deliver the relevant resources to the CSD.

Usage

This message is used to request the authorisation to process the entitlement movements calculated by the CSD for a given corporate action event and option. An Agent Corporate Action Global Distribution Authorisation Request message must be sent for each option and if several resources are associated to an option, an Agent Corporate Action Global Distribution Authorisation Request message can be sent for each resource.

This message can also be used to pre-advise a global distribution authorisation request, in which case the value of the field pre-advice indicator must be set to yes.

Outline

The AgentCAGlobalDistributionAuthorisationRequestV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Identification

Identification assigned by the Sender to unambiguously identify the request.

B. CorporateActionGeneralInformation

General information about the corporate action event.

C. GlobalDistributionDetails

Provides detailed information about the global distribution.

11.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <AgtCAGblDstrbtrAuthstnReq>	[1..1]			
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		529
	CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf>	[1..1]	±	C3	530
	GlobalDistributionDetails <GblDstrbtrDtls>	[1..1]		C6	530
	PreadviceIndicator <Pradvclnd>	[1..1]	Indicator		532
	OptionNumber <OptnNb>	[1..1]	Text		532
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[1..1]			532
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		532
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		533
	RecordDate <RcrdDt>	[1..1]	±		534
	PaymentDate <PmtDt>	[1..1]	±		534
	SecuritiesMovement <SctiesMvmnt>	[0..*]			534
	MovementIdentification <MvmntId>	[0..1]	Text		535
	SecurityIdentification <SctyId>	[1..1]	±		535
	SecuritiesQuantity <SctiesQty>	[1..1]			535
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		536
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	536
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[1..2]	±		536
	CashMovement <CshMvmnt>	[0..*]			536
	MovementIdentification <MvmntId>	[0..1]	Text		537
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	537
	TaxAmount <TaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	537
	Charges <Chrgs>	[0..*]	±		538
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[1..2]			538
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		538
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		539
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	±		539
	BalanceType <BalTp>	[0..1]			539
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		539
	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		540

11.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C3 CorporateActionIdentificationRule

At least one element in the list (IssuerCorporateActionReference, OfficialCorporateActionReference, CorporateActionProcessingIdentifier) must be present. They may all be may be present.

C4 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C5 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C6 MovementRule

At least one occurrence of either CashMovement or SecuritiesMovement must be present. Both may be present.

11.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

11.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by the Sender to unambiguously identify the request.

Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see "[DocumentIdentification8](#)" on page 788 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		788

11.4.2 CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information about the corporate action event.

Impacted by: C3 "CorporateActionIdentificationRule"

CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf> contains the following elements (see "CorporateActionInformation1" on page 866 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AgentIdentification <AgtId>	[1..1]	±		866
	IssuerCorporateActionIdentification <IssrCorpActnId>	[0..1]	Text		866
	CorporateActionProcessingIdentification <CorpActnPrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		867
	EventType <EvtTp>	[1..1]			867
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		867
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		873
	MandatoryVoluntaryEventType <MndtryVlntryEvtTp>	[1..1]			873
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		873
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		874
	EventProcessingType <EvtPrcgTp>	[0..1]			874
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		874
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		875
	UnderlyingSecurity <UndrlygScty>	[1..1]	±		875

Constraints

- **CorporateActionIdentificationRule**

At least one element in the list (IssuerCorporateActionReference, OfficialCorporateActionReference, CorporateActionProcessingIdentifier) must be present. They may all be may be present.

11.4.3 GlobalDistributionDetails <GblDstrbtnDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides detailed information about the global distribution.

Impacted by: C6 "MovementRule"

GlobalDistributionDetails <GbIDstrbtnDtls> contains the following **GlobalDistributionRequest1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PreadviceIndicator <Pradvclnd>	[1..1]	Indicator		532
	OptionNumber <OptnNb>	[1..1]	Text		532
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[1..1]			532
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		532
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		533
	RecordDate <RcrdDt>	[1..1]	±		534
	PaymentDate <PmtDt>	[1..1]	±		534
	SecuritiesMovement <SctiesMvmnt>	[0..*]			534
	MovementIdentification <Mvmntld>	[0..1]	Text		535
	SecurityIdentification <Sctyld>	[1..1]	±		535
	SecuritiesQuantity <SctiesQty>	[1..1]			535
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		536
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	536
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[1..2]	±		536
	CashMovement <CshMvmnt>	[0..*]			536
	MovementIdentification <Mvmntld>	[0..1]	Text		537
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	537
	TaxAmount <TaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	537
	Charges <Chrgs>	[0..*]	±		538
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[1..2]			538
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		538
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrld>	[0..1]	±		539
	AccountIdentification <Acctld>	[1..1]	±		539
	BalanceType <BalTp>	[0..1]			539
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		539
	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		540

Constraints

- **MovementRule**

At least one occurrence of either CashMovement or SecuritiesMovement must be present. Both may be present.

11.4.3.1 PreadviceIndicator <Pradvclnd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the message is an advice or pre-advice.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 1077):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

11.4.3.2 OptionNumber <OptnNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number identifying the available corporate action options.

Datatype: "Exact3NumericText" on page 1079

11.4.3.3 OptionType <OptnTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the corporate action options available to the account owner.

OptionType <OptnTp> contains one of the following **CorporateActionOption1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		532
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		533

11.4.3.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option type expressed as a code.

Datatype: "CorporateActionOptionType1Code" on page 1023

CodeName	Name	Definition
BSPL	BonusSharePlan	Receive shares issued from the Share Premium Reserve of the company and considered as a capital distribution rather than a disbursement of income, with different tax implications (typically found in Australia).
BUYA	BuyUp	Buy additional securities to round up position.
CASE	CashAndSecurities	Election choice includes a combination of both cash and securities.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	Cash	Distribution of cash.
CEXC	ConsentAndExchange	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to exchange securities.
CTEN	ConsentAndTender	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to tender securities for cash.
CONN	ConsentDenied	Vote not to approve the event or proposal.
CONY	ConsentGranted	Vote to approve the event or proposal.
EXER	Exercise	Exercise intermediate securities or warrants.
LAPS	Lapse	Allow event or entitled security to expire.
MPUT	Retain	An option that allows a holder to elect to retain their holding, eg, a putable bond.
NOAC	NoAction	Option for the account owner not to take part in the event.
OFFR	ProposedRate	In a remarketing of variable notes, the margin that shareholders can propose in respect of the next interest period.
OVER	Oversubscribe	Subscribe to more equities than underlying securities position allows.
SECU	SecuritiesOption	Distribution of securities to holders.
SLLE	SellEntitlement	Sell the intermediate securities.
SPLI	SplitInstruction	Option to give a split instruction, eg, a split voting instruction on a meeting.
NOQU	NonQualifiedInvestor	The account owner is a Non-Qualified Investor.
OTHR	Other	Generic corporate action option to be used in case that no other specific code is appropriate.
QINV	QualifiedInvestor	The account owner is a Qualified Investor.

11.4.3.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

11.4.3.4 RecordDate <RcrdDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which the holders of securities are/will be recorded for the income being paid or for entitlement to the rights or offer/privilege.

RecordDate <RcrdDt> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateFormat4Choice](#)" on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

11.4.3.5 PaymentDate <PmtDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which securities/cash will be paid.

PaymentDate <PmtDt> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateFormat4Choice](#)" on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

11.4.3.6 SecuritiesMovement <SctiesMvmnt>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information about the securities movement.

SecuritiesMovement <SctiesMvmnt> contains the following **SecurityMovement1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MovementIdentification <MvmntId>	[0..1]	Text		535
	SecurityIdentification <SctyId>	[1..1]	±		535
	SecuritiesQuantity <SctiesQty>	[1..1]			535
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		536
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	536
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[1..2]	±		536

11.4.3.6.1 MovementIdentification <MvmntId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the movement.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

11.4.3.6.2 SecurityIdentification <SctyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial instrument.

SecurityIdentification <SctyId> contains the following elements (see "[SecurityIdentification7](#)" on page 992 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		992
Or}	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[1..1]			992
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		992
{Or	DomesticIdentificationSource <DmstIdSrc>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	993
Or}	ProprietaryIdentificationSource <PrtryIdSrc>	[1..1]	Text		993
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		993

11.4.3.6.3 SecuritiesQuantity <SctiesQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantitty of financial instrument.

SecuritiesQuantity <SctiesQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		536
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	536

11.4.3.6.3.1 Unit <Unit>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.*Datatype:* "DecimalNumber" on page 1077**11.4.3.6.3.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.*Impacted by:* C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

11.4.3.6.4 AccountDetails <AcctDtls>*Presence:* [1..2]*Definition:* Provides information about the account which is debited/credited.

AccountDetails <AcctDtls> contains the following elements (see "SecuritiesAccount12" on page 746 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		747
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		747
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		747
	BalanceType <BalTp>	[0..1]			747
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		748
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		748
	SecurityHoldingForm <SctyHldgForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		749

11.4.3.7 CashMovement <CshMvmnt>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Provides information about the cash movement.

CashMovement <CshMvmnt> contains the following **CashMovement1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MovementIdentification <MvmntId>	[0..1]	Text		537
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	537
	TaxAmount <TaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	537
	Charges <Chrgs>	[0..*]	±		538
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[1..2]			538
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		538
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		539
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	±		539
	BalanceType <BalTp>	[0..1]			539
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		539
	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		540

11.4.3.7.1 MovementIdentification <MvmntId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the movement.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

11.4.3.7.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

11.4.3.7.3 TaxAmount <TaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of taxes.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

11.4.3.7.4 Charges <Chrgs>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the charges.

Charges <Chrgs> contains the following elements (see "Charges1" on page 754 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			754
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		754
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		755
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	755

11.4.3.7.5 AccountDetails <AcctDtls>

Presence: [1..2]

Definition: Provides information about the account which is debited/credited.

AccountDetails <AcctDtls> contains the following **CashAccount18** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		538
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		539
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	±		539
	BalanceType <BalTp>	[0..1]			539
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		539
	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		540

11.4.3.7.5.1 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the value is a debit or credit.

Datatype: "CreditDebitCode" on page 1025

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

11.4.3.7.5.2 AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the party that owns the account.

AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification2Choice" on page 901 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	902
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		902
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		902

11.4.3.7.5.3 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the cash account or the securities account from which the cash account is derived.

AccountIdentification <AcctId> contains one of the following elements (see "AccountIdentification2Choice" on page 749 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CashAccountIdentification <CshAcctId>	[1..1]	Text		749
Or}	SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId>	[1..1]	Text		749

11.4.3.7.5.4 BalanceType <BalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The cash balance type.

BalanceType <BalTp> contains the following **CashBalanceType1FormatType** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		539
	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		540

11.4.3.7.5.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of cash balance.

Datatype: "CashBalanceType1Code" on page 1003

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVLB	Available	Balance of money or securities that is at the disposal of the account owner on the date specified.
REST	Restricted	<p>Balance of cash that may only be used under certain conditions.</p> <p>Balance type is used to block securities/cash in the client account e.g., in relation to elections relating to certain corporate actions. The holding is under the direct control of the system paying agent, who is the only one who can transfer securities out of this balance type.</p> <p>Also known as the "escrow balance" or "sequestered balance".</p>

11.4.3.7.5.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Proprietary code to express the type of cash balance.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

12 **seev.018.001.01**

AgentCAGlobalDistributionStatusAdviceV01

12.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

Scope

This message is sent by an issuer (or its agent) to the CSD to authorise/prohibit the CSD to process the entitlement movements.

Usage

This message is used to authorise/prohibit the CSD to process the movements requested in the Global Distribution Authorisation Request message.

Once the amendment request has been accepted by the issuer (or its agent), the CSD will process any resource movement and send an Agent Corporate Action Election Advice message with the function, option change, to confirm that the amendment has been booked at the CSD.

The issuer (or its agent) can provide the status in 2 different ways:

- Provide a global status, in which case the building block Global Movement Status must be present; or
- Provide a status by individual movements, in which case, the building block Individual Movement Status must be present. An individual movement cannot be rejected.

Outline

The AgentCAGlobalDistributionStatusAdviceV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 5 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Identification

Identification assigned by the Sender to unambiguously identify the status advice.

B. AgentCAGlobalDistributionAuthorisationRequestIdentification

Identification of the linked Agent CA Global Distribution Authorisation Request for which a status is given.

C. CorporateActionGeneralInformation

General information about the corporate action event.

D. GlobalMovementStatus

Provides information about the status of the global movement.

E. IndividualMovementStatus

Provides information about the status of an individual movement.

12.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <AgtCAGblDstrbtnStsAdv>	[1..1]			
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		543
	AgentCAGlobalDistributionAuthorisationRequestIdentification <AgtCAGblDstrbtnAuthstnReqId>	[1..1]	±		543
	CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf>	[1..1]	±	C2	544
{Or	GlobalMovementStatus <GblMvmntSts>	[1..1]			544
{Or	ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts>	[1..1]			545
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			545
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		546
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		546
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		546
Or}	RejectedStatus <RjctdSts>	[1..1]			546
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			547
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		547
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		547
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		547
Or}	IndividualMovementStatus <IndvMvmntSts>	[1..*]			547
	MovementIdentification <MvmntId>	[0..1]	Text		548
{Or	ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts>	[1..1]			548
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			548
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		549
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		549
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		549
Or}	RejectedStatus <RjctdSts>	[1..1]			549
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			550
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		550
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		550

12.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 CorporateActionIdentificationRule

At least one element in the list (IssuerCorporateActionReference, OfficialCorporateActionReference, CorporateActionProcessingIdentifier) must be present. They may all be may be present.

C3 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

12.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

12.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by the Sender to unambiguously identify the status advice.

Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see "[DocumentIdentification8](#)" on page 788 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		788

12.4.2 AgentCAGlobalDistributionAuthorisationRequestIdentification <AgtCAGbIDstrbtnAuthstnReqId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the linked Agent CA Global Distribution Authorisation Request for which a status is given.

AgentCAGlobalDistributionAuthorisationRequestIdentification <AgtCAGbIDstrbtnAuthstnReqId> contains the following elements (see "[DocumentIdentification8](#)" on page 788 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		788

12.4.3 CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnllnf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information about the corporate action event.

Impacted by: C2 "CorporateActionIdentificationRule"

CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnllnf> contains the following elements (see "CorporateActionInformation1" on page 866 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AgentIdentification <AgtId>	[1..1]	±		866
	IssuerCorporateActionIdentification <IssrCorpActnId>	[0..1]	Text		866
	CorporateActionProcessingIdentification <CorpActnPrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		867
	EventType <EvtTp>	[1..1]			867
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		867
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		873
	MandatoryVoluntaryEventType <MndtryVlntryEvtTp>	[1..1]			873
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		873
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		874
	EventProcessingType <EvtPrcgTp>	[0..1]			874
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		874
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		875
	UnderlyingSecurity <UndrlygScty>	[1..1]	±		875

Constraints

- **CorporateActionIdentificationRule**

At least one element in the list (IssuerCorporateActionReference, OfficialCorporateActionReference, CorporateActionProcessingIdentifier) must be present. They may all be may be present.

12.4.4 GlobalMovementStatus <GbIMvmntSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either GlobalMovementStatus or IndividualMovementStatus must be present.

Definition: Provides information about the status of the global movement.

GlobalMovementStatus <GblMvmntSts> contains the following **GlobalDistributionStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts>	[1..1]			545
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			545
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		546
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		546
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		546
Or}	RejectedStatus <RjctdSts>	[1..1]			546
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			547
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		547
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		547
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		547

12.4.4.1 ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either ProcessedStatus or RejectedStatus.

Definition: Provides information about the processing status of the global movement.

ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts> contains the following **DistributionProcessingStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			545
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		546
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		546
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		546

12.4.4.1.1 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The processing status.

Status <Sts> contains one of the following **ProcessedStatus3FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		546
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		546

12.4.4.1.1.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Standard code to specify the processing status of an advice, a request or a movement.*Datatype:* "ProcessedStatus3Code" on page 1056

CodeName	Name	Definition
RECE	Received	The instruction/request has been received.
PEND	Pending	The processing of the request is pending.
PACK	Accepted	The request is accepted.

12.4.4.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Proprietary code to express the processing status of an advice, a request or a movement.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

12.4.4.1.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Additional information about the status.*Datatype:* "Max350Text" on page 1081**12.4.4.2 RejectedStatus <RjctdSts>***Presence:* [1..1]**Warning** Either ProcessedStatus or RejectedStatus.*Definition:* Provides information about the rejection status.**RejectedStatus <RjctdSts>** contains the following **DistributionRejectionStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			547
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		547
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		547
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		547

12.4.4.2.1 Reason <Rsn>*Presence:* [1..*]*Definition:* The rejection reason.**Reason <Rsn>** contains one of the following **RejectionReason19FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		547
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		547

12.4.4.2.1.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Standard code to specify the reason of a rejection of a global movement authorisation request.*Datatype:* "RejectionReason19Code" on page 1064

CodeName	Name	Definition
FAIL	FailedValidation	The validation of the advice/instruction/request failed.

12.4.4.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Proprietary code to express the reason of a rejection of a global movement authorisation request.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification13" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

12.4.4.2.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Additional information about the status.*Datatype:* "Max350Text" on page 1081**12.4.5 IndividualMovementStatus <IndvMvmntSts>***Presence:* [1..*]**Warning** Either GlobalMovementStatus or IndividualMovementStatus must be present.*Definition:* Provides information about the status of an individual movement.

IndividualMovementStatus <IndvMvmntSts> contains the following **IndividualMovementStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MovementIdentification <MvmntId>	[0..1]	Text		548
{Or	ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts>	[1..1]			548
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			548
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		549
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		549
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		549
Or}	RejectedStatus <RjctdSts>	[1..1]			549
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			550
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		550
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		550

12.4.5.1 MovementIdentification <MvmntId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the movement.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

12.4.5.2 ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either ProcessedStatus or RejectedStatus.

Definition: Provides information about the processing status of individual movement.

ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts> contains the following **MovementProcessingStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			548
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		549
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		549
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		549

12.4.5.2.1 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The processing status.

Status <Sts> contains one of the following **ProcessedStatus3FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		549
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		549

12.4.5.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the processing status of an advice, a request or a movement.

Datatype: "ProcessedStatus3Code" on page 1056

CodeName	Name	Definition
RECE	Received	The instruction/request has been received.
PEND	Pending	The processing of the request is pending.
PACK	Accepted	The request is accepted.

12.4.5.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the processing status of an advice, a request or a movement.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

12.4.5.2.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the status.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 1081

12.4.5.3 RejectedStatus <RjctdSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either ProcessedStatus or RejectedStatus.

Definition: Provides information about the rejection status.

RejectedStatus <RjctdSts> contains the following **DistributionRejectionStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			550
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		550
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		550

12.4.5.3.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: The rejection reason.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **RejectionReason19FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		550
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		550

12.4.5.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the reason of a rejection of a global movement authorisation request.

Datatype: "RejectionReason19Code" on page 1064

CodeName	Name	Definition
FAIL	FailedValidation	The validation of the advice/instruction/request failed.

12.4.5.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the reason of a rejection of a global movement authorisation request.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

12.4.5.3.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the status.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 1081

13 **seev.019.001.01**

AgentCAMovementInstructionV01

13.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

Scope

This message is sent by an issuer (or its agent) to a CSD to order:

- the global or individual debit of exercised resources (cash and/or securities), per event and optionally per option and per resource for all or individual CSD client's accounts;
- and/or the individual credits of the outturn resources per event and optionally per option and per resource for a given CSD client's account.

Usage

This message is used to instruct:

- the global debit of the exercised resources from the CSD client's available or sequestered balance, in which case, the order type must be 'global debit order';
- the individual debits and credits:
- the individual debit of the exercised resources from the CSD client's available or sequestered balance and/or
- the individual credit of the outturn resources to the CSD client's account.

The order type must be 'individual order';

- a return order, in the case of a scaleback, i.e. the return of the exercised resources to the CSD client's account. The order type must be either 'global return order' or 'individual return order'; and

change of option, e.g. in the case of the closure of an option, by moving the exercised resources from one option to another option within the sequestered balances in accordance to the new option conditions. The order type must be 'option change order'.

Outline

The AgentCAMovementInstructionV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 7 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Identification

Identification assigned by the Sender to unambiguously identify the instruction.

B. AgentCAElectionAdviceIdentification

Identification of the Agent CA ElectionAdvice when the movements are the result of an ElectionAdvice.

C. CorporateActionGeneralInformation

General information about the corporate action event.

D. MovementGeneralInformation

Provides general information about the movement.

E. UnderlyingSecuritiesMovementDetails

Information related to the movement of the underlying securities.

F. UnderlyingCashMovementDetails

Information related to the movement of the underlying cash.

G. ProceedsMovementDetails

Information related to the movement of the CA proceeds.

13.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <AgtCAMvmntInstr>	[1..1]		C6, C7	
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		557
	AgentCAElectionAdviceIdentification <AgtCAElctnAdvclId>	[0..1]	±		557
	CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnllnf>	[1..1]	±	C3	558
	MovementGeneralInformation <MvmntGnllnf>	[1..1]			558
	OrderType <OrdrtP>	[1..1]	CodeSet		559
	HighPriorityIndicator <HghPrtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		560
	OptionNumber <OptnNb>	[0..1]	Text		560
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]			560
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		560
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		561
	RequestedExecutionDate <ReqdExctnDt>	[1..1]	Date		562
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		562
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		562
	ConfirmedBalanceSecuritiesQuantity <ConfdBalSctiesQty>	[0..1]			562
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		562
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	562
	UnderlyingSecuritiesMovementDetails <UndrlygSctiesMvmntDtls>	[0..*]			563
	SecurityIdentification <SctyId>	[1..1]	±		563
	SecuritiesQuantity <SctiesQty>	[1..1]			564
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		564
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	564
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[1..2]	±		565
	UnderlyingCashMovementDetails <UndrlygCshMvmntDtls>	[0..*]			565
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	566
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[1..2]			566
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		566
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		567
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	±		567

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProceedsMovementDetails <PrcdsMvmntDtls>	[0..1]			567
	CashProceedsMovementDetails <CshPrcdsMvmntDtls>	[0..*]			569
	PostingAmount <PstngAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	569
	ReconciliationDetails <RcncltnDtls>	[0..1]	Text		570
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[1..2]			570
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		570
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		570
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	±		571
	SecuritiesProceedsMovementDetails <SciesPrcdsMvmntDtls>	[0..*]			571
	SecurityIdentification <SctyId>	[1..1]	±		571
	PostingQuantity <PstngQty>	[1..1]			572
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		572
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	572
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[1..2]	±		573
	ReconciliationDetails <RcncltnDtls>	[0..1]	Text		573
	TaxDetails <TaxDtls>	[0..1]			573
	TaxVoucherRate <TaxVchrRate>	[1..1]	Rate		574
{Or	TaxCredit <TaxCdt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	575
Or}	TaxDeduction <TaxDdctn>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	575
	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	575
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	576
	RecordDateHolding <RcrdDtHldg>	[1..1]			576
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		577
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	577
	TaxCreditRate <TaxCdtRate>	[0..1]	Rate		577
	WithholdingTaxAmount <WhldgTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	577
	WithholdingTaxRate <WhldgTaxRate>	[0..1]	Rate		578
	ScripDividendReinvestmentPricePerShare <ScripDvddRinvstmtPricPerShr>	[0..1]	±		578
	CashAmountBroughtForward <CshAmtBrghFwd>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	578
	AllotedSharesCost <AlltdShrsCost>	[0..1]	±		578
	CashAmountCarriedForward <CshAmtCrrdFwd>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	579

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NotionalTax <NtnlTax>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	579
	NotionalDividendPayable <NtnlDvddPybl>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	579
	BargainDate <BrgrnDt>	[0..1]	Date		580
	BargainSettlementDate <BrgrnSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		580
	StampDutyAmount <StmpDtyAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	580
	ChargeAmount <ChrgAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	580
	CommissionAmount <ComssnAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	581
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..1]			581
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	581
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	582
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		582
	ResultingAmount <RsltgAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	582
	OriginalAmount <OrgnlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	583

13.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C3 CorporateActionIdentificationRule

At least one element in the list (IssuerCorporateActionReference, OfficialCorporateActionReference, CorporateActionProcessingIdentifier) must be present. They may all be may be present.

C4 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C5 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C6 OptionRule1

IF MovementGeneralInformation/OrderType is CHAN (OptionChangeOrder) then OptionNumber and OptionType must be present in each occurrence of UnderlyingSecuritiesMovementDetails/CreditAccountDetails and UnderlyingSecuritiesMovement/DebitAccountDetails and OptionNumber and OptionType cannot be present in MovementGeneralInformation.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C7 OptionRule2

IF MovementGeneralInformation/OrderType is not CHAN (OptionChangeOrder), then OptionNumber and OptionType must be present in MovementGeneralInformation and cannot be present in any occurrence of UnderlyingSecuritiesMovementDetails/CreditAccountDetails neither in UnderlyingSecuritiesMovement/DebitAccountDetails.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C8 ValidationByTable

Must be a valid nationality.

13.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

13.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by the Sender to unambiguously identify the instruction.

Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see ["DocumentIdentification8" on page 788](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		788

13.4.2 AgentCAElectionAdviceIdentification <AgtCAElctnAdvId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the Agent CA ElectionAdvice when the movements are the result of an ElectionAdvice.

AgentCAElectionAdviceIdentification <AgtCAElctnAdvId> contains the following elements (see ["DocumentIdentification8" on page 788](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		788

13.4.3 CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information about the corporate action event.

Impacted by: C3 "CorporateActionIdentificationRule"

CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf> contains the following elements (see "CorporateActionInformation1" on page 866 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AgentIdentification <AgtId>	[1..1]	±		866
	IssuerCorporateActionIdentification <IssrCorpActnId>	[0..1]	Text		866
	CorporateActionProcessingIdentification <CorpActnPrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		867
	EventType <EvtTp>	[1..1]			867
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		867
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		873
	MandatoryVoluntaryEventType <MndtryVlntryEvtTp>	[1..1]			873
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		873
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		874
	EventProcessingType <EvtPrcgTp>	[0..1]			874
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		874
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		875
	UnderlyingSecurity <UndrlygScty>	[1..1]	±		875

Constraints

- **CorporateActionIdentificationRule**

At least one element in the list (IssuerCorporateActionReference, OfficialCorporateActionReference, CorporateActionProcessingIdentifier) must be present. They may all be may be present.

13.4.4 MovementGeneralInformation <MvmntGnlInf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides general information about the movement.

MovementGeneralInformation <MvmntGnllnf> contains the following **CorporateActionMovement1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderType <OrdTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		559
	HighPriorityIndicator <HghPrtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		560
	OptionNumber <OptnNb>	[0..1]	Text		560
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]			560
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		560
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		561
	RequestedExecutionDate <ReqdExctnDt>	[1..1]	Date		562
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		562
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		562
	ConfirmedBalanceSecuritiesQuantity <ConfdBalScitiesQty>	[0..1]			562
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		562
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	562

13.4.4.1 OrderType <OrdTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of movement instruction.

Datatype: "DistributionInstructionType1Code" on page 1027

CodeName	Name	Definition
GDEB	GlobalDebitOrder	Instruction to debit the positions held under all clients accounts in the underlying resources of the given event and option. This order applies to all clients who are eligible to participate to the CA event.
IDEB	IndividualOrder	An instruction, on a per client basis, to debit the position held in the underlying resources (securities and/or cash) and/or the credit of the proceeds (securities and/or cash).
GRET	GlobalReturnOrder	Instruction to transfer securities from the clients sequestered balances back to the respective available balances.
CHAN	OptionChangeOrder	Instruction to transfer the position from one sequestered balance (related to a CA option) to another sequestered balance (related to another CA option).
IRET	IndividualReturnOrder	Instruction to transfer securities from a client sequestered balance back to its available balance.

13.4.4.2 HighPriorityIndicator <HghPrtyInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the movement is a high priority or not.

Meaning when true: High priority

Meaning when false: Standard.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 1077):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

13.4.4.3 OptionNumber <OptnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying the available corporate action options.

Datatype: "Exact3NumericText" on page 1079

13.4.4.4 OptionType <OptnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the corporate action options available to the account owner.

OptionType <OptnTp> contains one of the following **CorporateActionOption1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		560
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		561

13.4.4.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option type expressed as a code.

Datatype: "CorporateActionOptionType1Code" on page 1023

CodeName	Name	Definition
BSPL	BonusSharePlan	Receive shares issued from the Share Premium Reserve of the company and considered as a capital distribution rather than a disbursement of income, with different tax implications (typically found in Australia).
BUYA	BuyUp	Buy additional securities to round up position.
CASE	CashAndSecurities	Election choice includes a combination of both cash and securities.
CASH	Cash	Distribution of cash.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CEXC	ConsentAndExchange	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to exchange securities.
CTEN	ConsentAndTender	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to tender securities for cash.
CONN	ConsentDenied	Vote not to approve the event or proposal.
CONY	ConsentGranted	Vote to approve the event or proposal.
EXER	Exercise	Exercise intermediate securities or warrants.
LAPS	Lapse	Allow event or entitled security to expire.
MPUT	Retain	An option that allows a holder to elect to retain their holding, eg, a puttable bond.
NOAC	NoAction	Option for the account owner not to take part in the event.
OFFR	ProposedRate	In a remarketing of variable notes, the margin that shareholders can propose in respect of the next interest period.
OVER	Oversubscribe	Subscribe to more equities than underlying securities position allows.
SECU	SecuritiesOption	Distribution of securities to holders.
SLLE	SellEntitlement	Sell the intermediate securities.
SPLI	SplitInstruction	Option to give a split instruction, eg, a split voting instruction on a meeting.
NOQU	NonQualifiedInvestor	The account owner is a Non-Qualified Investor.
OTHR	Other	Generic corporate action option to be used in case that no other specific code is appropriate.
QINV	QualifiedInvestor	The account owner is a Qualified Investor.

13.4.4.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

13.4.4.5 RequestedExecutionDate <ReqdExctnDt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Date at which the distribution movement must be executed.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1073**13.4.4.6 AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Identification of the party that owns the account.**AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>** contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification2Choice" on page 901 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	902
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		902
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		902

13.4.4.7 AccountIdentification <AcctId>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Identification of the account.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1082**13.4.4.8 ConfirmedBalanceSecuritiesQuantity <ConfdBalSctiesQty>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Quantity of securities in the confirmed balance, ie, the balance to which the credit of the returned resources applies.**ConfirmedBalanceSecuritiesQuantity <ConfdBalSctiesQty>** contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		562
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	562

13.4.4.8.1 Unit <Unit>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.*Datatype:* "DecimalNumber" on page 1077**13.4.4.8.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>***Presence:* [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

13.4.5 UnderlyingSecuritiesMovementDetails <UndrlygSctiesMvmntDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information related to the movement of the underlying securities.

UnderlyingSecuritiesMovementDetails <UndrlygSctiesMvmntDtls> contains the following **UnderlyingSecurityMovement1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecurityIdentification <Sctyld>	[1..1]	±		563
	SecuritiesQuantity <SctiesQty>	[1..1]			564
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		564
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	564
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[1..2]	±		565

13.4.5.1 SecurityIdentification <Sctyld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial instrument.

SecurityIdentification <Sctyld> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification7" on page 992 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		992
Or}	OtherIdentification <Othrlid>	[1..1]			992
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		992
{Or	DomesticIdentificationSource <DmstldSrc>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	993
Or}	ProprietaryIdentificationSource <PrtryldSrc>	[1..1]	Text		993
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		993

13.4.5.2 SecuritiesQuantity <SctiesQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instrument.

SecuritiesQuantity <SctiesQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		564
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	564

13.4.5.2.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 1077

13.4.5.2.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

13.4.5.3 AccountDetails <AcctDtls>

Presence: [1..2]

Definition: Provides information about the debited/credited securities account.

AccountDetails <AcctDtls> contains the following elements (see "[SecuritiesAccount8](#)" on page 735 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		735
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		735
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		736
	BalanceType <BalTp>	[0..1]			736
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		736
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		737
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]			737
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		737
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		738
	OptionNumber <OptnNb>	[0..1]	Text		739
	SecurityHoldingForm <SctyHldgForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		739
	StampDuty <StmpDty>	[0..1]			739
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		739
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		740

13.4.6 UnderlyingCashMovementDetails <UndrlygCshMvmntDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information related to the movement of the underlying cash.

UnderlyingCashMovementDetails <UndrlygCshMvmntDtls> contains the following **CashMovement2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	566
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[1..2]			566
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		566
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		567
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	±		567

13.4.6.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

13.4.6.2 AccountDetails <AcctDtls>

Presence: [1..2]

Definition: Provides information about the account which is debited/credited.

AccountDetails <AcctDtls> contains the following **CashAccount19** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		566
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		567
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	±		567

13.4.6.2.1 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the value is a debit or credit.

Datatype: "CreditDebitCode" on page 1025

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

13.4.6.2.2 AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the party that owns the account.

AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification2Choice" on page 901 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	902
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		902
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		902

13.4.6.2.3 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the cash account or the securities account from which the cash account is derived.

AccountIdentification <AcctId> contains one of the following elements (see "AccountIdentification2Choice" on page 749 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CashAccountIdentification <CshAcctId>	[1..1]	Text		749
Or}	SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId>	[1..1]	Text		749

13.4.7 ProceedsMovementDetails <PrcdsMvmntDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information related to the movement of the CA proceeds.

ProceedsMovementDetails <PrcdsMvmntDtls> contains the following **ProceedsMovement1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashProceedsMovementDetails <CshPrcdsMvmntDtls>	[0..*]			569
	PostingAmount <PstngAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	569
	ReconciliationDetails <RcncltnDtls>	[0..1]	Text		570
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[1..2]			570
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		570
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		570
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	±		571
	SecuritiesProceedsMovementDetails <SctiesPrcdsMvmntDtls>	[0..*]			571
	SecurityIdentification <SctyId>	[1..1]	±		571
	PostingQuantity <PstngQty>	[1..1]			572
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		572
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	572
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[1..2]	±		573
	ReconciliationDetails <RcncltnDtls>	[0..1]	Text		573
	TaxDetails <TaxDtls>	[0..1]			573
	TaxVoucherRate <TaxVchrRate>	[1..1]	Rate		574
{Or	TaxCredit <TaxCdt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	575
Or}	TaxDeduction <TaxDdctn>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	575
	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	575
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	576
	RecordDateHolding <RcrdDtHldg>	[1..1]			576
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		577
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	577
	TaxCreditRate <TaxCdtRate>	[0..1]	Rate		577
	WithholdingTaxAmount <WhldgTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	577
	WithholdingTaxRate <WhldgTaxRate>	[0..1]	Rate		578
	ScripDividendReinvestmentPricePerShare <ScripDvddRinvstmtPricPerShr>	[0..1]	±		578
	CashAmountBroughtForward <CshAmtBrghFwd>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	578
	AllotedSharesCost <AlltdShrsCost>	[0..1]	±		578

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashAmountCarriedForward <CshAmtCrrdFwd>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	579
	NotionalTax <NtnlTax>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	579
	NotionalDividendPayable <NtnlDvddPybl>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	579
	BargainDate <BrngDt>	[0..1]	Date		580
	BargainSettlementDate <BrngSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		580
	StampDutyAmount <StmpDtyAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	580
	ChargeAmount <ChrgAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	580
	CommissionAmount <ComssnAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	581
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..1]			581
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	581
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	582
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		582
	ResultingAmount <RsltgtAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	582
	OriginalAmount <OrgnlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	583

13.4.7.1 CashProceedsMovementDetails <CshPrclsMvmntDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information about the movement of the cash proceeds.

CashProceedsMovementDetails <CshPrclsMvmntDtls> contains the following **CashProceeds1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PostingAmount <PstngAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	569
	ReconciliationDetails <RcncltnDtls>	[0..1]	Text		570
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[1..2]			570
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		570
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		570
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	±		571

13.4.7.1.1 PostingAmount <PstngAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash amount which is posted.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

13.4.7.1.2 ReconciliationDetails <RcncltnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reconciliation information.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 1081

13.4.7.1.3 AccountDetails <AcctDtls>

Presence: [1..2]

Definition: Provides information about the debited securities account.

AccountDetails <AcctDtls> contains the following **CashAccount19** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		570
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrld>	[0..1]	±		570
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	±		571

13.4.7.1.3.1 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the value is a debit or credit.

Datatype: "CreditDebitCode" on page 1025

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

13.4.7.1.3.2 AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the party that owns the account.

AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification2Choice" on page 901 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	902
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		902
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		902

13.4.7.1.3.3 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the cash account or the securities account from which the cash account is derived.

AccountIdentification <AcctId> contains one of the following elements (see "AccountIdentification2Choice" on page 749 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CashAccountIdentification <CshAcctId>	[1..1]	Text		749
Or}	SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId>	[1..1]	Text		749

13.4.7.2 SecuritiesProceedsMovementDetails <SctiesPrcdsMvmntDtIs>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information about the movement of the securities proceeds.

SecuritiesProceedsMovementDetails <SctiesPrcdsMvmntDtIs> contains the following **SecuritiesProceeds1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecurityIdentification <SctyId>	[1..1]	±		571
	PostingQuantity <PstngQty>	[1..1]			572
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		572
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	572
	AccountDetails <AcctDtIs>	[1..2]	±		573
	ReconciliationDetails <RcncltnDtIs>	[0..1]	Text		573

13.4.7.2.1 SecurityIdentification <SctyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial instrument.

SecurityIdentification <Sctyld> contains the following elements (see "[SecurityIdentification7](#)" on page 992 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		992
Or}	OtherIdentification <Othrlid>	[1..1]			992
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		992
{Or	DomesticIdentificationSource <DmstldSrc>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	993
Or}	ProprietaryIdentificationSource <PrtryldSrc>	[1..1]	Text		993
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		993

13.4.7.2.2 PostingQuantity <PstngQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The quantity of financial instruments that is posted.

PostingQuantity <PstngQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		572
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	572

13.4.7.2.2.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "[DecimalNumber](#)" on page 1077

13.4.7.2.2.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C5 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

13.4.7.2.3 AccountDetails <AcctDtls>

Presence: [1..2]

Definition: Provides information about the account that is debited/credited.

AccountDetails <AcctDtls> contains the following elements (see "[SecuritiesAccount10](#)" on page 749 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		750
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		750
	AccountOwnerNationality <AcctOwnrNtlty>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C6	750
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		751
	BalanceType <BalTp>	[0..1]			751
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		751
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		751
	SecurityHoldingForm <SctyHldgForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		752

13.4.7.2.4 ReconciliationDetails <RcncltnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides reconciliation information.

Datatype: "[Max350Text](#)" on page 1081

13.4.7.3 TaxDetails <TaxDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the tax voucher.

TaxDetails <TaxDtls> contains the following **TaxVoucher1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxVoucherRate <TaxVchrRate>	[1..1]	Rate		574
{Or	TaxCredit <TaxCdt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	575
Or}	TaxDeduction <TaxDdctn>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	575
	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	575
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	576
	RecordDateHolding <RcrdDtHldg>	[1..1]			576
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		577
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	577
	TaxCreditRate <TaxCdtRate>	[0..1]	Rate		577
	WithholdingTaxAmount <WhldgTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	577
	WithholdingTaxRate <WhldgTaxRate>	[0..1]	Rate		578
	ScripDividendReinvestmentPricePerShare <ScripDvddRinvstmtPricPerShr>	[0..1]	±		578
	CashAmountBroughtForward <CshAmtBrghtFwd>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	578
	AllotedSharesCost <AlltdShrsCost>	[0..1]	±		578
	CashAmountCarriedForward <CshAmtCrrdFwd>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	579
	NotionalTax <NtnlTax>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	579
	NotionalDividendPayable <NtnlDvddPybl>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	579
	BargainDate <BrngDt>	[0..1]	Date		580
	BargainSettlementDate <BrngSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		580
	StampDutyAmount <StmpDtyAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	580
	ChargeAmount <ChrgAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	580
	CommissionAmount <ComssnAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	581
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..1]			581
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	581
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	582
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		582
	ResultingAmount <RsltgAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	582
	OriginalAmount <OrgnlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	583

13.4.7.3.1 TaxVoucherRate <TaxVchrRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Distribution rate per share.

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 1079

13.4.7.3.2 TaxCredit <TaxCdt>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either TaxCredit orTaxDeduction must be present.

Definition: Amount of tax that have been previously paid.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

13.4.7.3.3 TaxDeduction <TaxDdctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either TaxCredit orTaxDeduction must be present.

Definition: Amount of tax that have been previously deducted.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

13.4.7.3.4 GrossAmount <GrssAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash amount before any deductions and allowances have been made.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

13.4.7.3.5 NetAmount <NetAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash amount after any deductions and allowances have been made.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

13.4.7.3.6 RecordDateHolding <RcrdDtHldg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Securities holding on record date.

RecordDateHolding <RcrdDtHldg> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		577
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	577

13.4.7.3.6.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 1077

13.4.7.3.6.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

13.4.7.3.7 TaxCreditRate <TaxCdtRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Applicable tax rate on the tax credit amount.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 1079

13.4.7.3.8 WithholdingTaxAmount <WhldgTaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash amount that will be withheld by a tax authority.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

13.4.7.3.9 WithholdingTaxRate <WhldgTaxRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate of a cash distribution that will be withheld by a tax authority.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 1079

13.4.7.3.10 ScripDividendReinvestmentPricePerShare <ScripDvddRinvstmtPricPerShr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cost per share of new shares allotted.

ScripDividendReinvestmentPricePerShare <ScripDvddRinvstmtPricPerShr> contains the following elements (see "PriceValue1" on page 946 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	946

13.4.7.3.11 CashAmountBroughtForward <CshAmtBrghtFwd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash amount retained from previous dividend or interest payment.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

13.4.7.3.12 AllotedSharesCost <AlltdShrsCost>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total cash amount required to purchase shares allotted.

AllotedSharesCost <AlltdShrsCost> contains the following elements (see "PriceValue1" on page 946 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	946

13.4.7.3.13 CashAmountCarriedForward <CshAmtCrrdFwd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash amount carried forward to next dividend or interest payment.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

13.4.7.3.14 NotionalTax <NtnlTax>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Where new securities are issued in lieu of a cash dividend, the notional tax is the tax on the amount of cash that would have been paid. For scrips only.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

13.4.7.3.15 NotionalDividendPayable <NtnlDvddPybl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of cash that would have been payable if the dividend had been taken in the form of cash rather than shares. For scrip only.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

13.4.7.3.16 BargainDate <BrngDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which DRIP purchase completed.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 1073

13.4.7.3.17 BargainSettlementDate <BrngSttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Settlement date of the DRIP purchase transaction.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 1073

13.4.7.3.18 StampDutyAmount <StmpDtyAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of stamp duty.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

13.4.7.3.19 ChargeAmount <ChrgAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of charges/fees charged to the client.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

13.4.7.3.20 CommissionAmount <ComssnAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount due to the paying agent.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

13.4.7.3.21 ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtIs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the foreign exchange transaction.

ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtIs> contains the following **ForeignExchangeTerms9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	581
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	582
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		582
	ResultingAmount <RsltAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	582
	OriginalAmount <OrgnAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	583

13.4.7.3.21.1 UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency in which the rate of exchange is expressed in a currency exchange. In the example 1GBP = xxxCUR, the unit currency is GBP.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 998

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

13.4.7.3.21.2 QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency into which the base currency is converted, in a currency exchange.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 998

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

13.4.7.3.21.3 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Factor used for the conversion of an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.

Usage: ExchangeRate expresses the ratio between UnitCurrency and QuotedCurrency (ExchangeRate = UnitCurrency/QuotedCurrency).

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 1079

13.4.7.3.21.4 ResultingAmount <RsltAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money resulting from a foreign exchange transaction.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

13.4.7.3.21.5 OriginalAmount <OrgnlAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount in its original currency when conversion from/into another currency has occurred.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

14 **seev.020.001.01**

AgentCAMovementCancellationRequestV01

14.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

Scope

This message is sent by an issuer (or its agent) to a CSD to request the cancellation of (a) movement(s) previously sent via an Agent Corporate Action Movement Instruction.

Usage

This message may be used to cancel an entire Agent Corporate Action Movement Instruction message that was previously sent by the issuer (or its agent) or specific movements.

This message must contain the identification of the Agent Corporate Action Movement Instruction containing the movement(s) to be cancelled, the agent identification and the corporate action references. This message must also contain details of the movement(s) to be cancelled.

Outline

The AgentCAMovementCancellationRequestV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Identification

Identification assigned by the Sender to unambiguously identify the cancellation request.

B. AgentCAMovementInstructionIdentification

Identification of the Agent CA Movement Instruction to be cancelled.

C. CorporateActionGeneralInformation

General information about the corporate action event.

D. MovementDetails

Details of the movement instructions to be cancelled.

14.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <AgtCAMvmntCxlReq>	[1..1]			
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		588
	AgentCAMovementInstructionIdentification <AgtCAMvmntInstrId>	[1..1]	±		588
	CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnllnf>	[1..1]	±	C3	588
	MovementDetails <MvmntDtls>	[0..1]			589
	MovementGeneralInformation <MvmntGnllnf>	[1..1]			592
	OrderType <OrdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		592
	HighPriorityIndicator <HghPrtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		593
	OptionNumber <OptnNb>	[0..1]	Text		593
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]			593
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		594
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		595
	RequestedExecutionDate <ReqdExctnDt>	[1..1]	Date		595
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		595
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		595
	ConfirmedBalanceSecuritiesQuantity <ConfdBalSctiesQty>	[0..1]			596
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		596
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	596
	UnderlyingSecuritiesMovementDetails <UndrlygSctiesMvmntDtls>	[0..*]			596
	SecurityIdentification <SctyId>	[1..1]	±		597
	SecuritiesQuantity <SctiesQty>	[1..1]			597
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		597
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	598
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[1..2]	±		598
	UnderlyingCashMovementDetails <UndrlygCshMvmntDtls>	[0..*]			599
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	599
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[1..2]			599
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		600
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		600

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	±		600
	ProceedsMovementDetails <PrcdsMvmntDtls>	[0..*]			600
	CashProceedsMovementDetails <CshPrcdsMvmntDtls>	[0..*]			602
	PostingAmount <PstngAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	602
	ReconciliationDetails <RcncltnDtls>	[0..1]	Text		603
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[1..2]			603
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		603
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		603
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	±		604
	SecuritiesProceedsMovementDetails <SctiesPrcdsMvmntDtls>	[0..*]			604
	SecurityIdentification <SctyId>	[1..1]	±		604
	PostingQuantity <PstngQty>	[1..1]			605
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		605
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	605
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[1..2]	±		606
	ReconciliationDetails <RcncltnDtls>	[0..1]	Text		606
	TaxDetails <TaxDtls>	[0..1]			606
	TaxVoucherRate <TaxVchrRate>	[1..1]	Rate		607
{Or	TaxCredit <TaxCdt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	608
Or}	TaxDeduction <TaxDdctn>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	608
	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	608
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	609
	RecordDateHolding <RcrdDtHldg>	[1..1]			609
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		609
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	610
	TaxCreditRate <TaxCdtRate>	[0..1]	Rate		610
	WithholdingTaxAmount <WhldgTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	610
	WithholdingTaxRate <WhldgTaxRate>	[0..1]	Rate		611
	ScripDividendReinvestmentPricePerShare <ScripDvddRinvstmtPricPerShr>	[0..1]	±		611
	CashAmountBroughtForward <CshAmtBrghFwd>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	611
	AllotedSharesCost <AlltdShrsCost>	[0..1]	±		611

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashAmountCarriedForward <CshAmtCrrdFwd>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	611
	NotionalTax <NtnlTax>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	612
	NotionalDividendPayable <NtnlDvddPybl>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	612
	BargainDate <BrngDt>	[0..1]	Date		613
	BargainSettlementDate <BrngSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		613
	StampDutyAmount <StmpDtyAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	613
	ChargeAmount <ChrgAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	613
	CommissionAmount <ComssnAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	614
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..1]			614
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	614
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	615
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		615
	ResultingAmount <RsltAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	615
	OriginalAmount <OrgnlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	616

14.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C3 CorporateActionIdentificationRule

At least one element in the list (IssuerCorporateActionReference, OfficialCorporateActionReference, CorporateActionProcessingIdentifier) must be present. They may all be may be present.

C4 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C5 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C6 ValidationByTable

Must be a valid nationality.

14.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

14.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by the Sender to unambiguously identify the cancellation request.

Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see "[DocumentIdentification8](#)" on page 788 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		788

14.4.2 AgentCAMovementInstructionIdentification <AgtCAMvmntInstrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the Agent CA Movement Instruction to be cancelled.

AgentCAMovementInstructionIdentification <AgtCAMvmntInstrId> contains the following elements (see "[DocumentIdentification8](#)" on page 788 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		788

14.4.3 CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information about the corporate action event.

Impacted by: [C3 "CorporateActionIdentificationRule"](#)

CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnllnf> contains the following elements (see "CorporateActionInformation1" on page 866 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AgentIdentification <AgtId>	[1..1]	±		866
	IssuerCorporateActionIdentification <IssrCorpActnId>	[0..1]	Text		866
	CorporateActionProcessingIdentification <CorpActnPrvgId>	[0..1]	Text		867
	EventType <EvtTp>	[1..1]			867
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		867
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		873
	MandatoryVoluntaryEventType <MndtryVlntryEvtTp>	[1..1]			873
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		873
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		874
	EventProcessingType <EvtPrcgTp>	[0..1]			874
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		874
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		875
	UnderlyingSecurity <UndrlygScty>	[1..1]	±		875

Constraints

- **CorporateActionIdentificationRule**

At least one element in the list (IssuerCorporateActionReference, OfficialCorporateActionReference, CorporateActionProcessingIdentifier) must be present. They may all be present.

14.4.4 MovementDetails <MvmntDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details of the movement instructions to be cancelled.

MovementDetails <MvmntDtls> contains the following **MovementInstruction1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	MovementGeneralInformation <MvmntGnlInf>	[1..1]			592
	OrderType <OrdTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		592
	HighPriorityIndicator <HghPrtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		593
	OptionNumber <OptnNb>	[0..1]	Text		593
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]			593
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		594
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		595
	RequestedExecutionDate <ReqdExctnDt>	[1..1]	Date		595
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		595
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		595
	ConfirmedBalanceSecuritiesQuantity <ConfdBalSciesQty>	[0..1]			596
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		596
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	596
	UnderlyingSecuritiesMovementDetails <UndrlygSciesMvmntDtls>	[0..*]			596
	SecurityIdentification <SctyId>	[1..1]	±		597
	SecuritiesQuantity <SciesQty>	[1..1]			597
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		597
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	598
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[1..2]	±		598
	UnderlyingCashMovementDetails <UndrlygCshMvmntDtls>	[0..*]			599
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	599
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[1..2]			599
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		600
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		600
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	±		600
	ProceedsMovementDetails <PrcdsMvmntDtls>	[0..*]			600
	CashProceedsMovementDetails <CshPrcdsMvmntDtls>	[0..*]			602
	PostingAmount <PstngAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	602
	ReconciliationDetails <RcncltnDtls>	[0..1]	Text		603

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[1..2]			603
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		603
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		603
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	±		604
	SecuritiesProceedsMovementDetails <SctiesPrcdsMvmntDtls>	[0..*]			604
	SecurityIdentification <SctyId>	[1..1]	±		604
	PostingQuantity <PstngQty>	[1..1]			605
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		605
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	605
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[1..2]	±		606
	ReconciliationDetails <RcncltnDtls>	[0..1]	Text		606
	TaxDetails <TaxDtls>	[0..1]			606
	TaxVoucherRate <TaxVchrRate>	[1..1]	Rate		607
{Or	TaxCredit <TaxCdt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	608
Or}	TaxDeduction <TaxDdctn>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	608
	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	608
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	609
	RecordDateHolding <RcrdDtHldg>	[1..1]			609
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		609
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	610
	TaxCreditRate <TaxCdtRate>	[0..1]	Rate		610
	WithholdingTaxAmount <WhldgTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	610
	WithholdingTaxRate <WhldgTaxRate>	[0..1]	Rate		611
	ScripDividendReinvestmentPricePerShare <ScripDvddRinvstmtPricPerShr>	[0..1]	±		611
	CashAmountBroughtForward <CshAmtBrghtFwd>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	611
	AllotedSharesCost <AlltdShrsCost>	[0..1]	±		611
	CashAmountCarriedForward <CshAmtCrrdFwd>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	611
	NotionalTax <NtnlTax>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	612
	NotionalDividendPayable <NtnlDvddPybl>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	612
	BargainDate <BrngDt>	[0..1]	Date		613
	BargainSettlementDate <BrngSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		613

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StampDutyAmount <StmpDtyAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	613
	ChargeAmount <ChrgAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	613
	CommissionAmount <ComssnAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	614
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..1]			614
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	614
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	615
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		615
	ResultingAmount <RsltAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	615
	OriginalAmount <OrgnlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	616

14.4.4.1 MovementGeneralInformation <MvmntGnlInf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides general information about the movement.

MovementGeneralInformation <MvmntGnlInf> contains the following **CorporateActionMovement1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OrderType <OrdrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		592
	HighPriorityIndicator <HghPrtyInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		593
	OptionNumber <OptnNb>	[0..1]	Text		593
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]			593
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		594
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		595
	RequestedExecutionDate <ReqdExctnDt>	[1..1]	Date		595
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		595
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[0..1]	Text		595
	ConfirmedBalanceSecuritiesQuantity <ConfdBalScitiesQty>	[0..1]			596
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		596
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	596

14.4.4.1.1 OrderType <OrdrTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of movement instruction.

Datatype: "DistributionInstructionType1Code" on page 1027

CodeName	Name	Definition
GDEB	GlobalDebitOrder	Instruction to debit the positions held under all clients accounts in the underlying resources of the given event and option. This order applies to all clients who are eligible to participate to the CA event.
IDEB	IndividualOrder	An instruction, on a per client basis, to debit the position held in the underlying resources (securities and/or cash) and/or the credit of the proceeds (securities and/or cash).
GRET	GlobalReturnOrder	Instruction to transfer securities from the clients sequestered balances back to the respective available balances.
CHAN	OptionChangeOrder	Instruction to transfer the position from one sequestered balance (related to a CA option) to another sequestered balance (related to another CA option).
IRET	IndividualReturnOrder	Instruction to transfer securities from a client sequestered balance back to its available balance.

14.4.4.1.2 HighPriorityIndicator <HghPrtyInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the movement is a high priority or not.

Meaning when true: High priority

Meaning when false: Standard.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 1077):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

14.4.4.1.3 OptionNumber <OptnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying the available corporate action options.

Datatype: "[Exact3NumericText](#)" on page 1079

14.4.4.1.4 OptionType <OptnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the corporate action options available to the account owner.

OptionType <OptnTp> contains one of the following **CorporateActionOption1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		594
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		595

14.4.4.1.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option type expressed as a code.

Datatype: "CorporateActionOptionType1Code" on page 1023

CodeName	Name	Definition
BSPL	BonusSharePlan	Receive shares issued from the Share Premium Reserve of the company and considered as a capital distribution rather than a disbursement of income, with different tax implications (typically found in Australia).
BUYA	BuyUp	Buy additional securities to round up position.
CASE	CashAndSecurities	Election choice includes a combination of both cash and securities.
CASH	Cash	Distribution of cash.
CEXC	ConsentAndExchange	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to exchange securities.
CTEN	ConsentAndTender	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to tender securities for cash.
CONN	ConsentDenied	Vote not to approve the event or proposal.
CONY	ConsentGranted	Vote to approve the event or proposal.
EXER	Exercise	Exercise intermediate securities or warrants.
LAPS	Lapse	Allow event or entitled security to expire.
MPUT	Retain	An option that allows a holder to elect to retain their holding, eg, a puttable bond.
NOAC	NoAction	Option for the account owner not to take part in the event.
OFFR	ProposedRate	In a remarketing of variable notes, the margin that shareholders can propose in respect of the next interest period.
OVER	Oversubscribe	Subscribe to more equities than underlying securities position allows.
SECU	SecuritiesOption	Distribution of securities to holders.
SLLE	SellEntitlement	Sell the intermediate securities.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SPLI	SplitInstruction	Option to give a split instruction, eg, a split voting instruction on a meeting.
NOQU	NonQualifiedInvestor	The account owner is a Non-Qualified Investor.
OTHR	Other	Generic corporate action option to be used in case that no other specific code is appropriate.
QINV	QualifiedInvestor	The account owner is a Qualified Investor.

14.4.4.1.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

14.4.4.1.5 RequestedExecutionDate <ReqdExctnDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date at which the distribution movement must be executed.

Datatype: "[ISODate](#)" on page 1073

14.4.4.1.6 AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the party that owns the account.

AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId> contains one of the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification2Choice](#)" on page 901 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	902
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		902
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		902

14.4.4.1.7 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the account.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

14.4.4.1.8 ConfirmedBalanceSecuritiesQuantity <ConfdBalSctiesQty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Quantity of securities in the confirmed balance, ie, the balance to which the credit of the outturned resources applies.

ConfirmedBalanceSecuritiesQuantity <ConfdBalSctiesQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		596
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	596

14.4.4.1.8.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 1077

14.4.4.1.8.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

14.4.4.2 UnderlyingSecuritiesMovementDetails <UndrlygSctiesMvmntDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information about the underlying securities movement.

UnderlyingSecuritiesMovementDetails <UndrlygSctiesMvmntDtls> contains the following **UnderlyingSecurityMovement1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecurityIdentification <Sctyld>	[1..1]	±		597
	SecuritiesQuantity <SctiesQty>	[1..1]			597
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		597
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	598
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[1..2]	±		598

14.4.4.2.1 SecurityIdentification <Sctyld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial instrument.

SecurityIdentification <Sctyld> contains the following elements (see "[SecurityIdentification7](#)" on page 992 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		992
Or}	OtherIdentification <OthrlId>	[1..1]			992
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		992
{Or	DomesticIdentificationSource <DmstldSrc>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	993
Or}	ProprietaryIdentificationSource <PrtryldSrc>	[1..1]	Text		993
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		993

14.4.4.2.2 SecuritiesQuantity <SctiesQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instrument.

SecuritiesQuantity <SctiesQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		597
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	598

14.4.4.2.2.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "[DecimalNumber](#)" on page 1077

14.4.4.2.2.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.*Impacted by:* C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

14.4.4.2.3 AccountDetails <AcctDtls>*Presence:* [1..2]*Definition:* Provides information about the debited/credited securities account.

AccountDetails <AcctDtls> contains the following elements (see "[SecuritiesAccount8](#)" on page 735 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		735
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		735
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		736
	BalanceType <BalTp>	[0..1]			736
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		736
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		737
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]			737
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		737
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		738
	OptionNumber <OptnNb>	[0..1]	Text		739
	SecurityHoldingForm <SctyHldgForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		739
	StampDuty <StmpDty>	[0..1]			739
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		739
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		740

14.4.4.3 UnderlyingCashMovementDetails <UndrlygCshMvmntDtls>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Provides information about the underlying cash movement.**UnderlyingCashMovementDetails <UndrlygCshMvmntDtls>** contains the following **CashMovement2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	599
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[1..2]			599
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		600
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		600
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	±		600

14.4.4.3.1 Amount <Amt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Cash amount.*Impacted by:* C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

14.4.4.3.2 AccountDetails <AcctDtls>*Presence:* [1..2]*Definition:* Provides information about the account which is debited/credited.**AccountDetails <AcctDtls>** contains the following **CashAccount19** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		600
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		600
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	±		600

14.4.4.3.2.1 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specifies whether the value is a debit or credit.*Datatype:* "CreditDebitCode" on page 1025

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

14.4.4.3.2.2 AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Identification of the party that owns the account.**AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>** contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification2Choice" on page 901 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI/>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	902
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		902
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		902

14.4.4.3.2.3 AccountIdentification <AcctId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identification of the cash account or the securities account from which the cash account is derived.**AccountIdentification <AcctId>** contains one of the following elements (see "AccountIdentification2Choice" on page 749 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CashAccountIdentification <CshAcctId>	[1..1]	Text		749
Or}	SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId>	[1..1]	Text		749

14.4.4.4 ProceedsMovementDetails <PrcdsMvmntDtls>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Provides information about the proceeds, ie, outturned resources.

ProceedsMovementDetails <PrcdsMvmntDtls> contains the following **ProceedsMovement1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashProceedsMovementDetails <CshPrcdsMvmntDtls>	[0..*]			602
	PostingAmount <PstngAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	602
	ReconciliationDetails <RcncltnDtls>	[0..1]	Text		603
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[1..2]			603
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		603
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		603
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	±		604
	SecuritiesProceedsMovementDetails <SctiesPrcdsMvmntDtls>	[0..*]			604
	SecurityIdentification <SctyId>	[1..1]	±		604
	PostingQuantity <PstngQty>	[1..1]			605
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		605
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	605
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[1..2]	±		606
	ReconciliationDetails <RcncltnDtls>	[0..1]	Text		606
	TaxDetails <TaxDtls>	[0..1]			606
	TaxVoucherRate <TaxVchrRate>	[1..1]	Rate		607
{Or	TaxCredit <TaxCdt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	608
Or}	TaxDeduction <TaxDdctn>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	608
	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	608
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	609
	RecordDateHolding <RcrdDtHldg>	[1..1]			609
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		609
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	610
	TaxCreditRate <TaxCdtRate>	[0..1]	Rate		610
	WithholdingTaxAmount <WhldgTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	610
	WithholdingTaxRate <WhldgTaxRate>	[0..1]	Rate		611
	ScripDividendReinvestmentPricePerShare <ScripDvddRinvstmtPricPerShr>	[0..1]	±		611
	CashAmountBroughtForward <CshAmtBrghFwd>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	611
	AllotedSharesCost <AlltdShrsCost>	[0..1]	±		611

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CashAmountCarriedForward <CshAmtCrrdFwd>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	611
	NotionalTax <NtnlTax>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	612
	NotionalDividendPayable <NtnlDvddPybl>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	612
	BargainDate <BrngDt>	[0..1]	Date		613
	BargainSettlementDate <BrngSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		613
	StampDutyAmount <StmpDtyAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	613
	ChargeAmount <ChrgAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	613
	CommissionAmount <ComssnAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	614
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..1]			614
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	614
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	615
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		615
	ResultingAmount <RsltAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	615
	OriginalAmount <OrgnlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	616

14.4.4.4.1 CashProceedsMovementDetails <CshPrcdsMvmntDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information about the movement of the cash proceeds.

CashProceedsMovementDetails <CshPrcdsMvmntDtls> contains the following **CashProceeds1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PostingAmount <PstngAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	602
	ReconciliationDetails <RcncltnDtls>	[0..1]	Text		603
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[1..2]			603
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		603
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrld>	[0..1]	±		603
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	±		604

14.4.4.4.1.1 PostingAmount <PstngAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash amount which is posted.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

14.4.4.4.1.2 ReconciliationDetails <RcncltnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reconciliation information.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 1081

14.4.4.4.1.3 AccountDetails <AcctDtls>

Presence: [1..2]

Definition: Provides information about the debited securities account.

AccountDetails <AcctDtls> contains the following **CashAccount19** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		603
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		603
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	±		604

14.4.4.4.1.3.1 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the value is a debit or credit.

Datatype: "CreditDebitCode" on page 1025

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

14.4.4.4.1.3.2 AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the party that owns the account.

AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification2Choice" on page 901 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI/>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	902
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		902
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		902

14.4.4.1.3.3 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the cash account or the securities account from which the cash account is derived.

AccountIdentification <AcctId> contains one of the following elements (see "AccountIdentification2Choice" on page 749 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CashAccountIdentification <CshAcctId>	[1..1]	Text		749
Or}	SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId>	[1..1]	Text		749

14.4.4.2 SecuritiesProceedsMovementDetails <SctiesPrcdsMvmntDtIs>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information about the movement of the securities proceeds.

SecuritiesProceedsMovementDetails <SctiesPrcdsMvmntDtIs> contains the following **SecuritiesProceeds1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecurityIdentification <SctyId>	[1..1]	±		604
	PostingQuantity <PstngQty>	[1..1]			605
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		605
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	605
	AccountDetails <AcctDtIs>	[1..2]	±		606
	ReconciliationDetails <RcncltnDtIs>	[0..1]	Text		606

14.4.4.2.1 SecurityIdentification <SctyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial instrument.

SecurityIdentification <Sctyld> contains the following elements (see "[SecurityIdentification7](#)" on page 992 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		992
Or}	OtherIdentification <Othrlid>	[1..1]			992
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		992
{Or	DomesticIdentificationSource <DmstldSrc>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	993
Or}	ProprietaryIdentificationSource <PrtryldSrc>	[1..1]	Text		993
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		993

14.4.4.4.2.2 PostingQuantity <PstngQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The quantity of financial instruments that is posted.

PostingQuantity <PstngQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		605
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	605

14.4.4.4.2.2.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "[DecimalNumber](#)" on page 1077

14.4.4.4.2.2.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "[ActiveCurrency](#)", C5 "[CurrencyAmount](#)"

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

14.4.4.4.2.3 AccountDetails <AcctDtls>

Presence: [1..2]

Definition: Provides information about the account that is debited/credited.

AccountDetails <AcctDtls> contains the following elements (see "[SecuritiesAccount10](#)" on page 749 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		750
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		750
	AccountOwnerNationality <AcctOwnrNtlty>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C6	750
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		751
	BalanceType <BalTp>	[0..1]			751
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		751
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		751
	SecurityHoldingForm <SctyHldgForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		752

14.4.4.4.2.4 ReconciliationDetails <RcncltnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides reconciliation information.

Datatype: "[Max350Text](#)" on page 1081

14.4.4.4.3 TaxDetails <TaxDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the tax voucher.

TaxDetails <TaxDtls> contains the following **TaxVoucher1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	TaxVoucherRate <TaxVchrRate>	[1..1]	Rate		607
{Or	TaxCredit <TaxCdt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	608
Or}	TaxDeduction <TaxDdctn>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	608
	GrossAmount <GrssAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	608
	NetAmount <NetAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	609
	RecordDateHolding <RcrdDtHldg>	[1..1]			609
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		609
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	610
	TaxCreditRate <TaxCdtRate>	[0..1]	Rate		610
	WithholdingTaxAmount <WhldgTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	610
	WithholdingTaxRate <WhldgTaxRate>	[0..1]	Rate		611
	ScripDividendReinvestmentPricePerShare <ScripDvddRinvstmtPricPerShr>	[0..1]	±		611
	CashAmountBroughtForward <CshAmtBrghFwd>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	611
	AllotedSharesCost <AlltdShrsCost>	[0..1]	±		611
	CashAmountCarriedForward <CshAmtCrrdFwd>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	611
	NotionalTax <NtnlTax>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	612
	NotionalDividendPayable <NtnlDvddPybl>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	612
	BargainDate <BrgrDt>	[0..1]	Date		613
	BargainSettlementDate <BrgrSttlmDt>	[0..1]	Date		613
	StampDutyAmount <StmpDtyAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	613
	ChargeAmount <ChrgAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	613
	CommissionAmount <ComssnAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	614
	ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtls>	[0..1]			614
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	614
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	615
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		615
	ResultingAmount <RsltgAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	615
	OriginalAmount <OrgnlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	616

14.4.4.4.3.1 TaxVoucherRate <TaxVchrRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Distribution rate per share.

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 1079

14.4.4.4.3.2 TaxCredit <TaxCdt>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either TaxCredit orTaxDeduction must be present.

Definition: Amount of tax that have been previously paid.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

14.4.4.4.3.3 TaxDeduction <TaxDdctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either TaxCredit orTaxDeduction must be present.

Definition: Amount of tax that have been previously deducted.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

14.4.4.4.3.4 GrossAmount <GrssAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash amount before any deductions and allowances have been made.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

14.4.4.4.3.5 NetAmount <NetAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash amount after any deductions and allowances have been made.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

14.4.4.4.3.6 RecordDateHolding <RcrdDtHldg>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Securities holding on record date.

RecordDateHolding <RcrdDtHldg> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		609
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	610

14.4.4.4.3.6.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 1077

14.4.4.4.3.6.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

14.4.4.4.3.7 TaxCreditRate <TaxCdtRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Applicable tax rate on the tax credit amount.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 1079

14.4.4.4.3.8 WithholdingTaxAmount <WhldgTaxAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Cash amount that will be withheld by a tax authority.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

14.4.4.4.3.9 WithholdingTaxRate <WhldgTaxRate>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Rate of a cash distribution that will be withheld by a tax authority.*Datatype:* "PercentageRate" on page 1079**14.4.4.4.3.10 ScripDividendReinvestmentPricePerShare <ScripDvddRinvstmtPricPerShr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Cost per share of new shares allotted.**ScripDividendReinvestmentPricePerShare <ScripDvddRinvstmtPricPerShr>** contains the following elements (see "PriceValue1" on page 946 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	946

14.4.4.4.3.11 CashAmountBroughtForward <CshAmtBrghFwd>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Cash amount retained from previous dividend or interest payment.*Impacted by:* C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

14.4.4.4.3.12 AllotedSharesCost <AlltdShrsCost>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Total cash amount required to purchase shares allotted.**AllotedSharesCost <AlltdShrsCost>** contains the following elements (see "PriceValue1" on page 946 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	946

14.4.4.4.3.13 CashAmountCarriedForward <CshAmtCrrdFwd>*Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Cash amount carried forward to next dividend or interest payment.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

14.4.4.3.14 NotionalTax <NtnITax>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Where new securities are issued in lieu of a cash dividend, the notional tax is the tax on the amount of cash that would have been paid. For scrips only.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

14.4.4.3.15 NotionalDividendPayable <NtnIDvddPybl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of cash that would have been payable if the dividend had been taken in the form of cash rather than shares. For scrip only.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

14.4.4.4.3.16 BargainDate <BrnDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which DRIP purchase completed.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 1073

14.4.4.4.3.17 BargainSettlementDate <BrnSttlmDt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Settlement date of the DRIP purchase transaction.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 1073

14.4.4.4.3.18 StampDutyAmount <StmpDtyAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of stamp duty.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

14.4.4.4.3.19 ChargeAmount <ChrgAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of charges/fees charged to the client.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

14.4.4.4.3.20 CommissionAmount <ComssnAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount due to the paying agent.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

14.4.4.4.3.21 ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtIs>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information about the foreign exchange transaction.

ForeignExchangeDetails <FXDtIs> contains the following **ForeignExchangeTerms9** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	614
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	615
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		615
	ResultingAmount <RsltAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	615
	OriginalAmount <OrgnlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	616

14.4.4.4.3.21.1 UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency in which the rate of exchange is expressed in a currency exchange. In the example 1GBP = xxxCUR, the unit currency is GBP.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 998

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

14.4.4.4.3.21.2 QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency into which the base currency is converted, in a currency exchange.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 998

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

14.4.4.4.3.21.3 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Factor used for the conversion of an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.

Usage: ExchangeRate expresses the ratio between UnitCurrency and QuotedCurrency (ExchangeRate = UnitCurrency/QuotedCurrency).

Datatype: "BaseOneRate" on page 1079

14.4.4.4.3.21.4 ResultingAmount <RsltAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money resulting from a foreign exchange transaction.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

14.4.4.4.3.21.5 OriginalAmount <OrgnlAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount in its original currency when conversion from/into another currency has occurred.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

15 **seev.021.001.01**

AgentCAMovementConfirmationV01

15.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

Scope

This message is sent by a CSD to an issuer (or its agent) to confirm the settlement of resource movements.

Usage

This message is used to confirm the settlement of the movements resulting from an:

- Agent Corporate Action Movement Instruction message. It confirms the settlement of the exercised resources and/or proceeds movements in which case the building block Agent Corporate Action Movement Instruction Identification must be present. An Agent Corporate Action Movement Instruction message may be responded to by more than one Agent Corporate Action Movement Confirmation messages.
- Agent Corporate Action Global Distribution Status Advice authorising the global distribution. It confirms the settlement of the exercised resources and/or proceeds movements. The building block Agent Corporate Action Global Distribution Status Advice Identification must be present. An Agent Corporate Action Global Distribution Status Advice message may be responded to by more than one Agent Corporate Action Movement Confirmation messages.
- Agent Corporate Action Election Status Advice that rejects an election advice. It confirms the return of the exercised resources. The building block Agent Corporate Action Election Status Advice Identification must be present. An Agent Corporate Action Election Status Advice message may be responded to by more than one Agent Corporate Action Movement Confirmation messages.
- Agent Corporate Action Election Status Advice where an election cancellation request has been accepted. It confirms the return of the exercised resources. The building block Agent Corporate Action Election Status Advice Identification must be present. An Agent Corporate Action Election Status Advice message may be responded to by more than one Agent Corporate Action Movement Confirmation messages.

Outline

The AgentCAMovementConfirmationV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 7 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Identification

Identification assigned by the Sender to unambiguously identify the confirmation.

B. AgentCAMovementInstructionIdentification

Identification of the Agent CA Movement Instruction that triggered the movement(s).

C. AgentCAElectionStatusAdviceIdentification

Identification of the Agent CA Election Status Advice that triggered the movement(s).

D. AgentCAGlobalDistributionStatusAdviceIdentification

Identification of the Agent CA Global Distribution Status Advice that triggered the movement(s).

E. CorporateActionGeneralInformation

General information about the corporate action event.

F. SecuritiesMovementDetails

Information about the securities movements.

G. CashMovementDetails

Information about the cash movement.

15.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <AgtCAMvmntConf>	[1..1]			
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		620
{Or	AgentCAMovementInstructionIdentification <AgtCAMvmntInstrId>	[1..1]	±		620
Or	AgentCAElectionStatusAdviceIdentification <AgtCAElctnStsAdvId>	[1..1]	±		621
Or}	AgentCAGlobalDistributionStatusAdviceIdentification <AgtCAGblDstrbtnStsAdvId>	[1..1]	±		621
	CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf>	[1..1]	±	C3	622
	SecuritiesMovementDetails <SctiesMvmntDtls>	[0..*]			622
	PostingDateTime <PstngDtTm>	[0..1]	±		623
	SecurityIdentification <SctyId>	[1..1]	±		623
	PostingQuantity <PstngQty>	[1..1]			623
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		624
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	624
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[1..2]	±		624
	CashMovementDetails <CshMvmntDtls>	[0..*]			625
	PostingDateTime <PstngDtTm>	[0..1]	±		626
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[1..1]	Date		626
	PostingAmount <PstngAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	626
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[1..2]			626
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		627
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		627
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	±		627
	BalanceType <BalTp>	[0..1]			628
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		628
	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		628

15.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with

the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C3 CorporateActionIdentificationRule

At least one element in the list (IssuerCorporateActionReference, OfficialCorporateActionReference, CorporateActionProcessingIdentifier) must be present. They may all be may be present.

C4 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C5 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

15.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

15.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by the Sender to unambiguously identify the confirmation.

Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see "[DocumentIdentification8](#)" on page 788 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		788

15.4.2 AgentCAMovementInstructionIdentification <AgtCAMvmntInstrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either AgentCAMovementInstructionIdentification or AgentCAElectionStatusAdviceIdentification or AgentCAGlobalDistributionStatusAdviceIdentification must be present.

Definition: Identification of the Agent CA Movement Instruction that triggered the movement(s).

AgentCAMovementInstructionIdentification <AgtCAMvmntInstrId> contains the following elements (see "DocumentIdentification8" on page 788 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		788

15.4.3 AgentCAElectionStatusAdviceIdentification <AgtCAElctnStsAdvId>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either AgentCAMovementInstructionIdentification or AgentCAElectionStatusAdviceIdentification or AgentCAGlobalDistributionStatusAdviceIdentification must be present.

Definition: Identification of the Agent CA Election Status Advice that triggered the movement(s).

AgentCAElectionStatusAdviceIdentification <AgtCAElctnStsAdvId> contains the following elements (see "DocumentIdentification8" on page 788 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		788

15.4.4 AgentCAGlobalDistributionStatusAdviceIdentification <AgtCAGblDstrbtnStsAdvId>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either AgentCAMovementInstructionIdentification or AgentCAElectionStatusAdviceIdentification or AgentCAGlobalDistributionStatusAdviceIdentification must be present.

Definition: Identification of the Agent CA Global Distribution Status Advice that triggered the movement(s).

AgentCAGlobalDistributionStatusAdviceIdentification <AgtCAGblDstrbtnStsAdvId> contains the following elements (see "DocumentIdentification8" on page 788 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		788

15.4.5 CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information about the corporate action event.

Impacted by: C3 "CorporateActionIdentificationRule"

CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf> contains the following elements (see "CorporateActionInformation1" on page 866 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AgentIdentification <AgtId>	[1..1]	±		866
	IssuerCorporateActionIdentification <IssrCorpActnId>	[0..1]	Text		866
	CorporateActionProcessingIdentification <CorpActnPrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		867
	EventType <EvtTp>	[1..1]			867
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		867
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		873
	MandatoryVoluntaryEventType <MndtryVlntryEvtTp>	[1..1]			873
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		873
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		874
	EventProcessingType <EvtPrcgTp>	[0..1]			874
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		874
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		875
	UnderlyingSecurity <UndrlygScty>	[1..1]	±		875

Constraints

- **CorporateActionIdentificationRule**

At least one element in the list (IssuerCorporateActionReference, OfficialCorporateActionReference, CorporateActionProcessingIdentifier) must be present. They may all be present.

15.4.6 SecuritiesMovementDetails <SctiesMvmntDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information about the securities movements.

SecuritiesMovementDetails <SctiesMvmntDtls> contains the following
CorporateActionSecuritiesMovement1 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PostingDateTime <PstngDtTm>	[0..1]	±		623
	SecurityIdentification <Sctyld>	[1..1]	±		623
	PostingQuantity <PstngQty>	[1..1]			623
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		624
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	624
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[1..2]	±		624

15.4.6.1 PostingDateTime <PstngDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time of the posting.

PostingDateTime <PstngDtTm> contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTimeChoice" on page 769 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		770
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		770

15.4.6.2 SecurityIdentification <Sctyld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial instrument.

SecurityIdentification <Sctyld> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification7" on page 992 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		992
Or}	OtherIdentification <Othrld>	[1..1]			992
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		992
{Or	DomesticIdentificationSource <DmstldSrc>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	993
Or}	ProprietaryIdentificationSource <PrtryldSrc>	[1..1]	Text		993
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		993

15.4.6.3 PostingQuantity <PstngQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of securities that is posted.

PostingQuantity <PstngQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		624
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	624

15.4.6.3.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 1077

15.4.6.3.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

15.4.6.4 AccountDetails <AcctDtls>

Presence: [1..2]

Definition: Provides information about the account which is debited/credited.

AccountDetails <AcctDtls> contains the following elements (see "SecuritiesAccount8" on page 735 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		735
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		735
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		736
	BalanceType <BalTp>	[0..1]			736
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		736
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		737
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]			737
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		737
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		738
	OptionNumber <OptnNb>	[0..1]	Text		739
	SecurityHoldingForm <SctyHldgForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		739
	StampDuty <StmpDty>	[0..1]			739
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		739
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		740

15.4.7 CashMovementDetails <CshMvmntDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information about the cash movement.

CashMovementDetails <CshMvmntDtls> contains the following **CashMovement3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PostingDateTime <PstngDtTm>	[0..1]	±		626
	ValueDate <ValDt>	[1..1]	Date		626
	PostingAmount <PstngAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	626
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[1..2]			626
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		627
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		627
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	±		627
	BalanceType <BalTp>	[0..1]			628
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		628
	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		628

15.4.7.1 PostingDateTime <PstngDtTm>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Date and time of the posting.**PostingDateTime <PstngDtTm>** contains one of the following elements (see ["DateAndDateTimeChoice"](#) on page 769 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		770
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		770

15.4.7.2 ValueDate <ValDt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Value date.*Datatype:* ["ISODate"](#) on page 1073**15.4.7.3 PostingAmount <PstngAmt>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Cash amount that is posted.*Impacted by:* [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C5 "CurrencyAmount"](#)*Datatype:* ["ActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 997**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

15.4.7.4 AccountDetails <AcctDtls>*Presence:* [1..2]*Definition:* Provides information about the account which is debited/credited.

AccountDetails <AcctDtls> contains the following **CashAccount18** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		627
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrld>	[0..1]	±		627
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	±		627
	BalanceType <BalTp>	[0..1]			628
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		628
	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		628

15.4.7.4.1 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the value is a debit or credit.

Datatype: "CreditDebitCode" on page 1025

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

15.4.7.4.2 AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the party that owns the account.

AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrld> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification2Choice" on page 901 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	902
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		902
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		902

15.4.7.4.3 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the cash account or the securities account from which the cash account is derived.

AccountIdentification <AcctId> contains one of the following elements (see "AccountIdentification2Choice" on page 749 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CashAccountIdentification <CshAcctId>	[1..1]	Text		749
Or}	SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId>	[1..1]	Text		749

15.4.7.4.4 BalanceType <BalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The cash balance type.

BalanceType <BalTp> contains the following **CashBalanceType1FormatType** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		628
	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		628

15.4.7.4.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of cash balance.

Datatype: "CashBalanceType1Code" on page 1003

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVLB	Available	Balance of money or securities that is at the disposal of the account owner on the date specified.
REST	Restricted	<p>Balance of cash that may only be used under certain conditions.</p> <p>Balance type is used to block securities/ cash in the client account e.g., in relation to elections relating to certain corporate actions. The holding is under the direct control of the system paying agent, who us the only one who can transfer securities out of this balance type.</p> <p>Also known as the "escrow balance" or "sequestered balance".</p>

15.4.7.4.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the type of cash balance.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

16 **seev.022.001.01**

AgentCAMovementStatusAdviceV01

16.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

Scope

This message is sent by a CSD to an issuer (or its agent) to report the status, or a change in status, of

- a global distribution status advice released by an issuer (or its agent);
- a movement instruction released by an issuer (or its agent);
- a movement cancellation request sent by the issuer (or its agent); and
- the non-settlement of the movements at the CSD.

Usage

This message is used to report the status of:

- the movements resulting from a movement instruction message, in which case, the Agent Corporate Action Movement Instruction Identification must be present;
- the movements resulting from a global distribution status advice message (with the status, authorised), in which case, the Agent Corporate Action Global Distribution Status Advice Identification must be present;
- the movement cancellation request, in which case, the Agent Corporate Action Movement Cancellation Request Identification must be present; and
- the movements resulting from an election status advice (if the status of the election advice is rejected or if the status of the election cancellation request or amendment request is accepted) in case there is a settlement problem. The Election Status Advice Identification must be present.

In the case of a failed settlement, the message contains details of the movement, such as account details, securities or cash information and the reason of the failure.

This message should not be used to provide the confirmation of the settlement; the Agent Corporate Action Movement Confirmation message should be used instead.

Outline

The AgentCAMovementStatusAdviceV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 8 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Identification

Identification assigned by the Sender to unambiguously identify the status advice.

B. AgentCAElectionStatusAdviceIdentification

Identification of the Agent Corporate Action Election Status Advice.

C. AgentCAGlobalDistributionStatusAdviceIdentification

Identification of the Agent Corporate Action Global Distribution Status Advice.

D. AgentCAMovementInstructionIdentification

Identification of the linked Agent CA Movement Instruction for which a status is given.

E. AgentCAMovementCancellationRequestIdentification

Identification of the linked Agent CA Movement Cancellation Request for which a status is given.

F. CorporateActionGeneralInformation

General information about the corporate action event.

G. MovementStatusDetails

Status of the movement instruction.

H. MovementCancellationStatusDetails

Status of the movement cancellation request.

16.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <AgtCAMvmntStsAdv>	[1..1]		C6, C7	
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		634
{Or	AgentCAElectionStatusAdviceIdentification <AgtCAEicnStsAdvId>	[1..1]	±		634
Or	AgentCAGlobalDistributionStatusAdviceIdentification <AgtCAGblDstrbtnStsAdvId>	[1..1]	±		635
Or	AgentCAMovementInstructionIdentification <AgtCAMvmntInstrId>	[1..1]	±		635
Or}	AgentCAMovementCancellationRequestIdentification <AgtCAMvmntCxlReqId>	[1..1]	±		635
	CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf>	[1..1]	±	C3	636
{Or	MovementStatusDetails <MvmntStsDtls>	[1..1]			636
{Or	ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts>	[1..1]			637
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			638
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		638
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		638
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		639
Or	FailedStatus <FaildSts>	[1..1]			639
	AgentAccountIdentification <AgtAcctId>	[1..1]	Text		639
	ClientAccountIdentification <CIntAcctId>	[0..1]	Text		639
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		639
	ResourceDetails <RsrcDtls>	[1..*]			640
{Or	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	640
Or}	SecuritiesQuantity <SctiesQty>	[1..1]			641
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		641
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	641
	SecurityIdentification <SctyId>	[0..1]	±		641
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			642
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		642
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		642
Or}	RejectedStatus <RjctdSts>	[1..1]			643
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			643

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		643
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		644
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		644
Or}	MovementCancellationStatusDetails <MvmntCxlStsDtls>	[1..1]			644
	ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts>	[1..1]			645
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			645
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		645
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		646
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		646
	RejectedStatus <RjctdSts>	[1..1]			646
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			646
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		647
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		647
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		648

16.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C3 CorporateActionIdentificationRule

At least one element in the list (IssuerCorporateActionReference, OfficialCorporateActionReference, CorporateActionProcessingIdentifier) must be present. They may all be may be present.

C4 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C5 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C6 MovementCancellationStatusDetailsRule

If AgentCAMovementCancellationRequestIdentification is present then MovementCancellationStatusDetails must be present.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C7 MovementStatusDetailsRule

If AgentCAElectionStatusAdviceIdentification, AgentCAGlobalDistributionStatusAdviceIdentification or AgentCAMovementInstructionIdentification is present, then MovementStatusDetails must be present.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

16.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

16.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by the Sender to unambiguously identify the status advice.

Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see "[DocumentIdentification8](#)" on page 788 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		788

16.4.2 AgentCAElectionStatusAdviceIdentification <AgtCAElctnStsAdvclId>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either AgentCAElectionStatusAdviceIdentification or AgentCAGlobalDistributionStatusAdviceIdentification or AgentCAMovementInstructionIdentification or AgentCAMovementCancellationRequestIdentification must be present.

Definition: Identification of the Agent Corporate Action Election Status Advice.

AgentCAElectionStatusAdviceIdentification <AgtCAElctnStsAdvclId> contains the following elements (see "[DocumentIdentification8](#)" on page 788 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		788

16.4.3 AgentCAGlobalDistributionStatusAdviceIdentification <AgtCAGbIDstrbtnStsAdvclD>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either AgentCAElectionStatusAdviceIdentification or AgentCAGlobalDistributionStatusAdviceIdentification or AgentCAMovementInstructionIdentification or AgentCAMovementCancellationRequestIdentification must be present.

Definition: Identification of the Agent Corporate Action Global Distribution Status Advice.

AgentCAGlobalDistributionStatusAdviceIdentification <AgtCAGbIDstrbtnStsAdvclD> contains the following elements (see ["DocumentIdentification8"](#) on page 788 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		788

16.4.4 AgentCAMovementInstructionIdentification <AgtCAMvmntInstrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either AgentCAElectionStatusAdviceIdentification or AgentCAGlobalDistributionStatusAdviceIdentification or AgentCAMovementInstructionIdentification or AgentCAMovementCancellationRequestIdentification must be present.

Definition: Identification of the linked Agent CA Movement Instruction for which a status is given.

AgentCAMovementInstructionIdentification <AgtCAMvmntInstrId> contains the following elements (see ["DocumentIdentification8"](#) on page 788 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		788

16.4.5 AgentCAMovementCancellationRequestIdentification <AgtCAMvmntCxlReqId>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either AgentCAElectionStatusAdviceIdentification or AgentCAGlobalDistributionStatusAdviceIdentification or AgentCAMovementInstructionIdentification or AgentCAMovementCancellationRequestIdentification must be present.

Definition: Identification of the linked Agent CA Movement Cancellation Request for which a status is given.

AgentCAMovementCancellationRequestIdentification <AgtCAMvmntCxlReqId> contains the following elements (see "DocumentIdentification8" on page 788 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		788

16.4.6 CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information about the corporate action event.

Impacted by: C3 "CorporateActionIdentificationRule"

CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf> contains the following elements (see "CorporateActionInformation1" on page 866 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AgentIdentification <AgtId>	[1..1]	±		866
	IssuerCorporateActionIdentification <IssrCorpActnId>	[0..1]	Text		866
	CorporateActionProcessingIdentification <CorpActnPrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		867
	EventType <EvtTp>	[1..1]			867
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		867
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		873
	MandatoryVoluntaryEventType <MndtryVlntryEvtTp>	[1..1]			873
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		873
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		874
	EventProcessingType <EvtPrcgTp>	[0..1]			874
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		874
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		875
	UnderlyingSecurity <UndrlygScty>	[1..1]	±		875

Constraints

- **CorporateActionIdentificationRule**

At least one element in the list (IssuerCorporateActionReference, OfficialCorporateActionReference, CorporateActionProcessingIdentifier) must be present. They may all be may be present.

16.4.7 MovementStatusDetails <MvmntStsDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either MovementStatusDetails or MovementCancellationStatusDetails must be present but not both.

Definition: Status of the movement instruction.

MovementStatusDetails <MvmntStsDtls> contains one of the following **CorporateActionMovementStatus1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts>	[1..1]			637
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			638
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		638
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		638
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		639
Or	FailedStatus <FaildSts>	[1..1]			639
	AgentAccountIdentification <AgtAcctId>	[1..1]	Text		639
	ClientAccountIdentification <ClntAcctId>	[0..1]	Text		639
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		639
	ResourceDetails <RsrcDtls>	[1..*]			640
{Or	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	640
Or}	SecuritiesQuantity <SctiesQty>	[1..1]			641
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		641
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	641
	SecurityIdentification <SctyId>	[0..1]	±		641
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			642
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		642
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		642
Or}	RejectedStatus <RjctdSts>	[1..1]			643
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			643
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		643
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		644
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		644

16.4.7.1 ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about the processing status of the movement.

ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts> contains the following **CorporateActionMovementProcessingStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			638
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		638
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		638
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		639

16.4.7.1.1 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The processing status.

Status <Sts> contains one of the following **ProcessedStatus3FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		638
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		638

16.4.7.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the processing status of an advice, a request or a movement.

Datatype: "ProcessedStatus3Code" on page 1056

CodeName	Name	Definition
RECE	Received	The instruction/request has been received.
PEND	Pending	The processing of the request is pending.
PACK	Accepted	The request is accepted.

16.4.7.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the processing status of an advice, a request or a movement.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification13" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemaName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

16.4.7.1.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Additional information about the status.*Datatype:* "Max350Text" on page 1081**16.4.7.2 FailedStatus <FaildSts>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Provides information about the settlement failure.**FailedStatus <FaildSts>** contains the following **CorporateActionMovementFailedStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AgentAccountIdentification <AgtAcctId>	[1..1]	Text		639
	ClientAccountIdentification <CIntAcctId>	[0..1]	Text		639
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		639
	ResourceDetails <RsrcDtls>	[1..*]			640
{Or	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	640
Or}	SecuritiesQuantity <SctiesQty>	[1..1]			641
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		641
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	641
	SecurityIdentification <SctyId>	[0..1]	±		641
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			642
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		642
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		642

16.4.7.2.1 AgentAccountIdentification <AgtAcctId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identification of the agent account.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1082**16.4.7.2.2 ClientAccountIdentification <CIntAcctId>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Identification of the client account.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1082**16.4.7.2.3 AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Identification of the party that owns the client account.

AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification2Choice" on page 901 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI/>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	902
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		902
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		902

16.4.7.2.4 ResourceDetails <RsrcDtIs>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Provides information about the resource movement that failed and the reason of the failure.

ResourceDetails <RsrcDtIs> contains the following **FailedMovement1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CashAmount <CshAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	640
Or}	SecuritiesQuantity <SctiesQty>	[1..1]			641
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		641
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	641
	SecurityIdentification <SctyId>	[0..1]	±		641
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..1]			642
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		642
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		642

16.4.7.2.4.1 CashAmount <CshAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either CashAmount or SecuritiesQuantity must be present.

Definition: Amount of cash.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

16.4.7.2.4.2 SecuritiesQuantity <SctiesQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either CashAmount or SecuritiesQuantity must be present.

Definition: Quantity of the financial instrument.

SecuritiesQuantity <SctiesQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		641
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	641

16.4.7.2.4.2.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 1077

16.4.7.2.4.2.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

16.4.7.2.4.3 SecurityIdentification <Sctyld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial instrument.

SecurityIdentification <Sctyld> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification7" on page 992 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		992
Or}	OtherIdentification <Othrlid>	[1..1]			992
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		992
{Or	DomesticIdentificationSource <DmstldSrc>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	993
Or}	ProprietaryIdentificationSource <PrtryldSrc>	[1..1]	Text		993
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		993

16.4.7.2.4.4 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The reason for the settlement failure.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **FailedSettlementReason1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		642
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		642

16.4.7.2.4.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the reason of a settlement failure.

Datatype: "FailedSettlementReason1Code" on page 1037

CodeName	Name	Definition
CANE	CreditAccountNotEligible	Credit account is not eligible.
CADI	CreditAccountDisabled	Credit account is disabled.
DANE	DebitAccountNotEligible	Debit account is not eligible.
AADI	DebitAccountDisabled	Debit account is disabled.
INSE	InsufficientSecurities	Insufficient securities on the account to settle.
INDI	IncompleteDistribution	The distribution is incomplete.
INCA	InsufficientCash	Insufficient cash on the account to settle.

16.4.7.2.4.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code for specifying the reason of a settlement failure.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

16.4.7.3 RejectedStatus <RjctdSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about the rejection status.

RejectedStatus <RjctdSts> contains the following **CorporateActionMovementRejectionStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			643
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		643
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		644
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		644

16.4.7.3.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: The rejection reason.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **RejectionReason13FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		643
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		644

16.4.7.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the reason of a rejection of a movement.

Datatype: "[RejectionReason13Code](#)" on page 1062

CodeName	Name	Definition
FAIL	FailedValidation	The validation of the advice/instruction/request failed.
SAID	SameIdentification	Several message with the same identification.
INID	InvalidIdentification	Instruction contains an invalid message identification, identification is unknown.

CodeName	Name	Definition
REFI	InvalidCAIdentification	Invalid corporate action identification supplied.
MICA	MismatchedCAIdentification	Issuer CA Identification does not correspond with the Corporate Action Identification supplied.

16.4.7.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the reason of a rejection of a movement.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

16.4.7.3.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the status.

Datatype: "[Max350Text](#)" on page 1081

16.4.8 MovementCancellationStatusDetails <MvmntCxlStsDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either MovementStatusDetails or MovementCancellationStatusDetails must be present but not both.

Definition: Status of the movement cancellation request.

MovementCancellationStatusDetails <MvmntCxlStsDtIs> contains the following **CorporateMovementStatus2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts>	[1..1]			645
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			645
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		645
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		646
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		646
	RejectedStatus <RjctdSts>	[1..1]			646
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			646
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		647
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		647
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		648

16.4.8.1 ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about the processing status of the cancellation request.

ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts> contains the following **CorporationActionMovementProcessingStatus2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			645
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		645
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		646
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		646

16.4.8.1.1 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The processing status.

Status <Sts> contains one of the following **ProcessedStatus2FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		645
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		646

16.4.8.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the processing status of a cancellation request.

Datatype: "ProcessedStatus2Code" on page 1055

CodeName	Name	Definition
RECE	Received	The instruction/request has been received.
COMP	Completed	The request has been completed.

16.4.8.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the processing status of a cancellation request.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

16.4.8.1.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the status.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 1081

16.4.8.2 RejectedStatus <RjctdSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about the rejection status.

RejectedStatus <RjctdSts> contains the following **CorporateActionMovementRejectionStatus2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			646
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		647
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		647
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		648

16.4.8.2.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: The rejection reason.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **RejectionReason14FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		647
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		647

16.4.8.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the reason of a rejection of a movement cancellation request.

Datatype: "RejectionReason14Code" on page 1063

CodeName	Name	Definition
FAIL	FailedValidation	The validation of the advice/instruction/request failed.
LATT	Late	Instruction/Request arrives too late.
INET	InvalidEventType	CA Event Type does not correspond with the relating Corporate Action.
INUS	InvalidUnderlyingSecurity	Underlying Security Identification does not correspond with the Corporate Action Reference supplied.
INPT	InvalidEventProcessingType	Event Processing Type does not correspond with the relating Corporate Action.
INMV	InvalidMandatoryVoluntaryEventType	Mandatory/Voluntary Event Type does not correspond with the relating Corporate Action.
INDE	InvalidCorporateActionInformation	Details specified in the Corporate Action General Information block are inconsistent with those that were specified in the relating original message.
AGIN	InvalidAgent	Invalid agent identification supplied.
INMO	InvalidMovementInformation	Details specified in the MOVEMENT GENERAL INFORMATION block are inconsistent with those that were specified in the relating original message.
SAID	SameIdentification	Several message with the same identification.
INID	InvalidIdentification	Instruction contains an invalid message identification, identification is unknown.
MOSE	MovementAlreadySettled	One or more of the underlying movements have already settled.

16.4.8.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the reason of a rejection of a movement cancellation request.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

16.4.8.2.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the status.

Datatype: "[Max350Text](#)" on page 1081

17 **seev.023.001.01**

AgentCAInformationAdviceV01

17.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

Scope

This message is sent by a CSD to an issuer (or its agent) to provide information about the certification and/or the delivery details to the issuer (or its agent).

Usage

This message can be used in the case of a corporate action event without an election.

This message can also be used in the case of a corporate action event with election when the election details and the additional information cannot be provided in the same message. In this case, the Agent Corporate Action Election Advice Identification must be used to link this message to the election advice for which additional information is provided.

Outline

The AgentCAInformationAdviceV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 6 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Identification

Identification assigned by the Sender to unambiguously identify the advice.

B. AgentCAElectionAdviceIdentification

Identification of the linked Agent CA Election Advice Identification.

C. CorporateActionGeneralInformation

General information about the corporate action event.

D. AccountDetails

Information about the account for which additional information is provided.

E. CorporateActionAdditionalInformation

Additional information about the corporate action such as the delivery details.

F. ContactDetails

Contact responsible for the transaction identified in the message.

17.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <AgtCAInfAdv>	[1..1]			
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		652
	AgentCAElectionAdviceIdentification <AgtCAElctnAdvcl>	[0..1]	±		652
	CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnllnf>	[1..1]	±	C3	652
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[1..1]	±		653
	CorporateActionAdditionalInformation <CorpActnAddtlInf>	[1..1]			653
	BeneficialOwnerDetails <BnfclOwnrDtls>	[0..*]			655
	BeneficialOwnerIdentification <BnfclOwnrId>	[1..1]	±		655
	AdditionalIdentification <AddtlId>	[0..1]			656
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		656
	IdentificationType <IdTp>	[1..1]			656
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		656
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		657
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		657
	Nationality <Ntlty>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	657
	DomicileCountry <DmclCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	657
	NonDomicileCountry <NonDmclCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	658
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		658
	CertificationType <CertfctnTp>	[0..1]			658
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		659
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		659
	DeclarationDetails <DclrtnDtls>	[0..1]	Text		659
	SecurityIdentification <SctylId>	[0..1]	±		659
	ElectedSecuritiesQuantity <ElctdSciesQty>	[1..1]			660
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		660
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	660
	RegistrationDetails <RegnDtls>	[0..1]	Text		661
	ReceiverIdentification <RcvrId>	[0..1]	±		661
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		661
	CertificationType <CertfctnTp>	[0..1]			661

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		662
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		662
	DeliveryDetails <DlvryDtls>	[0..*]			663
{Or	SecuritiesAccountIdentification <ScetiesAcctId>	[1..1]	Text		663
Or}	CashAccountIdentification <CshAcctId>	[1..1]	±		663
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		663
	AccountServicerIdentification <AcctSvcrId>	[0..1]	±		664
	AdditionalInstruction <AddtlInstr>	[0..1]	Text		664
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		664

17.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C3 CorporateActionIdentificationRule

At least one element in the list (IssuerCorporateActionReference, OfficialCorporateActionReference, CorporateActionProcessingIdentifier) must be present. They may all be may be present.

C4 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C5 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C6 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

17.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

17.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by the Sender to unambiguously identify the advice.

Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see ["DocumentIdentification8"](#) on page 788 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		788

17.4.2 AgentCAElectionAdviceIdentification <AgtCAElctnAdvId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the linked Agent CA Election Advice Identification.

AgentCAElectionAdviceIdentification <AgtCAElctnAdvId> contains the following elements (see ["DocumentIdentification8"](#) on page 788 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		788

17.4.3 CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnllnf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information about the corporate action event.

Impacted by: [C3 "CorporateActionIdentificationRule"](#)

CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf> contains the following elements (see "CorporateActionInformation1" on page 866 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AgentIdentification <AgtId>	[1..1]	±		866
	IssuerCorporateActionIdentification <IssrCorpActnId>	[0..1]	Text		866
	CorporateActionProcessingIdentification <CorpActnPrctlId>	[0..1]	Text		867
	EventType <EvtTp>	[1..1]			867
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		867
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		873
	MandatoryVoluntaryEventType <MndtryVlntryEvtTp>	[1..1]			873
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		873
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		874
	EventProcessingType <EvtPrctgTp>	[0..1]			874
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		874
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		875
	UnderlyingSecurity <UndrlygScty>	[1..1]	±		875

Constraints

- **CorporateActionIdentificationRule**

At least one element in the list (IssuerCorporateActionReference, OfficialCorporateActionReference, CorporateActionProcessingIdentifier) must be present. They may all be may be present.

17.4.4 AccountDetails <AcctDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Information about the account for which additional information is provided.

AccountDetails <AcctDtls> contains the following elements (see "SecuritiesAccount7" on page 744 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		744
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		745

17.4.5 CorporateActionAdditionalInformation <CorpActnAddtlInf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Additional information about the corporate action such as the delivery details.

CorporateActionAdditionalInformation <CorpActnAddtlInf> contains the following **CorporateActionAdditionalInformation1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BeneficialOwnerDetails <BnfcOwnrDtls>	[0..*]			655
	BeneficialOwnerIdentification <BnfcOwnrId>	[1..1]	±		655
	AdditionalIdentification <AddtlId>	[0..1]			656
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		656
	IdentificationType <IdTp>	[1..1]			656
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		656
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		657
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		657
	Nationality <Ntlty>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	657
	DomicileCountry <DmclCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	657
	NonDomicileCountry <NonDmclCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	658
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		658
	CertificationType <CertfctnTp>	[0..1]			658
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		659
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		659
	DeclarationDetails <DclrtnDtls>	[0..1]	Text		659
	SecurityIdentification <Sctyld>	[0..1]	±		659
	ElectedSecuritiesQuantity <ElctdSciesQty>	[1..1]			660
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		660
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	660
	RegistrationDetails <RegnDtls>	[0..1]	Text		661
	ReceiverIdentification <Rcvrld>	[0..1]	±		661
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		661
	CertificationType <CertfctnTp>	[0..1]			661
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		662
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		662
	DeliveryDetails <DlvryDtls>	[0..*]			663
{Or	SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SciesAcctId>	[1..1]	Text		663
Or}	CashAccountIdentification <CshAcctId>	[1..1]	±		663
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrld>	[0..1]	±		663

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountServicerIdentification <AcctSvcrId>	[0..1]	±		664
	AdditionalInstruction <AddtlInstr>	[0..1]	Text		664

17.4.5.1 BeneficialOwnerDetails <BnfclOwnrDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information about the beneficial owner of the securities.

BeneficialOwnerDetails <BnfclOwnrDtls> contains the following **BeneficialOwner1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BeneficialOwnerIdentification <BnfclOwnrId>	[1..1]	±		655
	AdditionalIdentification <AddtlId>	[0..1]			656
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		656
	IdentificationType <IdTp>	[1..1]			656
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		656
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		657
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		657
	Nationality <Ntlty>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	657
	DomicileCountry <DmclCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	657
	NonDomicileCountry <NonDmclCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C4	658
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		658
	CertificationType <CertfctnTp>	[0..1]			658
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		659
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		659
	DeclarationDetails <DclrtnDtls>	[0..1]	Text		659
	SecurityIdentification <SctyId>	[0..1]	±		659
	ElectedSecuritiesQuantity <ElctdSciesQty>	[1..1]			660
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		660
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	660

17.4.5.1.1 BeneficialOwnerIdentification <BnfclOwnrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the party that is the beneficial owner of the specified securities.

BeneficialOwnerIdentification <BnfcOwnrId> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification2Choice" on page 901 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI/>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	902
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		902
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		902

17.4.5.1.2 AdditionalIdentification <AddtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional identification of the party that is the beneficial owner of the specified securities.

AdditionalIdentification <AddtId> contains the following **GenericIdentification16** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		656
	IdentificationType <IdTp>	[1..1]			656
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		656
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		657
	Issuer <Iss>	[0..1]	Text		657

17.4.5.1.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The identifier.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

17.4.5.1.2.2 IdentificationType <IdTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the nature of the identifier.

IdentificationType <IdTp> contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		656
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		657

17.4.5.1.2.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Person identification expressed as a code.

Datatype: "PersonIdentificationType3Code" on page 1053

CodeName	Name	Definition
ARNU	AlienRegistrationNumber	Number assigned by a government agency to identify foreign nationals.
CCPT	PassportNumber	Number assigned by a passport authority to a passport.
EMID	EmployerIdentificationNumber	Number assigned to an employer by a registration authority.
DRLC	DriversLicenseNumber	Number assigned by a license authority to a driver's license.
FINN	ForeignInvestmentIdentityNumber	Number assigned to a foreign investor (other than the alien number).
TXID	TaxIdentificationNumber	Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

17.4.5.1.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Person identification expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see ["GenericIdentification13" on page 787](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

17.4.5.1.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that assigns the identification.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 1082](#)

17.4.5.1.3 Nationality <Ntlty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nationality of the beneficial owner.

Impacted by: [C4 "Country"](#)

Datatype: ["CountryCode" on page 1025](#)

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

17.4.5.1.4 DomicileCountry <DmclCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which a person is permanently domiciled (the place of a persons permanent home).

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 1025

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

17.4.5.1.5 NonDomicileCountry <NonDmclCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The holder of the security has to certify, in line with the terms of the corporate action, that it is not domiciled in the country indicated.

Impacted by: C4 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 1025

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

17.4.5.1.6 CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Whether or not certification is required from the account owner.

Yes: certification required

No: no certification required.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 1077):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

17.4.5.1.7 CertificationType <CertfctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of certification which is required.

CertificationType <CertfctnTp> contains one of the following **BeneficiaryCertificationType1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		659
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		659

17.4.5.1.7.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Standard code to specify the type of beneficiary's certification.*Datatype:* "BeneficiaryCertificationType1Code" on page 1001

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACCI	AccreditedInvestor	The holder of the security has to irrevocably certify that it is an Accredited Investor as defined in US Securities and Exchange Commission Regulation D.
DOMI	DomicileCountry	The holder of the security has to certify his domicile.
FULL	FullBeneficialOwnerBreakdown	The holder of the security has to provide his beneficial owner details for disclosure/instruction purpose.
QIBB	QIBCertification	The holder of the security has to irrevocably certify that it is a Qualified Institutional Buyer as defined in US Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 144A.
TRBD	TaxRateBreakdown	The holder of the security has to provide basic details on nominals and associated tax rate to be used by the account servicer.
NCOM	NonCompany	The holder of the security has to certify he is an Non-Company related person.

17.4.5.1.7.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Proprietary code to express the type of beneficiary's certification.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

17.4.5.1.8 DeclarationDetails <DclrtnDtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Provides declaration details narrative relative to the financial instrument, eg, beneficial ownership.*Datatype:* "Max350Text" on page 1081**17.4.5.1.9 SecurityIdentification <Sctyld>***Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial instrument.

SecurityIdentification <Sctyld> contains the following elements (see "[SecurityIdentification7](#)" on page 992 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		992
Or}	OtherIdentification <Othrlid>	[1..1]			992
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		992
{Or	DomesticIdentificationSource <DmstldSrc>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	993
Or}	ProprietaryIdentificationSource <PrtryldSrc>	[1..1]	Text		993
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		993

17.4.5.1.10 ElectedSecuritiesQuantity <ElctdScitiesQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of securities elected by to the beneficial owner.

ElectedSecuritiesQuantity <ElctdScitiesQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		660
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	660

17.4.5.1.10.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "[DecimalNumber](#)" on page 1077

17.4.5.1.10.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

17.4.5.2 RegistrationDetails <RegnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information required for the registration.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 1081

17.4.5.3 ReceiverIdentification <RcvrId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the receiver of outturned resources (cash/securities) in case the resources need to be delivered outside the CSD.

ReceiverIdentification <RcvrId> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification2Choice" on page 901 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	902
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		902
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		902

17.4.5.4 CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Whether or not certification is required from the account owner.

Y: certification required

N: no certification required.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 1077):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

17.4.5.5 CertificationType <CertfctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of certification which is required.

CertificationType <CertfctnTp> contains one of the following **BeneficiaryCertificationType1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		662
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		662

17.4.5.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of beneficiary's certification.

Datatype: "BeneficiaryCertificationType1Code" on page 1001

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACCI	AccreditedInvestor	The holder of the security has to irrevocably certify that it is an Accredited Investor as defined in US Securities and Exchange Commission Regulation D.
DOMI	DomicileCountry	The holder of the security has to certify his domicile.
FULL	FullBeneficialOwnerBreakdown	The holder of the security has to provide his beneficial owner details for disclosure/instruction purpose.
QIBB	QIBCertification	The holder of the security has to irrevocably certify that it is a Qualified Institutional Buyer as defined in US Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 144A.
TRBD	TaxRateBreakdown	The holder of the security has to provide basic details on nominals and associated tax rate to be used by the account servicer.
NCOM	NonCompany	The holder of the security has to certify he is an Non-Company related person.

17.4.5.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the type of beneficiary's certification.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

17.4.5.6 DeliveryDetails <DlvryDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information about the delivery details of proceeds.

DeliveryDetails <DlvryDtls> contains the following **ProceedsDelivery1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId>	[1..1]	Text		663
Or}	CashAccountIdentification <CshAcctId>	[1..1]	±		663
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		663
	AccountServicerIdentification <AcctSvcrId>	[0..1]	±		664

17.4.5.6.1 SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either SecuritiesAccountIdentification or CashAccountIdentification must be present.

Definition: identification of the securities account to which the securities have to be delivered.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

17.4.5.6.2 CashAccountIdentification <CshAcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either SecuritiesAccountIdentification or CashAccountIdentification must be present.

Definition: Identification of the cash account to which the cash has to be delivered.

CashAccountIdentification <CshAcctId> contains one of the following elements (see "CashAccountIdentification1Choice" on page 752 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	752
Or	BBAN <BBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		753
Or	UPIC <UPIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		753
Or}	DomesticAccount <DmstAcct>	[1..1]	±		753

17.4.5.6.3 AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the party that owns the account.

AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification2Choice" on page 901 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI/>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	902
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		902
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		902

17.4.5.6.4 AccountServicerIdentification <AcctSvcrId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the institution servicing the account.

AccountServicerIdentification <AcctSvcrId> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification2Choice" on page 901 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI/>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	902
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		902
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		902

17.4.5.7 AdditionalInstruction <AddtlInstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional details pertaining to the corporate action instruction.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 1081

17.4.6 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contact responsible for the transaction identified in the message.

ContactDetails <CtctDtls> contains the following elements (see "ContactPerson1" on page 915 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[1..1]	±		915
	InstitutionIdentification <InstnId>	[0..1]	±		916

18 **seev.024.001.01**

AgentCAInformationStatusAdviceV01

18.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

Scope

This message is sent by an issuer (or its agent) to a CSD to report the status, or change in status, of an information advice.

Usage

This message must be used in response to an Agent Corporate Action Information Advice in the case of a rejection. However, it may also be used to report other statuses.

The information advice identification must be present to link this message to the information advice for which the status is provided.

Outline

The AgentCAInformationStatusAdviceV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Identification

Identification assigned by the Sender to unambiguously identify the status advice.

B. AgentCAInformationAdviceIdentification

Identification of the linked Agent CA Information Advice for which a status is given.

C. CorporateActionAdditionalInformation

Additional information about the corporate action such as the delivery details.

D. InformationStatusDetails

Status of the information advice sent by the CSD.

18.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <AgtCAInfStsAdv>	[1..1]			
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		668
	AgentCAInformationAdviceIdentification <AgtCAInfAdvId>	[1..1]	±		668
	CorporateActionAdditionalInformation <CorpActnAddtlInf>	[0..1]			668
	BeneficialOwnerDetails <BnfcOwnrDtls>	[0..*]			670
	BeneficialOwnerIdentification <BnfcOwnrId>	[1..1]	±		670
	AdditionalIdentification <AddtlId>	[0..1]			671
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		671
	IdentificationType <IdTp>	[1..1]			671
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		671
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		672
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		672
	Nationality <Ntlty>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	672
	DomicileCountry <DmclCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	672
	NonDomicileCountry <NonDmclCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	673
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		673
	CertificationType <CertfctnTp>	[0..1]			673
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		674
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		674
	DeclarationDetails <DclrtnDtls>	[0..1]	Text		674
	SecurityIdentification <SctyId>	[0..1]	±		674
	ElectedSecuritiesQuantity <ElctdSciesQty>	[1..1]			675
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		675
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C4	675
	RegistrationDetails <RegnDtls>	[0..1]	Text		676
	ReceiverIdentification <RcvrId>	[0..1]	±		676
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		676
	CertificationType <CertfctnTp>	[0..1]			676
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		677
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		677

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DeliveryDetails <DlrvyDtls>	[0..*]			678
{Or	SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId>	[1..1]	Text		678
Or}	CashAccountIdentification <CshAcctId>	[1..1]	±		678
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		678
	AccountServicerIdentification <AcctSvcrId>	[0..1]	±		679
	AdditionalInstruction <AddtlInstr>	[0..1]	Text		679
	InformationStatusDetails <InfStsDtls>	[1..1]			679
{Or	ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts>	[1..1]			680
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			680
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		680
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		681
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		681
Or}	RejectedStatus <RjctdSts>	[1..1]			681
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			681
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		682
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		682
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		682

18.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C3 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C4 CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

C5 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

18.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

18.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by the Sender to unambiguously identify the status advice.

Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see "DocumentIdentification8" on page 788 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		788

18.4.2 AgentCAInformationAdviceIdentification <AgtCAInfAdvId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the linked Agent CA Information Advice for which a status is given.

AgentCAInformationAdviceIdentification <AgtCAInfAdvId> contains the following elements (see "DocumentIdentification8" on page 788 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		788

18.4.3 CorporateActionAdditionalInformation <CorpActnAddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the corporate action such as the delivery details.

CorporateActionAdditionalInformation <CorpActnAddtlInf> contains the following
CorporateActionAdditionalInformation1 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BeneficialOwnerDetails <BnfcOwnrDtls>	[0..*]			670
	BeneficialOwnerIdentification <BnfcOwnrId>	[1..1]	±		670
	AdditionalIdentification <AddtlId>	[0..1]			671
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		671
	IdentificationType <IdTp>	[1..1]			671
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		671
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		672
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		672
	Nationality <Ntlty>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	672
	DomicileCountry <DmclCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	672
	NonDomicileCountry <NonDmclCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	673
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		673
	CertificationType <CertfctnTp>	[0..1]			673
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		674
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		674
	DeclarationDetails <DclrtDtls>	[0..1]	Text		674
	SecurityIdentification <SctyId>	[0..1]	±		674
	ElectedSecuritiesQuantity <ElctdSciesQty>	[1..1]			675
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		675
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C4	675
	RegistrationDetails <RegnDtls>	[0..1]	Text		676
	ReceiverIdentification <RcvrId>	[0..1]	±		676
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		676
	CertificationType <CertfctnTp>	[0..1]			676
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		677
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		677
	DeliveryDetails <DlvryDtls>	[0..*]			678
{Or	SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SciesAcctId>	[1..1]	Text		678
Or}	CashAccountIdentification <CshAcctId>	[1..1]	±		678
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		678

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountServicerIdentification <AcctSvcrId>	[0..1]	±		679
	AdditionalInstruction <AddtlInstr>	[0..1]	Text		679

18.4.3.1 BeneficialOwnerDetails <BnfclOwnrDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information about the beneficial owner of the securities.

BeneficialOwnerDetails <BnfclOwnrDtls> contains the following **BeneficialOwner1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BeneficialOwnerIdentification <BnfclOwnrId>	[1..1]	±		670
	AdditionalIdentification <AddtlId>	[0..1]			671
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		671
	IdentificationType <IdTp>	[1..1]			671
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		671
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		672
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		672
	Nationality <Ntlty>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	672
	DomicileCountry <DmclCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	672
	NonDomicileCountry <NonDmclCtry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	673
	CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>	[0..1]	Indicator		673
	CertificationType <CertfctnTp>	[0..1]			673
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		674
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		674
	DeclarationDetails <DclrtnDtls>	[0..1]	Text		674
	SecurityIdentification <SctyId>	[0..1]	±		674
	ElectedSecuritiesQuantity <ElctdSciesQty>	[1..1]			675
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		675
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C4	675

18.4.3.1.1 BeneficialOwnerIdentification <BnfclOwnrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the party that is the beneficial owner of the specified securities.

BeneficialOwnerIdentification <BnfcOwnrId> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification2Choice" on page 901 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI/>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	902
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		902
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		902

18.4.3.1.2 AdditionalIdentification <AddtId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional identification of the party that is the beneficial owner of the specified securities.

AdditionalIdentification <AddtId> contains the following **GenericIdentification16** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		671
	IdentificationType <IdTp>	[1..1]			671
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		671
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		672
	Issuer <Iss>	[0..1]	Text		672

18.4.3.1.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The identifier.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

18.4.3.1.2.2 IdentificationType <IdTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the nature of the identifier.

IdentificationType <IdTp> contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		671
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		672

18.4.3.1.2.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Person identification expressed as a code.

Datatype: "PersonIdentificationType3Code" on page 1053

CodeName	Name	Definition
ARNU	AlienRegistrationNumber	Number assigned by a government agency to identify foreign nationals.
CCPT	PassportNumber	Number assigned by a passport authority to a passport.
EMID	EmployerIdentificationNumber	Number assigned to an employer by a registration authority.
DRLC	DriversLicenseNumber	Number assigned by a license authority to a driver's license.
FINN	ForeignInvestmentIdentityNumber	Number assigned to a foreign investor (other than the alien number).
TXID	TaxIdentificationNumber	Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

18.4.3.1.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Person identification expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see ["GenericIdentification13" on page 787](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

18.4.3.1.2.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that assigns the identification.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 1082](#)

18.4.3.1.3 Nationality <Ntlty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nationality of the beneficial owner.

Impacted by: [C3 "Country"](#)

Datatype: ["CountryCode" on page 1025](#)

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

18.4.3.1.4 DomicileCountry <DmclCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which a person is permanently domiciled (the place of a persons permanent home).

Impacted by: C3 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 1025

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

18.4.3.1.5 NonDomicileCountry <NonDmclCtry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: The holder of the security has to certify, in line with the terms of the corporate action, that it is not domiciled in the country indicated.

Impacted by: C3 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 1025

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

18.4.3.1.6 CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Whether or not certification is required from the account owner.

Yes: certification required

No: no certification required.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 1077):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

18.4.3.1.7 CertificationType <CertfctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of certification which is required.

CertificationType <CertfctnTp> contains one of the following **BeneficiaryCertificationType1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		674
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		674

18.4.3.1.7.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Standard code to specify the type of beneficiary's certification.*Datatype:* "BeneficiaryCertificationType1Code" on page 1001

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACCI	AccreditedInvestor	The holder of the security has to irrevocably certify that it is an Accredited Investor as defined in US Securities and Exchange Commission Regulation D.
DOMI	DomicileCountry	The holder of the security has to certify his domicile.
FULL	FullBeneficialOwnerBreakdown	The holder of the security has to provide his beneficial owner details for disclosure/instruction purpose.
QIBB	QIBCertification	The holder of the security has to irrevocably certify that it is a Qualified Institutional Buyer as defined in US Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 144A.
TRBD	TaxRateBreakdown	The holder of the security has to provide basic details on nominals and associated tax rate to be used by the account servicer.
NCOM	NonCompany	The holder of the security has to certify he is an Non-Company related person.

18.4.3.1.7.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Proprietary code to express the type of beneficiary's certification.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

18.4.3.1.8 DeclarationDetails <DclrtnDtls>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Provides declaration details narrative relative to the financial instrument, eg, beneficial ownership.*Datatype:* "Max350Text" on page 1081**18.4.3.1.9 SecurityIdentification <Sctyld>***Presence:* [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial instrument.

SecurityIdentification <Sctyld> contains the following elements (see "[SecurityIdentification7](#)" on page 992 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		992
Or}	OtherIdentification <Othrlid>	[1..1]			992
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		992
{Or	DomesticIdentificationSource <DmstldSrc>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	993
Or}	ProprietaryIdentificationSource <PrtryldSrc>	[1..1]	Text		993
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		993

18.4.3.1.10 ElectedSecuritiesQuantity <ElctdScitiesQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of securities elected by to the beneficial owner.

ElectedSecuritiesQuantity <ElctdScitiesQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		675
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C4	675

18.4.3.1.10.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "[DecimalNumber](#)" on page 1077

18.4.3.1.10.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C4 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 997

Constraints

- ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

18.4.3.2 RegistrationDetails <RegnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information required for the registration.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 1081

18.4.3.3 ReceiverIdentification <RcvrId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the receiver of outturned resources (cash/securities) in case the resources need to be delivered outside the CSD.

ReceiverIdentification <RcvrId> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification2Choice" on page 901 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	902
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		902
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		902

18.4.3.4 CertificationIndicator <CertfctnInd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Whether or not certification is required from the account owner.

Y: certification required

N: no certification required.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 1077):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

18.4.3.5 CertificationType <CertfctnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of certification which is required.

CertificationType <CertfctnTp> contains one of the following **BeneficiaryCertificationType1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		677
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		677

18.4.3.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of beneficiary's certification.

Datatype: "BeneficiaryCertificationType1Code" on page 1001

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACCI	AccreditedInvestor	The holder of the security has to irrevocably certify that it is an Accredited Investor as defined in US Securities and Exchange Commission Regulation D.
DOMI	DomicileCountry	The holder of the security has to certify his domicile.
FULL	FullBeneficialOwnerBreakdown	The holder of the security has to provide his beneficial owner details for disclosure/instruction purpose.
QIBB	QIBCertification	The holder of the security has to irrevocably certify that it is a Qualified Institutional Buyer as defined in US Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 144A.
TRBD	TaxRateBreakdown	The holder of the security has to provide basic details on nominals and associated tax rate to be used by the account servicer.
NCOM	NonCompany	The holder of the security has to certify he is an Non-Company related person.

18.4.3.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the type of beneficiary's certification.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

18.4.3.6 DeliveryDetails <DlvryDtls>*Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Provides information about the delivery details of proceeds.**DeliveryDetails <DlvryDtls>** contains the following **ProceedsDelivery1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId>	[1..1]	Text		678
Or}	CashAccountIdentification <CshAcctId>	[1..1]	±		678
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		678
	AccountServicerIdentification <AcctSvcrId>	[0..1]	±		679

18.4.3.6.1 SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId>*Presence:* [1..1]**Warning** Either SecuritiesAccountIdentification or CashAccountIdentification must be present.*Definition:* identification of the securities account to which the securities have to be delivered.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1082**18.4.3.6.2 CashAccountIdentification <CshAcctId>***Presence:* [1..1]**Warning** Either SecuritiesAccountIdentification or CashAccountIdentification must be present.*Definition:* Identification of the cash account to which the cash has to be delivered.**CashAccountIdentification <CshAcctId>** contains one of the following elements (see "CashAccountIdentification1Choice" on page 752 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	752
Or	BBAN <BBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		753
Or	UPIC <UPIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		753
Or}	DomesticAccount <DmstAcct>	[1..1]	±		753

18.4.3.6.3 AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Identification of the party that owns the account.

AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification2Choice" on page 901 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI/>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	902
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		902
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		902

18.4.3.6.4 AccountServicerIdentification <AcctSvcrId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the institution servicing the account.

AccountServicerIdentification <AcctSvcrId> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification2Choice" on page 901 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI/>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	902
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		902
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		902

18.4.3.7 AdditionalInstruction <AddtlInstr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides additional details pertaining to the corporate action instruction.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 1081

18.4.4 InformationStatusDetails <InfStsDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Status of the information advice sent by the CSD.

InformationStatusDetails <InfStsDtIs> contains one of the following **CorporateActionInformationStatus1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts>	[1..1]			680
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			680
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		680
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		681
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		681
Or}	RejectedStatus <RjctdSts>	[1..1]			681
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			681
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		682
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		682
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		682

18.4.4.1 ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about the processing status of the advice.

ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts> contains the following **CorporateActionInformationProcessingStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			680
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		680
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		681
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		681

18.4.4.1.1 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The processing status.

Status <Sts> contains one of the following **ProcessedStatus5FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		680
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		681

18.4.4.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the processing status of a request.

Datatype: "ProcessedStatus5Code" on page 1056

CodeName	Name	Definition
RECE	Received	The instruction/request has been received.
PACK	Accepted	The request is accepted.

18.4.4.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the processing status of a request.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

18.4.4.1.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the status.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 1081

18.4.4.2 RejectedStatus <RjctdSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about the rejection status.

RejectedStatus <RjctdSts> contains the following **CorporateActionInformationRejectedStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			681
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		682
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		682
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		682

18.4.4.2.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: The rejection reason.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **RejectionReason15FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		682
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		682

18.4.4.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the reason of a rejection of an information advice.

Datatype: "RejectionReason15Code" on page 1063

CodeName	Name	Definition
FAIL	FailedValidation	The validation of the advice/instruction/request failed.

18.4.4.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the reason of a rejection of an information advice.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification13" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

18.4.4.2.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the status.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 1081

19 **seev.025.001.01**

AgentCAStandingInstructionRequestV01

19.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

Scope

This message is sent by a CSD to the issuer (or its agent) to provide the issuer (or its agent) with the CSD's client details for the distribution of the proceeds of a corporate action event:

- Gross or net payments.
- Delivery details for securities that have to be delivered outside of the CSD.
- Delivery details for cash amounts that have to be delivered outside of the CSD.

Usage

This message is used to request the issuer (or its agent) to put a standing instruction in place for proceeds.

The amendment of a standing instruction is done through a cancel-and-replace mechanism. First a standing instruction cancellation request is sent followed by a new standing instruction request.

Outline

The AgentCAStandingInstructionRequestV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

- A. Identification
Identification assigned by the Sender to unambiguously identify the request.
- B. StandingInstructionGeneralInformation
General information about the standing instruction.
- C. StandingInstructionDetails
Provides detailed information about the standing instruction.
- D. ContactDetails
Contact responsible for the transaction identified in the message.

19.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <AgtCAStgInstrReq>	[1..1]			
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		685
	StandingInstructionGeneralInformation <StgInstrGnlInf>	[1..1]	±		685
	StandingInstructionDetails <StgInstrDtls>	[1..1]			685
{Or	NetOrGross <NetOrGrss>	[1..1]	CodeSet		686
Or	CashDistributionDetails <CshDstrbtnDtls>	[1..1]			686
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	±		687
	PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	687
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		687
	CorrespondentBankIdentification <CrspdtBkId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	687
Or}	SecuritiesDistributionDetails <SctiesDstrbtnDtls>	[1..1]	±		688
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		688
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		688

19.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C3 BIC

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C4 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C5 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

19.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

19.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by the Sender to unambiguously identify the request.

Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see "[DocumentIdentification8](#)" on page 788 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		788

19.4.2 StandingInstructionGeneralInformation <StgInstrGnInf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information about the standing instruction.

StandingInstructionGeneralInformation <StgInstrGnInf> contains the following elements (see "[CorporateActionStandingInstructionGeneralInformation1](#)" on page 810 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StandingInstructionType <StgInstrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		810
	EventType <EvtTp>	[0..*]			811
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		811
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		817
	InstructingPartyIdentification <InstgPtyId>	[1..1]	±		817
	ClientStandingInstructionIdentification <ClntStgInstrId>	[1..1]	Text		817
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[0..*]			817
	SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId>	[1..1]	Text		818
	IncludedIndicator <InclInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		818
	UnderlyingSecurity <UndrlygScty>	[0..1]	±		818

19.4.3 StandingInstructionDetails <StgInstrDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides detailed information about the standing instruction.

StandingInstructionDetails <StgInstrDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionStandingInstruction1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NetOrGross <NetOrGrss>	[1..1]	CodeSet		686
Or	CashDistributionDetails <CshDstrbtnDtls>	[1..1]			686
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	±		687
	PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	687
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		687
	CorrespondentBankIdentification <CrspdtBkId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	687
Or}	SecuritiesDistributionDetails <ScitiesDstrbtnDtls>	[1..1]	±		688
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		688

19.4.3.1 NetOrGross <NetOrGrss>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either NetOrGross, CashDistributionDetails or SecuritiesDistributionDetails must be present.

Definition: Identifies whether the account Holders want their income to be paid net or gross of income tax (default is gross).

Datatype: "StandingInstructionGrossNet1Code" on page 1071

CodeName	Name	Definition
GROS	Gross	Gross payment.
NETT	Net	Net payment.

19.4.3.2 CashDistributionDetails <CshDstrbtnDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either NetOrGross, CashDistributionDetails or SecuritiesDistributionDetails must be present.

Definition: Provides information about the cash distribution standing instruction.

CashDistributionDetails <CshDstrbtnDtls> contains the following **CashAccount17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	±		687
	PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	687
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		687
	CorrespondentBankIdentification <CrspdtBkId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	687

19.4.3.2.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identification of the cash account.**AccountIdentification <AcctId>** contains one of the following elements (see "CashAccountIdentification1Choice" on page 752 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	752
Or	BBAN <BBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		753
Or	UPIC <UPIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		753
Or}	DomesticAccount <DmstAcct>	[1..1]	±		753

19.4.3.2.2 PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Currency of the payment.*Impacted by:* C1 "ActiveCurrency"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 998**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

19.4.3.2.3 AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Identification of the party that owns the account.**AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>** contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification2Choice" on page 901 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	902
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		902
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		902

19.4.3.2.4 CorrespondentBankIdentification <CrspdtBkId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identification of the cash correspondent bank.*Impacted by:* C3 "BIC"

Datatype: "BICIdentifier" on page 1075

Constraints

- **BIC**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

19.4.3.3 SecuritiesDistributionDetails <SctiesDstrbtnDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either NetOrGross, CashDistributionDetails or SecuritiesDistributionDetails must be present.

Definition: Provides information about the securities distribution standing instruction.

SecuritiesDistributionDetails <SctiesDstrbtnDtls> contains the following elements (see "SecuritiesAccount6" on page 745 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecurityIdentification <Sctyld>	[1..1]	±		745
	SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId>	[1..1]	Text		745
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		746
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[1..1]	±		746
	RegistrationDetails <RegnDtls>	[0..1]	Text		746

19.4.3.4 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the standing instruction.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 1081

19.4.4 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contact responsible for the transaction identified in the message.

ContactDetails <CtctDtls> contains the following elements (see "ContactPerson1" on page 915 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[1..1]	±		915
	InstitutionIdentification <InstnId>	[0..1]	±		916

20 **seev.026.001.01** **AgentCAStandingInstructionCancellationReq** **uestV01**

20.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

Scope

This message is sent by a CSD to the issuer agent to request the cancellation of a previously sent Agent Corporate Action Standing Instruction.

Usage

This message is used to request the cancellation of a standing instruction.

This message must contain the identification of the standing instruction to be cancelled. It may also contain details of the standing instruction to be cancelled, but this is not recommended.

Outline

The AgentCAStandingInstructionCancellationRequestV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Identification

Identification assigned by the Sender to unambiguously identify the cancellation request.

B. AgentCAStandingInstructionRequestIdentification

Identification of the Agent CA Standing Instruction Request to be cancelled.

C. StandingInstructionGeneralInformation

General information about the standing instruction.

D. StandingInstructionDetails

Information related to the standing instruction.

20.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <AgtCASTgInstrCxlReq>	[1..1]			
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		691
	AgentCAStandingInstructionRequestIdentification <AgtCASTgInstrReqId>	[1..1]	±		691
	StandingInstructionGeneralInformation <StgInstrGnlInf>	[1..1]	±		691
	StandingInstructionDetails <StgInstrDtls>	[0..1]			692
{Or	NetOrGross <NetOrGrss>	[1..1]	CodeSet		692
Or	CashDistributionDetails <CshDstrbtnDtls>	[1..1]			693
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	±		693
	PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	693
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		694
	CorrespondentBankIdentification <CrspdtBkId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	694
Or}	SecuritiesDistributionDetails <SctiesDstrbtnDtls>	[1..1]	±		694
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		695

20.3 Constraints

C1 ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

C2 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C3 BIC

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C4 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C5 IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

20.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

20.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by the Sender to unambiguously identify the cancellation request.

Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see "[DocumentIdentification8](#)" on page 788 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		788

20.4.2 AgentCAStandingInstructionRequestIdentification <AgtCAStgInstrReqId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the Agent CA Standing Instruction Request to be cancelled.

AgentCAStandingInstructionRequestIdentification <AgtCAStgInstrReqId> contains the following elements (see "[DocumentIdentification8](#)" on page 788 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		788

20.4.3 StandingInstructionGeneralInformation <StgInstrGnlInf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information about the standing instruction.

StandingInstructionGeneralInformation <StgInstrGnllnf> contains the following elements (see "CorporateActionStandingInstructionGeneralInformation1" on page 810 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StandingInstructionType <StgInstrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		810
	EventType <EvtTp>	[0..*]			811
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		811
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		817
	InstructingPartyIdentification <InstgPtyId>	[1..1]	±		817
	ClientStandingInstructionIdentification <ClntStgInstrId>	[1..1]	Text		817
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[0..*]			817
	SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId>	[1..1]	Text		818
	IncludedIndicator <InclInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		818
	UnderlyingSecurity <UndrlygScty>	[0..1]	±		818

20.4.4 StandingInstructionDetails <StgInstrDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information related to the standing instruction.

StandingInstructionDetails <StgInstrDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionStandingInstruction1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NetOrGross <NetOrGrss>	[1..1]	CodeSet		692
Or	CashDistributionDetails <CshDstrbtnDtls>	[1..1]			693
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	±		693
	PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	693
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		694
	CorrespondentBankIdentification <CrspdtBkId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	694
Or}	SecuritiesDistributionDetails <SctiesDstrbtnDtls>	[1..1]	±		694
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		695

20.4.4.1 NetOrGross <NetOrGrss>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either NetOrGross, CashDistributionDetails or SecuritiesDistributionDetails must be present.

Definition: Identifies whether the account Holders want their income to be paid net or gross of income tax (default is gross).

Datatype: "StandingInstructionGrossNet1Code" on page 1071

CodeName	Name	Definition
GROS	Gross	Gross payment.
NETT	Net	Net payment.

20.4.4.2 CashDistributionDetails <CshDstrbtnDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either NetOrGross, CashDistributionDetails or SecuritiesDistributionDetails must be present.

Definition: Provides information about the cash distribution standing instruction.

CashDistributionDetails <CshDstrbtnDtls> contains the following **CashAccount17** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	±		693
	PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	693
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		694
	CorrespondentBankIdentification <CrspdtBkId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C3	694

20.4.4.2.1 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the cash account.

AccountIdentification <AcctId> contains one of the following elements (see "CashAccountIdentification1Choice" on page 752 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	752
Or	BBAN <BBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		753
Or	UPIC <UPIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		753
Or}	DomesticAccount <DmstAcct>	[1..1]	±		753

20.4.4.2.2 PaymentCurrency <PmtCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency of the payment.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 998

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

20.4.4.2.3 AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the party that owns the account.

AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId> contains one of the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification2Choice](#)" on page 901 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	902
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		902
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		902

20.4.4.2.4 CorrespondentBankIdentification <CrspdtBkId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the cash correspondent bank.

Impacted by: C3 "BIC"

Datatype: "BICIdentifier" on page 1075

Constraints

- **BIC**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

20.4.4.3 SecuritiesDistributionDetails <SctiesDstrbtnDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either NetOrGross, CashDistributionDetails or SecuritiesDistributionDetails must be present.

Definition: Provides information about the securities distribution standing instruction.

SecuritiesDistributionDetails <SctiesDstrbtnDtls> contains the following elements (see "SecuritiesAccount6" on page 745 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecurityIdentification <Sctyld>	[1..1]	±		745
	SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctld>	[1..1]	Text		745
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrld>	[0..1]	±		746
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[1..1]	±		746
	RegistrationDetails <RegnDtls>	[0..1]	Text		746

20.4.4.4 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the standing instruction.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 1081

21 **seev.027.001.01**

AgentCAStandingInstructionStatusAdviceV01

21.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

Scope

This message is sent by an issuer (or its agent) to the CSD to report the status, or a change in status, of a standing instruction request or the status of a standing instruction cancellation request.

Usage

When this message is used to report the status of a standing instruction request, the building block Standing Instruction Request Identification must be present.

When this message is used to report the status of a standing instruction cancellation request, the building block Standing Instruction Cancellation Request Identification must be present.

Outline

The AgentCAStandingInstructionStatusAdviceV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 6 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Identification

Identification assigned by the Sender to unambiguously identify the status advice.

B. AgentCAStandingInstructionRequestIdentification

Identification of the linked Agent CA Standing Instruction Request for which a status is given.

C. AgentCAStandingInstructionCancellationRequestIdentification

Identification of the linked Agent CA Standing Instruction Cancellation Request for which a status is given.

.

D. StandingInstructionGeneralInformation

General information about the standing instruction.

E. StandingInstructionRequestStatus

Status of the standing instruction request.

F. StandingInstructionCancellationRequestStatus

Provides information about the status of a standing instruction cancellation request.

21.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <AgtCAStgInstrStsAdv>	[1..1]		C3, C4	
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		698
{Or	AgentCAStandingInstructionRequestIdentification <AgtCAStgInstrReqId>	[1..1]	±		698
Or}	AgentCAStandingInstructionCancellationRequestIdentification <AgtCAStgInstrCxlReqId>	[1..1]	±		699
	StandingInstructionGeneralInformation <StgInstrGnllnf>	[1..1]	±		699
{Or	StandingInstructionRequestStatus <StgInstrReqSts>	[1..1]			700
{Or	ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts>	[1..1]			701
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			701
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		701
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		701
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		702
Or}	RejectedStatus <RjctdSts>	[1..1]			702
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			702
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		702
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		703
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		703
Or}	StandingInstructionCancellationRequestStatus <StgInstrCxlReqSts>	[1..1]			703
{Or	ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts>	[1..1]			704
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			704
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		704
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		705
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		705
Or}	RejectedStatus <RjctdSts>	[1..1]			705
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			705
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		706
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		706
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		706

21.3 Constraints

- C1 AnyBIC**
Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.
- C2 Country**
The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).
- C3 StandingInstructionCancellationRequestStatusRule**
If AgentCAStandingInstructionCancellationRequestIdentification is present, then StandingInstructionCancellationRequestStatus must be present.
This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.
- C4 StandingInstructionRequestStatusRule**
If AgentCAStandingInstructionRequestIdentification is present, then StandingInstructionRequestStatus must be present.
This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

21.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

21.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Identification assigned by the Sender to unambiguously identify the status advice.
Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see "[DocumentIdentification8](#)" on page 788 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		788

21.4.2 AgentCAStandingInstructionRequestIdentification <AgtCAStgInstrReqId>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning
Either AgentCAStandingInstructionRequestIdentification or AgentCAStandingInstructionCancellationRequestIdentification must be present, but not both.

Definition: Identification of the linked Agent CA Standing Instruction Request for which a status is given.

AgentCAStandingInstructionRequestIdentification <AgtCAStgInstrReqId> contains the following elements (see "DocumentIdentification8" on page 788 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		788

21.4.3 AgentCAStandingInstructionCancellationRequestIdentification <AgtCAStgInstrCxlReqId>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either AgentCAStandingInstructionRequestIdentification or AgentCAStandingInstructionCancellationRequestIdentification must be present, but not both.

Definition: Identification of the linked Agent CA Standing Instruction Cancellation Request for which a status is given.

AgentCAStandingInstructionCancellationRequestIdentification <AgtCAStgInstrCxlReqId> contains the following elements (see "DocumentIdentification8" on page 788 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		788

21.4.4 StandingInstructionGeneralInformation <StgInstrGnllnf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information about the standing instruction.

StandingInstructionGeneralInformation <StgInstrGnllnf> contains the following elements (see "CorporateActionStandingInstructionGeneralInformation1" on page 810 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StandingInstructionType <StgInstrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		810
	EventType <EvtTp>	[0..*]			811
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		811
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		817
	InstructingPartyIdentification <InstgPtyId>	[1..1]	±		817
	ClientStandingInstructionIdentification <ClntStgInstrId>	[1..1]	Text		817
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[0..*]			817
	SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId>	[1..1]	Text		818
	IncludedIndicator <InclInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		818
	UnderlyingSecurity <UndrlygScty>	[0..1]	±		818

21.4.5 StandingInstructionRequestStatus <StgInstrReqSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either StandingInstructionRequestStatus or StandingInstructionCancellationRequestStatus must be present, but not both.

Definition: Status of the standing instruction request.

StandingInstructionRequestStatus <StgInstrReqSts> contains one of the following **StandingInstructionStatus1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts>	[1..1]			701
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			701
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		701
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		701
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		702
Or}	RejectedStatus <RjctdSts>	[1..1]			702
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			702
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		702
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		703
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		703

21.4.5.1 ProcessedStatus <PrCdSts>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Provides information about the processing status of the request.**ProcessedStatus <PrCdSts>** contains the following
CorporateActionStandingInstructionProcessingStatus1 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			701
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		701
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		701
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		702

21.4.5.1.1 Status <Sts>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* The processing status.**Status <Sts>** contains one of the following **ProcessedStatus3FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		701
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		701

21.4.5.1.1.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Standard code to specify the processing status of an advice, a request or a movement.*Datatype:* "ProcessedStatus3Code" on page 1056

CodeName	Name	Definition
RECE	Received	The instruction/request has been received.
PEND	Pending	The processing of the request is pending.
PACK	Accepted	The request is accepted.

21.4.5.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Proprietary code to express the processing status of an advice, a request or a movement.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

21.4.5.1.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the status.

Datatype: "[Max350Text](#)" on page 1081

21.4.5.2 RejectedStatus <RjctdSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about the rejection status.

RejectedStatus <RjctdSts> contains the following **CorporateActionStandingInstructionRejectionStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			702
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		702
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		703
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		703

21.4.5.2.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: The rejection reason.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **RejectionReason20FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		702
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		703

21.4.5.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the reason of a rejection of the standing instruction request.

Datatype: "[RejectionReason20Code](#)" on page 1064

CodeName	Name	Definition
FAIL	FailedValidation	The validation of the advice/instruction/request failed.
CASA	NotIdentifiedCashAccount	Unable to identify cash account.
CORR	NotIdentifiedCorrespondentBank	Unable to identify correspondent bank.
STAN	InvalidStandingInstructionType	Invalid standing instruction type for the specified underlying security.
NOHO	NoHolding	No holding for the specified underlying security.

21.4.5.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the reason of a rejection of the standing instruction request.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

21.4.5.2.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the status.

Datatype: "[Max350Text](#)" on page 1081

21.4.6 StandingInstructionCancellationRequestStatus <StgInstrCxlReqSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either StandingInstructionRequestStatus or StandingInstructionCancellationRequestStatus must be present, but not both.

Definition: Provides information about the status of a standing instruction cancellation request.

StandingInstructionCancellationRequestStatus <StgInstrCxlReqSts> contains one of the following **StandingInstructionCancellationStatus1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts>	[1..1]			704
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			704
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		704
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		705
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		705
Or}	RejectedStatus <RjctdSts>	[1..1]			705
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			705
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		706
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		706
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		706

21.4.6.1 ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about the processing status of the cancellation request.

ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts> contains the following **CorporateActionStandingInstructionCancellationProcessingStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			704
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		704
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		705
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		705

21.4.6.1.1 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The processing status.

Status <Sts> contains one of the following **ProcessedStatus4FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		704
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		705

21.4.6.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the processing status of the standing instruction cancellation request.

Datatype: "ProcessedStatus4Code" on page 1056

CodeName	Name	Definition
RECE	Received	The instruction/request has been received.
COMP	Completed	The request has been completed.
PEND	Pending	The processing of the request is pending.

21.4.6.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the processing status of the standing instruction cancellation request.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

21.4.6.1.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the status.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 1081

21.4.6.2 RejectedStatus <RjctdSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about the rejection status.

RejectedStatus <RjctdSts> contains the following **CorporateActionStandingInstructionCancellationRejectionStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			705
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		706
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		706
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		706

21.4.6.2.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: The rejection reason.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **RejectionReason10FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		706
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		706

21.4.6.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the reason of a rejection of a standing instruction cancellation request.

Datatype: "RejectionReason10Code" on page 1061

CodeName	Name	Definition
FAIL	FailedValidation	The validation of the advice/instruction/request failed.

21.4.6.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the reason of a rejection of a standing instruction cancellation request.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification13" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

21.4.6.2.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the status.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 1081

22 **seev.028.001.01**

AgentCAdactivationInstructionV01

22.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

Scope

This message is sent by an issuer (or its agent) to the CSD to instruct the deactivation of a corporate action event or to deactivate one or more specific options of the corporate action. As of the deactivation date, the CSD is allowed to reject any related election instruction received from clients.

Usage

Deactivation refers only to the empowerment of the CSD to reject further elections. To withdraw an event, the Agent Corporate Action Notification Advice message must be used.

This message can be used to deactivate all the options of a corporate action event, in which case, no option should be mentioned in the message.

This message can also be used to deactivate one or more specific corporate action options, in which case, the option type and option number must be present.

This message can only be used when the deactivation date is after the market deadline. Before the market deadline, an updated notification advice message must be sent with option availability status: inactive or cancelled.

An un-effected deactivation (pending deactivation date/time) can be cancelled with an Agent Corporate Action Deactivation Cancellation Request.

The amendment of a deactivation is effected by cancel/replace mechanism.

Outline

The AgentCAdactivationInstructionV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 3 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Identification

Identification assigned by the Sender to unambiguously identify the instruction.

B. CorporateActionGeneralInformation

General information about the corporate action event.

C. DeactivationDetails

Information related to the deactivation of a CA event.

22.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <AgtCAdactivationInstr>	[1..1]			
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		708
	CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf>	[1..1]	±	C2	709
	DeactivationDetails <DeactivationDtls>	[1..1]			709
	DeactivationDateAndTime <DeactivationDtAndTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		710
	OptionDetails <OptnDtls>	[0..*]			710
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[1..1]			710
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		711
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		712
	OptionNumber <OptnNb>	[1..1]	Text		712

22.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 CorporateActionIdentificationRule

At least one element in the list (IssuerCorporateActionReference, OfficialCorporateActionReference, CorporateActionProcessingIdentifier) must be present. They may all be may be present.

C3 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

22.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

22.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by the Sender to unambiguously identify the instruction.

Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see "DocumentIdentification8" on page 788 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		788

22.4.2 CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnInf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information about the corporate action event.

Impacted by: C2 "CorporateActionIdentificationRule"

CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnInf> contains the following elements (see "CorporateActionInformation1" on page 866 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AgentIdentification <AgtId>	[1..1]	±		866
	IssuerCorporateActionIdentification <IssrCorpActnId>	[0..1]	Text		866
	CorporateActionProcessingIdentification <CorpActnPrctlId>	[0..1]	Text		867
	EventType <EvtTp>	[1..1]			867
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		867
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		873
	MandatoryVoluntaryEventType <MndtryVlntryEvtTp>	[1..1]			873
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		873
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		874
	EventProcessingType <EvtPrctgTp>	[0..1]			874
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		874
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		875
	UnderlyingSecurity <UndrlygScty>	[1..1]	±		875

Constraints

- CorporateActionIdentificationRule**

At least one element in the list (IssuerCorporateActionReference, OfficialCorporateActionReference, CorporateActionProcessingIdentifier) must be present. They may all be may be present.

22.4.3 DeactivationDetails <DeactvtnDtls>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Information related to the deactivation of a CA event.

DeactivationDetails <DeactvtnDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionDeactivationInstruction1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DeactivationDateAndTime <DeactvtnDtAndTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		710
	OptionDetails <OptnDtls>	[0..*]			710
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[1..1]			710
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		711
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		712
	OptionNumber <OptnNb>	[1..1]	Text		712

22.4.3.1 DeactivationDateAndTime <DeactvtnDtAndTm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the CSD must deactivate the corporate action event or the option.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 1073

22.4.3.2 OptionDetails <OptnDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information about the option, when the deactivation instruction applies at the level of a corporate action option.

OptionDetails <OptnDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionOption2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[1..1]			710
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		711
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		712
	OptionNumber <OptnNb>	[1..1]	Text		712

22.4.3.2.1 OptionType <OptnTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the corporate action options available to the account owner.

OptionType <OptnTp> contains one of the following **CorporateActionOption1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		711
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		712

22.4.3.2.1.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Option type expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "CorporateActionOptionType1Code" on page 1023

CodeName	Name	Definition
BSPL	BonusSharePlan	Receive shares issued from the Share Premium Reserve of the company and considered as a capital distribution rather than a disbursement of income, with different tax implications (typically found in Australia).
BUYA	BuyUp	Buy additional securities to round up position.
CASE	CashAndSecurities	Election choice includes a combination of both cash and securities.
CASH	Cash	Distribution of cash.
CEXC	ConsentAndExchange	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to exchange securities.
CTEN	ConsentAndTender	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to tender securities for cash.
CONN	ConsentDenied	Vote not to approve the event or proposal.
CONY	ConsentGranted	Vote to approve the event or proposal.
EXER	Exercise	Exercise intermediate securities or warrants.
LAPS	Lapse	Allow event or entitled security to expire.
MPUT	Retain	An option that allows a holder to elect to retain their holding, eg, a puttable bond.
NOAC	NoAction	Option for the account owner not to take part in the event.
OFFR	ProposedRate	In a remarketing of variable notes, the margin that shareholders can propose in respect of the next interest period.
OVER	Oversubscribe	Subscribe to more equities than underlying securities position allows.
SECU	SecuritiesOption	Distribution of securities to holders.
SLLE	SellEntitlement	Sell the intermediate securities.
SPLI	SplitInstruction	Option to give a split instruction, eg, a split voting instruction on a meeting.
NOQU	NonQualifiedInvestor	The account owner is a Non-Qualified Investor.
OTHR	Other	Generic corporate action option to be used in case that no other specific code is appropriate.

CodeName	Name	Definition
QINV	QualifiedInvestor	The account owner is a Qualified Investor.

22.4.3.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Option type expressed as a proprietary code.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

22.4.3.2.2 OptionNumber <OptnNb>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Number identifying the available corporate action options.*Datatype:* "[Exact3NumericText](#)" on page 1079

23 **seev.029.001.01**

AgentCADeactivationCancellationRequestV01

23.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

Scope

This message is sent by an issuer (or its agent) to the CSD to request the cancellation of a previously sent corporate action deactivation instruction.

Usage

This message is used to request the cancellation of a pending deactivation instruction. The cancellation must apply to exactly the same level as the original instruction, ie to the entire CA event or to an option as per the original instruction.

This message must be sent before the deactivation execution date.

In case a corporate action or option is already deactivated, this message can not be used to reactivate the corporate action entire event or option; the notification advice message must be used to reactivate a corporate action or option.

Outline

The AgentCADeactivationCancellationRequestV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 4 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Identification

Identification assigned by the Sender to unambiguously identify the cancellation request.

B. AgentCADeactivationInstructionIdentification

Identification of the Agent CA Deactivation Instruction to be cancelled.

C. CorporateActionGeneralInformation

General information about the corporate action event.

D. DeactivationInstructionDetails

Details of the deactivation instruction to be cancelled.

23.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <AgtCADeactvtnCxlReq>	[1..1]			
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		714
	AgentCADeactivationInstructionIdentification <AgtCADeactvtnInstrId>	[1..1]	±		715
	CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnllnf>	[1..1]	±	C2	715
	DeactivationInstructionDetails <DeactvtnInstrDtls>	[0..1]			716
	DeactivationDateAndTime <DeactvtnDtAndTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		717
	OptionDetails <OptnDtls>	[0..*]			717
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[1..1]			717
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		717
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		718
	OptionNumber <OptnNb>	[1..1]	Text		719

23.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 CorporateActionIdentificationRule

At least one element in the list (IssuerCorporateActionReference, OfficialCorporateActionReference, CorporateActionProcessingIdentifier) must be present. They may all be may be present.

C3 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

23.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

23.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by the Sender to unambiguously identify the cancellation request.

Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see "DocumentIdentification8" on page 788 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		788

23.4.2 AgentCADeactivationInstructionIdentification <AgtCADeactvtnInstrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the Agent CA Deactivation Instruction to be cancelled.

AgentCADeactivationInstructionIdentification <AgtCADeactvtnInstrId> contains the following elements (see "DocumentIdentification8" on page 788 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		788

23.4.3 CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information about the corporate action event.

Impacted by: C2 "CorporateActionIdentificationRule"

CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf> contains the following elements (see "CorporateActionInformation1" on page 866 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AgentIdentification <AgtId>	[1..1]	±		866
	IssuerCorporateActionIdentification <IssrCorpActnId>	[0..1]	Text		866
	CorporateActionProcessingIdentification <CorpActnPrctlId>	[0..1]	Text		867
	EventType <EvtTp>	[1..1]			867
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		867
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		873
	MandatoryVoluntaryEventType <MndtryVlntryEvtTp>	[1..1]			873
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		873
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		874
	EventProcessingType <EvtPrctgTp>	[0..1]			874
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		874
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		875
	UnderlyingSecurity <UndrlygScty>	[1..1]	±		875

Constraints

- **CorporateActionIdentificationRule**

At least one element in the list (IssuerCorporateActionReference, OfficialCorporateActionReference, CorporateActionProcessingIdentifier) must be present. They may all be may be present.

23.4.4 DeactivationInstructionDetails <DeactvtlnstrDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details of the deactivation instruction to be cancelled.

DeactivationInstructionDetails <DeactvtlnstrDtls> contains the following **CorporateActionDeactivationInstruction1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DeactivationDateAndTime <DeactvtnDtAndTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		717
	OptionDetails <OptnDtls>	[0..*]			717
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[1..1]			717
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		717
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		718
	OptionNumber <OptnNb>	[1..1]	Text		719

23.4.4.1 DeactivationDateAndTime <DeactvtnDtAndTm>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Date and time at which the CSD must deactivate the corporate action event or the option.*Datatype:* "ISODatetime" on page 1073**23.4.4.2 OptionDetails <OptnDtls>***Presence:* [0..*]*Definition:* Provides information about the option, when the deactivation instruction applies at the level of a corporate action option.**OptionDetails <OptnDtls>** contains the following **CorporateActionOption2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[1..1]			717
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		717
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		718
	OptionNumber <OptnNb>	[1..1]	Text		719

23.4.4.2.1 OptionType <OptnTp>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specifies the corporate action options available to the account owner.**OptionType <OptnTp>** contains one of the following **CorporateActionOption1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		717
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		718

23.4.4.2.1.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Option type expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "CorporateActionOptionType1Code" on page 1023

CodeName	Name	Definition
BSPL	BonusSharePlan	Receive shares issued from the Share Premium Reserve of the company and considered as a capital distribution rather than a disbursement of income, with different tax implications (typically found in Australia).
BUYA	BuyUp	Buy additional securities to round up position.
CASE	CashAndSecurities	Election choice includes a combination of both cash and securities.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	Cash	Distribution of cash.
CEXC	ConsentAndExchange	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to exchange securities.
CTEN	ConsentAndTender	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to tender securities for cash.
CONN	ConsentDenied	Vote not to approve the event or proposal.
CONY	ConsentGranted	Vote to approve the event or proposal.
EXER	Exercise	Exercise intermediate securities or warrants.
LAPS	Lapse	Allow event or entitled security to expire.
MPUT	Retain	An option that allows a holder to elect to retain their holding, eg, a putable bond.
NOAC	NoAction	Option for the account owner not to take part in the event.
OFFR	ProposedRate	In a remarketing of variable notes, the margin that shareholders can propose in respect of the next interest period.
OVER	Oversubscribe	Subscribe to more equities than underlying securities position allows.
SECU	SecuritiesOption	Distribution of securities to holders.
SLLE	SellEntitlement	Sell the intermediate securities.
SPLI	SplitInstruction	Option to give a split instruction, eg, a split voting instruction on a meeting.
NOQU	NonQualifiedInvestor	The account owner is a Non-Qualified Investor.
OTHR	Other	Generic corporate action option to be used in case that no other specific code is appropriate.
QINV	QualifiedInvestor	The account owner is a Qualified Investor.

23.4.4.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

23.4.4.2.2 OptionNumber <OptnNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number identifying the available corporate action options.

Datatype: "Exact3NumericText" on page 1079

24 **seev.030.001.01**

AgentCADeactivationStatusAdviceV01

24.1 **MessageDefinition Functionality**

Scope

This message is sent by a CSD to an issuer (or its agent) to report the status, or a change in status, of a corporate action deactivation instruction or the status of a deactivation cancellation request.

Usage

This message is used to provide a status on the deactivation instruction, especially to confirm the deactivation of a Corporate Action event or option.

Outline

The AgentCADeactivationStatusAdviceV01 MessageDefinition is composed of 6 MessageBuildingBlocks:

A. Identification

Identification assigned by the Sender to unambiguously identify the status advice.

B. AgentCADeactivationInstructionIdentification

Identification of the linked Agent CA Deactivation Instruction for which a status is given.

C. AgentCADeactivationCancellationRequestIdentification

Identification of the linked Agent CA Deactivation Cancellation Request for which a status is given.

D. CorporateActionGeneralInformation

General information about the corporate action event.

E. DeactivationInstructionStatus

Status of the deactivation instruction sent by the issuer (agent).

F. DeactivationCancellationRequestStatus

Status of the deactivation cancellation request sent by the issuer (agent).

24.2 Structure

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Message root <Document> <AgtCAdactivationStsAdv>	[1..1]		C4, C5	
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	±		722
{Or	AgentCAdactivationInstructionIdentification <AgtCAdactivationInstrId>	[1..1]	±		723
Or}	AgentCAdactivationCancellationRequestIdentification <AgtCAdactivationCxlReqId>	[1..1]	±		723
	CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf>	[1..1]	±	C2	723
{Or	DeactivationInstructionStatus <DeactivationInstrSts>	[1..*]			724
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]			725
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		725
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		726
	OptionNumber <OptnNb>	[0..1]	Text		727
{Or	ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts>	[1..1]			727
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			727
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		727
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		728
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		728
Or}	RejectedStatus <RjctdSts>	[1..1]			728
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			728
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		729
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		730
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		730
Or}	DeactivationCancellationRequestStatus <DeactivationCxlReqSts>	[1..1]			730
{Or	ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts>	[1..1]			731
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			731
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		731
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		732
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		732
Or}	RejectedStatus <RjctdSts>	[1..1]			732
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			732
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		733

Or	MessageElement/BuildingBlock<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		734
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		734

24.3 Constraints

C1 AnyBIC

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

C2 CorporateActionIdentificationRule

At least one element in the list (IssuerCorporateActionReference, OfficialCorporateActionReference, CorporateActionProcessingIdentifier) must be present. They may all be may be present.

C3 Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

C4 DeactivationCancellationRequestStatusRule

If AgentCADeactivationCancellationRequestIdentification is present, then DeactivationCancellationRequestStatus must be present.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

C5 DeactivationInstructionStatusRule

If AgentCADeactivationInstructionIdentification is present, then at least one occurrence of DeactivationInstructionStatus must be present.

This constraint is defined at the MessageDefinition level.

24.4 Message Building Blocks

This chapter describes the MessageBuildingBlocks of this MessageDefinition.

24.4.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by the Sender to unambiguously identify the status advice.

Identification <Id> contains the following elements (see "[DocumentIdentification8](#)" on page 788 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		788

24.4.2 AgentCADeactivationInstructionIdentification <AgtCADeactvtnInstrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either AgentCADeactivationInstructionIdentification or AgentCADeactivationCancellationRequestIdentification must be present.

Definition: Identification of the linked Agent CA Deactivation Instruction for which a status is given.

AgentCADeactivationInstructionIdentification <AgtCADeactvtnInstrId> contains the following elements (see "[DocumentIdentification8](#)" on page 788 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		788

24.4.3 AgentCADeactivationCancellationRequestIdentification <AgtCADeactvtnCxlReqId>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either AgentCADeactivationInstructionIdentification or AgentCADeactivationCancellationRequestIdentification must be present.

Definition: Identification of the linked Agent CA Deactivation Cancellation Request for which a status is given.

AgentCADeactivationCancellationRequestIdentification <AgtCADeactvtnCxlReqId> contains the following elements (see "[DocumentIdentification8](#)" on page 788 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		788

24.4.4 CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnlInf>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: General information about the corporate action event.

Impacted by: [C2 "CorporateActionIdentificationRule"](#)

CorporateActionGeneralInformation <CorpActnGnllnf> contains the following elements (see "CorporateActionInformation1" on page 866 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AgentIdentification <AgtId>	[1..1]	±		866
	IssuerCorporateActionIdentification <IssrCorpActnId>	[0..1]	Text		866
	CorporateActionProcessingIdentification <CorpActnPrcgId>	[0..1]	Text		867
	EventType <EvtTp>	[1..1]			867
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		867
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		873
	MandatoryVoluntaryEventType <MndtryVlntryEvtTp>	[1..1]			873
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		873
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		874
	EventProcessingType <EvtPrcgTp>	[0..1]			874
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		874
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		875
	UnderlyingSecurity <UndrlygScty>	[1..1]	±		875

Constraints

- **CorporateActionIdentificationRule**

At least one element in the list (IssuerCorporateActionReference, OfficialCorporateActionReference, CorporateActionProcessingIdentifier) must be present. They may all be may be present.

24.4.5 DeactivationInstructionStatus <DeactvtnInstrSts>

Presence: [1..*]

Warning Either DeactivationInstructionStatus or DeactivationCancellationRequestStatus must be present.

Definition: Status of the deactivation instruction sent by the issuer (agent).

DeactivationInstructionStatus <DeactvtlnstrSts> contains the following
CorporateActionDeactivationInstructionStatus1 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]			725
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		725
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		726
	OptionNumber <OptnNb>	[0..1]	Text		727
{Or	ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts>	[1..1]			727
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			727
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		727
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		728
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		728
Or}	RejectedStatus <RjctdSts>	[1..1]			728
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			728
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		729
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		730
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		730

24.4.5.1 OptionType <OptnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the corporate action options available to the account owner.

OptionType <OptnTp> contains one of the following **CorporateActionOption1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		725
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		726

24.4.5.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option type expressed as a code.

Datatype: "CorporateActionOptionType1Code" on page 1023

CodeName	Name	Definition
BSPL	BonusSharePlan	Receive shares issued from the Share Premium Reserve of the company and considered as a capital distribution rather than a disbursement of income,

CodeName	Name	Definition
		with different tax implications (typically found in Australia).
BUYA	BuyUp	Buy additional securities to round up position.
CASE	CashAndSecurities	Election choice includes a combination of both cash and securities.
CASH	Cash	Distribution of cash.
CEXC	ConsentAndExchange	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to exchange securities.
CTEN	ConsentAndTender	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to tender securities for cash.
CONN	ConsentDenied	Vote not to approve the event or proposal.
CONY	ConsentGranted	Vote to approve the event or proposal.
EXER	Exercise	Exercise intermediate securities or warrants.
LAPS	Lapse	Allow event or entitled security to expire.
MPUT	Retain	An option that allows a holder to elect to retain their holding, eg, a puttable bond.
NOAC	NoAction	Option for the account owner not to take part in the event.
OFFR	ProposedRate	In a remarketing of variable notes, the margin that shareholders can propose in respect of the next interest period.
OVER	Oversubscribe	Subscribe to more equities than underlying securities position allows.
SECU	SecuritiesOption	Distribution of securities to holders.
SLLE	SellEntitlement	Sell the intermediate securities.
SPLI	SplitInstruction	Option to give a split instruction, eg, a split voting instruction on a meeting.
NOQU	NonQualifiedInvestor	The account owner is a Non-Qualified Investor.
OTHR	Other	Generic corporate action option to be used in case that no other specific code is appropriate.
QINV	QualifiedInvestor	The account owner is a Qualified Investor.

24.4.5.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

24.4.5.2 OptionNumber <OptnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying the available corporate action options.

Datatype: "[Exact3NumericText](#)" on page 1079

24.4.5.3 ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either ProcessedStatus or RejectedStatus must be present.

Definition: Provides information about the processing status of the instruction.

ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts> contains the following
CorporateActionDeactivationInstructionProcessingStatus1 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			727
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		727
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		728
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		728

24.4.5.3.1 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The processing status.

Status <Sts> contains one of the following **ProcessedStatus6FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		727
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		728

24.4.5.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the processing status of a deactivation instruction.

Datatype: "ProcessedStatus6Code" on page 1056

CodeName	Name	Definition
RECE	Received	The instruction/request has been received.
DEAC	WaitingDeactivationDate	Awaiting the deactivation date.
COMP	Completed	The request has been completed.

24.4.5.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the processing status of a deactivation instruction.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification13" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

24.4.5.3.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the status.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 1081

24.4.5.4 RejectedStatus <RjctdSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either ProcessedStatus or RejectedStatus must be present.

Definition: Provides information about the rejection status.

RejectedStatus <RjctdSts> contains the following
CorporateActionDeactivationInstructionRejectionStatus1 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			728
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		729
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		730
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		730

24.4.5.4.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: The rejection reason.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **RejectionReason12FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		729
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		730

24.4.5.4.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the reason of a rejection of a deactivation instruction.

Datatype: "RejectionReason12Code" on page 1061

CodeName	Name	Definition
DEAC	EventAlreadyDeactivated	Rejected as the deactivation of the event is already completed.
FAIL	FailedValidation	The validation of the advice/instruction/request failed.
SAME	SameCAIdentification	An Agent Corporate Action Deactivation Instruction with the same identification already exists.
REFI	InvalidCAIdentification	Invalid corporate action identification supplied.
AGIN	InvalidAgent	Invalid agent identification supplied.
MAIN	NotMainAgent	Agent Identification specified does not correspond to the main Agent of the relating event.
OPTI	InvalidOption	Invalid combination of CA option code and CA option number.
PEDA	PendingDeactivation	The specified Corporate Action option already has a pending deactivation instruction.
NORO	NoRemainingOption	Specified Corporate Action has no remaining options to disable.
INET	InvalidEventType	CA Event Type does not correspond with the relating Corporate Action.
INUS	InvalidUnderlyingSecurity	Underlying Security Identification does not correspond with the Corporate Action Reference supplied.
INPT	InvalidEventProcessingType	Event Processing Type does not correspond with the relating Corporate Action.
INMV	InvalidMandatoryVoluntaryEventType	Mandatory/Voluntary Event Type does not correspond with the relating Corporate Action.
SAID	SameIdentification	Several message with the same identification.
MICA	MismatchedCAIdentification	Issuer CA Identification does not correspond with the Corporate Action Identification supplied.

CodeName	Name	Definition
NOAP	NotApplicable	This instruction type is not applicable for mandatory events.

24.4.5.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the reason of a rejection of a deactivation instruction.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

24.4.5.4.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the status.

Datatype: "[Max350Text](#)" on page 1081

24.4.6 DeactivationCancellationRequestStatus <DeactvtnCxlReqSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either DeactivationInstructionStatus or DeactivationCancellationRequestStatus must be present.

Definition: Status of the deactivation cancellation request sent by the issuer (agent).

DeactivationCancellationRequestStatus <DeactvtnCxlReqSts> contains one of the following **CorporateActionDeactivationCancellationStatus1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts>	[1..1]			731
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			731
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		731
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		732
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		732
Or}	RejectedStatus <RjctdSts>	[1..1]			732
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			732
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		733
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		734
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		734

24.4.6.1 ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about the processing status of the cancellation request.

ProcessedStatus <PrcdSts> contains the following **CorporateActionDeactivationCancellationProcessingStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Status <Sts>	[1..1]			731
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		731
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		732
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		732

24.4.6.1.1 Status <Sts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The processing status.

Status <Sts> contains one of the following **ProcessedStatus2FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		731
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		732

24.4.6.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the processing status of a cancellation request.

Datatype: "ProcessedStatus2Code" on page 1055

CodeName	Name	Definition
RECE	Received	The instruction/request has been received.
COMP	Completed	The request has been completed.

24.4.6.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the processing status of a cancellation request.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

24.4.6.1.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the status.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 1081

24.4.6.2 RejectedStatus <RjctdSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides information about the rejection status.

RejectedStatus <RjctdSts> contains the following
CorporateActionDeactivationCancellationRejectionStatus1 elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Reason <Rsn>	[1..*]			732
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		733
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		734
	AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text		734

24.4.6.2.1 Reason <Rsn>

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: The rejection reason.

Reason <Rsn> contains one of the following **RejectionReason7FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		733
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		734

24.4.6.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the reason of a rejection cancellation request.

Datatype: "RejectionReason7Code" on page 1064

CodeName	Name	Definition
DEAC	EventAlreadyDeactivated	Rejected as the deactivation of the event is already completed.
FAIL	FailedValidation	The validation of the advice/instruction/request failed.
PDEA	NoPendingDeactivationInstruction	The cancellation request is rejected as there is no pending deactivation instruction.
INID	InvalidIdentification	Instruction contains an invalid message identification, identification is unknown.
REFI	InvalidCAIdentification	Invalid corporate action identification supplied.
AGIN	InvalidAgent	Invalid agent identification supplied.
SAID	SameIdentification	Several message with the same identification.
DEAO	OptionAlreadyDeactivated	Rejected as the deactivation of the option is already completed.
INET	InvalidEventType	CA Event Type does not correspond with the relating Corporate Action.
INUS	InvalidUnderlyingSecurity	Underlying Security Identification does not correspond with the Corporate Action Reference supplied.
INPT	InvalidEventProcessingType	Event Processing Type does not correspond with the relating Corporate Action.
INMV	InvalidMandatoryVoluntaryEventType	Mandatory/Voluntary Event Type does not correspond with the relating Corporate Action.
INDE	InvalidCorporateActionInformation	Details specified in the Corporate Action General Information block are inconsistent with those that were specified in the relating original message.
INDT	InvalidDetails	Message details specified in the instruction/request are inconsistent with those that were specified in the relating original message.

24.4.6.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Proprietary code to express the reason of a rejection cancellation request.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

24.4.6.2.2 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Additional information about the status.*Datatype:* "[Max350Text](#)" on page 1081

25 Message Items Types

25.1 MessageComponents

25.1.1 Account

25.1.1.1 SecuritiesAccount8

Definition: Provides information about the securities account.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		735
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		735
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		736
	BalanceType <BalTp>	[0..1]			736
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		736
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		737
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]			737
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		737
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		738
	OptionNumber <OptnNb>	[0..1]	Text		739
	SecurityHoldingForm <SctyHldgForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		739
	StampDuty <StmpDty>	[0..1]			739
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		739
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		740

25.1.1.1.1 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the value is a debit or credit.

Datatype: "CreditDebitCode" on page 1025

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

25.1.1.1.2 AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the party that owns the account.

AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification2Choice" on page 901 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI/>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	902
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		902
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		902

25.1.1.1.3 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the account where financial instruments are maintained.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.1.1.4 BalanceType <BalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of balance.

BalanceType <BalTp> contains one of the following **SecuritiesBalanceType10FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		736
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		737

25.1.1.1.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of securities balance.

Datatype: "SecuritiesBalanceType10Code" on page 1069

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVLB	Available	Balance of money or securities that is at the disposal of the account owner on the date specified.
REST	Restricted	<p>Balance of cash that may only be used under certain conditions.</p> <p>Balance type is used to block securities/ cash in the client account e.g., in relation to elections relating to certain corporate actions. The holding is under the direct control of the system paying agent, who is the only one who can transfer securities out of this balance type.</p> <p>Also known as the "escrow balance" or "sequestered balance".</p>

CodeName	Name	Definition
RDIS	ReservedForDistribution	Balance of financial instruments that are reserved for the distribution of the proceeds.
RREM	ReservedForRemoval	Balance of securities which are reserved temporarily in the SPA account before they will effectively be exchanged.

25.1.1.1.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the type of securities balance.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

25.1.1.1.5 OptionType <OptnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the corporate action options available to the account owner.

OptionType <OptnTp> contains one of the following **CorporateActionOption1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		737
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		738

25.1.1.1.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option type expressed as a code.

Datatype: "[CorporateActionOptionType1Code](#)" on page 1023

CodeName	Name	Definition
BSPL	BonusSharePlan	Receive shares issued from the Share Premium Reserve of the company and considered as a capital distribution rather than a disbursement of income, with different tax implications (typically found in Australia).
BUYA	BuyUp	Buy additional securities to round up position.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASE	CashAndSecurities	Election choice includes a combination of both cash and securities.
CASH	Cash	Distribution of cash.
CEXC	ConsentAndExchange	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to exchange securities.
CTEN	ConsentAndTender	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to tender securities for cash.
CONN	ConsentDenied	Vote not to approve the event or proposal.
CONY	ConsentGranted	Vote to approve the event or proposal.
EXER	Exercise	Exercise intermediate securities or warrants.
LAPS	Lapse	Allow event or entitled security to expire.
MPUT	Retain	An option that allows a holder to elect to retain their holding, eg, a puttable bond.
NOAC	NoAction	Option for the account owner not to take part in the event.
OFFR	ProposedRate	In a remarketing of variable notes, the margin that shareholders can propose in respect of the next interest period.
OVER	Oversubscribe	Subscribe to more equities than underlying securities position allows.
SECU	SecuritiesOption	Distribution of securities to holders.
SLLE	SellEntitlement	Sell the intermediate securities.
SPLI	SplitInstruction	Option to give a split instruction, eg, a split voting instruction on a meeting.
NOQU	NonQualifiedInvestor	The account owner is a Non-Qualified Investor.
OTHR	Other	Generic corporate action option to be used in case that no other specific code is appropriate.
QINV	QualifiedInvestor	The account owner is a Qualified Investor.

25.1.1.1.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

25.1.1.1.6 OptionNumber <OptnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying the available corporate action options.

Datatype: "[Exact3NumericText](#)" on page 1079

25.1.1.1.7 SecurityHoldingForm <SctyHldgForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the form of the financial instrument.

Datatype: "[FormOfSecurity1Code](#)" on page 1037

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

25.1.1.1.8 StampDuty <StmpDty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies if the stamp duty is applicable.

StampDuty <StmpDty> contains one of the following **StampDutyType1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		739
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		740

25.1.1.1.8.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the stamp duty information.

Datatype: "[StampDutyType1Code](#)" on page 1071

CodeName	Name	Definition
SDRU	OutsideCSD	SDRT paid outside of CSD on corporate action.
SDRT	Paid	SDRT paid on another transaction.
SDRN	NotApplicable	Stamp duty not applicable.
SDRQ	Exemption	Exempt, for any other reason.

25.1.1.1.8.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the stamp duty information.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

25.1.1.2 SecuritiesAccount9

Definition: Provides information about the securities account.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		740
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		741
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		741
	BalanceType <BalTp>	[0..1]			741
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		741
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		742
	OptionType <OptnTp>	[0..1]			742
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		742
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		743
	OptionNumber <OptnNb>	[0..1]	Text		744
	SecurityHoldingForm <SctyHldgForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		744

25.1.1.2.1 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the value is a debit or credit.

Datatype: "[CreditDebitCode](#)" on page 1025

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

25.1.1.2.2 AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the party that owns the account.

AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification2Choice" on page 901 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	902
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		902
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		902

25.1.1.2.3 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the account.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.1.2.4 BalanceType <BalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of balance.

BalanceType <BalTp> contains one of the following **SecuritiesBalanceType10FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		741
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		742

25.1.1.2.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of securities balance.

Datatype: "SecuritiesBalanceType10Code" on page 1069

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVLB	Available	Balance of money or securities that is at the disposal of the account owner on the date specified.
REST	Restricted	Balance of cash that may only be used under certain conditions.

CodeName	Name	Definition
		Balance type is used to block securities/ cash in the client account e.g., in relation to elections relating to certain corporate actions. The holding is under the direct control of the system paying agent, who is the only one who can transfer securities out of this balance type. Also known as the "escrow balance" or "sequestered balance".
RDIS	ReservedForDistribution	Balance of financial instruments that are reserved for the distribution of the proceeds.
RREM	ReservedForRemoval	Balance of securities which are reserved temporarily in the SPA account before they will effectively be exchanged.

25.1.1.2.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the type of securities balance.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see ["GenericIdentification13"](#) on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

25.1.1.2.5 OptionType <OptnTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the corporate action options available to the account owner.

OptionType <OptnTp> contains one of the following **CorporateActionOption1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		742
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		743

25.1.1.2.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option type expressed as a code.

Datatype: ["CorporateActionOptionType1Code"](#) on page 1023

CodeName	Name	Definition
BSPL	BonusSharePlan	Receive shares issued from the Share Premium Reserve of the company and considered as a capital distribution rather than a disbursement of income, with different tax implications (typically found in Australia).
BUYA	BuyUp	Buy additional securities to round up position.
CASE	CashAndSecurities	Election choice includes a combination of both cash and securities.
CASH	Cash	Distribution of cash.
CEXC	ConsentAndExchange	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to exchange securities.
CTEN	ConsentAndTender	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to tender securities for cash.
CONN	ConsentDenied	Vote not to approve the event or proposal.
CONY	ConsentGranted	Vote to approve the event or proposal.
EXER	Exercise	Exercise intermediate securities or warrants.
LAPS	Lapse	Allow event or entitled security to expire.
MPUT	Retain	An option that allows a holder to elect to retain their holding, eg, a putable bond.
NOAC	NoAction	Option for the account owner not to take part in the event.
OFFR	ProposedRate	In a remarketing of variable notes, the margin that shareholders can propose in respect of the next interest period.
OVER	Oversubscribe	Subscribe to more equities than underlying securities position allows.
SECU	SecuritiesOption	Distribution of securities to holders.
SLLE	SellEntitlement	Sell the intermediate securities.
SPLI	SplitInstruction	Option to give a split instruction, eg, a split voting instruction on a meeting.
NOQU	NonQualifiedInvestor	The account owner is a Non-Qualified Investor.
OTHR	Other	Generic corporate action option to be used in case that no other specific code is appropriate.
QINV	QualifiedInvestor	The account owner is a Qualified Investor.

25.1.1.2.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

25.1.1.2.6 OptionNumber <OptnNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number identifying the available corporate action options.

Datatype: "[Exact3NumericText](#)" on page 1079

25.1.1.2.7 SecurityHoldingForm <SctyHldgForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the form of the financial instrument.

Datatype: "[FormOfSecurity1Code](#)" on page 1037

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

25.1.1.3 SecuritiesAccount7

Definition: Provides information about the account identification and the account owner.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		744
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		745

25.1.1.3.1 AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the party that owns the account.

AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification2Choice" on page 901 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI/>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	902
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		902
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		902

25.1.1.3.2 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the account where financial instruments are maintained.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.1.4 SecuritiesAccount6

Definition: Provides information about the securities account.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecurityIdentification <SctyId>	[1..1]	±		745
	SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId>	[1..1]	Text		745
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		746
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[1..1]	±		746
	RegistrationDetails <RegnDtls>	[0..1]	Text		746

25.1.1.4.1 SecurityIdentification <SctyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the financial instrument.

SecurityIdentification <SctyId> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification7" on page 992 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		992
Or}	OtherIdentification <OthrId>	[1..1]			992
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		992
{Or	DomesticIdentificationSource <DmstIdSrc>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	993
Or}	ProprietaryIdentificationSource <PrtryIdSrc>	[1..1]	Text		993
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		993

25.1.1.4.2 SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the account where financial instruments are maintained.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.1.4.3 AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the party that owns the account.

AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification2Choice" on page 901 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	902
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		902
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		902

25.1.1.4.4 SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the place of safekeeping.

SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification2Choice" on page 901 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	902
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		902
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		902

25.1.1.4.5 RegistrationDetails <RegnDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information required for the registration of the security.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 1081

25.1.2 Account Identification

25.1.2.1 SecuritiesAccount12

Definition: Provides information about the securities account.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		747
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		747
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		747
	BalanceType <BalTp>	[0..1]			747
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		748
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		748
	SecurityHoldingForm <SctyHldgForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		749

25.1.2.1.1 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the value is a debit or credit.

Datatype: "CreditDebitCode" on page 1025

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

25.1.2.1.2 AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the party that owns the account.

AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification2Choice" on page 901 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	902
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		902
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		902

25.1.2.1.3 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the account where financial instruments are maintained.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.2.1.4 BalanceType <BalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of balance.

BalanceType <BalTp> contains one of the following **SecuritiesBalanceType6FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		748
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		748

25.1.2.1.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of securities balance.

Datatype: "SecuritiesBalanceType6Code" on page 1069

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVLB	Available	Balance of money or securities that is at the disposal of the account owner on the date specified.
REST	Restricted	Balance of cash that may only be used under certain conditions. Balance type is used to block securities/ cash in the client account e.g., in relation to elections relating to certain corporate actions. The holding is under the direct control of the system paying agent, who is the only one who can transfer securities out of this balance type. Also known as the "escrow balance" or "sequestered balance".
TENT	TotalEntitled	Total quantity of financial instruments entitled to the account owner based on the terms of the corporate action event.
RDIS	ReservedForDistribution	Balance of financial instruments that are reserved for the distribution of the proceeds.
RREM	ReservedForRemoval	Balance of securities which are reserved temporarily in the SPA account before they will effectively be exchanged.

25.1.2.1.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the type of securities balance.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

25.1.2.1.5 SecurityHoldingForm <SctyHldgForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the form of the financial instrument.

Datatype: "[FormOfSecurity1Code](#)" on page 1037

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

25.1.2.2 AccountIdentification2Choice

Definition: Choice between the identification of a cash or securities account.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	CashAccountIdentification <CshAcctId>	[1..1]	Text		749
Or}	SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId>	[1..1]	Text		749

25.1.2.2.1 CashAccountIdentification <CshAcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a cash account.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 1082

25.1.2.2.2 SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a securities account.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 1082

25.1.2.3 SecuritiesAccount10

Definition: Provides information about the securities account.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		750
	AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>	[0..1]	±		750
	AccountOwnerNationality <AcctOwnrNtlty>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C6	750
	AccountIdentification <AcctId>	[1..1]	Text		751
	BalanceType <BalTp>	[0..1]			751
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		751
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		751
	SecurityHoldingForm <SctyHldgForm>	[0..1]	CodeSet		752

25.1.2.3.1 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the value is a debit or credit.

Datatype: "CreditDebitCode" on page 1025

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

25.1.2.3.2 AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the party that owns the account.

AccountOwnerIdentification <AcctOwnrId> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification2Choice" on page 901 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	902
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		902
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		902

25.1.2.3.3 AccountOwnerNationality <AcctOwnrNtlty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nationality of the account owner.

Impacted by: C6 "ValidationByTable"

Datatype: "NationalityCode" on page 1046

Constraints

- **ValidationByTable**

Must be a valid nationality.

25.1.2.3.4 AccountIdentification <AcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the account.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.2.3.5 BalanceType <BalTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of balance.

BalanceType <BalTp> contains one of the following **SecuritiesBalanceType9FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		751
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		751

25.1.2.3.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of securities balance.

Datatype: "SecuritiesBalanceType9Code" on page 1070

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVLB	Available	Balance of money or securities that is at the disposal of the account owner on the date specified.
ELEC	Elected	Balance of instructed position.
UNEL	Unelected	Balance of uninstructed position.
RDIS	ReservedForDistribution	Balance of financial instruments that are reserved for the distribution of the proceeds.
RREM	ReservedForRemoval	Balance of securities which are reserved temporarily in the SPA account before they will effectively be exchanged.

25.1.2.3.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the type of securities balance.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

25.1.2.3.6 SecurityHoldingForm <SctyHldgForm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the form of the financial instrument.

Datatype: "[FormOfSecurity1Code](#)" on page 1037

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

25.1.2.4 CashAccountIdentification1Choice

Definition: Choice between formats for the identification of a cash account.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	IBAN <IBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	752
Or	BBAN <BBAN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		753
Or	UPIC <UPIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		753
Or}	DomesticAccount <DmstAcct>	[1..1]	±		753

25.1.2.4.1 IBAN <IBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Impacted by: [C8 "IBAN"](#)

Datatype: "[IBANIdentifier](#)" on page 1076

Constraints

- **IBAN**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

25.1.2.4.2 BBAN <BBAN>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Basic Bank Account Number (BBAN) - identifier used nationally by financial institutions, ie, in individual countries, generally as part of a National Account Numbering Scheme(s), to uniquely identify the account of a customer.

Datatype: "BBANIdentifier" on page 1074

25.1.2.4.3 UPIC <UPIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Universal Payment Identification Code (UPIC) - identifier used by the New York Clearing House to mask confidential data, such as bank accounts and bank routing numbers. UPIC numbers remain with business customers, regardless of banking relationship changes.

Datatype: "UPICIdentifier" on page 1077

25.1.2.4.4 DomesticAccount <DmstAcct>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account number used by financial institutions in individual countries to identify an account of a customer, but not necessarily the bank and branch of the financial institution in which the account is held.

DomesticAccount <DmstAcct> contains the following elements (see "SimpleIdentificationInformation" on page 791 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		791

25.1.3 Amount**25.1.3.1 AmountPrice2**

Definition: Price expressed as an actual amount.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		753
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	754

25.1.3.1.1 AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount price.

Datatype: "AmountPriceType2Code" on page 1001

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualAmount	Price expressed as a currency and amount per unit or per share.

25.1.3.1.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 996

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.1.4 Charge

25.1.4.1 Charges1

Definition: Specifies the type of charge and the amount.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[0..1]			754
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		754
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		755
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	755

25.1.4.1.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of charges.

Type <Tp> contains one of the following **ChargeType2FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		754
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		755

25.1.4.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of charge.

Datatype: "ChargeType14Code" on page 1004

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADRF	ADRFee	Charge linked to an ADR (American Depositary Receipt).
ISSC	IssuanceCancellationFee	Fee linked to the cancellation of an issuance.
CUST	CustodyFee	Fee paid to a custodian in respect of custodial services.
CHAR	ServiceProvisionFee	Fee paid for the provision of financial services.
MISC	MiscellaneousFee	Miscellaneous fee.
ISSU	IssuanceFee	Charge linked to the issuance of security.

25.1.4.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code for specifying the type of charge.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification13" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

25.1.4.1.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of charges.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

25.1.5 Date Period

25.1.5.1 CorporateActionPeriod16

Definition: Specifies periods of a corporate action.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PriceCalculationPeriod <PricClctnPrd>	[0..1]	±		756
	InterestPeriod <IntrstPrd>	[0..1]	±		757
	CompulsoryPurchasePeriod <CmplsryPurchsPrd>	[0..1]	±		757
	ClaimPeriod <ClmPrd>	[0..1]	±		757
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForBookEntryTransfer <DpstrySspnsnPrdForBookNtryTrf>	[0..1]	±		758
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForDepositAtAgent <DpstrySspnsnPrdForDpstAtAgt>	[0..1]	±		758
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForDeposit <DpstrySspnsnPrdForDpst>	[0..1]	±		758
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForPledge <DpstrySspnsnPrdForPldg>	[0..1]	±		758
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForSegregation <DpstrySspnsnPrdForSgrtn>	[0..1]	±		759
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawalAtAgent <DpstrySspnsnPrdForWdrwlAtAgt>	[0..1]	±		759
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawalInNomineeName <DpstrySspnsnPrdForWdrwlInNmneeNm>	[0..1]	±		759
	DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawalInStreetName <DpstrySspnsnPrdForWdrwlInStrtNm>	[0..1]	±		760
	BookClosurePeriod <BookClsrPrd>	[0..1]	±		760
	CoDepositoriesSuspensionPeriod <CoDpstriessspnsnPrd>	[0..1]	±		760
	SplitPeriod <SpltPrd>	[0..1]	±		761
	FiscalYearPeriod <FsclyrPrd>	[0..1]	±		761

Constraints

- **InterestPeriodRule**

InterestPeriod must be used only if it is different from a normal accrued interest period.

25.1.5.1.1 PriceCalculationPeriod <PricClctnPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the price of a security is determined.

PriceCalculationPeriod <PricClctnPrd> contains one of the following elements (see "[Period6Choice](#)" on page 774 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period <Prd>	[1..1]	±		774
Or}	PeriodCode <PrdCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		774

25.1.5.1.2 InterestPeriod <IntrstPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the interest rate has been applied.

InterestPeriod <IntrstPrd> contains one of the following elements (see "[Period6Choice](#)" on page 774 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period <Prd>	[1..1]	±		774
Or}	PeriodCode <PrdCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		774

25.1.5.1.3 CompulsoryPurchasePeriod <CmplsryPurchsPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during a take-over where any outstanding equity must be purchased by the take-over company.

CompulsoryPurchasePeriod <CmplsryPurchsPrd> contains one of the following elements (see "[Period6Choice](#)" on page 774 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period <Prd>	[1..1]	±		774
Or}	PeriodCode <PrdCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		774

25.1.5.1.4 ClaimPeriod <CImPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period assigned by the court in a class action. It determines the client's eligible transactions that will be included in the class action and used to determine the resulting entitlement.

ClaimPeriod <CImPrd> contains one of the following elements (see "[Period6Choice](#)" on page 774 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period <Prd>	[1..1]	±		774
Or}	PeriodCode <PrdCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		774

25.1.5.1.5 DepositorySuspensionPeriodForBookEntryTransfer <DpstrySspnsnPrdForBookNtryTrf>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period defining the last date for which book entry transfers will be accepted and the date on which the suspension will be released and book entry transfer processing will resume.

DepositorySuspensionPeriodForBookEntryTransfer <DpstrySspnsnPrdForBookNtryTrf> contains one of the following elements (see "Period6Choice" on page 774 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period <Prd>	[1..1]	±		774
Or}	PeriodCode <PrdCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		774

25.1.5.1.6 DepositorySuspensionPeriodForDepositAtAgent <DpstrySspnsnPrdForDpstAtAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period defining the last date for which deposits, into nominee name, at the agent will be accepted and the date on which the suspension will be released and deposits at agent will resume.

DepositorySuspensionPeriodForDepositAtAgent <DpstrySspnsnPrdForDpstAtAgt> contains one of the following elements (see "Period6Choice" on page 774 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period <Prd>	[1..1]	±		774
Or}	PeriodCode <PrdCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		774

25.1.5.1.7 DepositorySuspensionPeriodForDeposit <DpstrySspnsnPrdForDpst>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period defining the last date for which deposits will be accepted and the date on which the suspension will be released and deposits will resume.

DepositorySuspensionPeriodForDeposit <DpstrySspnsnPrdForDpst> contains one of the following elements (see "Period6Choice" on page 774 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period <Prd>	[1..1]	±		774
Or}	PeriodCode <PrdCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		774

25.1.5.1.8 DepositorySuspensionPeriodForPledge <DpstrySspnsnPrdForPldg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period defining the last date for which pledges will be accepted and the date on which the suspension will be released and pledge processing will resume.

DepositorySuspensionPeriodForPledge <DpstrySspnsnPrdForPldg> contains one of the following elements (see "Period6Choice" on page 774 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period <Prd>	[1..1]	±		774
Or}	PeriodCode <PrdCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		774

25.1.5.1.9 DepositorySuspensionPeriodForSegregation <DpstrySspnsnPrdForSgrtn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period defining the last date for which intra-position balances can be segregated and the date on which the suspension will be released and the ability to segregate intra-position balances will resume.

DepositorySuspensionPeriodForSegregation <DpstrySspnsnPrdForSgrtn> contains one of the following elements (see "Period6Choice" on page 774 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period <Prd>	[1..1]	±		774
Or}	PeriodCode <PrdCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		774

25.1.5.1.10 DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawalAtAgent <DpstrySspnsnPrdForWdrwlAtAgt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period defining the last date for which withdrawals, from nominee name at the agent will be accepted and the date on which the suspension will be released and withdrawals at agent processing will resume.

DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawalAtAgent <DpstrySspnsnPrdForWdrwlAtAgt> contains one of the following elements (see "Period6Choice" on page 774 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period <Prd>	[1..1]	±		774
Or}	PeriodCode <PrdCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		774

25.1.5.1.11 DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawalInNomineeName <DpstrySspnsnPrdForWdrwlInNmneeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period defining the last date for which physical withdrawals in the nominee's name will be accepted and the date on which the suspension will be released and physical withdrawals in the nominee's name will resume.

DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawalInNomineeName

<DpstrySspnsnPrdForWdrwlInNmneeNm> contains one of the following elements (see "Period6Choice" on page 774 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period <Prd>	[1..1]	±		774
Or}	PeriodCode <PrdCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		774

25.1.5.1.12 DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawalInStreetName**<DpstrySspnsnPrdForWdrwlInStrtNm>**

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period defining the last date on which withdrawal requests in street name's will be accepted on the event security and the date on which the suspension will be released and withdrawal in street name's processing on the event security will resume.

DepositorySuspensionPeriodForWithdrawalInStreetName

<DpstrySspnsnPrdForWdrwlInStrtNm> contains one of the following elements (see "Period6Choice" on page 774 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period <Prd>	[1..1]	±		774
Or}	PeriodCode <PrdCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		774

25.1.5.1.13 BookClosurePeriod <BookClsrPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period defining the last date on which shareholder registration will be accepted by the issuer and the date on which shareholder registration will resume.

BookClosurePeriod <BookClsrPrd> contains one of the following elements (see "Period6Choice" on page 774 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period <Prd>	[1..1]	±		774
Or}	PeriodCode <PrdCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		774

25.1.5.1.14 CoDepositoriesSuspensionPeriod <CoDpstrisSspnsnPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which the settlement activities at the co-depositories are suspended in order to stabilise the holdings at the CSD.

CoDepositoriesSuspensionPeriod <CoDpstriesSspnsnPrd> contains one of the following elements (see "Period6Choice" on page 774 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period <Prd>	[1..1]	±		774
Or}	PeriodCode <PrdCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		774

25.1.5.1.15 SplitPeriod <SpltPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period during which a physical certificate can be split.

SplitPeriod <SpltPrd> contains one of the following elements (see "Period6Choice" on page 774 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period <Prd>	[1..1]	±		774
Or}	PeriodCode <PrdCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		774

25.1.5.1.16 FiscalYearPeriod <FscIYrPrd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Period defining the fiscal or tax year the dividend pertains to in order to correctly deduct taxes for residents.

FiscalYearPeriod <FscIYrPrd> contains one of the following elements (see "Period6Choice" on page 774 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period <Prd>	[1..1]	±		774
Or}	PeriodCode <PrdCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		774

25.1.6 Date Time

25.1.6.1 DateFormat4Choice

Definition: Specifies the value of a date.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpdfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

25.1.6.1.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as an ISO Date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see ["DateAndDateTimeChoice"](#) on page 769 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		770
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		770

25.1.6.1.2 NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The date is not specified, eg, the date is unknown.

Datatype: ["DateType6Code"](#) on page 1025

CodeName	Name	Definition
OPEN	Open	Open-dated, which indicates that the date has not been established.
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

25.1.6.1.3 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary scheme to specify a date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see ["GenericIdentification13"](#) on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

25.1.6.2 DateFormat43Choice

Definition: Choice between an ISODate or ISODateTime format or a date code.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		763
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			763
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		763
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		763

25.1.6.2.1 Date <Dt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Date expressed as a calendar date.**Date <Dt>** contains one of the following elements (see ["DateAndDateTime2Choice"](#) on page 766 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		766
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		767

25.1.6.2.2 DateCode <DtCd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specifies the type of date.**DateCode <DtCd>** contains one of the following **DateCode19Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		763
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		763

25.1.6.2.2.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Standard code to specify the type of date.*Datatype:* ["DateType8Code"](#) on page 1026

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

25.1.6.2.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Proprietary identification of the type of date.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see ["GenericIdentification30"](#) on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.6.3 DateFormat57Choice

Definition: Provides the date.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		764
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			764
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		764
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		764

25.1.6.3.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 1073

25.1.6.3.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date is expressed using a code.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode20Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		764
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		764

25.1.6.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to indicate the date is unknown.

Datatype: "DateType1Code" on page 1025

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

25.1.6.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.6.4 DateFormat59Choice

Definition: Choice between an ISODate or ISODateTime format or a date code.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		765
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			765
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		765
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		766

25.1.6.4.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date expressed as a calendar date.

Date <Dt> contains one of the following elements (see "[DateAndDateTime2Choice](#)" on page 766 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		766
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		767

25.1.6.4.2 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode33Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		765
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		766

25.1.6.4.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType9Code" on page 1026

CodeName	Name	Definition
PWAL	BlockingTillEndOfElectionPeriod	Blocking occurs until and inclusive of the end of the election period of the option.
MKDT	BlockingTillMarketDeadline	Blocking occurs until and inclusive of the market deadline of the option.
MEET	BlockingTillMeetingDate	Blocking occurs until and inclusive of the meeting date.
PAYD	BlockingTillPaymentDate	Unblocking will occur on payment date of the option.
RDTE	BlockingTillRecordDate	Blocking occurs until and inclusive of the record date of the event.
RDDT	BlockingTillResponseDeadline	Blocking occurs until and inclusive of the account servicer deadline for the option.
NARR	NarrativeUnblockingDate	Refer to additional information element for the date until when the securities are blocked.
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

25.1.6.4.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.6.5 DateAndDateTime2Choice

Definition: Choice between a date or a date and time format.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		766
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		767

25.1.6.5.1 Date <Dt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specified date.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 1073

25.1.6.5.2 DateTime <DtTm>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specified date and time.*Datatype:* "ISODatetime" on page 1073**25.1.6.6 DateFormat44Choice***Definition:* Choice between an ISODate or ISODatetime format or a date code or a date code and a time.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		767
Or	DateCodeAndTime <DtCdAndTm>	[1..1]			767
	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			768
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		768
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		768
	Time <Tm>	[1..1]	Time		768
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			769
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		769
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		769

25.1.6.6.1 Date <Dt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Date expressed as a calendar date.**Date <Dt>** contains one of the following elements (see "DateAndDateTime2Choice" on page 766 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		766
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		767

25.1.6.6.2 DateCodeAndTime <DtCdAndTm>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specifies a date code and a time.

DateCodeAndTime <DtCdAndTm> contains the following **DateCodeAndTimeFormat3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			768
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		768
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		768
	Time <Tm>	[1..1]	Time		768

25.1.6.6.2.1 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode21Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		768
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		768

25.1.6.6.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType7Code" on page 1025

CodeName	Name	Definition
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

25.1.6.6.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.6.6.2.2 Time <Tm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the time.

Datatype: "ISOTime" on page 1083

25.1.6.6.3 DateCode <DtCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of date.

DateCode <DtCd> contains one of the following **DateCode19Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		769
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		769

25.1.6.6.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of date.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 1026

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

25.1.6.6.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.6.7 DateAndDateTimeChoice

Definition: Choice between a date or a date and time format.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		770
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		770

25.1.6.7.1 Date <Dt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specified date.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1073**25.1.6.7.2 DateTime <DtTm>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specified date and time.*Datatype:* "ISODatetime" on page 1073**25.1.6.8 DateFormat30Choice***Definition:* Choice between an ISODate format or a date code.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		770
Or}	DateCode <DtCd>	[1..1]			770
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		770
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		771

25.1.6.8.1 Date <Dt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Date expressed as a calendar date.*Datatype:* "ISODate" on page 1073**25.1.6.8.2 DateCode <DtCd>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specifies the type of date.**DateCode <DtCd>** contains one of the following **DateCode19Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		770
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		771

25.1.6.8.2.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Standard code to specify the type of date.*Datatype:* "DateType8Code" on page 1026

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

25.1.6.8.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of date.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.7 Date Time Period

25.1.7.1 Period11

Definition: Time span defined by a start date and time, and an end date and time.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StartDate <StartDt>	[1..1]			771
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		772
Or}	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		772
	EndDate <EndDt>	[1..1]			772
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		772
Or}	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		773

25.1.7.1.1 StartDate <StartDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the range starts.

StartDate <StartDt> contains one of the following **DateFormat45Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		772
Or}	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		772

25.1.7.1.1.1 Date <Dt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Date expressed as an ISO Date.**Date <Dt>** contains one of the following elements (see ["DateAndDateTime2Choice"](#) on page 766 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		766
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		767

25.1.7.1.1.2 NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Date not specified, for example, the date is unknown.*Datatype:* ["DateType8Code"](#) on page 1026

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

25.1.7.1.2 EndDate <EndDt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Date and time at which the range ends.**EndDate <EndDt>** contains one of the following **DateFormat45Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		772
Or}	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		773

25.1.7.1.2.1 Date <Dt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Date expressed as an ISO Date.**Date <Dt>** contains one of the following elements (see ["DateAndDateTime2Choice"](#) on page 766 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	Date		766
Or}	DateTime <DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		767

25.1.7.1.2.2 NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Date not specified, for example, the date is unknown.*Datatype:* "DateType8Code" on page 1026

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

25.1.7.2 Period1*Definition:* Time span defined by a start date and time, and an end date and time.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StartDate <StartDt>	[1..1]	±		773
	EndDate <EndDt>	[1..1]	±		773

25.1.7.2.1 StartDate <StartDt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Date and time at which the range starts.**StartDate <StartDt>** contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat4Choice" on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

25.1.7.2.2 EndDate <EndDt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Date and time at which the range ends.**EndDate <EndDt>** contains one of the following elements (see "DateFormat4Choice" on page 761 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		761
Or	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		762
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		762

25.1.7.3 Period6Choice

Definition: Choice between a period or a period code.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Period <Prd>	[1..1]	±		774
Or}	PeriodCode <PrdCd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		774

25.1.7.3.1 Period <Prd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Time span defined by a start date and time, and an end date and time.

Period <Prd> contains the following elements (see "Period11" on page 771 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StartDate <StartDt>	[1..1]			771
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		772
Or}	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		772
	EndDate <EndDt>	[1..1]			772
{Or	Date <Dt>	[1..1]	±		772
Or}	NotSpecifiedDate <NotSpcfdDt>	[1..1]	CodeSet		773

25.1.7.3.2 PeriodCode <PrdCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of period.

Datatype: "DateType8Code" on page 1026

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

25.1.8 Document

25.1.8.1 DocumentIdentification31

Definition: Identification of a document and type of link.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		775
	LinkageType <LkgTp>	[0..1]	±	C101	775

25.1.8.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.8.1.2 LinkageType <LkgTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies when this document is to be processed relative to another referred document.

Impacted by: C101 "WithLinkageRule"

LinkageType <LkgTp> contains one of the following elements (see "ProcessingPosition7Choice" on page 857 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		858
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		858

Constraints

- **WithLinkageRule**

If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending. Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

25.1.9 Financial Institution Identification

25.1.9.1 FinancialInstitutionIdentification18

Definition: Specifies the details to identify a financial institution.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	775
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		776
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		776
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		776
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		776
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		777

25.1.9.1.1 BICFI <BICFI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C2 "BICFI"

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 1074

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

25.1.9.1.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld> contains the following elements (see "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2" on page 781 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>	[0..1]	±		781
	MemberIdentification <Mmbld>	[1..1]	Text		782

25.1.9.1.3 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 1077

25.1.9.1.4 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 1080

25.1.9.1.5 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

PostalAddress <PstlAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress24" on page 923 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			923
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		924
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		924
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		924
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		924
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		925
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		925
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		925
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		925
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		925
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		925
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		925
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		925
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		926
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		926
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		926
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	926
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		926

25.1.9.1.6 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following elements (see "GenericFinancialIdentification1" on page 779 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		779
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			780
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		780
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		780
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		780

25.1.9.2 BranchData3

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		778
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		778
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		778
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		778

25.1.9.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a branch of a financial institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.9.2.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification for the branch of the financial institution.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 1077

25.1.9.2.3 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 1080

25.1.9.2.4 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

PostalAddress <PstIAdr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress24" on page 923 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			923
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		924
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		924
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		924
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		924
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		925
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		925
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		925
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		925
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		925
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		925
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		925
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		925
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		926
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		926
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		926
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	926
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		926

25.1.9.3 GenericFinancialIdentification1

Definition: Information related to an identification of a financial institution.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		779
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			780
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		780
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		780
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		780

25.1.9.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.9.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

SchemeName <SchmeNm> contains one of the following **FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		780
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		780

25.1.9.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code" on page 1035

25.1.9.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.9.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.9.4 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution or a branch of a financial institution.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>	[1..1]	±		780
	BranchIdentification <BrnchId>	[0..1]	±		781

25.1.9.4.1 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId> contains the following elements (see "FinancialInstitutionIdentification18" on page 775 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BICFI <BICFI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C2	775
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>	[0..1]	±		776
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		776
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		776
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		776
	Other <Othr>	[0..1]	±		777

25.1.9.4.2 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

BranchIdentification <BrnchId> contains the following elements (see "BranchData3" on page 778 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		778
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		778
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		778
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		778

25.1.9.5 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify a member of the clearing system.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>	[0..1]	±		781
	MemberIdentification <Mmbld>	[1..1]	Text		782

25.1.9.5.1 ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId> contains one of the following elements (see "ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice" on page 996 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		996
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		996

25.1.9.5.2 MemberIdentification <Mmbld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a member of a clearing system.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.10 Financial Instrument

25.1.10.1 SecurityIdentification19

Definition: Identification of a security.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ISIN <ISIN>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		783
	OtherIdentification <Othrid>	[0..*]			783
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		783
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		783
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		784
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		784

Constraints

- **DescriptionPresenceRule**

If Description is not present then either ISIN or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

On Condition

/Description is absent

Following Must be True

/ISIN Must be present

Or /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present

- **DescriptionUsageRule**

Description must be used alone as the last resort.

- **ISINGuideline**

When an ISIN code exists, it is strongly recommended that the ISIN be used.

- **ISINPresenceRule**

If ISIN is not present then either Description or at least one occurrence of OtherIdentification must be present.

```
On Condition
  /ISIN is absent
Following Must be True
  /OtherIdentification[*] Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

- **OtherIdentificationPresenceRule**

If OtherIdentification is not present then either ISIN or Description must be present.

```
On Condition
  /OtherIdentification[*] is absent
Following Must be True
  /ISIN Must be present
Or    /Description Must be present
```

25.1.10.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINOct2015Identifier" on page 1076

25.1.10.1.2 OtherIdentification <Othrid>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of a security by proprietary or domestic identification scheme.

OtherIdentification <Othrid> contains the following **OtherIdentification1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		783
	Suffix <Sfx>	[0..1]	Text		783
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		784

25.1.10.1.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a security.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.10.1.2.2 Suffix <Sfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the suffix of the security identification.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 1081

25.1.10.1.2.3 Type <Tp>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of the identification.**Type <Tp>** contains one of the following elements (see ["IdentificationSource3Choice"](#) on page 789 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		789
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		789

25.1.10.1.3 Description <Desc>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Textual description of a security instrument.*Datatype:* ["Max140Text"](#) on page 1080**25.1.11 Financial Instrument Quantity****25.1.11.1 QuantityToQuantityRatio1***Definition:* Ratio expressed as a quotient of quantities.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity1 <Qty1>	[1..1]	Quantity		784
	Quantity2 <Qty2>	[1..1]	Quantity		784

25.1.11.1.1 Quantity1 <Qty1>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Numerator of the quotient of quantities.*Datatype:* ["DecimalNumber"](#) on page 1077**25.1.11.1.2 Quantity2 <Qty2>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Denominator of the quotient of quantities.*Datatype:* ["DecimalNumber"](#) on page 1077**25.1.12 Foreign Exchange****25.1.12.1 ForeignExchangeTerms38***Definition:* Provides information about the terms of the foreign exchange transaction.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	785
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	785
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		785

25.1.12.1.1 UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency in which the rate of exchange is expressed in a currency exchange. In the example 1GBP = xxxCUR, the unit currency is GBP.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 998

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.1.12.1.2 QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency into which the base currency is converted, in a currency exchange.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 998

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.1.12.1.3 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Factor used for the conversion of an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.

Usage: ExchangeRate expresses the ratio between UnitCurrency and QuotedCurrency (ExchangeRate = UnitCurrency/QuotedCurrency).

Datatype: "BaseOne14Rate" on page 1078

25.1.12.2 ForeignExchangeTerms39

Definition: Provides information about the terms of the foreign exchange transaction.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	786
	QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C1	786
	ExchangeRate <XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate		786
	ResultingAmount <RsltgAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	C1, C5	787

25.1.12.2.1 UnitCurrency <UnitCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency in which the rate of exchange is expressed in a currency exchange. In the example 1GBP = xxxCUR, the unit currency is GBP.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 998

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.1.12.2.2 QuotedCurrency <QtdCcy>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Currency into which the base currency is converted, in a currency exchange.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 998

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.1.12.2.3 ExchangeRate <XchgRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Factor used for the conversion of an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.

Usage: ExchangeRate expresses the ratio between UnitCurrency and QuotedCurrency (ExchangeRate = UnitCurrency/QuotedCurrency).

Datatype: "BaseOne14Rate" on page 1078

25.1.12.2.4 ResultingAmount <RsltgAmt>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Counter value of a foreign exchange conversion.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

25.1.13 Identification Information

25.1.13.1 GenericIdentification13

Definition: Information related to an identification, for example, party identification or account identification.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

25.1.13.1.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: "Max4AlphaNumericText" on page 1082

25.1.13.1.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.13.1.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.13.2 DocumentIdentification8

Definition: Identifies the document by providing a unique identification and optionally the date/time of the creation of the document.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime		788

25.1.13.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of the document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.13.2.2 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date/time of the creation of the document.

Datatype: "ISODateTime" on page 1073

25.1.13.3 GenericIdentification36

Definition: Identification using a proprietary scheme.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		788
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		788

25.1.13.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.13.3.2 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.13.3.3 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Short textual description of the scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.13.4 IdentificationSource3Choice

Definition: Choice between source of identification of a financial instrument.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		789
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		789

25.1.13.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification source, as assigned via a pre-determined code list.

Datatype: "ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code" on page 1036

25.1.13.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification source using a proprietary identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.13.5 GenericIdentification1

Definition: Information related to an identification, for example party identification or account identification.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		789
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		789
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		789

25.1.13.5.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.13.5.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.13.5.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.13.6 GenericIdentification30

Definition: Information related to an identification, for example, party identification or account identification.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.13.6.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 1080

25.1.13.6.2 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.13.6.3 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Short textual description of the scheme.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.13.7 GenericIdentification78

Definition: Identification expressed as a proprietary type and narrative description.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		790
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		791

25.1.13.7.1 Type <Tp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.

Type <Tp> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.13.7.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name or number assigned by an entity to enable recognition of that entity, for example, account identifier.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.13.8 SimpleIdentificationInformation

Definition: Information related to an identification, eg, party identification or account identification.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		791

25.1.13.8.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name or number assigned by an entity to enable recognition of that entity, eg, account identifier.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.14 Market

25.1.14.1 MarketIdentification3Choice

Definition: Choice of market identification.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	MarketIdentifierCode <MktldrCd>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		791
Or}	Description <Desc>	[1..1]	Text		792

25.1.14.1.1 MarketIdentifierCode <MktldrCd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Market Identifier Code. Identification of a financial market, as stipulated in the norm ISO 10383 "Codes for exchanges and market identifications".

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 1077

25.1.14.1.2 Description <Desc>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Description of the market when no Market Identifier Code is available.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1082**25.1.15 Miscellaneous****25.1.15.1 CorporateActionEventType106Choice***Definition:* Choice between formats to express the corporate event type.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]			792
{Or	PlainCorporateEventType <PlainCorpEvtTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		792
Or}	ExtendedCorporateEventType <XtndedCorpEvtTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		799
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		799

Constraints

- **EventTypeRule**

If Code is present, the code OTHR (Other) must only be used if no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

If Code is present, the code CHAN (Change) must only be used if no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

If Code is present, the code REDM (Final Maturity) must only be used if the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the securities holders.

25.1.15.1.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Event type expressed as a code.**Code <Cd>** contains one of the following **CorporateActionEventType105Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PlainCorporateEventType <PlainCorpEvtTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		792
Or}	ExtendedCorporateEventType <XtndedCorpEvtTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		799

25.1.15.1.1.1 PlainCorporateEventType <PlainCorpEvtTp>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of corporate action event.*Datatype:* "CorporateActionEventType35Code" on page 1014

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTV	ActiveTradingStatus	Trading in the security has commenced or security has been re-activated after a suspension in trading.
ATTI	Attachment	Combination of different security types to create a unit. Units are usually comprised of warrants and bonds or warrants and equities. Securities may be combined at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.
BRUP	Bankruptcy	Legal status of a company unable to pay creditors. Bankruptcy usually involves a formal court ruling. Securities may become valueless.
DFLT	BondDefault	Failure by the company to perform obligations defined as default events under the bond agreement and that have not been remedied.
BONU	BonusIssue	Bonus or capitalisation issue. Security holders receive additional assets free of payment from the issuer, in proportion to their holding.
EXRI	CallOnIntermediateSecurities	Call or exercise on nil paid securities or intermediate securities resulting from an intermediate securities distribution (RHDI). This code is used for the second event, when an intermediate securities' issue (rights/coupons) is composed of two events, the first event being the distribution of intermediate securities.
CAPD	CapitalDistribution	Corporate event pays shareholders an amount in cash issued from the capital account. There is no reduction to the face value of a single share (or the share has no par value). The number of circulating shares remains unchanged.
CAPG	CapitalGainsDistribution	Event is the distribution of profits resulting from the sale of securities. Shareholders of mutual funds, unit trusts, or SICAVs are recipients of capital gains distributions and are often reinvested in additional shares of the fund.
CAPI	Capitalisation	Increase of the current principal of a debt instrument without increasing the nominal value. It normally arises from the incorporation of due but unpaid interest into the principal. This is commonly done by increasing the pool factor value, for example, capitalisation, and negative amortisation.
DRCA	CashDistributionFromNonEligibleSecuritiesSales	Distribution to shareholders of cash resulting from the selling of non-eligible securities, for example, in the frame of a depositary receipt program.
DVCA	CashDividend	Distribution of cash to holders, in proportion to their equity holding.

CodeName	Name	Definition
		Ordinary dividends are recurring and regular. Holder must take cash and may be offered a choice of currencies.
CHAN	Change	Information regarding a change further described in the corporate action details.
COOP	CompanyOption	Company option may be granted by the company, allowing the holder to take up shares at some future date(s) at a pre arranged price in the company. A company may not grant options which enable the holder to take up unissued shares at a time which is five or more years from the date of the grant. Option holders are not members of a company. They are contingent creditors of a company and hence may, in some instances, be entitled to vote on and be bound by a scheme of arrangement between the creditors and the company. As many options have multiple exercise periods a company option will either lapse or carry on to the next expiry date.
CLSA	ClassActionProposedSettlement	Situation where interested parties seek restitution for financial loss. The security holder may be offered the opportunity to join a class action proceeding and would need to respond with an instruction.
CONS	Consent	Procedure that aims to obtain consent of holder to a proposal by the issuer or a third party without convening a meeting. For example, consent to change the terms of a bond.
CONV	Conversion	Conversion of securities (generally convertible bonds or preferred shares) into another form of securities (usually common shares) at a pre-stated price/ratio.
CREV	CreditEvent	Occurrence of credit derivative for which the issuer of one or several underlying securities is unable to fulfill its financial obligations (as defined in terms and conditions).
DECR	DecreaseInValue	Reduction of face value of a single share or the value of fund assets. The number of circulating shares/units remains unchanged. This event may include a cash payout to holders.
DETI	Detachment	Separation of components that comprise a security, for example, usually units comprised of warrants and bond or warrants and equity. Units may be broken up at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.
DSCL	Disclosure	Requirement for holders or beneficial owners to disclose their name, location and holdings of any issue to the issuer.

CodeName	Name	Definition
DVOP	DividendOption	Distribution of a dividend to holders with a choice of benefit to receive additional securities or cash. To be distinguished from DRIP as the company creates new share capital in exchange for the dividend rather than investing the dividend in the market.
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Dividend payment where holders can keep cash or have the cash reinvested in the market by the issuer into additional shares in the issuing company. To be distinguished from DVOP as the company invests the dividend in the market rather than creating new share capital in exchange for the dividend.
DRAW	Drawing	Securities are redeemed in part before the scheduled final maturity date. It is done without any pool factor reduction. The redemption is reflected in a debit of the face amount (FAMT). Drawing is distinct from partial call since drawn bonds are chosen by lottery. Therefore, not every holder is affected in the same way.
DTCH	DutchAuction	Action by a party wishing to acquire a security. Holders of the security are invited to make an offer to sell, within a specific price range. The acquiring party will buy from the holder with lowest offer.
EXOF	Exchange	Exchange of holdings for other securities and/or cash. The exchange can be either mandatory or voluntary involving the exchange of outstanding securities for different securities and/or cash. For example "exchange offer", "capital reorganisation" or "funds separation".
REDM	FinalMaturity	Redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, for example, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or its agent, for example, asset manager, at final maturity.
MCAL	FullCall	Redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, for example, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or its agent, for example, asset manager, before final maturity.
INCR	IncreaseInValue	Increase in the face value of a single security. The number of circulating securities remains unchanged.
PPMT	InstalmentCall	Instalment towards the purchase of equity capital, subject to an agreement between an issuer and a purchaser.
INTR	InterestPayment	Interest payment distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.

CodeName	Name	Definition
RHDI	IntermediateSecuritiesDistribution	Distribution of intermediate securities that gives the holder the right to take part in a future event.
LIQU	LiquidationDividend	Distribution of cash, assets or both. Debt may be paid in order of priority based on preferred claims to assets specified by the security.
EXTM	MaturityExtension	As stipulated in the security's Terms and Conditions, the issuer or the holder may prolong the maturity date of a security. After extension, the security details may differ from the original issue. An issuer initiated extension may be subject to holder's approval.
MRGR	Merger	Exchange of outstanding securities, initiated by the issuer which may include options, as the result of two or more companies combining assets, that is, an external, third party company. Cash payments may accompany share exchange.
NOOF	NonOfficialOffer	Offers that are not supervised or regulated by an official entity and being offered by a party, for example a broker, usually at a discount price, for example broker offer, mini-tender, mini odd lot offer or third party offer.
CERT	NonUSTEFRADCertification	Non-US beneficial owner certification requirement for exchange of temporary to permanent notes.
ODLT	OddLotSalePurchase	Sale or purchase of odd-lots to/from the issuing company, initiated either by the holder of the security or through an offer made by the issuer.
OTHR	OtherEvent	Other event, use only when no other event type applies, for example, a new event type.
PARI	PariPassu	Occurs when securities with different characteristics, for example, shares with different entitlements to dividend or voting rights, become identical in all respects, for example, pari-passu or assimilation. May be scheduled in advance, for example, shares resulting from a bonus may become fungible after a pre-set period of time, or may result from outside events, for example, merger, reorganisation, issue of supplementary tranches.
PCAL	PartialRedemptionWithoutPoolFactorReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date. It is done without any pool factor reduction. The redemption is reflected in a debit of the face amount (FAMT).
PRED	PartialRedemptionWithPoolFactorReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date. The

CodeName	Name	Definition
		redemption is reflected in a pool factor reduction. No movement of securities occurs.
PINK	PayInKind	Interest payment, in any kind except cash, distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
PLAC	PlaceOfIncorporation	Changes in the state of incorporation for US companies and changes in the place of incorporation for foreign companies. Where shares need to be registered following the incorporation change, the holder(s) may have to elect the registrar.
PDEF	Prefunding	Also called partial defeasance. Issuer has money set aside to redeem a portion of an issue and the indenture states that the securities could be called earlier than the stated maturity.
PRIO	PriorityIssue	Form of open or public offer where, due to a limited amount of securities available, priority is given to existing shareholders.
BPUT	PutRedemption	Early redemption of a security at the election of the holder subject to the terms and condition of the issue with no reduction in nominal value.
REDO	Redenomination	Event by which the unit (currency and/or nominal) of a security is restated, for example, nominal/par value of security in a national currency is restated in another currency.
REMK	RemarketingAgreement	Purchase and sale of remarketed preferred equities/bonds through the negotiation of interest rate between the issuers and the holders.
BIDS	RepurchaseOffer	Repurchase offer / issuer bid / reverse rights. Offer to existing holders by the issuing company to repurchase its own securities. The objective of the offer is to reduce the number of outstanding securities.
SPLR	ReverseStockSplit	Decrease in a company's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are increased accordingly.
RHTS	RightsIssue	Offer to holders of a security to subscribe for additional securities via the distribution of an intermediate security. Both processes are included in the same event.
DVSC	ScripDividend	Dividend or interest paid in the form of scrip.
SHPR	SharesPremiumDividend	Corporate event pays shareholders an amount in cash issued from the shares

CodeName	Name	Definition
		premium reserve. It is similar to a dividend but with different tax implications.
SMAL	SmallestNegotiableUnit	Modification of the smallest negotiable unit of shares in order to obtain a new negotiable unit.
SOFF	SpinOff	Distribution of securities issued by another company. The distributed securities may either be of a newly created or of an existing company. For example, spin-off, demerger, unbundling, divestment.
DVSE	StockDividend	Dividend paid to shareholders in the form of equities of the issuing corporation.
SPLF	StockSplit	Increase in a corporation's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are reduced accordingly.
TREC	TaxReclaim	Event related to tax reclaim activities.
TEND	Tender	Offer made to holders by a third party, requesting them to sell (tender) or exchange their securities.
DLST	TradingStatusDelisted	Security is no longer able to comply with the listing requirements of a stock exchange and is removed from official board quotation.
SUSP	TradingStatusSuspended	Trading in the security has been suspended.
EXWA	WarrantExercise	Option offered to holders to buy (call warrant) or to sell (put warrant) a specific amount of stock, cash, or commodity, at a predetermined price, during a predetermined period of time (which usually corresponds to the life of the issue).
WTRC	WithholdingTaxReliefCertification	Certification process for withholding tax reduction or exemption based on the tax status of the holder.
WRTH	Worthless	Booking out of valueless securities.
ACCU	Accumulation	Funds related event in which the income (for example accumulation units) that accrues during an accounting period is retained within the fund instead of being paid away to investors. The retained income is nonetheless deemed to have been distributed to investors for tax purposes.
INFO	Information	Information provided by the issuer having no accounting/financial impact on the holder.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TNDP	TaxOnNonDistributedProceeds	Taxable component on non-distributed proceeds, for example, Australian deemed income or US 871m income regulation.
RCLA	Reclassification	Securities related event which reclassifies the distribution in various types of income for US tax withholding purposes.

25.1.15.1.1.2 ExtendedCorporateEventType <XtndedCorpEvtTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Extended list of corporate action event types.

Datatype: "ExtendedEventType7Code" on page 1033

CodeName	Name	Definition
CDRD	CertificateOfDepositEarlyRedemption	Feature of a security that allows an issuer to make a payment to the security holder. This event will be used for securities subject to redemptions other than those categorised as full and partial calls (for example early Certificate of Deposit redemptions).
FPAY	FinalPaydown	Final distribution of principal due on a security, typically Collateralised Mortgage Obligations.
REDW	RedemptionOfWarrant	Event is a redemption of warrant.
TMTN	Termination	Security, usually a form of a derivative, for which the agent or issuer has decided to terminate the derivative based on a change to the underlying security(ies) or a change in strategy. Distinguishes from Mandatory Exchange, Exchange Offer event types mapped to the same ISO event type code.

25.1.15.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Event type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.15.2 ClassificationType32Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the classification.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		800
Or}	AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>	[1..1]	±		800

25.1.15.2.1 ClassificationFinancialInstrument <ClssfctnFinInstrm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: ISO 10962 Classification of Financial Instrument (CFI).

Datatype: "CFIOct2015Identifier" on page 1075

25.1.15.2.2 AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary classification of financial instrument.

AlternateClassification <AltrnClssfctn> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification36" on page 788 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		788
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		788

25.1.15.3 Pagination1

Definition: Number used to sequence pages when it is not possible for data to be conveyed in a single message and the data has to be split across several pages (messages).

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PageNumber <PgNb>	[1..1]	Text		800
	LastPageIndicator <LastPgInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		800

25.1.15.3.1 PageNumber <PgNb>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Page number.

Datatype: "Max5NumericText" on page 1082

25.1.15.3.2 LastPageIndicator <LastPgInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates the last page.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 1077):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

25.1.15.4 AdditionalBusinessProcessFormat17Choice

Definition: Choice between a standard code or proprietary code to specify the type of the additional business process.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		801
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		802

25.1.15.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the additional business process linked to a corporate action event.

Datatype: "AdditionalBusinessProcess9Code" on page 999

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACLA	AutomaticMarketClaim	Will automatically give rise to market claims by the account servicer, for example, a Central Securities Depository (CSD).
ATXF	SubjectToTransformation	As a result of the corporate action, all transactions in the underlying security will be cancelled by the system and replaced with transactions in the outturn resource(s).
CNTR	CancelUnderlyingTrades	As a result of the corporate action, all transactions in the underlying security will be cancelled by the system.
NAMC	NoAutomaticMarketClaimsAndTransformations	Event will not automatically give rise to market claims and transformations by the account servicer, for example, a Central Securities Depository (CSD).
NPLE	NoSplitElection	Issuer only allows a single option to be selected per designated holding.
SCHM	SchemeOrPlanOfArrangement	Component event of a scheme/plan of arrangement: a reorganisation of a company or a group of companies, and their capital.
CONS	Consent	Relates to a consent within a corporate action event other than a Consent event (: 22F:: CAEV//CONS).
PPUT	PartialMandatoryPutRedemption	Partial mandatory exchange of a portion of bonds where the exchanged securities are usually remarketed. The issuer may offer holders the right to retain instead of exchanging their securities. A lottery will be used to determine eligibility for the event.

CodeName	Name	Definition
FPRE	FullPrefunding	Full pre-funding of a debt instrument by the issuer prior to original maturity when the issuer deposits assets in trust. Applicable only in the frame of a partial defeasance corporate action event.
PPRE	PartialPreFunding	Partial pre-funding of a debt instrument prior to maturity drawn through a lottery process. One new security is issued with an earlier maturity date for the refunded (called portion) and the other new security is issued with the original maturity date for the non refunded (remaining) portion. Applicable only in the frame of a partial defeasance corporate action event.
REAC	RequiredAction	Proceeds / entitlements of the mandatory event can only be paid if specified action is taken by the account owner.
INCP	IncentivePremiumPayment	The event is a payment of an incentive premium related to the voting conditions prescribed at a general meeting.

25.1.15.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the additional business process linked to a corporate action event.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.15.5 OptionAvailabilityStatus3Choice

Definition: Choice between a standard code or proprietary code to specify the option availability status.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		802
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		803

25.1.15.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the status of the option availability.

Datatype: "[OptionAvailabilityStatus1Code](#)" on page 1051

CodeName	Name	Definition
INTV	Inactive	Option is not active and can no longer be responded to. Any responses already processed against this option will remain valid, for example, expired option.
CANC	Cancelled	Option is not valid; it has been cancelled by the market or service provider, and cannot be responded to. Any responses already processed against this option are considered void and new responses will be required.

25.1.15.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the status of the option availability.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.15.6 FractionDispositionType26Choice

Definition: Choice between a standard code or a proprietary code to specify the type of fraction disposition.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		803
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		804

25.1.15.6.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify how fractions resulting from derived securities will be processed or how prorated decisions will be rounding, if provided with a pro ration rate.

Datatype: "[FractionDispositionType8Code](#)" on page 1038

CodeName	Name	Definition
BUYU	BuyUp	Buy securities up to next whole number.
CINL	CashInLieuOfFraction	Fractional part of cash. Take cash in lieu of fractions.
DIST	IssueFraction	Take distribution of fractions in the form of securities.

CodeName	Name	Definition
RDDN	RoundDown	Round the entitlement down to the last full unit/minimum nominal quantity, fractions are discarded.
STAN	RoundToNearest	If the fraction is greater than or equal to 0.5 of the resulting security then round up, else round down as specified in the respective RDUP and RDDN codes.
RDUP	RoundUp	Round up to the next full unit/minimum nominal quantity at no cost.
UKWN	Unknown	Characteristics of the disposition of fractions are unknown.

25.1.15.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of fraction disposition.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see ["GenericIdentification30"](#) on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.15.7 CapitalGainFormat3Choice

Definition: Choice between a standard code or proprietary code to specify the type of capital gain.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		804
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		805

25.1.15.7.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether capital gain is in the scope of the European directive on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments (Council Directive 2003/48/EC 3 June) for an income realised upon sale, a refund or redemption of shares and units etc.

Datatype: ["EUCapitalGain2Code"](#) on page 1033

CodeName	Name	Definition
EUSI	CapitalGainInScope	Capital gain is in the scope of the directive.
EUSO	CapitalGainOutScope	Capital gain is out of the scope of the directive.

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	CapitalGainUnknown	Unknown whether capital gain is in or out of the scope of the directive.

25.1.15.7.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of capital gain.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.15.8 TemporaryFinancialInstrumentIndicator3Choice

Definition: Choice between an indicator or a proprietary code to specify whether the security is a temporary security.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	TemporaryIndicator <Templnd>	[1..1]	Indicator		805
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		805

25.1.15.8.1 TemporaryIndicator <Templnd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Temporary financial instrument identification used for processing reasons.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "[YesNoIndicator](#)" on page 1077):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

25.1.15.8.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to specify whether the security is a temporary security.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.15.9 RateTypeAndAmountAndStatus26

Definition: Specifies the value expressed as a rate and an amount.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType <RateTp>	[1..1]			806
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		806
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		806
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	807
	RateStatus <RateSts>	[0..1]		C89	807
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		807
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		808

25.1.15.9.1 RateType <RateTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **RateType36Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		806
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		806

25.1.15.9.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of tax rate.

Datatype: "[DividendRateType1Code](#)" on page 1028

CodeName	Name	Definition
TXBL	TaxablePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is charged.

25.1.15.9.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of tax rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.15.9.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount"](#) on page 996

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.1.15.9.3 RateStatus <RateSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

Impacted by: [C89 "RateStatusGuideline"](#)

RateStatus <RateSts> contains one of the following **RateStatus3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		807
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		808

Constraints

- **RateStatusGuideline**

The code value ACTU is the default value for a rate status.

25.1.15.9.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the status of the rate.

Datatype: ["RateStatus1Code"](#) on page 1059

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

25.1.15.9.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the status of the rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.15.10 CorporateActionProcessingStatus5Choice

Definition: Specifies the status of the details of the corporate action event.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]			808
	EventCompletenessStatus <EvtCmpltnsSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		808
	EventConfirmationStatus <EvtConfSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		809
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		809

25.1.15.10.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the status of the details of the corporate action event.

Code <Cd> contains the following **CorporateActionEventStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	EventCompletenessStatus <EvtCmpltnsSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		808
	EventConfirmationStatus <EvtConfSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		809

25.1.15.10.1.1 EventCompletenessStatus <EvtCmpltnsSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the details provided about an event are complete or incomplete.

Datatype: "[EventCompletenessStatus1Code](#)" on page 1033

CodeName	Name	Definition
COMP	Complete	Event details are complete.
INCO	Incomplete	Event details are not complete.

25.1.15.10.1.2 EventConfirmationStatus <EvtConfSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates the status of the occurrence of an event.

Datatype: "EventConfirmationStatus1Code" on page 1033

CodeName	Name	Definition
CONF	Confirmed	Occurrence of the event has been confirmed.
UCON	Unconfirmed	Occurrence of the event has not been confirmed.

25.1.15.10.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Information related to an identification, for example, party identification or account identification.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.15.11 InformationTypeFormat4Choice

Definition: Choice between a standard code or proprietary code to specify the information type format required.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		809
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		810

25.1.15.11.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the information type required.

Datatype: "CorporateActionInformationType1Code" on page 1021

CodeName	Name	Definition
CONF	ConferenceCall	Information is about an informal call when an issuer, trustee, agent wishes to talk to note holders to discuss a certain issue or potential change to the notes; nothing said being binding.

25.1.15.11.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the information type.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.15.12 CorporateActionStandingInstructionGeneralInformation1

Definition: Provides information about the standing instruction.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	StandingInstructionType <StgInstrTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		810
	EventType <EvtTp>	[0..*]			811
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		811
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		817
	InstructingPartyIdentification <InstgPtyId>	[1..1]	±		817
	ClientStandingInstructionIdentification <ClntStgInstrId>	[1..1]	Text		817
	AccountDetails <AcctDtls>	[0..*]			817
	SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId>	[1..1]	Text		818
	IncludedIndicator <InclInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		818
	UnderlyingSecurity <UndrlygScty>	[0..1]	±		818

25.1.15.12.1 StandingInstructionType <StgInstrTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of standing instruction.

Datatype: "[StandingInstructionType1Code](#)" on page 1071

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	CashDistribution	Standing instruction for a cash distribution.
PAYM	GrossNet	Standing instruction for the payment modality, gross or net.
SECU	SecuritiesDistribution	Standing instruction for a securities distribution.

25.1.15.12.2 EventType <EvtTp>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Type of corporate action event.

EventType <EvtTp> contains one of the following **CorporateActionEventType2FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		811
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		817

25.1.15.12.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Event types expressed as a code.

Datatype: "CorporateActionEventType2Code" on page 1008

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTV	ActiveTradingStatus	Trading in security has commenced or security has been re-activated after a suspension in trading.
ATTI	Attachment	Combination of different security types to create a unit. Units are usually comprised of warrants and bonds or warrants and equities. Securities may be combined at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.
BIDS	RepurchaseOffer	Repurchase offer/Issuer bid/ Reverse rights. Offer to existing shareholders by the issuing company to repurchase equity or other securities convertible into equity. The objective of the offer is to reduce the number of outstanding equities.
BONU	BonusIssue	Event is a bonus issue or scrip issue or capitalisation issue. Security holders are awarded additional assets free of payment from the issuer in proportion to their holding. A bonus issue is typically represented by shares, rights or warrants. Nominal value doesn't change. Holder may be offered choice of form.
BPUT	PutRedemption	Redemption in part before the scheduled final maturity date of a security. Drawing

CodeName	Name	Definition
		is distinct from partial call since drawn bonds are chosen by lottery and with no reduction in nominal value.
BRUP	Bankruptcy	Legal status of a company unable to pay creditors. Bankruptcy usually involves a formal court ruling. Securities may become valueless.
CAPG	CapitalGainsDistribution	Event is the distribution of profits resulting from the sale of securities. Shareholders of mutual funds, unit trusts, or Sicavs are recipients of capital gains distributions and are often reinvested in additional shares of the fund.
CAPI	Capitalisation	Increase of the current principal of a debt instrument without increasing the nominal value. It normally arises from the incorporation of due but unpaid interest into the principal. This is commonly done by increasing the pool factor value, eg, capitalisation, and negative amortisation.
CERT	NonUSTEFRADCertification	Non-US beneficial owner certification requirement for exchange of temporary to permanent notes.
CHAN	Change	Information regarding a change further described in the corporate action details.
CLSA	ClassActionProposedSettlement	Situation where interested parties seek restitution for financial loss. The security holder may be offered the opportunity to join a class action proceeding and would need to respond with an instruction.
CONS	Consent	Procedure that aims to obtain consent of holder to a proposal by the issuer or a third party intended to progress an event to the next stage. This procedure is not required to be linked to the organisation of a formal meeting. For example, consent to approve a plan of reorganisation for a bankruptcy proceeding.
CONV	Conversion	Conversion of securities (generally convertible bonds or preferred shares) into another form of securities (usually common shares) at a pre-stated price/ ratio.
COOP	CompanyOption	A Company Option may be granted by the company, allowing the holder to take up shares at some future date(s) at a pre arranged price in the company. A company may not grant options which enable the holder to take up unissued shares at a time which is five or more years from the date of the grant. Option holders are not members of a company. They are contingent creditors of a company and hence may, in some instances, be entitled to vote on and be

CodeName	Name	Definition
		bound by a scheme of arrangement between the creditors and the company. As many options have multiple exercise periods a company option will either lapse or carry on to the next expiry date.
DECR	DecreaseInValue	Reduction of face value of a single share or the value of fund assets. The number of circulating shares/units remains unchanged. This event may include a cash payout to holders.
DETI	Detachment	Separation of components that comprise a security, eg, usually units comprised of warrants and bond or warrants and equity. Units may be broken up at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.
DFLT	BondDefault	Failure by the company to perform obligations defined as default events under the bond agreement and that have not been remedied.
DLST	TradingStatusDelisted	Security is no longer able to comply with the listing requirements of a stock exchange and is removed from official board quotation.
DRAW	Drawing	Redemption in part before the scheduled final maturity date of a security. Drawing is distinct from partial call since drawn bonds are chosen by lottery and with no reduction in nominal value.
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Event is a dividend payment type where cash dividend is rolled over into additional shares in the issuing company.
DSCL	Disclosure	Requirement for holders or beneficial owners to disclose their name, location and holdings of any issue to the issuer.
DTCH	DutchAuction	An action by a party wishing to acquire a security. Holders of the security are invited to make an offer to sell, within a specific price range. The acquiring party will buy from the holder with lowest offer.
DVCA	CashDividend	Distribution of cash to shareholders, in proportion to their equity holding. Ordinary dividends are recurring and regular. Shareholder must take cash and may be offered a choice of currency.
DVOP	DividendOption	Event is a distribution of a dividend to shareholders with the choice of payment method. The shareholder must choose the form of payment - stock, cash, or both.
DVSC	ScripDividend	Scrip Dividend/Payment. Dividend or interest paid in the form of scrip.
DVSE	StockDividend	Event is a dividend paid to shareholders in the form of shares of stock in the

CodeName	Name	Definition
		issuing company or in another company. The shareholder must take stock and is not offered a choice in the form of distribution.
EXOF	Exchange	Exchange of holdings for other securities and/or cash. The exchange can be either mandatory or voluntary involving the exchange of outstanding securities for different securities and/or cash. For example "exchange offer", "capital reorganisation" or "funds separation".
EXRI	CallOnIntermediateSecurities	Call or exercise on nil paid securities or intermediate securities resulting from an intermediate securities distribution (RHDI). This code is used for the second event, when an intermediate securities' issue (rights/coupons) is composed of two events, the first event being the distribution of intermediate securities.
EXTM	MaturityExtension	As stipulated in a bond's Terms and Conditions, the issuer or the bond-holder may prolong the maturity date of a bond. After extension, the security may differ from original issue (new rate or maturity date). May be subject to bondholder's approval.
EXWA	WarrantExercise	Option offered to holders to buy (call warrant) or to sell (put warrant) a specific amount of stock, cash, or commodity, at a predetermined price, during a predetermined period of time (which usually corresponds to the life of the issue).
INCR	IncreaseInValue	Increase in the face value of a single security. The number of circulating securities remains unchanged.
INTR	InterestPayment	Regular interest payment distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
LIQU	LiquidationDividend	A distribution of cash, assets or both. Debt may be paid in order of priority based on preferred claims to assets specified by the security.
MCAL	FullCall	The redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, eg, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or its agent, eg, asset manager, before final maturity.
MRGR	Merger	Event is a mandatory or voluntary exchange of outstanding securities as the result of two or more companies combining assets. Cash payments may accompany share exchange.
ODLT	OddLotSalePurchase	Odd Lot Sale/Purchase. Sale or purchase of odd-lots to/from the issuing company, initiated either by the holder of

CodeName	Name	Definition
		the security or through an offer made by the issuer.
PARI	PariPassu	Occurs when securities with different characteristics, eg, shares with different entitlements to dividend or voting rights, become identical in all respects, eg, pari-passu or assimilation. May be scheduled in advance, eg, shares resulting from a bonus may become fungible after a pre-set period of time, or may result from outside events, eg, merger, reorganisation, issue of supplementary tranches, etc.
PCAL	PartialRedemptionWithNominalValueReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date with reduction of the nominal value of the shares. The outstanding amount of securities will be reduced proportionally.
PDEF	Prefunding	Also called partial defeasance. Issuer has money set aside to redeem a portion of an issue and the indenture states that the securities could be called earlier than the stated maturity.
PINK	PayInKind	Interest payment, in any kind except cash, distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
PLAC	PlaceOfIncorporation	Changes in the state of incorporation for US companies and changes in the place of incorporation for foreign companies. Where shares need to be registered following the incorporation change, the holder(s) may have to elect the registrar.
PPMT	InstalmentCall	An instalment towards the purchase of equity capital, subject to an agreement between an issuer and a purchaser.
PRED	PartialRedemptionWithoutNominalValueReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date without reduction of the nominal value of the shares. This is commonly done by pool factor reduction.
PRII	InterestPaymentWithPrincipal	An event which consists of two components, the decrease of the amortized value of a pool factor security and an interest payment.
PRIO	PriorityIssue	Form of open or public offer where, due to a limited amount of securities available, priority is given to existing shareholders.
REDM	FinalMaturity	The redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, eg, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or its agent, eg, asset manager, at final maturity.
REDO	Redenomination	Event by which the unit (currency and/or nominal) of a security is restated, eg, nominal/par value of security in a

CodeName	Name	Definition
		national currency is restated in another currency.
REMK	RemarketingAgreement	Purchase and sale of remarketed preferred equities/bonds through the negotiation of interest rate between the issuers and the holders.
RHDI	IntermediateSecuritiesDistribution	The distribution of intermediate securities or privilege that gives the holder the right to take part in a future event.
RHTS	RightsIssue	Rights Issue/ Subscription Rights/ Rights Offer. Distribution of a security or privilege that gives the holder an entitlement or right to take part in a future event.
SHPR	SharesPremiumDividend	This corporate event pays shareholders an amount in cash issued from the shares premium reserve. It is similar to a dividend but with different tax implications.
SMAL	SmallestNegotiableUnit	Modification of the smallest negotiable unit of shares in order to obtain a new negotiable unit.
SOFF	SpinOff	Event is a demerger or distribution or an unbundling. It is a distribution of subsidiary stock to the shareholders of the parent company without a surrender of shares. A spin-off represents a form of divestiture resulting in an independent company. Normally this is without cost to the parent issue shareholder.
SPLF	StockSplit	Event is a change in nominal value, a subdivision. It is an increase in a corporation's number of outstanding shares of stock without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Stock price and nominal value are reduced accordingly.
SPLR	ReverseStockSplit	Event is a change in nominal value, a consolidation. It is a decrease in number of outstanding shares of stock without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Stock price and nominal value are reduced accordingly.
SUSP	TradingStatusSuspended	Trading in the security has been suspended.
TEND	Tender	Event is an acquisition or take-over or offre publique de retrait (FR) or purchase offer or buy-back. It is an offer made to shareholders requesting them to sell (tender) their shares for a specified price usually at a premium over prevailing market price. Generally, the objective of

CodeName	Name	Definition
		a tender offer is to take control of the target company.
TREC	TaxReclaim	Event related to tax reclaim activities.
WRTH	Worthless	Booking out of valueless securities.
WTRC	WithholdingTaxReliefCertification	Certification process for withholding tax reduction or exemption based on the tax status of the holder.
OTHR	OtherEvent	Other event, use only when no other event type applies, eg, a new event type.

25.1.15.12.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Event types expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see ["GenericIdentification13"](#) on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

25.1.15.12.3 InstructingPartyIdentification <InstgPtyId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the instructing party, ie, the CSD client.

InstructingPartyIdentification <InstgPtyId> contains one of the following elements (see ["PartyIdentification2Choice"](#) on page 901 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	902
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		902
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		902

25.1.15.12.4 ClientStandingInstructionIdentification <ClntStgInstrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference of the standing instruction assigned by the client.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 1082

25.1.15.12.5 AccountDetails <AcctDtls>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information about the account to which the standing instruction can apply.

AccountDetails <AcctDtls> contains the following **IncludedAccount1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId>	[1..1]	Text		818
	IncludedIndicator <InclInd>	[1..1]	Indicator		818

25.1.15.12.5.1 SecuritiesAccountIdentification <SctiesAcctId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the securities account.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.15.12.5.2 IncludedIndicator <InclInd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the account is impacted or not by the standing instruction.

Yes = The account is impacted by the standing instruction.

No = The account is not impacted by the standing instruction.

Datatype: One of the following values must be used (see "YesNoIndicator" on page 1077):

- *Meaning When True:* Yes
- *Meaning When False:* No

25.1.15.12.6 UnderlyingSecurity <UndrlygScty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the underlying financial instrument, ie, the financial instrument affected by the corporate action event.

UnderlyingSecurity <UndrlygScty> contains the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentDescription3" on page 993 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecurityIdentification <SctyId>	[1..1]	±		993
	PlaceOfListing <PlcOfListg>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		994
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		994

25.1.15.13 ConsentTypeFormat4Choice

Definition: Choice between a standard code or proprietary code to specify the consent type format required.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		819
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		819

25.1.15.13.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Standard code to specify the consent type required.*Datatype:* "ConsentType1Code" on page 1004

CodeName	Name	Definition
CTRM	ChangeInTerms	Change in the terms and conditions of the bond.
DUPY	DueAndPayable	Change in the due and payable conditions.

25.1.15.13.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Proprietary identification of the consent type.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.15.14 DividendTypeFormat9Choice*Definition:* Choice between a standard code or proprietary code to specify the type of dividend.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		819
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		820

25.1.15.14.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Standard code to specify the frequency of the corporate action event.*Datatype:* "CorporateActionFrequencyType5Code" on page 1020

CodeName	Name	Definition
FINL	Final	Payment of a dividend, less amounts already paid through interim dividends.
INTE	Interim	Dividend declared and paid before annual earnings have been determined.
REIN	Reinvestment	Reinvestment of cash distributed.
REGR	Regular	Dividend paid at regular interval, for example, quarterly.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SPEC	Special	Dividend in addition to the regular dividend being paid by the company.
SPRE	SpecialDividendWithReinvestment	Special Dividend with reinvestment component.

25.1.15.14.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the frequency of the corporate action event.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.15.15 RateAndAmountFormat1Choice

Definition: Choice of format between rate, amount and not specified.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		820
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	820
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]			821
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		821
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		821

25.1.15.15.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "[PercentageRate](#)" on page 1079

25.1.15.15.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

25.1.15.15.3 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcdfRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: No value is specified.

NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcdfRate> contains one of the following **RateType12FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		821
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		821

25.1.15.15.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of rate.

Datatype: "RateType12Code" on page 1059

CodeName	Name	Definition
OPEN	Open	Rate has not been established.
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
NILP	NilPayment	Rate will not be paid.

25.1.15.15.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the type of rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification13" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

25.1.15.16 OptionStyle8Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the option style.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		822
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		822

25.1.15.16.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option style expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "OptionStyle2Code" on page 1053

CodeName	Name	Definition
AMER	American	Option can be exercised before or on expiry date.
EURO	European	Option that can be exercised on expiry date only.

25.1.15.16.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Option style expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.15.17 DistributionTypeFormat7Choice

Definition: Choice between a standard code or proprietary code to specify the type of distribution.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		822
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		823

25.1.15.17.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify whether the proceeds of the event will be distributed on a rolling basis rather than on a specific date.

Datatype: "DistributionType3Code" on page 1027

CodeName	Name	Definition
FINL	Final	Final payment.
INTE	Interim	Interim payment.
ONGO	Ongoing	Event is ongoing for acceptance on an unsolicited basis.
ROLL	RollingBasis	Event will have a number of acceptance and payment dates until further announcement by the Issuer or its agent.

25.1.15.17.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of distribution.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.15.18 NetDividendRateFormat38Choice

Definition: Choice between an amount or an unspecified rate.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	824
Or	AmountAndRateStatus <AmtAndRateSts>	[1..1]			824
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	824
	RateStatus <RateSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		824
Or	RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>	[1..1]			825
	RateType <RateTp>	[1..1]			825
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		825
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		826
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	826
	RateStatus <RateSts>	[0..1]		C89	827
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		827
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		827
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpocfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		827

25.1.15.18.1 Amount <Amt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Number of monetary units specified in a currency.*Impacted by:* C1 "ActiveCurrency"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 996**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.1.15.18.2 AmountAndRateStatus <AmtAndRateSts>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specifies an amount and a rate status.

AmountAndRateStatus <AmtAndRateSts> contains the following **AmountAndRateStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	824
	RateStatus <RateSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		824

25.1.15.18.2.1 Amount <Amt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Value expressed as an amount.*Impacted by:* C1 "ActiveCurrency"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 996**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.1.15.18.2.2 RateStatus <RateSts>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Value expressed as a rate status.*Datatype:* "RateStatus1Code" on page 1059

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.

CodeName	Name	Definition
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

25.1.15.18.3 RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies different formats for the net dividend rate.

RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts> contains the following **RateTypeAndAmountAndStatus56** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType <RateTp>	[1..1]			825
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		825
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		826
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	826
	RateStatus <RateSts>	[0..1]		C89	827
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		827
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		827

25.1.15.18.3.1 RateType <RateTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **RateType77Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		825
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		826

25.1.15.18.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of net dividend rate.

Datatype: "NetDividendRateType6Code" on page 1047

CodeName	Name	Definition
CAPO	CapitalPortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which capital is distributed.
CDFI	ForeignIncome	Rate relating to a foreign income type such as a conduit foreign income.
FLFR	FullyFranked	Rate resulting from a fully franked dividend paid by a company; the rate includes tax credit for companies that

CodeName	Name	Definition
		have made sufficient tax payments during the fiscal period.
INCO	IncomePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which income is distributed.
INTR	Interest	Rate relating to the underlying security for which interest is paid.
REES	RealEstatePropertyIncomePortion	Rate of income distribution originated by real estate investment.
SOIC	SundryOrOtherIncome	Rate relating to the underlying security for which other income is paid.
TXBL	TaxablePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is charged.
TXDF	TaxDeferred	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is deferred.
TXFR	TaxFree	Rate relating to the underlying security which is not taxable.
UNFR	Unfranked	Rate resulting from an unfranked dividend paid by a company; the rate does not include tax credit and is subject to withholding tax.

25.1.15.18.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of net dividend rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.15.18.3.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#)

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#)" on page 996

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.1.15.18.3.3 RateStatus <RateSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

Impacted by: [C89 "RateStatusGuideline"](#)

RateStatus <RateSts> contains one of the following **RateStatus3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		827
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		827

Constraints

- **RateStatusGuideline**

The code value ACTU is the default value for a rate status.

25.1.15.18.3.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the status of the rate.

Datatype: ["RateStatus1Code" on page 1059](#)

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

25.1.15.18.3.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the status of the rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see ["GenericIdentification30" on page 790](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.15.18.4 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: ["RateValueType7Code" on page 1060](#)

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

25.1.15.19 CorporateActionEventStageFormat13Choice

Definition: Choice between a standard code or proprietary code to specify the event stage type.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		828
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		829

25.1.15.19.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the stage of the corporate action event.

Datatype: "CorporateActionEventStage3Code" on page 1007

CodeName	Name	Definition
APPD	Approved	Approved at the relevant meeting, for example, dividend.
CLDE	Deactivated	Offer is closed for acceptance.
FULL	CancellationAndReRun	Cancellation and re-run of an original lottery or an original and supplemental lottery. A subsequent lottery will be performed under a new event.
LAPS	Lapsed	Event/offer conditions have not been met and the event/offer is terminated or lapsed.
PART	SupplementalCancellationAndReRun	Cancellation and re-run of a supplemental lottery only. A subsequent new supplemental lottery will be performed under the original event.
PWAL	ActionPeriod	Open for acceptance until the next specified deadline in the announcement (if any).
RESC	SupplementalCancellation	A supplemental lottery is being cancelled by the issuer. No subsequent lottery will be performed.
SUAP	SubjectToApproval	Subject to approval at the relevant meeting, for example, dividend.
UNAC	UnconditionalAsToAcceptance	The required level of acceptances specified in the terms of the offer has been achieved but there are still outstanding conditions to fulfil.
WHOU	WhollyUnconditional	Wholly unconditional; all conditions specified in the offer document have been satisfied.

25.1.15.19.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Proprietary identification of the stage of the corporate action event.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.15.20 RatioFormat18Choice*Definition:* Choice of format to express a ratio.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	QuantityToQuantity <QtyToQty>	[1..1]	±		829
Or	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		830
Or	AmountToAmount <AmtToAmt>	[1..1]			830
	Amount1 <Amt1>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	830
	Amount2 <Amt2>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	830
Or	AmountToQuantity <AmtToQty>	[1..1]			831
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	831
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		831
Or}	QuantityToAmount <QtyToAmt>	[1..1]			831
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	831
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		832

25.1.15.20.1 QuantityToQuantity <QtyToQty>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Ratio expressed as a quotient of quantities.**QuantityToQuantity <QtyToQty>** contains the following elements (see "[QuantityToQuantityRatio1](#)" on page 784 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity1 <Qty1>	[1..1]	Quantity		784
	Quantity2 <Qty2>	[1..1]	Quantity		784

25.1.15.20.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Value of the ratio not specified.*Datatype:* "RateValueType7Code" on page 1060

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

25.1.15.20.3 AmountToAmount <AmtToAmt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Ratio expressed as a quotient of amounts.**AmountToAmount <AmtToAmt>** contains the following **AmountToAmountRatio2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount1 <Amt1>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	830
	Amount2 <Amt2>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	830

25.1.15.20.3.1 Amount1 <Amt1>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Numerator of the quotient of amounts.*Impacted by:* C1 "ActiveCurrency"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 996**Constraints**

- ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.1.15.20.3.2 Amount2 <Amt2>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Denominator of the quotient of amounts.*Impacted by:* C1 "ActiveCurrency"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 996**Constraints**

- ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.1.15.20.4 AmountToQuantity <AmtToQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Ratio expressed as an amount to quantity ratio.

AmountToQuantity <AmtToQty> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityRatio4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	831
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		831

25.1.15.20.4.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 996

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.1.15.20.4.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as number.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 1077

25.1.15.20.5 QuantityToAmount <QtyToAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Ratio expressed as a quantity to amount ratio.

QuantityToAmount <QtyToAmt> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityRatio4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	831
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		832

25.1.15.20.5.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 996

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.1.15.20.5.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as number.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 1077

25.1.15.21 RatioFormat17Choice

Definition: Choice of format to express a ratio.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	QuantityToQuantity <QtyToQty>	[1..1]	±		832
Or	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		832
Or}	AmountToAmount <AmtToAmt>	[1..1]			833
	Amount1 <Amt1>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	833
	Amount2 <Amt2>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	833

25.1.15.21.1 QuantityToQuantity <QtyToQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Ratio expressed as a quotient of quantities.

QuantityToQuantity <QtyToQty> contains the following elements (see "QuantityToQuantityRatio1" on page 784 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity1 <Qty1>	[1..1]	Quantity		784
	Quantity2 <Qty2>	[1..1]	Quantity		784

25.1.15.21.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the ratio not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 1060

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

25.1.15.21.3 AmountToAmount <AmtToAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Ratio expressed as a quotient of amounts.

AmountToAmount <AmtToAmt> contains the following **AmountToAmountRatio2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount1 <Amt1>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	833
	Amount2 <Amt2>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	833

25.1.15.21.3.1 Amount1 <Amt1>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Numerator of the quotient of amounts.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 996

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.1.15.21.3.2 Amount2 <Amt2>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Denominator of the quotient of amounts.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 996

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.1.15.22 GrossDividendRateFormat38Choice

Definition: Choice between an amount or an unspecified rate.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	834
Or	AmountAndRateStatus <AmtAndRateSts>	[1..1]			834
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	835
	RateStatus <RateSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		835
Or	RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>	[1..1]			835
	RateType <RateTp>	[1..1]			835
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		836
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		837
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	837
	RateStatus <RateSts>	[0..1]		C89	837
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		837
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		838
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpocfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		838

25.1.15.22.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of monetary units specified in a currency.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 996

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.1.15.22.2 AmountAndRateStatus <AmtAndRateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies an amount and a rate status.

AmountAndRateStatus <AmtAndRateSts> contains the following **AmountAndRateStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	835
	RateStatus <RateSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		835

25.1.15.22.2.1 Amount <Amt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Value expressed as an amount.*Impacted by:* C1 "ActiveCurrency"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 996**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.1.15.22.2.2 RateStatus <RateSts>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Value expressed as a rate status.*Datatype:* "RateStatus1Code" on page 1059

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

25.1.15.22.3 RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specifies different formats for the gross dividend rate.

RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts> contains the following **RateTypeAndAmountAndStatus57** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType <RateTp>	[1..1]			835
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		836
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		837
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	837
	RateStatus <RateSts>	[0..1]		C89	837
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		837
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		838

25.1.15.22.3.1 RateType <RateTp>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Value expressed as a rate type.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **RateType78Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		836
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		837

25.1.15.22.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of gross dividend rate.

Datatype: "GrossDividendRateType7Code" on page 1040

CodeName	Name	Definition
CAPO	CapitalPortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which capital is distributed.
CDFI	ForeignIncome	Rate relating to a foreign income type such as a conduit foreign income.
FUPU	FullPeriodUnitsIncomePortion	Distribution rate relating to the full period units, for example Group I units in UK.
FLFR	FullyFranked	Rate resulting from a fully franked dividend paid by a company; the rate includes tax credit for companies that have made sufficient tax payments during the fiscal period.
INCO	IncomePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which income is distributed.
INTR	Interest	Rate relating to the underlying security for which interest is paid.
LT CG	LongTermCapitalGain	Long term capital gain.
PAPU	PartWayPeriodUnitsIncomePortion	Distribution rate relating to the part way period units, for example Group II units in UK.
REES	RealEstatePropertyIncomePortion	Rate of income distribution originated by real estate investment.
STCG	ShortTermCapitalGain	Short term capital gain.
SOIC	SundryOrOtherIncome	Rate relating to the underlying security for which other income is paid.
TXBL	TaxablePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is charged.
TXDF	TaxDeferred	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is deferred.
TXFR	TaxFree	Rate relating to the underlying security which is not taxable.
UNFR	Unfranked	Rate resulting from an unfranked dividend paid by a company; the rate does not include tax credit and is subject to withholding tax.

25.1.15.22.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Proprietary identification of the type of gross dividend rate.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.15.22.3.2 Amount <Amt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Value expressed as an amount.*Impacted by:* [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#)*Datatype:* "[ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#)" on page 996**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.1.15.22.3.3 RateStatus <RateSts>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Value expressed as a rate status.*Impacted by:* [C89 "RateStatusGuideline"](#)**RateStatus <RateSts>** contains one of the following **RateStatus3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		837
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		838

Constraints

- **RateStatusGuideline**

The code value ACTU is the default value for a rate status.

25.1.15.22.3.3.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Standard code to specify the status of the rate.

Datatype: "RateStatus1Code" on page 1059

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

25.1.15.22.3.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the status of the rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.15.22.4 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateType13Code" on page 1059

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
NILP	NilPayment	Rate will not be paid.

25.1.15.23 RenounceableEntitlementStatusTypeFormat3Choice

Definition: Choice between a standard code or proprietary code to specify the type of the renounceable entitlement status.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		838
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		839

25.1.15.23.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the renounceable status.

Datatype: "RenounceableStatus1Code" on page 1068

CodeName	Name	Definition
NREN	NonRenounceable	Intermediate securities cannot be sold.

CodeName	Name	Definition
RENO	Renounceable	Intermediate securities can be sold.

25.1.15.23.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the renounceable status.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.15.24 CorporateActionOption37Choice

Definition: Choice between a standard code or a proprietary code to specify the type of corporate action options.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		839
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		840

25.1.15.24.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of corporate action options.

Datatype: "[CorporateActionOption15Code](#)" on page 1022

CodeName	Name	Definition
ABST	Abstain	Vote expressed as abstain. In this case, the issuing company will add the number of shares to the quorum of the meeting. If the voting right is not executed, it will not be added to the quorum. In this case, code NOAC should be used.
BSPL	BonusSharePlan	Receive equities from the share premium reserve of the company and considered as a capital distribution rather than a disbursement of income with different tax implications (typically found in Australia).
BUYA	BuyUp	Buy additional securities to round up position.
CASE	CashAndSecurity	Option to choose between different security and cash options.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	Cash	Option to choose cash.
CEXC	ConsentAndExchange	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to exchange securities.
CONN	ConsentDenied	Vote not to approve the event or proposal.
CONY	ConsentGranted	Vote to approve the event or proposal.
CTEN	ConsentAndTender	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to tender securities for cash.
EXER	Exercise	Exercise intermediate securities or warrants.
LAPS	Lapse	Allow event or entitled security to expire.
MPUT	Retain	Option that allows a holder to elect to retain their holding, for example, a puttable bond.
NOAC	NoAction	Option for the account owner not to take part in the event. This would include opt-out for class actions and lodging of dissenters' rights.
NOQU	NonQualifiedInvestor	Account owner is a non-qualified investor.
OFFR	ProposedRate	In a remarketing of variable notes, the margin that shareholders can propose in respect of the next interest period.
OTHR	Other	Generic corporate action option to be used in case that no other specific code is appropriate.
OVER	Oversubscribe	Subscribe to more equities than underlying securities position allows.
QINV	QualifiedInvestor	Account owner is a qualified investor.
SECU	Security	Distribution of securities to holders.
SLLE	SellEntitlement	Sell the intermediate securities.
PRUN	UnknownProceeds	Proceeds not known during election period. The option can result in cash and/or securities.
BOBD	BeneficialOwnerBreakdownRequest	Breakdown of beneficial ownership required for withholding tax reclaim event.

25.1.15.24.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of corporate action options.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.15.25 CorporateActionChangeTypeFormat5Choice

Definition: Choice between a standard code or proprietary code to specify the change type of a corporate action event.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		841
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		842

25.1.15.25.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of changes.

Datatype: "[CorporateActionChangeType1Code](#)" on page 1005

CodeName	Name	Definition
BERE	BearToRegistered	Change from bearer into registered form.
CERT	Certificates	Change of all instruments into certificates.
DEPH	DematerialisedToPhysical	Change from dematerialised into physical form.
GPPH	GlobalPermanentToPhysical	Change from global permanent to physical form.
GTGP	GlobalTemporaryToGlobalPermanent	Change from global temporary to global permanent form.
GTPH	GlobalTemporaryToPhysical	Change from global temporary to physical form.
NAME	Name	The issuing company changes its name. CA event shows the change from old name to new name and may involve surrendering physical shares with the old name to the registrar.
PHDE	PhysicalToDematerialised	Change from physical into dematerialised form.
REBE	RegisteredToBearer	Change from registered into bearer form.
TERM	Terms	Change in the terms of the security.

CodeName	Name	Definition
DECI	Decimalisation	Process of changing the accounting method of a security, for example, mutual fund, from units to a quantity with decimals.

25.1.15.25.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of changes.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.15.26 NetDividendRateFormat39Choice

Definition: Choice between an amount or an unspecified rate.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	842
Or	AmountAndRateStatus <AmtAndRateSts>	[1..1]			843
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	843
	RateStatus <RateSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		843
Or	RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>	[1..1]			844
	RateType <RateTp>	[1..1]			844
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		844
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		845
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	845
	RateStatus <RateSts>	[0..1]		C89	846
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		846
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		846
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpdfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		846

25.1.15.26.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of monetary units specified in a currency.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 996

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.1.15.26.2 AmountAndRateStatus <AmtAndRateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies an amount and a rate status.

AmountAndRateStatus <AmtAndRateSts> contains the following **AmountAndRateStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	843
	RateStatus <RateSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		843

25.1.15.26.2.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 996

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.1.15.26.2.2 RateStatus <RateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

Datatype: "RateStatus1Code" on page 1059

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

25.1.15.26.3 RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specifies different formats for the net dividend rate.**RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>** contains the following **RateTypeAndAmountAndStatus58** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType <RateTp>	[1..1]			844
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		844
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		845
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	845
	RateStatus <RateSts>	[0..1]		C89	846
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		846
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		846

25.1.15.26.3.1 RateType <RateTp>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Value expressed as a rate type.**RateType <RateTp>** contains one of the following **RateType79Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		844
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		845

25.1.15.26.3.1.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Standard code to specify the type of net dividend rate.*Datatype:* "NetDividendRateType7Code" on page 1048

CodeName	Name	Definition
CAPO	CapitalPortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which capital is distributed.
CDFI	ForeignIncome	Rate relating to a foreign income type such as a conduit foreign income.
FUPU	FullPeriodUnitsIncomePortion	Distribution rate relating to the full period units, for example Group I units in UK.
FLFR	FullyFranked	Rate resulting from a fully franked dividend paid by a company; the rate includes tax credit for companies that have made sufficient tax payments during the fiscal period.

CodeName	Name	Definition
INCO	IncomePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which income is distributed.
INTR	Interest	Rate relating to the underlying security for which interest is paid.
SOIC	SundryOrOtherIncome	Rate relating to the underlying security for which other income is paid.
TXBL	TaxablePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is charged.
TXDF	TaxDeferred	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is deferred.
TXFR	TaxFree	Rate relating to the underlying security which is not taxable.
UNFR	Unfranked	Rate resulting from an unfranked dividend paid by a company; the rate does not include tax credit and is subject to withholding tax.
PAPU	PartWayPeriodUnitsIncomePortion	Distribution rate relating to the part way period units, for example Group II units in UK.
REES	RealEstatePropertyIncomePortion	Rate of income distribution originated by real estate investment.

25.1.15.26.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of net dividend rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.15.26.3.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: C1 "[ActiveCurrency](#)"

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#)" on page 996

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.1.15.26.3.3 RateStatus <RateSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

Impacted by: C89 "RateStatusGuideline"

RateStatus <RateSts> contains one of the following **RateStatus3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		846
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		846

Constraints

- **RateStatusGuideline**

The code value ACTU is the default value for a rate status.

25.1.15.26.3.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the status of the rate.

Datatype: "RateStatus1Code" on page 1059

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

25.1.15.26.3.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the status of the rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.15.26.4 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 1060

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

25.1.15.27 CorporateActionInformation2

Definition: Provides information about the corporate action event.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AgentIdentification <AgtId>	[1..1]	±		847
	IssuerCorporateActionIdentification <IssrCorpActnId>	[1..1]	Text		847
	CorporateActionProcessingIdentification <CorpActnPrctlId>	[0..1]	Text		848
	EventType <EvtTp>	[1..1]			848
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		848
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		854
	EventProcessingType <EvtPrcgTp>	[0..1]			854
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		854
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		855
	MandatoryVoluntaryEventType <MndtryVlntryEvtTp>	[1..1]			855
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		855
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		855
	UnderlyingSecurity <UndrlygScty>	[1..1]	±		856
	OtherUnderlyingSecurity <OthrUndrlygScty>	[0..*]	±		856

25.1.15.27.1 AgentIdentification <AgtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the issuer's agent or the issuer.

AgentIdentification <AgtId> contains one of the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification2Choice](#)" on page 901 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICorBEI <BICorBEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	902
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		902
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		902

25.1.15.27.2 IssuerCorporateActionIdentification <IssrCorpActnId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Reference given to the event by the CA event issuer (agent).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.15.27.3 CorporateActionProcessingIdentification <CorpActnPrcgId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference assigned by the (I)CSD to unambiguously identify a corporate event.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.15.27.4 EventType <EvtTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of corporate event.

EventType <EvtTp> contains one of the following **CorporateActionEventType2FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		848
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		854

25.1.15.27.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Event types expressed as a code.

Datatype: "CorporateActionEventType2Code" on page 1008

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTV	ActiveTradingStatus	Trading in security has commenced or security has been re-activated after a suspension in trading.
ATTI	Attachment	Combination of different security types to create a unit. Units are usually comprised of warrants and bonds or warrants and equities. Securities may be combined at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.
BIDS	RepurchaseOffer	Repurchase offer/Issuer bid/ Reverse rights. Offer to existing shareholders by the issuing company to repurchase equity or other securities convertible into equity. The objective of the offer is to reduce the number of outstanding equities.
BONU	BonusIssue	Event is a bonus issue or scrip issue or capitalisation issue. Security holders are awarded additional assets free of payment from the issuer in proportion to their holding. A bonus issue is typically represented by shares, rights or warrants. Nominal value doesn't change. Holder may be offered choice of form.
BPUT	PutRedemption	Redemption in part before the scheduled final maturity date of a security. Drawing is distinct from partial call since drawn

CodeName	Name	Definition
		bonds are chosen by lottery and with no reduction in nominal value.
BRUP	Bankruptcy	Legal status of a company unable to pay creditors. Bankruptcy usually involves a formal court ruling. Securities may become valueless.
CAPG	CapitalGainsDistribution	Event is the distribution of profits resulting from the sale of securities. Shareholders of mutual funds, unit trusts, or Sicavs are recipients of capital gains distributions and are often reinvested in additional shares of the fund.
CAPI	Capitalisation	Increase of the current principal of a debt instrument without increasing the nominal value. It normally arises from the incorporation of due but unpaid interest into the principal. This is commonly done by increasing the pool factor value, eg, capitalisation, and negative amortisation.
CERT	NonUSTEFRADCertification	Non-US beneficial owner certification requirement for exchange of temporary to permanent notes.
CHAN	Change	Information regarding a change further described in the corporate action details.
CLSA	ClassActionProposedSettlement	Situation where interested parties seek restitution for financial loss. The security holder may be offered the opportunity to join a class action proceeding and would need to respond with an instruction.
CONS	Consent	Procedure that aims to obtain consent of holder to a proposal by the issuer or a third party intended to progress an event to the next stage. This procedure is not required to be linked to the organisation of a formal meeting. For example, consent to approve a plan of reorganisation for a bankruptcy proceeding.
CONV	Conversion	Conversion of securities (generally convertible bonds or preferred shares) into another form of securities (usually common shares) at a pre-stated price/ ratio.
COOP	CompanyOption	A Company Option may be granted by the company, allowing the holder to take up shares at some future date(s) at a pre arranged price in the company. A company may not grant options which enable the holder to take up unissued shares at a time which is five or more years from the date of the grant. Option holders are not members of a company. They are contingent creditors of a company and hence may, in some instances, be entitled to vote on and be bound by a scheme of arrangement

CodeName	Name	Definition
		between the creditors and the company. As many options have multiple exercise periods a company option will either lapse or carry on to the next expiry date.
DECR	DecreaseInValue	Reduction of face value of a single share or the value of fund assets. The number of circulating shares/units remains unchanged. This event may include a cash payout to holders.
DETI	Detachment	Separation of components that comprise a security, eg, usually units comprised of warrants and bond or warrants and equity. Units may be broken up at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.
DFLT	BondDefault	Failure by the company to perform obligations defined as default events under the bond agreement and that have not been remedied.
DLST	TradingStatusDelisted	Security is no longer able to comply with the listing requirements of a stock exchange and is removed from official board quotation.
DRAW	Drawing	Redemption in part before the scheduled final maturity date of a security. Drawing is distinct from partial call since drawn bonds are chosen by lottery and with no reduction in nominal value.
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Event is a dividend payment type where cash dividend is rolled over into additional shares in the issuing company.
DSCL	Disclosure	Requirement for holders or beneficial owners to disclose their name, location and holdings of any issue to the issuer.
DTCH	DutchAuction	An action by a party wishing to acquire a security. Holders of the security are invited to make an offer to sell, within a specific price range. The acquiring party will buy from the holder with lowest offer.
DVCA	CashDividend	Distribution of cash to shareholders, in proportion to their equity holding. Ordinary dividends are recurring and regular. Shareholder must take cash and may be offered a choice of currency.
DVOP	DividendOption	Event is a distribution of a dividend to shareholders with the choice of payment method. The shareholder must choose the form of payment - stock, cash, or both.
DVSC	ScripDividend	Scrip Dividend/Payment. Dividend or interest paid in the form of scrip.
DVSE	StockDividend	Event is a dividend paid to shareholders in the form of shares of stock in the issuing company or in another company.

CodeName	Name	Definition
		The shareholder must take stock and is not offered a choice in the form of distribution.
EXOF	Exchange	Exchange of holdings for other securities and/or cash. The exchange can be either mandatory or voluntary involving the exchange of outstanding securities for different securities and/or cash. For example "exchange offer", "capital reorganisation" or "funds separation".
EXRI	CallOnIntermediateSecurities	Call or exercise on nil paid securities or intermediate securities resulting from an intermediate securities distribution (RHDI). This code is used for the second event, when an intermediate securities' issue (rights/coupons) is composed of two events, the first event being the distribution of intermediate securities.
EXTM	MaturityExtension	As stipulated in a bond's Terms and Conditions, the issuer or the bond-holder may prolong the maturity date of a bond. After extension, the security may differ from original issue (new rate or maturity date). May be subject to bondholder's approval.
EXWA	WarrantExercise	Option offered to holders to buy (call warrant) or to sell (put warrant) a specific amount of stock, cash, or commodity, at a predetermined price, during a predetermined period of time (which usually corresponds to the life of the issue).
INCR	IncreaseInValue	Increase in the face value of a single security. The number of circulating securities remains unchanged.
INTR	InterestPayment	Regular interest payment distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
LIQU	LiquidationDividend	A distribution of cash, assets or both. Debt may be paid in order of priority based on preferred claims to assets specified by the security.
MCAL	FullCall	The redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, eg, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or its agent, eg, asset manager, before final maturity.
MRGR	Merger	Event is a mandatory or voluntary exchange of outstanding securities as the result of two or more companies combining assets. Cash payments may accompany share exchange.
ODLT	OddLotSalePurchase	Odd Lot Sale/Purchase. Sale or purchase of odd-lots to/from the issuing company, initiated either by the holder of the security or through an offer made by the issuer.

CodeName	Name	Definition
PARI	PariPassu	Occurs when securities with different characteristics, eg, shares with different entitlements to dividend or voting rights, become identical in all respects, eg, pari-passu or assimilation. May be scheduled in advance, eg, shares resulting from a bonus may become fungible after a pre-set period of time, or may result from outside events, eg, merger, reorganisation, issue of supplementary tranches, etc.
PCAL	PartialRedemptionWithNominalValueReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date with reduction of the nominal value of the shares. The outstanding amount of securities will be reduced proportionally.
PDEF	Prefunding	Also called partial defeasance. Issuer has money set aside to redeem a portion of an issue and the indenture states that the securities could be called earlier than the stated maturity.
PINK	PayInKind	Interest payment, in any kind except cash, distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
PLAC	PlaceOfIncorporation	Changes in the state of incorporation for US companies and changes in the place of incorporation for foreign companies. Where shares need to be registered following the incorporation change, the holder(s) may have to elect the registrar.
PPMT	InstalmentCall	An instalment towards the purchase of equity capital, subject to an agreement between an issuer and a purchaser.
PRED	PartialRedemptionWithoutNominalValueReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date without reduction of the nominal value of the shares. This is commonly done by pool factor reduction.
PRII	InterestPaymentWithPrincipal	An event which consists of two components, the decrease of the amortized value of a pool factor security and an interest payment.
PRIO	PriorityIssue	Form of open or public offer where, due to a limited amount of securities available, priority is given to existing shareholders.
REDM	FinalMaturity	The redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, eg, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or its agent, eg, asset manager, at final maturity.
REDO	Redenomination	Event by which the unit (currency and/or nominal) of a security is restated, eg, nominal/par value of security in a national currency is restated in another currency.

CodeName	Name	Definition
REMK	RemarketingAgreement	Purchase and sale of remarketed preferred equities/bonds through the negotiation of interest rate between the issuers and the holders.
RHDI	IntermediateSecuritiesDistribution	The distribution of intermediate securities or privilege that gives the holder the right to take part in a future event.
RHTS	RightsIssue	Rights Issue/ Subscription Rights/ Rights Offer. Distribution of a security or privilege that gives the holder an entitlement or right to take part in a future event.
SHPR	SharesPremiumDividend	This corporate event pays shareholders an amount in cash issued from the shares premium reserve. It is similar to a dividend but with different tax implications.
SMAL	SmallestNegotiableUnit	Modification of the smallest negotiable unit of shares in order to obtain a new negotiable unit.
SOFF	SpinOff	Event is a demerger or distribution or an unbundling. It is a distribution of subsidiary stock to the shareholders of the parent company without a surrender of shares. A spin-off represents a form of divestiture resulting in an independent company. Normally this is without cost to the parent issue shareholder.
SPLF	StockSplit	Event is a change in nominal value, a subdivision. It is an increase in a corporation's number of outstanding shares of stock without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Stock price and nominal value are reduced accordingly.
SPLR	ReverseStockSplit	Event is a change in nominal value, a consolidation. It is a decrease in number of outstanding shares of stock without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Stock price and nominal value are reduced accordingly.
SUSP	TradingStatusSuspended	Trading in the security has been suspended.
TEND	Tender	Event is an acquisition or take-over or offre publique de retrait (FR) or purchase offer or buy-back. It is an offer made to shareholders requesting them to sell (tender) their shares for a specified price usually at a premium over prevailing market price. Generally, the objective of a tender offer is to take control of the target company.
TREC	TaxReclaim	Event related to tax reclaim activities.

CodeName	Name	Definition
WRTH	Worthless	Booking out of valueless securities.
WTRC	WithholdingTaxReliefCertification	Certification process for withholding tax reduction or exemption based on the tax status of the holder.
OTHR	OtherEvent	Other event, use only when no other event type applies, eg, a new event type.

25.1.15.27.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Event types expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

25.1.15.27.5 EventProcessingType <EvtPrcgTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of processing involved by a Corporate Action.

EventProcessingType <EvtPrcgTp> contains one of the following **CorporateActionEventProcessingType1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		854
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		855

25.1.15.27.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of event processing.

Datatype: "[CorporateActionEventProcessingType1Code](#)" on page 1006

CodeName	Name	Definition
GENL	General	No debit or credit of resources.
DISN	Distribution	Holder of the relevant security on a certain date, for example, the record date, will receive a benefit without giving up the underlying security.
REOR	Reorganisation	Underlying security will be debited and may be replaced by another resource (or resources).

25.1.15.27.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Proprietary code to express the type of event processing.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

25.1.15.27.6 MandatoryVoluntaryEventType <MndtryVlntryEvtTp>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Specifies whether the event is mandatory, mandatory with options or voluntary.**MandatoryVoluntaryEventType <MndtryVlntryEvtTp>** contains one of the following **CorporateActionMandatoryVoluntary1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		855
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		855

25.1.15.27.6.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Standard code to specify whether the event is mandatory, mandatory with options or voluntary.*Datatype:* "[CorporateActionMandatoryVoluntary1Code](#)" on page 1021

CodeName	Name	Definition
MAND	Mandatory	Participation in CA event is mandatory. Further instructions from the account owner are not required.
CHOS	MandatoryWithOptions	Participation in the corporate action is mandatory and further instructions from the account owner are required, unless a default option has been specified.
VOLU	Voluntary	Participation in the corporate action is voluntary. If the owner wishes to take part in the event, instructions from the account owner are required.

25.1.15.27.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Proprietary code to express whether the event is mandatory, mandatory with options or voluntary.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

25.1.15.27.7 UnderlyingSecurity <UndrlygScty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the underlying financial instrument, ie, the financial instrument affected by the corporate action event.

UnderlyingSecurity <UndrlygScty> contains the following elements (see "[FinancialInstrumentDescription3](#)" on page 993 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecurityIdentification <SctyId>	[1..1]	±		993
	PlaceOfListing <PlcOfListg>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		994
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		994

25.1.15.27.8 OtherUnderlyingSecurity <OthrUndrlygScty>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Identification of the secondary underlying financial instrument, ie, the non-principal financial instrument affected by the corporate action event.

OtherUnderlyingSecurity <OthrUndrlygScty> contains the following elements (see "[FinancialInstrumentDescription3](#)" on page 993 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecurityIdentification <SctyId>	[1..1]	±		993
	PlaceOfListing <PlcOfListg>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		994
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		994

25.1.15.28 TaxableIncomePerShareCalculatedFormat3Choice

Definition: Choice between a standard code or proprietary code to specify whether the taxable income per share or per dividend is calculated.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		857
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		857

25.1.15.28.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Standard code to specify whether the fund calculates the taxable income per dividend/ taxable income per share (TID/TIS).*Datatype:* "CorporateActionTaxableIncomePerShareCalculated1Code" on page 1024

CodeName	Name	Definition
TDIY	Calculated	Fund is calculating the taxable income per dividend/taxable income per share.
TDIN	NotCalculated	Fund is not calculating the taxable income per dividend/taxable income per share.
UKWN	Unknown	Unknown whether the fund is calculating the taxable income per dividend/taxable income per share.

25.1.15.28.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Proprietary identification to specify whether the fund calculates the taxable income per dividend/taxable income per share (TID/TIS).**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.15.29 ProcessingPosition7Choice*Definition:* Choice of format for the processing position.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		858
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		858

Constraints

- WithLinkageRule**

If Code WITH is used, then the one or more instruction which are linked become bound and which must be executed together. Even if one single transactions/instructions/notifications can not be executed, then all the other transactions/instructions/notifications must also be kept pending.

Therefore the use of code WITH must be limited to combine up to 2 or 3 transactions/instructions/notifications.

25.1.15.29.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing position expressed as an ISO 20022 code.

Datatype: "ProcessingPosition3Code" on page 1057

CodeName	Name	Definition
AFTE	After	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed after the linked transaction/instruction.
WITH	With	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed with the linked transaction/instruction.
BEFO	Before	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed before the linked transaction/instruction.
INFO	Information	Specifies that the transactions/instructions are linked for information purposes only.

25.1.15.29.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Processing position expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.15.30 RateFormat12Choice

Definition: Choice between a rate or an unspecified rate.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		858
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpctdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		859

25.1.15.30.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "BaseOne14Rate" on page 1078

25.1.15.30.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcdfRate>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Value of the rate not specified.*Datatype:* "RateType5Code" on page 1059

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

25.1.15.31 CorporateActionMandatoryVoluntary3Choice*Definition:* Choice between a standard code or a proprietary code to indicate if a corporate action event is mandatory or not.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		859
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		859

25.1.15.31.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Standard code to specify whether the event is mandatory, mandatory with options or voluntary.*Datatype:* "CorporateActionMandatoryVoluntary1Code" on page 1021

CodeName	Name	Definition
MAND	Mandatory	Participation in CA event is mandatory. Further instructions from the account owner are not required.
CHOS	MandatoryWithOptions	Participation in the corporate action is mandatory and further instructions from the account owner are required, unless a default option has been specified.
VOLU	Voluntary	Participation in the corporate action is voluntary. If the owner wishes to take part in the event, instructions from the account owner are required.

25.1.15.31.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Proprietary identification of an event.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.15.32 InterestComputationMethodFormat4Choice

Definition: Choice between a standard code or proprietary code to specify the type of interest computation method.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		860
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		863

25.1.15.32.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the method used to compute accruing interest of a financial instrument.

Datatype: "InterestComputationMethod2Code" on page 1041

CodeName	Name	Definition
A001	IC30360ISDAor30360AmericanBasicRule	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February, and provided that the interest period started on a 30th or a 31st. This means that a 31st is assumed to be a 30th if the period started on a 30th or a 31st and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be the 28th (or 29th). This is the most commonly used 30/360 method for US straight and convertible bonds.
A002	IC30365	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month in a way similar to the 30/360 (basic rule) and a 365-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February. This means that a 31st is assumed to be the 30th and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be the 28th (or 29th).
A003	IC30Actual	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month in a way similar to the 30/360 (basic rule) and the

CodeName	Name	Definition
		assumed number of days in a year in a way similar to the Actual/Actual (ICMA). Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February. This means that the 31st is assumed to be the 30th and 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be the 28th (or 29th). The assumed number of days in a year is computed as the actual number of days in the coupon period multiplied by the number of interest payments in the year.
A004	Actual360	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days in the interest period and a 360-day year.
A005	Actual365Fixed	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days in the interest period and a 365-day year.
A006	ActualActualICMA	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days and the assumed number of days in a year, that is, the actual number of days in the coupon period multiplied by the number of interest payments in the year. If the coupon period is irregular (first or last coupon), it is extended or split into quasi-interest periods that have the length of a regular coupon period and the computation is operated separately on each quasi-interest period and the intermediate results are summed up.
A007	IC30E360orEuroBondBasismodel1	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month. This means that the 31st is assumed to be the 30th and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be equivalent to 30 Feb. However, if the last day of the maturity coupon period is the last day of February, it will not be assumed to be the 30th. It is a variation of the 30/360 (ICMA) method commonly used for eurobonds. The usage of this variation is only relevant when the coupon periods are scheduled to end on the last day of the month.
A008	ActualActualSDA	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days of the interest period that fall (falling on a normal year, year) divided by 365, added to the actual number of days of the interest period that fall (falling on a leap year, year) divided by 366.

CodeName	Name	Definition
A009	Actual365LorActuActubasisRule	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days and a 365-day year (if the coupon payment date is NOT in a leap year) or a 366-day year (if the coupon payment date is in a leap year).
A010	ActualActualAFB	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days and a 366-day year (if 29 Feb falls in the coupon period) or a 365-day year (if 29 Feb does not fall in the coupon period). If a coupon period is longer than one year, it is split by repetitively separating full year subperiods counting backwards from the end of the coupon period (a year backwards from 28 Feb being 29 Feb, if it exists). The first of the subperiods starts on the start date of the accrued interest period and thus is possibly shorter than a year. Then the interest computation is operated separately on each subperiod and the intermediate results are summed up.
A011	IC30360ICMAor30360basicrule	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February. This means that the 31st is assumed to be the 30th and 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be the 28th (or 29th). It is the most commonly used 30/360 method for non-US straight and convertible bonds issued before 1 January 1999.
A012	IC30E2360orEurobondbasismodel2	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for the last day of February whose day of the month value shall be adapted to the value of the first day of the interest period if the latter is higher and if the period is one of a regular schedule. This means that the 31st is assumed to be the 30th and 28 Feb of a non-leap year is assumed to be equivalent to 29 Feb when the first day of the interest period is the 29th, or to 30 Feb when the first day of the interest period is the 30th or the 31st. The 29th day of February in a leap year is assumed to be equivalent to 30 Feb when the first day of the interest period is the 30th or the 31st. Similarly, if the coupon period starts on the last day of February, it is assumed to produce only one day of interest in February as if it was starting on 30 Feb when the end of the period is the 30th or the 31st, or two

CodeName	Name	Definition
		days of interest in February when the end of the period is the 29th, or three days of interest in February when it is 28 Feb of a non-leap year and the end of the period is before the 29th.
A013	IC30E3360orEurobondbasismodel3	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month. This means that the 31st is assumed to be the 30th and 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be equivalent to 30 Feb. It is a variation of the 30E/360 (or Eurobond basis) method where the last day of February is always assumed to be the 30th, even if it is the last day of the maturity coupon period.
A014	Actual365NL	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days in the interest period, excluding any leap day from the count, and a 365-day year.
NARR	Narrative	Other method than A001-A020. See Narrative.

25.1.15.32.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the format of interest computation method.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.15.33 LotteryTypeFormat4Choice

Definition: Choice between a standard code or proprietary code to specify the type of lottery.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		863
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		864

25.1.15.33.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of lottery announced.

Datatype: "LotteryType1Code" on page 1045

CodeName	Name	Definition
ORIG	OriginalLotteryNotification	Original lottery that has been announced for a specific amount and date.
SUPP	SupplementalLotteryNotification	Supplemental or additional quantity called on a previously announced original lottery.

25.1.15.33.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of lottery announced.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.15.34 IntermediateSecuritiesDistributionTypeFormat15Choice

Definition: Choice between a standard code or proprietary code to specify the type of intermediate securities distribution.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		864
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		865

25.1.15.34.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of intermediate security distribution.

Datatype: "IntermediateSecurityDistributionType5Code" on page 1044

CodeName	Name	Definition
BIDS	ReverseRights	Distribution of reverser rights.
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Distribution of dividend reinvestment securities.
DVCA	CashDividend	Distribution of cash to shareholders, in proportion to their equity holding. Ordinary dividends are recurring and regular. Shareholder must take cash and may be offered a choice of currency.
DVOP	DividendOption	Distribution of dividend option.
EXRI	SubscriptionRights	Distribution of subscription rights.

CodeName	Name	Definition
PRI0	OpenOfferRights	Distribution of open offer rights.
DVSC	ScripDividendOrPayment	Dividend or interest paid in the form of scrip.
DVSE	StockDividend	Dividend paid to shareholders in the form of shares of stock.
INTR	InterestPayment	Interest payment distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
LIQU	LiquidationDividendOrPayment	A distribution of cash, assets or both.
SOFF	SpinOff	A distribution of subsidiary stock to the shareholders.
SPLF	StockSplit	Also known as change in nominal value or subdivision. Increase in a corporation's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are reduced accordingly.
BONU	BonusRights	Distribution of bonus rights.
EXOF	Exchange	Exchange of holdings for other securities and/or cash. The exchange can be either mandatory or voluntary involving the exchange of outstanding securities for different securities and/or cash. For example "exchange offer", "capital reorganisation" or "funds separation".
MRGR	Merger	Exchange of outstanding securities, initiated by the issuer which may include options, as the result of two or more companies combining assets, that is, an external, third party company. Cash payments may accompany share exchange.

25.1.15.34.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of intermediate security distribution.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.15.35 CorporateActionInformation1

Definition: General information about the corporate action event.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AgentIdentification <AgtId>	[1..1]	±		866
	IssuerCorporateActionIdentification <IssrCorpActnId>	[0..1]	Text		866
	CorporateActionProcessingIdentification <CorpActnPrctId>	[0..1]	Text		867
	EventType <EvtTp>	[1..1]			867
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		867
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		873
	MandatoryVoluntaryEventType <MndtryVlntryEvtTp>	[1..1]			873
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		873
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		874
	EventProcessingType <EvtPrcgTp>	[0..1]			874
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		874
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		875
	UnderlyingSecurity <UndrlygScty>	[1..1]	±		875

Constraints

- **CorporateActionIdentificationRule**

At least one element in the list (IssuerCorporateActionReference, OfficialCorporateActionReference, CorporateActionProcessingIdentifier) must be present. They may all be may be present.

25.1.15.35.1 AgentIdentification <AgtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the issuer agent.

AgentIdentification <AgtId> contains one of the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification2Choice](#)" on page 901 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	902
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		902
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		902

25.1.15.35.2 IssuerCorporateActionIdentification <IssrCorpActnId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference given to the event by the CA event issuer (agent).

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.15.35.3 CorporateActionProcessingIdentification <CorpActnPrcgId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a corporate action event.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.15.35.4 EventType <EvtTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of corporate action event.

EventType <EvtTp> contains one of the following **CorporateActionEventType2FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		867
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		873

25.1.15.35.4.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Event types expressed as a code.

Datatype: "CorporateActionEventType2Code" on page 1008

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTV	ActiveTradingStatus	Trading in security has commenced or security has been re-activated after a suspension in trading.
ATTI	Attachment	Combination of different security types to create a unit. Units are usually comprised of warrants and bonds or warrants and equities. Securities may be combined at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.
BIDS	RepurchaseOffer	Repurchase offer/Issuer bid/ Reverse rights. Offer to existing shareholders by the issuing company to repurchase equity or other securities convertible into equity. The objective of the offer is to reduce the number of outstanding equities.
BONU	BonusIssue	Event is a bonus issue or scrip issue or capitalisation issue. Security holders are awarded additional assets free of payment from the issuer in proportion to their holding. A bonus issue is typically represented by shares, rights or warrants. Nominal value doesn't change. Holder may be offered choice of form.
BPUT	PutRedemption	Redemption in part before the scheduled final maturity date of a security. Drawing

CodeName	Name	Definition
		is distinct from partial call since drawn bonds are chosen by lottery and with no reduction in nominal value.
BRUP	Bankruptcy	Legal status of a company unable to pay creditors. Bankruptcy usually involves a formal court ruling. Securities may become valueless.
CAPG	CapitalGainsDistribution	Event is the distribution of profits resulting from the sale of securities. Shareholders of mutual funds, unit trusts, or Sicavs are recipients of capital gains distributions and are often reinvested in additional shares of the fund.
CAPI	Capitalisation	Increase of the current principal of a debt instrument without increasing the nominal value. It normally arises from the incorporation of due but unpaid interest into the principal. This is commonly done by increasing the pool factor value, eg, capitalisation, and negative amortisation.
CERT	NonUSTEFRADCertification	Non-US beneficial owner certification requirement for exchange of temporary to permanent notes.
CHAN	Change	Information regarding a change further described in the corporate action details.
CLSA	ClassActionProposedSettlement	Situation where interested parties seek restitution for financial loss. The security holder may be offered the opportunity to join a class action proceeding and would need to respond with an instruction.
CONS	Consent	Procedure that aims to obtain consent of holder to a proposal by the issuer or a third party intended to progress an event to the next stage. This procedure is not required to be linked to the organisation of a formal meeting. For example, consent to approve a plan of reorganisation for a bankruptcy proceeding.
CONV	Conversion	Conversion of securities (generally convertible bonds or preferred shares) into another form of securities (usually common shares) at a pre-stated price/ ratio.
COOP	CompanyOption	A Company Option may be granted by the company, allowing the holder to take up shares at some future date(s) at a pre arranged price in the company. A company may not grant options which enable the holder to take up unissued shares at a time which is five or more years from the date of the grant. Option holders are not members of a company. They are contingent creditors of a company and hence may, in some instances, be entitled to vote on and be

CodeName	Name	Definition
		bound by a scheme of arrangement between the creditors and the company. As many options have multiple exercise periods a company option will either lapse or carry on to the next expiry date.
DECR	DecreaseInValue	Reduction of face value of a single share or the value of fund assets. The number of circulating shares/units remains unchanged. This event may include a cash payout to holders.
DETI	Detachment	Separation of components that comprise a security, eg, usually units comprised of warrants and bond or warrants and equity. Units may be broken up at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.
DFLT	BondDefault	Failure by the company to perform obligations defined as default events under the bond agreement and that have not been remedied.
DLST	TradingStatusDelisted	Security is no longer able to comply with the listing requirements of a stock exchange and is removed from official board quotation.
DRAW	Drawing	Redemption in part before the scheduled final maturity date of a security. Drawing is distinct from partial call since drawn bonds are chosen by lottery and with no reduction in nominal value.
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Event is a dividend payment type where cash dividend is rolled over into additional shares in the issuing company.
DSCL	Disclosure	Requirement for holders or beneficial owners to disclose their name, location and holdings of any issue to the issuer.
DTCH	DutchAuction	An action by a party wishing to acquire a security. Holders of the security are invited to make an offer to sell, within a specific price range. The acquiring party will buy from the holder with lowest offer.
DVCA	CashDividend	Distribution of cash to shareholders, in proportion to their equity holding. Ordinary dividends are recurring and regular. Shareholder must take cash and may be offered a choice of currency.
DVOP	DividendOption	Event is a distribution of a dividend to shareholders with the choice of payment method. The shareholder must choose the form of payment - stock, cash, or both.
DVSC	ScripDividend	Scrip Dividend/Payment. Dividend or interest paid in the form of scrip.
DVSE	StockDividend	Event is a dividend paid to shareholders in the form of shares of stock in the

CodeName	Name	Definition
		issuing company or in another company. The shareholder must take stock and is not offered a choice in the form of distribution.
EXOF	Exchange	Exchange of holdings for other securities and/or cash. The exchange can be either mandatory or voluntary involving the exchange of outstanding securities for different securities and/or cash. For example "exchange offer", "capital reorganisation" or "funds separation".
EXRI	CallOnIntermediateSecurities	Call or exercise on nil paid securities or intermediate securities resulting from an intermediate securities distribution (RHDI). This code is used for the second event, when an intermediate securities' issue (rights/coupons) is composed of two events, the first event being the distribution of intermediate securities.
EXTM	MaturityExtension	As stipulated in a bond's Terms and Conditions, the issuer or the bond-holder may prolong the maturity date of a bond. After extension, the security may differ from original issue (new rate or maturity date). May be subject to bondholder's approval.
EXWA	WarrantExercise	Option offered to holders to buy (call warrant) or to sell (put warrant) a specific amount of stock, cash, or commodity, at a predetermined price, during a predetermined period of time (which usually corresponds to the life of the issue).
INCR	IncreaseInValue	Increase in the face value of a single security. The number of circulating securities remains unchanged.
INTR	InterestPayment	Regular interest payment distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
LIQU	LiquidationDividend	A distribution of cash, assets or both. Debt may be paid in order of priority based on preferred claims to assets specified by the security.
MCAL	FullCall	The redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, eg, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or its agent, eg, asset manager, before final maturity.
MRGR	Merger	Event is a mandatory or voluntary exchange of outstanding securities as the result of two or more companies combining assets. Cash payments may accompany share exchange.
ODLT	OddLotSalePurchase	Odd Lot Sale/Purchase. Sale or purchase of odd-lots to/from the issuing company, initiated either by the holder of

CodeName	Name	Definition
		the security or through an offer made by the issuer.
PARI	PariPassu	Occurs when securities with different characteristics, eg, shares with different entitlements to dividend or voting rights, become identical in all respects, eg, pari-passu or assimilation. May be scheduled in advance, eg, shares resulting from a bonus may become fungible after a pre-set period of time, or may result from outside events, eg, merger, reorganisation, issue of supplementary tranches, etc.
PCAL	PartialRedemptionWithNominalValueReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date with reduction of the nominal value of the shares. The outstanding amount of securities will be reduced proportionally.
PDEF	Prefunding	Also called partial defeasance. Issuer has money set aside to redeem a portion of an issue and the indenture states that the securities could be called earlier than the stated maturity.
PINK	PayInKind	Interest payment, in any kind except cash, distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
PLAC	PlaceOfIncorporation	Changes in the state of incorporation for US companies and changes in the place of incorporation for foreign companies. Where shares need to be registered following the incorporation change, the holder(s) may have to elect the registrar.
PPMT	InstalmentCall	An instalment towards the purchase of equity capital, subject to an agreement between an issuer and a purchaser.
PRED	PartialRedemptionWithoutNominalValueReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date without reduction of the nominal value of the shares. This is commonly done by pool factor reduction.
PRII	InterestPaymentWithPrincipal	An event which consists of two components, the decrease of the amortized value of a pool factor security and an interest payment.
PRIO	PriorityIssue	Form of open or public offer where, due to a limited amount of securities available, priority is given to existing shareholders.
REDM	FinalMaturity	The redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, eg, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or its agent, eg, asset manager, at final maturity.
REDO	Redenomination	Event by which the unit (currency and/or nominal) of a security is restated, eg, nominal/par value of security in a

CodeName	Name	Definition
		national currency is restated in another currency.
REMK	RemarketingAgreement	Purchase and sale of remarketed preferred equities/bonds through the negotiation of interest rate between the issuers and the holders.
RHDI	IntermediateSecuritiesDistribution	The distribution of intermediate securities or privilege that gives the holder the right to take part in a future event.
RHTS	RightsIssue	Rights Issue/ Subscription Rights/ Rights Offer. Distribution of a security or privilege that gives the holder an entitlement or right to take part in a future event.
SHPR	SharesPremiumDividend	This corporate event pays shareholders an amount in cash issued from the shares premium reserve. It is similar to a dividend but with different tax implications.
SMAL	SmallestNegotiableUnit	Modification of the smallest negotiable unit of shares in order to obtain a new negotiable unit.
SOFF	SpinOff	Event is a demerger or distribution or an unbundling. It is a distribution of subsidiary stock to the shareholders of the parent company without a surrender of shares. A spin-off represents a form of divestiture resulting in an independent company. Normally this is without cost to the parent issue shareholder.
SPLF	StockSplit	Event is a change in nominal value, a subdivision. It is an increase in a corporation's number of outstanding shares of stock without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Stock price and nominal value are reduced accordingly.
SPLR	ReverseStockSplit	Event is a change in nominal value, a consolidation. It is a decrease in number of outstanding shares of stock without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Stock price and nominal value are reduced accordingly.
SUSP	TradingStatusSuspended	Trading in the security has been suspended.
TEND	Tender	Event is an acquisition or take-over or offre publique de retrait (FR) or purchase offer or buy-back. It is an offer made to shareholders requesting them to sell (tender) their shares for a specified price usually at a premium over prevailing market price. Generally, the objective of

CodeName	Name	Definition
		a tender offer is to take control of the target company.
TREC	TaxReclaim	Event related to tax reclaim activities.
WRTH	Worthless	Booking out of valueless securities.
WTRC	WithholdingTaxReliefCertification	Certification process for withholding tax reduction or exemption based on the tax status of the holder.
OTHR	OtherEvent	Other event, use only when no other event type applies, eg, a new event type.

25.1.15.35.4.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Event types expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

25.1.15.35.5 MandatoryVoluntaryEventType <MndtryVlntryEvtTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the event is mandatory, mandatory with options or voluntary.

MandatoryVoluntaryEventType <MndtryVlntryEvtTp> contains one of the following **CorporateActionMandatoryVoluntary1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		873
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		874

25.1.15.35.5.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify whether the event is mandatory, mandatory with options or voluntary.

Datatype: "[CorporateActionMandatoryVoluntary1Code](#)" on page 1021

CodeName	Name	Definition
MAND	Mandatory	Participation in CA event is mandatory. Further instructions from the account owner are not required.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CHOS	MandatoryWithOptions	Participation in the corporate action is mandatory and further instructions from the account owner are required, unless a default option has been specified.
VOLU	Voluntary	Participation in the corporate action is voluntary. If the owner wishes to take part in the event, instructions from the account owner are required.

25.1.15.35.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express whether the event is mandatory, mandatory with options or voluntary.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see ["GenericIdentification13" on page 787](#) for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

25.1.15.35.6 EventProcessingType <EvtPrcgTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of processing involved by a Corporate Action.

EventProcessingType <EvtPrcgTp> contains one of the following **CorporateActionEventProcessingType1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		874
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		875

25.1.15.35.6.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of event processing.

Datatype: ["CorporateActionEventProcessingType1Code" on page 1006](#)

CodeName	Name	Definition
GENL	General	No debit or credit of resources.
DISN	Distribution	Holder of the relevant security on a certain date, for example, the record date, will receive a benefit without giving up the underlying security.

CodeName	Name	Definition
REOR	Reorganisation	Underlying security will be debited and may be replaced by another resource (or resources).

25.1.15.35.6.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the type of event processing.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

25.1.15.35.7 UnderlyingSecurity <UndrlygScty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of the underlying financial instrument, ie, the financial instrument affected by the corporate action event.

UnderlyingSecurity <UndrlygScty> contains the following elements (see "[FinancialInstrumentDescription3](#)" on page 993 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecurityIdentification <SctyId>	[1..1]	±		993
	PlaceOfListing <PlcOfListg>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		994
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		994

25.1.15.36 CertificationTypeFormat3Choice

Definition: Choice between a standard code or proprietary code to specify the certification format required.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		875
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		876

25.1.15.36.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the certification format required, that is, physical or electronic format.

Datatype: "[CertificationFormatType1Code](#)" on page 1003

CodeName	Name	Definition
ELEC	Electronic	Certification must be provided in electronic format.
PHYS	Physical	Certification must be provided in physical format.

25.1.15.36.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the certification format.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.15.37 SafekeepingPlaceFormat41Choice

Definition: Choice between formats for the place of safekeeping.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			876
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		877
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		877
Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	877
Or	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		877
Or	TypeAndIdentification <TpAndId>	[1..1]			877
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		878
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	878
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		878

25.1.15.37.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping expressed as a code and a narrative description.

Identification <Id> contains the following **SafekeepingPlaceTypeAndText8** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		877
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		877

25.1.15.37.1.1 SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping as a code.

Datatype: "SafekeepingPlace3Code" on page 1069

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHHE	SharesHeldElsewhere	Used for certain financial instruments, for example, US mutual funds, where settlement is internal only, that is, there is no external movement of securities.

25.1.15.37.1.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the place of safekeeping.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.15.37.2 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping expressed with a country code.

Impacted by: C3 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 1025

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

25.1.15.37.3 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 1075

25.1.15.37.4 TypeAndIdentification <TpAndId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping expressed with a type and identification.

TypeAndIdentification <TpAndId> contains the following **SafekeepingPlaceTypeAndIdentification1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		878
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	878

25.1.15.37.4.1 SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping as a code.

Datatype: "SafekeepingPlace1Code" on page 1068

CodeName	Name	Definition
CUST	SharesHeldAtLocalCustodian	Financial instruments held at a local custodian.
ICSD	SharesHeldAtICSD	Financial instruments held at an International Central Securities Depository.
NCSD	SharesHeldAtNCSD	Financial instruments held at a National Central Securities Depository.
SHHE	SharesHeldElsewhere	Used for certain financial instruments, for example, US mutual funds, where settlement is internal only, that is, there is no external movement of securities.

25.1.15.37.4.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping.

Impacted by: C8 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1073

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

25.1.15.37.5 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping expressed with a propriety identification scheme.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification78](#)" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		790
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		791

25.1.15.38 CorporateActionEventProcessingType4Choice

Definition: Choice between a standard code or a proprietary code for specifying the processing type of a corporate action event.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		879
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		879

25.1.15.38.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the processing type of a corporate action event.

Datatype: "[CorporateActionEventProcessingType2Code](#)" on page 1006

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISN	Distribution	Holder of the relevant security on a certain date, for example, the record date, will receive a benefit without giving up the underlying security.
GENL	General	No debit or credit of resources.
REDM	Redemption	Indicates that the announcement is for a redemption of securities for events including full and partial calls, maturities partial prerefunding and partial defeasance events.
REOR	Reorganisation	Underlying security will be debited and may be replaced by another resource (or resources).

25.1.15.38.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the processing type of a corporate action event.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.15.39 GrossDividendRateFormat43Choice

Definition: Choice between an amount or an unspecified rate.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	880
Or	AmountAndRateStatus <AmtAndRateSts>	[1..1]			881
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	881
	RateStatus <RateSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		881
Or	RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>	[1..1]			881
	RateType <RateTp>	[1..1]			882
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		882
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		883
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	883
	RateStatus <RateSts>	[0..1]		C89	883
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		884
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		884
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpctdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		884

25.1.15.39.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of monetary units specified in a currency.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#)

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#)" on page 996

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.1.15.39.2 AmountAndRateStatus <AmtAndRateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies an amount and a rate status.

AmountAndRateStatus <AmtAndRateSts> contains the following **AmountAndRateStatus1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	881
	RateStatus <RateSts>	[1..1]	CodeSet		881

25.1.15.39.2.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 996

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.1.15.39.2.2 RateStatus <RateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

Datatype: "RateStatus1Code" on page 1059

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

25.1.15.39.3 RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies different formats for the gross dividend rate.

RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts> contains the following **RateTypeAndAmountAndStatus55** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType <RateTp>	[1..1]			882
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		882
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		883
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	883
	RateStatus <RateSts>	[0..1]		C89	883
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		884
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		884

25.1.15.39.3.1 RateType <RateTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **RateType76Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		882
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		883

25.1.15.39.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of gross dividend rate.

Datatype: "GrossDividendRateType6Code" on page 1039

CodeName	Name	Definition
CAPO	CapitalPortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which capital is distributed.
FLFR	FullyFranked	Rate resulting from a fully franked dividend paid by a company; the rate includes tax credit for companies that have made sufficient tax payments during the fiscal period.
INCO	IncomePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which income is distributed.
INTR	Interest	Rate relating to the underlying security for which interest is paid.
LTCG	LongTermCapitalGain	Long term capital gain.
REES	RealEstatePropertyIncomePortion	Rate of income distribution originated by real estate investment.
STCG	ShortTermCapitalGain	Short term capital gain.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SOIC	SundryOrOtherIncome	Rate relating to the underlying security for which other income is paid.
TXBL	TaxablePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is charged.
TXDF	TaxDeferred	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is deferred.
TXFR	TaxFree	Rate relating to the underlying security which is not taxable.
UNFR	Unfranked	Rate resulting from an unfranked dividend paid by a company; the rate does not include tax credit and is subject to withholding tax.
CDFI	ForeignIncome	Rate relating to a foreign income type such as a conduit foreign income.

25.1.15.39.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of gross dividend rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.15.39.3.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 996

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.1.15.39.3.3 RateStatus <RateSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

Impacted by: C89 "RateStatusGuideline"

RateStatus <**RateSts**> contains one of the following **RateStatus3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		884
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		884

Constraints

- **RateStatusGuideline**

The code value ACTU is the default value for a rate status.

25.1.15.39.3.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the status of the rate.

Datatype: "RateStatus1Code" on page 1059

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

25.1.15.39.3.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the status of the rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.15.39.4 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateType13Code" on page 1059

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
NILP	NilPayment	Rate will not be paid.

25.1.15.40 OfferTypeFormat14Choice

Definition: Choice between a standard code or proprietary code to specify the type of offer.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		885
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		885

25.1.15.40.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the conditions that apply to the offer.

Datatype: "OfferType5Code" on page 1050

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISS	DissenterRights	Securities holder has the right to disagree with a mandatory event. This right is not inherent in all offers and therefore must be noted in announcements only when applicable.
NDIS	DissenterRightsNotApplicable	Dissenter's rights are not applicable for this option of the offer.
FINL	FinalOffer	Final or last offer to holders subject to offer conditions being reached, for example, 50 percent accepted on a tender.
FCFS	FirstComeFirstServed	Securities will be accepted in the order they have been submitted until the target number of quantity sought is reached.
PART	PartialOffer	Offer made by the offeror for a portion of the outstanding shares not already owned by the offeror.
ERUN	RestrictionExchange	Exchange of Restricted to Unrestricted (or vice versa).
SQUE	SqueezeOutBid	Offer launched by a company, in possession of a large number of the shares (90% - 95%) of a company (generally as a result of a tender offer), in order to acquire the remaining shares of that company.
ACPR	AcceptancePriority	Event will be paid in a particular priority stated in the offering documentation. Higher tiers of securities will be paid ahead of lower tiers of securities.

25.1.15.40.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the conditions that apply to the offer.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.15.41 BeneficiaryCertificationType13Choice

Definition: Choice between a standard code or proprietary code to specify the type of beneficiary certification required.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		886
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		887

25.1.15.41.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Beneficial owner certification type expressed in a coded form.

Datatype: "[BeneficiaryCertificationType6Code](#)" on page 1002

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACCI	AccreditedInvestor	The holder of the security has to irrevocably certify that it is an Accredited Investor as defined in US Securities and Exchange Commission Regulation D.
DOMI	DomicileCountry	The holder of the security has to certify his domicile.
NDOM	NonDomicileCountry	The holder of the security has to certify, in line with the terms of the corporate action, that it is not domiciled in the country indicated.
FULL	FullBeneficialOwnerBreakdown	The holder of the security has to provide his beneficial owner details for disclosure/instruction purpose.
NCOM	NonCompany	The holder of the security has to certify he is an Non-Company related person.
QIBB	QIBCertification	The holder of the security has to irrevocably certify that it is a Qualified Institutional Buyer as defined in US Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 144A.
TRBD	TaxRateBreakdown	The holder of the security has to provide basic details on nominals and associated tax rate to be used by the account servicer.

CodeName	Name	Definition
PABD	ICSDParticipantBreakdown	The (I)CSD has to provide its participants' details for disclosure purpose to the issuer/issuer's agent.
FRAC	FractionBreakdown	Indicates that the rounding rule in the Fraction Disposition component at the option level can be offered at the beneficial owner level.
PAPW	BeneficialOwnerPaperwork	Indicates if the Beneficial Owner is responsible to fill in the paperwork.
DIOR	IntermediaryDocumentationRequired	Documentation required on or prior to the documentation deadline date.

25.1.15.41.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Beneficial owner certification type expressed in a proprietary form.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.15.42 CorporateActionEventType107Choice

Definition: Choice between formats to express the corporate event type.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		888
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		894

Constraints

- **EventTypeRule**

If Code is present, the code OTHR (Other) must only be used if no other corporate action event code is appropriate.

If Code is present, the code CHAN (Change) must only be used if no other corporate action event code is appropriate and only for an event which relates to a change.

If Code is present, the code REDM (Final Maturity) must only be used if the redemption is decided by the issuer and not by the securities holders.

25.1.15.42.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Event type expressed as a code.

Datatype: "CorporateActionEventType35Code" on page 1014

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTV	ActiveTradingStatus	Trading in the security has commenced or security has been re-activated after a suspension in trading.
ATTI	Attachment	Combination of different security types to create a unit. Units are usually comprised of warrants and bonds or warrants and equities. Securities may be combined at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.
BRUP	Bankruptcy	Legal status of a company unable to pay creditors. Bankruptcy usually involves a formal court ruling. Securities may become valueless.
DFLT	BondDefault	Failure by the company to perform obligations defined as default events under the bond agreement and that have not been remedied.
BONU	BonusIssue	Bonus or capitalisation issue. Security holders receive additional assets free of payment from the issuer, in proportion to their holding.
EXRI	CallOnIntermediateSecurities	Call or exercise on nil paid securities or intermediate securities resulting from an intermediate securities distribution (RHDI). This code is used for the second event, when an intermediate securities' issue (rights/coupons) is composed of two events, the first event being the distribution of intermediate securities.
CAPD	CapitalDistribution	Corporate event pays shareholders an amount in cash issued from the capital account. There is no reduction to the face value of a single share (or the share has no par value). The number of circulating shares remains unchanged.
CAPG	CapitalGainsDistribution	Event is the distribution of profits resulting from the sale of securities. Shareholders of mutual funds, unit trusts, or SICAVs are recipients of capital gains distributions and are often reinvested in additional shares of the fund.
CAPI	Capitalisation	Increase of the current principal of a debt instrument without increasing the nominal value. It normally arises from the incorporation of due but unpaid interest into the principal. This is

CodeName	Name	Definition
		commonly done by increasing the pool factor value, for example, capitalisation, and negative amortisation.
DRCA	CashDistributionFromNonEligibleSecuritiesSales	Distribution to shareholders of cash resulting from the selling of non-eligible securities, for example, in the frame of a depositary receipt program.
DVCA	CashDividend	Distribution of cash to holders, in proportion to their equity holding. Ordinary dividends are recurring and regular. Holder must take cash and may be offered a choice of currencies.
CHAN	Change	Information regarding a change further described in the corporate action details.
COOP	CompanyOption	Company option may be granted by the company, allowing the holder to take up shares at some future date(s) at a pre arranged price in the company. A company may not grant options which enable the holder to take up unissued shares at a time which is five or more years from the date of the grant. Option holders are not members of a company. They are contingent creditors of a company and hence may, in some instances, be entitled to vote on and be bound by a scheme of arrangement between the creditors and the company. As many options have multiple exercise periods a company option will either lapse or carry on to the next expiry date.
CLSA	ClassActionProposedSettlement	Situation where interested parties seek restitution for financial loss. The security holder may be offered the opportunity to join a class action proceeding and would need to respond with an instruction.
CONS	Consent	Procedure that aims to obtain consent of holder to a proposal by the issuer or a third party without convening a meeting. For example, consent to change the terms of a bond.
CONV	Conversion	Conversion of securities (generally convertible bonds or preferred shares) into another form of securities (usually common shares) at a pre-stated price/ ratio.
CREV	CreditEvent	Occurrence of credit derivative for which the issuer of one or several underlying securities is unable to fulfill its financial obligations (as defined in terms and conditions).
DECR	DecreaseInValue	Reduction of face value of a single share or the value of fund assets. The number of circulating shares/units remains unchanged. This event may include a cash payout to holders.

CodeName	Name	Definition
DETI	Detachment	Separation of components that comprise a security, for example, usually units comprised of warrants and bond or warrants and equity. Units may be broken up at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.
DSCL	Disclosure	Requirement for holders or beneficial owners to disclose their name, location and holdings of any issue to the issuer.
DVOP	DividendOption	Distribution of a dividend to holders with a choice of benefit to receive additional securities or cash. To be distinguished from DRIP as the company creates new share capital in exchange for the dividend rather than investing the dividend in the market.
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Dividend payment where holders can keep cash or have the cash reinvested in the market by the issuer into additional shares in the issuing company. To be distinguished from DVOP as the company invests the dividend in the market rather than creating new share capital in exchange for the dividend.
DRAW	Drawing	Securities are redeemed in part before the scheduled final maturity date. It is done without any pool factor reduction. The redemption is reflected in a debit of the face amount (FAMT). Drawing is distinct from partial call since drawn bonds are chosen by lottery. Therefore, not every holder is affected in the same way.
DTCH	DutchAuction	Action by a party wishing to acquire a security. Holders of the security are invited to make an offer to sell, within a specific price range. The acquiring party will buy from the holder with lowest offer.
EXOF	Exchange	Exchange of holdings for other securities and/or cash. The exchange can be either mandatory or voluntary involving the exchange of outstanding securities for different securities and/or cash. For example "exchange offer", "capital reorganisation" or "funds separation".
REDM	FinalMaturity	Redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, for example, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or its agent, for example, asset manager, at final maturity.
MCAL	FullCall	Redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, for example, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or its agent, for example, asset manager, before final maturity.

CodeName	Name	Definition
INCR	IncreaseInValue	Increase in the face value of a single security. The number of circulating securities remains unchanged.
PPMT	InstalmentCall	Instalment towards the purchase of equity capital, subject to an agreement between an issuer and a purchaser.
INTR	InterestPayment	Interest payment distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
RHDI	IntermediateSecuritiesDistribution	Distribution of intermediate securities that gives the holder the right to take part in a future event.
LIQU	LiquidationDividend	Distribution of cash, assets or both. Debt may be paid in order of priority based on preferred claims to assets specified by the security.
EXTM	MaturityExtension	As stipulated in the security's Terms and Conditions, the issuer or the holder may prolong the maturity date of a security. After extension, the security details may differ from the original issue. An issuer initiated extension may be subject to holder's approval.
MRGR	Merger	Exchange of outstanding securities, initiated by the issuer which may include options, as the result of two or more companies combining assets, that is, an external, third party company. Cash payments may accompany share exchange.
NOOF	NonOfficialOffer	Offers that are not supervised or regulated by an official entity and being offered by a party, for example a broker, usually at a discount price, for example broker offer, mini-tender, mini odd lot offer or third party offer.
CERT	NonUSTEFRADCertification	Non-US beneficial owner certification requirement for exchange of temporary to permanent notes.
ODLT	OddLotSalePurchase	Sale or purchase of odd-lots to/from the issuing company, initiated either by the holder of the security or through an offer made by the issuer.
OTHR	OtherEvent	Other event, use only when no other event type applies, for example, a new event type.
PARI	PariPassu	Occurs when securities with different characteristics, for example, shares with different entitlements to dividend or voting rights, become identical in all respects, for example, pari-passu or assimilation. May be scheduled in advance, for example, shares resulting from a bonus may become fungible after a pre-set period of time, or may result from outside events, for example,

CodeName	Name	Definition
		merger, reorganisation, issue of supplementary tranches.
PCAL	PartialRedemptionWithoutPoolFactorReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date. It is done without any pool factor reduction. The redemption is reflected in a debit of the face amount (FAMT).
PRED	PartialRedemptionWithPoolFactorReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date. The redemption is reflected in a pool factor reduction. No movement of securities occurs.
PINK	PayInKind	Interest payment, in any kind except cash, distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
PLAC	PlaceOfIncorporation	Changes in the state of incorporation for US companies and changes in the place of incorporation for foreign companies. Where shares need to be registered following the incorporation change, the holder(s) may have to elect the registrar.
PDEF	Prefunding	Also called partial defeasance. Issuer has money set aside to redeem a portion of an issue and the indenture states that the securities could be called earlier than the stated maturity.
PRI0	PriorityIssue	Form of open or public offer where, due to a limited amount of securities available, priority is given to existing shareholders.
BPUT	PutRedemption	Early redemption of a security at the election of the holder subject to the terms and condition of the issue with no reduction in nominal value.
REDO	Redenomination	Event by which the unit (currency and/or nominal) of a security is restated, for example, nominal/par value of security in a national currency is restated in another currency.
REMK	RemarketingAgreement	Purchase and sale of remarketed preferred equities/bonds through the negotiation of interest rate between the issuers and the holders.
BIDS	RepurchaseOffer	Repurchase offer / issuer bid / reverse rights. Offer to existing holders by the issuing company to repurchase its own securities. The objective of the offer is to reduce the number of outstanding securities.
SPLR	ReverseStockSplit	Decrease in a company's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are increased accordingly.

CodeName	Name	Definition
RHTS	RightsIssue	Offer to holders of a security to subscribe for additional securities via the distribution of an intermediate security. Both processes are included in the same event.
DVSC	ScripDividend	Dividend or interest paid in the form of scrip.
SHPR	SharesPremiumDividend	Corporate event pays shareholders an amount in cash issued from the shares premium reserve. It is similar to a dividend but with different tax implications.
SMAL	SmallestNegotiableUnit	Modification of the smallest negotiable unit of shares in order to obtain a new negotiable unit.
SOFF	SpinOff	Distribution of securities issued by another company. The distributed securities may either be of a newly created or of an existing company. For example, spin-off, demerger, unbundling, divestment.
DVSE	StockDividend	Dividend paid to shareholders in the form of equities of the issuing corporation.
SPLF	StockSplit	Increase in a corporation's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are reduced accordingly.
TREC	TaxReclaim	Event related to tax reclaim activities.
TEND	Tender	Offer made to holders by a third party, requesting them to sell (tender) or exchange their securities.
DLST	TradingStatusDelisted	Security is no longer able to comply with the listing requirements of a stock exchange and is removed from official board quotation.
SUSP	TradingStatusSuspended	Trading in the security has been suspended.
EXWA	WarrantExercise	Option offered to holders to buy (call warrant) or to sell (put warrant) a specific amount of stock, cash, or commodity, at a predetermined price, during a predetermined period of time (which usually corresponds to the life of the issue).
WTRC	WithholdingTaxReliefCertification	Certification process for withholding tax reduction or exemption based on the tax status of the holder.
WRTH	Worthless	Booking out of valueless securities.
ACCU	Accumulation	Funds related event in which the income (for example accumulation units) that

CodeName	Name	Definition
		accrues during an accounting period is retained within the fund instead of being paid away to investors. The retained income is nonetheless deemed to have been distributed to investors for tax purposes.
INFO	Information	Information provided by the issuer having no accounting/financial impact on the holder.
TNDP	TaxOnNonDistributedProceeds	Taxable component on non-distributed proceeds, for example, Australian deemed income or US 871m income regulation.
RCLA	Reclassification	Securities related event which reclassifies the distribution in various types of income for US tax withholding purposes.

25.1.15.42.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Event type expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.15.43 SolicitationFeeRateFormat11Choice

Definition: Choice between a rate or an unspecified rate.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		894
Or	AmountToQuantity <AmtToQty>	[1..1]			895
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	895
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		895
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	895
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcdfRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		896

25.1.15.43.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "Percentage14Rate" on page 1079

25.1.15.43.2 AmountToQuantity <AmtToQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Ratio expressed as an amount to quantity ratio.

AmountToQuantity <AmtToQty> contains the following **AmountAndQuantityRatio4** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	895
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		895

25.1.15.43.2.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 996

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.1.15.43.2.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as number.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 1077

25.1.15.43.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 996

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.1.15.43.4 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 1060

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

25.1.15.44 InterestRateUsedForPaymentFormat11Choice

Definition: Choice between an amount or a rate or an unspecified rate.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		896
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	896
Or	RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>	[1..1]			897
	RateType <RateTp>	[1..1]			897
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		897
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		898
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	898
	RateStatus <RateSts>	[0..1]		C89	898
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		898
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		899
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		899

25.1.15.44.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "Percentage14Rate" on page 1079

25.1.15.44.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of monetary units specified in a currency.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 996

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.1.15.44.3 RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies different formats for interest rate used for payment.

RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts> contains the following **RateTypeAndAmountAndStatus24** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType <RateTp>	[1..1]			897
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		897
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		898
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	898
	RateStatus <RateSts>	[0..1]		C89	898
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		898
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		899

25.1.15.44.3.1 RateType <RateTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **RateType33Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		897
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		898

25.1.15.44.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of rate.

Datatype: "RateType7Code" on page 1060

CodeName	Name	Definition
SCHD	Scheduled	Rate of the scheduled payment.
USCD	Unscheduled	Rate of the unscheduled payment.

25.1.15.44.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Proprietary identification of the type of rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.15.44.3.2 Amount <Amt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Value expressed as an amount.*Impacted by:* [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#)*Datatype:* "[ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#)" on page 996**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.1.15.44.3.3 RateStatus <RateSts>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Value expressed as a rate status.*Impacted by:* [C89 "RateStatusGuideline"](#)

RateStatus <RateSts> contains one of the following **RateStatus3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		898
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		899

Constraints

- **RateStatusGuideline**

The code value ACTU is the default value for a rate status.

25.1.15.44.3.3.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Standard code to specify the status of the rate.

Datatype: "RateStatus1Code" on page 1059

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

25.1.15.44.3.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the status of the rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.15.44.4 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateType13Code" on page 1059

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
NILP	NilPayment	Rate will not be paid.

25.1.15.45 RateAndAmountFormat56Choice

Definition: Choice of format between a rate or a rate type and rate or an amount or a unspecified rate.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		900
Or	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		900
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	900
Or}	RateTypeAndRate <RateTpAndRate>	[1..1]			900
	RateType <RateTp>	[1..1]			900
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		901
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		901
	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		901

25.1.15.45.1 Rate <Rate>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Value expressed as a rate.*Datatype:* "Percentage14Rate" on page 1079**25.1.15.45.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Value of the rate not specified.*Datatype:* "RateValueType7Code" on page 1060

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

25.1.15.45.3 Amount <Amt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Value is expressed as a currency and amount.*Impacted by:* C1 "ActiveCurrency"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 996**Constraints**

- ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.1.15.45.4 RateTypeAndRate <RateTpAndRate>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Value is expressed as a rate type and a percentage rate.

RateTypeAndRate <RateTpAndRate> contains the following **RateTypeAndPercentageRate12** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType <RateTp>	[1..1]			900
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		901
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		901
	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		901

25.1.15.45.4.1 RateType <RateTp>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Value expressed as a rate type.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **RateType42Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		901
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		901

25.1.15.45.4.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of withholding tax rate.

Datatype: "WithholdingTaxRateType1Code" on page 1072

CodeName	Name	Definition
BWIT	BackUpWithholding	Withholding tax related to payments subject to back up withholding.
FTCA	FATCATax	Withholding tax related to income subject to FATCA (Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act).
NRAT	NRATax	Withholding tax related to income subject to NRA (Non Resident Alien).

25.1.15.45.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of withholding tax rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.15.45.4.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "Percentage14Rate" on page 1079

25.1.16 Organisation Identification

25.1.16.1 PartyIdentification2Choice

Definition: Choice of identification of a party.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	902
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		902
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		902

25.1.16.1.1 BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C1 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICIdentifier" on page 1074

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

25.1.16.1.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification1](#)" on page 789 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		789
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		789
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		789

25.1.16.1.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name and address of a party.

NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr> contains the following elements (see "[NameAndAddress5](#)" on page 920 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		920
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		921

25.1.16.2 OrganisationIdentification29

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	903
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		903
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			903
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		904
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			904
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		904
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		904
	Issuer </ssr>	[0..1]	Text		904

25.1.16.2.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Business identification code of the organisation.

Impacted by: C8 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1073

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

25.1.16.2.2 LEI <LEI>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 1077

25.1.16.2.3 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		904
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			904
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		904
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		904
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		904

25.1.16.2.3.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.16.2.3.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

SchemeName <SchmeNm> contains one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		904
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		904

25.1.16.2.3.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 1036

25.1.16.2.3.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.16.2.3.3 Issuer <Issr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.17 Party Identification

25.1.17.1 PartyIdentification127Choice

Definition: Choice of identification of a party.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	905
Or}	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		905

25.1.17.1.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Impacted by: C8 "AnyBIC"

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1073

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

25.1.17.1.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.

ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification36](#)" on page 788 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		788
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		788

25.1.17.2 PartyIdentification135

Definition: Specifies the identification of a person or an organisation.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		906
	PostalAddress <PstlAdr>	[0..1]	±		906
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	±		907
	CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	907
	ContactDetails <CtctDtls>	[0..1]	±		908

25.1.17.2.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 1080

25.1.17.2.2 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

PostalAddress <PstIAdr> contains the following elements (see "[PostalAddress24](#)" on page 923 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			923
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		924
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		924
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		924
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		924
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		925
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		925
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		925
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		925
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		925
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		925
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		925
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		925
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		926
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		926
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		926
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	926
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		926

25.1.17.2.3 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

Identification <Id> contains one of the following elements (see "[Party38Choice](#)" on page 910 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		910
Or}	PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		910

25.1.17.2.4 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

Impacted by: C3 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 1025

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

25.1.17.2.5 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

ContactDetails <CtctDtls> contains the following elements (see "Contact4" on page 912 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		913
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		913
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		913
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		914
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		914
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		914
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		914
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		914
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		914
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		914
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			914
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		915
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		915
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		915

25.1.17.3 PartyIdentification129Choice

Definition: Choice between different formats for the identification of a party.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	909
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		909
Or	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		909
Or}	LEI <LEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		909

25.1.17.3.1 AnyBIC <AnyBIC>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".*Impacted by:* C8 "AnyBIC"*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1073**Constraints**

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

25.1.17.3.2 ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme.**ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification36](#)" on page 788 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		788
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		788
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		788

25.1.17.3.3 NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Name and address of a party.**NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>** contains the following elements (see "[NameAndAddress5](#)" on page 920 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		920
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		921

25.1.17.3.4 LEI <LEI>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Legal entity identification of the party.*Datatype:* "LEIIdentifier" on page 1077

25.1.17.4 Party38Choice

Definition: Nature or use of the account.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>	[1..1]	±		910
Or}	Privateldentification <PrvtId>	[1..1]	±		910

25.1.17.4.1 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

OrganisationIdentification <OrgId> contains the following elements (see "OrganisationIdentification29" on page 903 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AnyBIC <AnyBIC>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	903
	LEI <LEI>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		903
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			903
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		904
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			904
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		904
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		904
	Issuer </ssr>	[0..1]	Text		904

25.1.17.4.2 Privateldentification <PrvtId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

PrivateIdentification <PrvtId> contains the following elements (see "[PersonIdentification13](#)" on page 916 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			917
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		917
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		917
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		917
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	918
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			918
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		918
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			918
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		919
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		919
	Issuer </Issr>	[0..1]	Text		919

25.1.18 Person Identification

25.1.18.1 ContactIdentification4

Definition: Information needed to contact a physical person.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		911
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		911
	GivenName <GvnNm>	[0..1]	Text		912
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	Text		912
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		912
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		912
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		912

25.1.18.1.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "[Max350Text](#)" on page 1081

25.1.18.1.2 NamePrefix <NmPrfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person, eg, Ms.

Datatype: "NamePrefix1Code" on page 1046

CodeName	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.

25.1.18.1.3 GivenName <GvnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: First name of a person.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 1081

25.1.18.1.4 Role <Role>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Role of the party in the activity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.18.1.5 PhoneNumber <PhneNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 1083

25.1.18.1.6 FaxNumber <FaxNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 1083

25.1.18.1.7 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 1081

25.1.18.2 Contact4

Definition: Specifies the details of the contact person.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		913
	Name <Nm>	[0..1]	Text		913
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		913
	MobileNumber <MobNb>	[0..1]	Text		914
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		914
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		914
	EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>	[0..1]	Text		914
	JobTitle <JobTitl>	[0..1]	Text		914
	Responsibility <Rspnsblty>	[0..1]	Text		914
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		914
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			914
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		915
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		915
	PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>	[0..1]	CodeSet		915

25.1.18.2.1 NamePrefix <NmPrfx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Datatype: "NamePrefix2Code" on page 1046

CodeName	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.
MIKS	GenderNeutral	Title of the person is gender neutral (Mx).

25.1.18.2.2 Name <Nm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 1080

25.1.18.2.3 PhoneNumber <PhneNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 1083

25.1.18.2.4 MobileNumber <MobNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 1083

25.1.18.2.5 FaxNumber <FaxNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 1083

25.1.18.2.6 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

Datatype: "Max2048Text" on page 1081

25.1.18.2.7 EmailPurpose <EmailPurp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose for which an email address may be used.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.18.2.8 JobTitle <JobTitl>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Title of the function.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.18.2.9 Responsibility <Rspnsblty>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Role of a person in an organisation.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.18.2.10 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 1083

25.1.18.2.11 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Contact details in another form.

Other <Othr> contains the following **OtherContact1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ChannelType <ChanlTp>	[1..1]	Text		915
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		915

25.1.18.2.11.1 ChannelType <ChanlTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Method used to contact the financial institution's contact for the specific tax region.

Datatype: "Max4Text" on page 1082

25.1.18.2.11.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication value such as phone number or email address.

Datatype: "Max128Text" on page 1080

25.1.18.2.12 PreferredMethod <PrefrdMtd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Preferred method used to reach the contact.

Datatype: "PreferredContactMethod1Code" on page 1053

CodeName	Name	Definition
LETT	Letter	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per letter.
MAIL	Email	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per email.
PHON	Phone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per phone.
FAXX	Fax	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per fax.
CELL	MobileOrCellPhone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per mobile or cell phone.

25.1.18.3 ContactPerson1

Definition: Contains information about the contact responsible for the transaction identified in the message.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>	[1..1]	±		915
	InstitutionIdentification <InstnId>	[0..1]	±		916

25.1.18.3.1 ContactPerson <CtctPrsn>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides additional information regarding the party, eg, the contact unit or person responsible for the transaction identified in the message.

ContactPerson <CtctPrsn> contains the following elements (see "[ContactIdentification4](#)" on page 911 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		911
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		911
	GivenName <GvnNm>	[0..1]	Text		912
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	Text		912
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		912
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		912
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		912

25.1.18.3.2 InstitutionIdentification <InstnId>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the institution that the contact person represents.

InstitutionIdentification <InstnId> contains one of the following elements (see "[PartyIdentification2Choice](#)" on page 901 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	902
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <PrtryId>	[1..1]	±		902
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		902

25.1.18.4 PersonIdentification13

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify a person.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			917
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		917
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		917
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		917
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	918
	Other <Othr>	[0..*]			918
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		918
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			918
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		919
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		919
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		919

25.1.18.4.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and place of birth of a person.

DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth> contains the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	BirthDate <BirthDt>	[1..1]	Date		917
	ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		917
	CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		917
	CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	918

25.1.18.4.1.1 BirthDate <BirthDt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which a person is born.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 1073

25.1.18.4.1.2 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Province where a person was born.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.18.4.1.3 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: City where a person was born.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.18.4.1.4 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Country where a person was born.

Impacted by: C3 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 1025

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

25.1.18.4.2 Other <Othr>

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

Other <Othr> contains the following **GenericPersonIdentification1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		918
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]			918
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		919
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		919
	Issuer <Issr>	[0..1]	Text		919

25.1.18.4.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.18.4.2.2 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

SchemeName <SchmeNm> contains one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		919
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		919

25.1.18.4.2.2.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.*Datatype:* "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 1036**25.1.18.4.2.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1082**25.1.18.4.2.3 Issuer <Issr>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Entity that assigns the identification.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1082**25.1.18.5 ContactIdentification1***Definition:* Information needed to contact a physical person.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		919
	NamePrefix <NmPrfx>	[0..1]	CodeSet		919
	GivenName <GvnNm>	[0..1]	Text		920
	Role <Role>	[0..1]	Text		920
	PhoneNumber <PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text		920
	FaxNumber <FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text		920
	EmailAddress <EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text		920

25.1.18.5.1 Name <Nm>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1082**25.1.18.5.2 NamePrefix <NmPrfx>***Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.*Datatype:* "NamePrefix1Code" on page 1046

CodeName	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.

CodeName	Name	Definition
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.

25.1.18.5.3 GivenName <GvnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: First name of a person.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.18.5.4 Role <Role>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Role of the party in the activity.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.18.5.5 PhoneNumber <PhneNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 1083

25.1.18.5.6 FaxNumber <FaxNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 1083

25.1.18.5.7 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

Datatype: "Max256Text" on page 1081

25.1.19 Postal Address

25.1.19.1 NameAndAddress5

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a party.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Name <Nm>	[1..1]	Text		920
	Address <Adr>	[0..1]	±		921

25.1.19.1.1 Name <Nm>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 1081

25.1.19.1.2 Address <Adr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Postal address of the party.

Address <Adr> contains the following elements (see "PostalAddress1" on page 921 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		921
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..5]	Text		922
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		922
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		922
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		922
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		922
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		922
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	922

25.1.19.2 PostalAddress1

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]	CodeSet		921
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..5]	Text		922
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		922
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		922
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		922
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		922
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		922
	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	922

25.1.19.2.1 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

Datatype: "AddressType2Code" on page 1000

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

CodeName	Name	Definition
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.

25.1.19.2.2 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..5]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, that is presented in free format text.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 1083

25.1.19.2.3 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 1083

25.1.19.2.4 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 1081

25.1.19.2.5 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 1081

25.1.19.2.6 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.19.2.7 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country for example, state, region, county.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.19.2.8 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Impacted by: C3 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 1025

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

25.1.19.3 PostalAddress24

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AddressType <AdrTp>	[0..1]			923
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		924
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		924
	Department <Dept>	[0..1]	Text		924
	SubDepartment <SubDept>	[0..1]	Text		924
	StreetName <StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text		925
	BuildingNumber <BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text		925
	BuildingName <BldgNm>	[0..1]	Text		925
	Floor <Flr>	[0..1]	Text		925
	PostBox <PstBx>	[0..1]	Text		925
	Room <Room>	[0..1]	Text		925
	PostCode <PstCd>	[0..1]	Text		925
	TownName <TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text		925
	TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>	[0..1]	Text		926
	DistrictName <DstrctNm>	[0..1]	Text		926
	CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text		926
	Country <Ctry>	[0..1]	CodeSet	C3	926
	AddressLine <AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		926

25.1.19.3.1 AddressType <AdrTp>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

AddressType <AdrTp> contains one of the following **AddressType3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		924
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		924

25.1.19.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of address expressed as a code.

Datatype: "AddressType2Code" on page 1000

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.

25.1.19.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of address expressed as a proprietary code.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification30" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.19.3.2 Department <Dept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 1083

25.1.19.3.3 SubDepartment <SubDept>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 1083

25.1.19.3.4 StreetName <StrtNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 1083

25.1.19.3.5 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 1081

25.1.19.3.6 BuildingName <BldgNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the building or house.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.19.3.7 Floor <Flr>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Floor or storey within a building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 1083

25.1.19.3.8 PostBox <PstBx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Numbered box in a post office, assigned to a person or organisation, where letters are kept until called for.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 1081

25.1.19.3.9 Room <Room>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Building room number.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 1083

25.1.19.3.10 PostCode <PstCd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 1081

25.1.19.3.11 TownName <TwnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.19.3.12 TownLocationName <TwnLctnNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specific location name within the town.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.19.3.13 DistrictName <DstrctNm>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision within a country sub-division.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.19.3.14 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.19.3.15 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Impacted by: C3 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 1025

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

25.1.19.3.16 AddressLine <AdrLine>

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 1083

25.1.20 Price**25.1.20.1 PriceFormat73Choice**

Definition: Choice between a percentage price or an amount price or an unspecified price or index points.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PercentagePrice <PctgPric>	[1..1]			927
	PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		927
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Rate		927
Or	AmountPrice <AmtPric>	[1..1]	±		927
Or	NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpctdPric>	[1..1]	CodeSet		928
Or}	IndexPoints <IndxPts>	[1..1]	Quantity		928

25.1.20.1.1 PercentagePrice <PctgPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a percentage.

PercentagePrice <PctgPric> contains the following **PercentagePrice2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		927
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Rate		927

25.1.20.1.1.1 PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of percentage price.

Datatype: "PriceRateType3Code" on page 1054

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PRCT	Percentage	Price expressed as a percentage of par.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

25.1.20.1.1.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of price.

Datatype: "Percentage14Rate" on page 1079

25.1.20.1.2 AmountPrice <AmtPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

AmountPrice <AmtPric> contains the following elements (see "[AmountPrice3](#)" on page 933 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		933
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	934

25.1.20.1.3 NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpcfdPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price not specified.

Datatype: "[PriceValueType10Code](#)" on page 1054

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Price is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

25.1.20.1.4 IndexPoints <IndxPts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as an index points.

Datatype: "[DecimalNumber](#)" on page 1077

25.1.20.2 PriceFormat4Choice

Definition: Choice of formats to express a price.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]			928
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]			929
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		929
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		929
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	930
Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	±		930
Or	NotSpecified <NotSpcfd>	[1..1]			930
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		931
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		931
Or}	IndexPoints <IndxPts>	[1..1]	Quantity		931

25.1.20.2.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

Amount <Amt> contains the following **AmountPrice1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]			929
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		929
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		929
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	930

25.1.20.2.1.1 AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount price.

AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp> contains one of the following **AmountPriceType1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		929
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		929

25.1.20.2.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the amount price type.

Datatype: "AmountPriceType1Code" on page 1001

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualAmount	Price expressed as a currency and amount per unit or per share.
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a discount amount.
PLOT	Lot	Price expressed as an amount of money per lot.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a premium.

25.1.20.2.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the amount price type.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

25.1.20.2.1.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 996

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.1.20.2.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a rate, ie, percentage.

Rate <Rate> contains the following elements (see "[PriceRate1](#)" on page 954 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType <RateTp>	[1..1]			954
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		955
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		955
	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		955

25.1.20.2.3 NotSpecified <NotSpcfd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The value of the price is not specified.

NotSpecified <NotSpcfd> contains one of the following **PriceValueType5FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		931
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		931

25.1.20.2.3.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Standard code to specify the value of a price.*Datatype:* "PriceValueType5Code" on page 1055

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Price is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
OPEN	OpenDated	Price has not been established.

25.1.20.2.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Proprietary code to express the value of a price.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

25.1.20.2.4 IndexPoints <IndxPts>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Price expressed as index points.*Datatype:* "DecimalNumber" on page 1077**25.1.20.3 PriceFormat46Choice***Definition:* Choice between a percentage price or an amount price or an unspecified price.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AmountPrice <AmtPric>	[1..1]	±		931
Or}	NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpctdPric>	[1..1]	CodeSet		932

25.1.20.3.1 AmountPrice <AmtPric>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Price expressed as a currency and amount.

AmountPrice <AmtPric> contains the following elements (see "[AmountPrice2](#)" on page 753 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		753
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	754

25.1.20.3.2 NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpctdPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price not specified.

Datatype: "[PriceValueType10Code](#)" on page 1054

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Price is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

25.1.20.4 PriceFormat61Choice

Definition: Choice between a percentage price or an amount price or an unspecified price.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	AmountPrice <AmtPric>	[1..1]			932
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		932
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	933
Or}	NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpctdPric>	[1..1]	CodeSet		933

25.1.20.4.1 AmountPrice <AmtPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

AmountPrice <AmtPric> contains the following **AmountPrice6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		932
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	933

25.1.20.4.1.1 AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount price.

Datatype: "[AmountPriceType3Code](#)" on page 1001

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualAmount	Price expressed as a currency and amount per unit or per share.
PLOT	Lot	Price expressed as an amount of money per lot.

25.1.20.4.1.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 996

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.1.20.4.2 NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpdfdPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price not specified.

Datatype: "PriceValueType10Code" on page 1054

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Price is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

25.1.20.5 AmountPrice3

Definition: Price expressed as an amount.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		933
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	934

25.1.20.5.1 AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount price.

Datatype: "AmountPriceType1Code" on page 1001

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualAmount	Price expressed as a currency and amount per unit or per share.

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a discount amount.
PLOT	Lot	Price expressed as an amount of money per lot.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a premium.

25.1.20.5.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 996

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.1.20.6 PriceFormat74Choice

Definition: Choice between a percentage price or an amount price or an unspecified price.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PercentagePrice <PctgPric>	[1..1]			934
	PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		934
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Rate		935
Or	AmountPrice <AmtPric>	[1..1]	±		935
Or}	NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpctdPric>	[1..1]	CodeSet		935

25.1.20.6.1 PercentagePrice <PctgPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a percentage.

PercentagePrice <PctgPric> contains the following **PercentagePrice2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		934
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Rate		935

25.1.20.6.1.1 PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of percentage price.

Datatype: "PriceRateType3Code" on page 1054

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PRCT	Percentage	Price expressed as a percentage of par.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

25.1.20.6.1.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of price.

Datatype: "Percentage14Rate" on page 1079

25.1.20.6.2 AmountPrice <AmtPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

AmountPrice <AmtPric> contains the following elements (see "AmountPrice3" on page 933 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		933
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	934

25.1.20.6.3 NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpdfdPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price not specified.

Datatype: "PriceValueType10Code" on page 1054

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Price is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

25.1.20.7 PriceFormat72Choice

Definition: Choice between a percentage price or an amount price or an unspecified price or an amount price per amount or an amount price per financial instrument quantity.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	PercentagePrice <PctgPric>	[1..1]			936
	PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		936
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Rate		937
Or	AmountPrice <AmtPric>	[1..1]	±		937
Or	NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpctdPric>	[1..1]	CodeSet		937
Or	AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity <AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty>	[1..1]			937
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		938
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	938
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity <FinInstrmQty>	[1..1]	±	C21	938
Or	AmountPricePerAmount <AmtPricPerAmt>	[1..1]			939
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		939
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	939
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	940
Or}	IndexPoints <IndxPts>	[1..1]	Quantity		940

25.1.20.7.1 PercentagePrice <PctgPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a percentage.

PercentagePrice <PctgPric> contains the following **PercentagePrice2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		936
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Rate		937

25.1.20.7.1.1 PercentagePriceType <PctgPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of percentage price.

Datatype: "PriceRateType3Code" on page 1054

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.

CodeName	Name	Definition
PRCT	Percentage	Price expressed as a percentage of par.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

25.1.20.7.1.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the value of price.

Datatype: "Percentage14Rate" on page 1079

25.1.20.7.2 AmountPrice <AmtPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

AmountPrice <AmtPric> contains the following elements (see "AmountPrice3" on page 933 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		933
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	934

25.1.20.7.3 NotSpecifiedPrice <NotSpcfdPric>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price not specified.

Datatype: "PriceValueType8Code" on page 1055

CodeName	Name	Definition
TBSP	ToBeSpecified	Price to be specified by account owner.
UNSP	Unspecified	Price is not required to be specified by account owner.
UKWN	Unknown	Price is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
NILP	NilPayment	Price will not be paid.

25.1.20.7.4 AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity <AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a ratio: amount price per financial instrument quantity.

AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity <AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty> contains the following **AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity10** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		938
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	938
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity <FinInstrmQty>	[1..1]	±	C21	938

25.1.20.7.4.1 AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount price.

Datatype: "AmountPriceType1Code" on page 1001

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualAmount	Price expressed as a currency and amount per unit or per share.
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a discount amount.
PLOT	Lot	Price expressed as an amount of money per lot.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a premium.

25.1.20.7.4.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 996

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.1.20.7.4.3 FinancialInstrumentQuantity <FinInstrmQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instrument.

Impacted by: C21 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"

FinancialInstrumentQuantity <FinInstrmQty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice" on page 957 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		958
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		958
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		958
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		958

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

25.1.20.7.5 AmountPricePerAmount <AmtPricPerAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a ratio: amount price per amount.

AmountPricePerAmount <AmtPricPerAmt> contains the following **AmountPricePerAmount2** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		939
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	939
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	940

25.1.20.7.5.1 AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount price.

Datatype: "AmountPriceType1Code" on page 1001

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualAmount	Price expressed as a currency and amount per unit or per share.
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a discount amount.
PLOT	Lot	Price expressed as an amount of money per lot.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a premium.

25.1.20.7.5.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 996

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.1.20.7.5.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The amount on which the price is based.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 996

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.1.20.7.6 IndexPoints <IndxPts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed in index points.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 1077

25.1.21 Price Value

25.1.21.1 PriceFormat2Choice

Definition: Choice of formats to express a price.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]			941
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]			941
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		941
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		942
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	942
Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	±		942
Or}	NotSpecified <NotSpcfd>	[1..1]			943
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		943
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		943

25.1.21.1.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

Amount <Amt> contains the following **AmountPrice1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]			941
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		941
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		942
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	942

25.1.21.1.1.1 AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount price.

AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp> contains one of the following **AmountPriceType1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		941
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		942

25.1.21.1.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the amount price type.

Datatype: "AmountPriceType1Code" on page 1001

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualAmount	Price expressed as a currency and amount per unit or per share.
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a discount amount.
PLOT	Lot	Price expressed as an amount of money per lot.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a premium.

25.1.21.1.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the amount price type.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

25.1.21.1.1.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount"](#) on page 996

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.1.21.1.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a rate, ie, percentage.

Rate <Rate> contains the following elements (see "[PriceRate1](#)" on page 954 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType <RateTp>	[1..1]			954
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		955
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		955
	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		955

25.1.21.1.3 NotSpecified <NotSpcfd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The value of the price is not specified.

NotSpecified <NotSpcfd> contains one of the following **PriceValueType5FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		943
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		943

25.1.21.1.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the value of a price.

Datatype: "[PriceValueType5Code](#)" on page 1055

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Price is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
OPEN	OpenDated	Price has not been established.

25.1.21.1.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the value of a price.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

25.1.21.2 PriceFormat3Choice

Definition: Choice of formats to express a price.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]			944
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]			944
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		944
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		945
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	945
Or}	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	±		945

25.1.21.2.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

Amount <Amt> contains the following **AmountPrice1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]			944
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		944
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		945
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	945

25.1.21.2.1.1 AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount price.

AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp> contains one of the following **AmountPriceType1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		944
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		945

25.1.21.2.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the amount price type.

Datatype: "AmountPriceType1Code" on page 1001

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualAmount	Price expressed as a currency and amount per unit or per share.
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a discount amount.

CodeName	Name	Definition
PLOT	Lot	Price expressed as an amount of money per lot.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a premium.

25.1.21.2.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the amount price type.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

25.1.21.2.1.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#)

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#)" on page 996

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.1.21.2.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a rate, ie, percentage.

Rate <Rate> contains the following elements (see "[PriceRate1](#)" on page 954 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType <RateTp>	[1..1]			954
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		955
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		955
	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		955

25.1.21.3 PriceValue1

Definition: Value given to a price.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	946

25.1.21.3.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and value.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 996

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.1.21.4 PriceFormat1Choice

Definition: Choice of formats to express a price.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]			947
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]			948
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		948
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		948
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	949
Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		949
Or	AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity <AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty>	[1..1]			949
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]			949
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		950
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		950
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	950
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity <FinInstrmQty>	[1..1]			951
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		951
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	951
Or	AmountPricePerAmount <AmtPricPerAmt>	[1..1]			951
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]			952
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		952
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		952
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	953
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	953
Or}	NotSpecified <NotSpcfd>	[1..1]			953
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		954
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		954

25.1.21.4.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a currency and amount.

Amount <Amt> contains the following **AmountPrice1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]			948
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		948
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		948
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	949

25.1.21.4.1.1 AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount price.

AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp> contains one of the following **AmountPriceType1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		948
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		948

25.1.21.4.1.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the amount price type.

Datatype: "AmountPriceType1Code" on page 1001

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualAmount	Price expressed as a currency and amount per unit or per share.
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a discount amount.
PLOT	Lot	Price expressed as an amount of money per lot.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a premium.

25.1.21.4.1.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the amount price type.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification13" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

25.1.21.4.1.2 PriceValue <PricVal>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Value of the price.*Impacted by:* C1 "ActiveCurrency"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 996**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.1.21.4.2 Rate <Rate>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Price expressed as a rate, ie, percentage.*Datatype:* "PercentageRate" on page 1079**25.1.21.4.3 AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity <AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Price expressed as an amount per a quantity of financial instruments.

AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity <AmtPricPerFinInstrmQty> contains the following **AmountPricePerFinancialInstrumentQuantity1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]			949
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		950
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		950
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	950
	FinancialInstrumentQuantity <FinInstrmQty>	[1..1]			951
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		951
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	951

25.1.21.4.3.1 AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of amount price.

AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp> contains one of the following **AmountPriceType1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		950
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		950

25.1.21.4.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the amount price type.

Datatype: "AmountPriceType1Code" on page 1001

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualAmount	Price expressed as a currency and amount per unit or per share.
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a discount amount.
PLOT	Lot	Price expressed as an amount of money per lot.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a premium.

25.1.21.4.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the amount price type.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

25.1.21.4.3.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 996

Constraints

- ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.1.21.4.3.3 FinancialInstrumentQuantity <FinInstrmQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instrument.

FinancialInstrumentQuantity <FinInstrmQty> contains one of the following **UnitOrFaceAmount1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		951
Or}	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	951

25.1.21.4.3.3.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 1077

25.1.21.4.3.3.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

25.1.21.4.4 AmountPricePerAmount <AmtPricPerAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as an amount per another amount.

AmountPricePerAmount <AmtPricPerAmt> contains the following **AmountPricePerAmount1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>	[1..1]			952
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		952
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		952
	PriceValue <PricVal>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	953
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	953

25.1.21.4.4.1 AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of amount price.

AmountPriceType <AmtPricTp> contains one of the following **AmountPriceType1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		952
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		952

25.1.21.4.4.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the amount price type.

Datatype: "AmountPriceType1Code" on page 1001

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualAmount	Price expressed as a currency and amount per unit or per share.
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a discount amount.
PLOT	Lot	Price expressed as an amount of money per lot.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a premium.

25.1.21.4.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the amount price type.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

25.1.21.4.4.2 PriceValue <PricVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the price.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#)

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#)" on page 996

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.1.21.4.4.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The amount.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#)

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#)" on page 996

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.1.21.4.5 NotSpecified <NotSpcfd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The value of the price is not specified.

NotSpecified <NotSpcfd> contains one of the following **PriceValueType6FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		954
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		954

25.1.21.4.5.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Standard code to specify the value of a price.*Datatype:* "PriceValueType6Code" on page 1055

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Price is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
OPEN	OpenDated	Price has not been established.
UNSP	Unspecified	Price is not required to be specified by account owner.
TBSP	ToBeSpecified	Price to be specified by account owner.

25.1.21.4.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Proprietary code to express the value of a price.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

25.1.21.5 PriceRate1*Definition:* Specifies a price expressed as a rate.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType <RateTp>	[1..1]			954
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		955
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		955
	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		955

25.1.21.5.1 RateType <RateTp>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Type of rate, eg, yield.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **PriceRateType3FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		955
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		955

25.1.21.5.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of price rate.

Datatype: "PriceRateType3Code" on page 1054

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PRCT	Percentage	Price expressed as a percentage of par.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

25.1.21.5.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the type of price rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

25.1.21.5.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Price expressed as a rate, ie, percentage.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 1079

25.1.22 Quantity

25.1.22.1 FinancialInstrumentQuantity34Choice

Definition: Choice between formats for the quantity of security.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		956
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		956
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		956
Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		956
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		956

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

25.1.22.1.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, for example, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 1077

25.1.22.1.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, that is, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Datatype: "ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

25.1.22.1.3 AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the current amortised face amount of a bond, for example, a periodic reduction/increase of a bond's principal amount.

Datatype: "ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

25.1.22.1.4 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a code.

Datatype: "Quantity4Code" on page 1058

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	UnknownQuantity	Quantity is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ANYA	AnyAndAll	Instruction applies to the entire eligible balance of underlying securities.

25.1.22.1.5 DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of digital tokens expressed as a number, for example, a number of blockchain tokens.

Datatype: "Max30DecimalNumber" on page 1078

25.1.22.2 Quantity51Choice

Definition: Choice of format for the quantity.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	±	C21	957
Or}	OriginalAndCurrentFace <OrgnlAndCurFace>	[1..1]	±		957

25.1.22.2.1 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of financial instrument in units, original face amount or current face amount.

Impacted by: C21 "DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule"

Quantity <Qty> contains one of the following elements (see "FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice" on page 957 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		958
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		958
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		958
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		958

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

25.1.22.2.2 OriginalAndCurrentFace <OrgnlAndCurFace>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Original and current value of an asset-back instrument.

OriginalAndCurrentFace <OrgnlAndCurFace> contains the following elements (see "OriginalAndCurrentQuantities1" on page 994 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		994
	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		995

25.1.22.3 FinancialInstrumentQuantity33Choice

Definition: Choice between formats for the quantity of security.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		958
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		958
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		958
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		958

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

25.1.22.3.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, for example, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 1077

25.1.22.3.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, that is, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Datatype: "ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

25.1.22.3.3 AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the current amortised face amount of a bond, for example, a periodic reduction/increase of a bond's principal amount.

Datatype: "ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

25.1.22.3.4 DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of digital tokens expressed as a number, for example, a number of blockchain tokens.

Datatype: "Max30DecimalNumber" on page 1078

25.1.22.4 FinancialInstrumentQuantity35Choice

Definition: Choice between formats for the quantity of security.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		959
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		959
Or	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		959
Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		959
Or}	DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>	[1..1]	Quantity		959

Constraints

- **DigitalTokenUnitUsageRule**

DigitalTokenUnit format may only be used for instruments identified with a digital token identifier.

25.1.22.4.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, for example, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 1077

25.1.22.4.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, that is, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Datatype: "ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

25.1.22.4.3 AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the current amortised face amount of a bond, for example, a periodic reduction/increase of a bond's principal amount.

Datatype: "ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

25.1.22.4.4 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a code.

Datatype: "Quantity5Code" on page 1058

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	UnknownQuantity	Quantity is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

25.1.22.4.5 DigitalTokenUnit <DgtlTknUnit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity of digital tokens expressed as a number, for example, a number of blockchain tokens.

Datatype: "Max30DecimalNumber" on page 1078

25.1.23 Rate

25.1.23.1 RateFormat24Choice

Definition: Choice between a rate or an unspecified rate.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		960
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		960

25.1.23.1.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "Percentage14Rate" on page 1079

25.1.23.1.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateType5Code" on page 1059

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

25.1.23.2 GrossDividendRate2

Definition: Cash dividend amount per equity before deductions or allowances have been made.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType <RateTp>	[1..1]			960
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		961
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		961
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	962

25.1.23.2.1 RateType <RateTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of underlying securities to which the rate is related, eg, underlying security for which an interest is paid.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **GrossDividendRateType1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		961
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		961

25.1.23.2.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of gross dividend rate.

Datatype: "GrossDividendRateType1Code" on page 1038

CodeName	Name	Definition
CAPO	CapitalPortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which capital is distributed.
FLFR	FullyFranked	Rate resulting from a fully franked dividend paid by a company; the rate includes tax credit for companies that have made sufficient tax payments during the fiscal period.
INCO	IncomePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which income is distributed.
INTR	Interest	Rate relating to the underlying security for which interest is paid.
SOIC	SundryOrOtherIncome	Rate relating to the underlying security for which other income is paid.
TXBL	TaxablePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is charged.
TXDF	TaxDeferred	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is deferred.
TXFR	TaxFree	Rate relating to the underlying security which is not taxable.
UNFR	Unfranked	Rate resulting from an unfranked dividend paid by a company; the rate does not include tax credit and is subject to withholding tax.
LTCG	LongTermCapitalGain	Long term capital gain.
STCG	ShortTermCapitalGain	Short term capital gain.

25.1.23.2.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the type of gross dividend rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

25.1.23.2.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

25.1.23.3 NetDividendRate2

Definition: Cash dividend amount per equity after deductions or allowances have been made.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType <RateTp>	[1..1]			962
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		963
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		963
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	964

25.1.23.3.1 RateType <RateTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of underlying securities to which the rate is related, eg, underlying security for which an interest is paid.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **NetDividendRateType1FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		963
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		963

25.1.23.3.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of net dividend rate.

Datatype: "NetDividendRateType1Code" on page 1046

CodeName	Name	Definition
CAPO	CapitalPortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which capital is distributed.
FLFR	FullyFranked	Rate resulting from a fully franked dividend paid by a company; the rate includes tax credit for companies that have made sufficient tax payments during the fiscal period.
INCO	IncomePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which income is distributed.
INTR	Interest	Rate relating to the underlying security for which interest is paid.
SOIC	SundryOrOtherIncome	Rate relating to the underlying security for which other income is paid.
TXBL	TaxablePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is charged.
TXDF	TaxDeferred	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is deferred.
TXFR	TaxFree	Rate relating to the underlying security which is not taxable.
UNFR	Unfranked	Rate resulting from an unfranked dividend paid by a company; the rate does not include tax credit and is subject to withholding tax.

25.1.23.3.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the type of net dividend rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

25.1.23.3.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C5 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

25.1.23.4 AmountAndQuantityRatio1

Definition: Ratio expressed as amount per quantity.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	964
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		965

25.1.23.4.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash amount.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#), [C5 "CurrencyAmount"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

25.1.23.4.2 Quantity <Qty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as number.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 1077

25.1.23.5 AmountToAmountRatio1

Definition: Ratio expressed as a quotient of amounts.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount1 <Amt1>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	965
	Amount2 <Amt2>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	965

25.1.23.5.1 Amount1 <Amt1>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Numerator of the quotient of amounts.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

25.1.23.5.2 Amount2 <Amt2>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Denominator of the quotient of amounts.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

25.1.23.6 GrossDividendRate1Choice

Definition: Choice of format to express a gross dividend.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]			966
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		966
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		967
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	967
Or}	RateTypeAmount <RateTpAmt>	[1..1]	±		967

25.1.23.6.1 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The value of the rate is not specified, eg, the rate is unknown.

NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate> contains one of the following **RateValueType2FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		966
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		967

25.1.23.6.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the value of a rate.

Datatype: "RateValueType2Code" on page 1060

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
OPEN	Open	Rate has not been established.
NILP	NilPayment	Rate will not be paid.

25.1.23.6.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the value of a rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchemeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

25.1.23.6.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

25.1.23.6.3 RateTypeAmount <RateTpAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as an amount related to an underlying securities, eg, underlying security for which an interest is paid.

RateTypeAmount <RateTpAmt> contains the following elements (see "[GrossDividendRate2](#)" on page 960 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType <RateTp>	[1..1]			960
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		961
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		961
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	962

25.1.23.7 RatioFormat1Choice

Definition: Choice of format to expressed a ratio.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	QuantityToQuantity <QtyToQty>	[1..1]	±		968
Or	AmountToAmount <AmtToAmt>	[1..1]	±		968
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpctdRate>	[1..1]			969
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		969
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		969

25.1.23.7.1 QuantityToQuantity <QtyToQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The ratio is expressed as a quantity per another quantity.

QuantityToQuantity <QtyToQty> contains the following elements (see "[QuantityToQuantityRatio1](#)" on page 784 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity1 <Qty1>	[1..1]	Quantity		784
	Quantity2 <Qty2>	[1..1]	Quantity		784

25.1.23.7.2 AmountToAmount <AmtToAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The ratio is expressed as an amount per another amount.

AmountToAmount <AmtToAmt> contains the following elements (see "[AmountToAmountRatio1](#)" on page 965 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount1 <Amt1>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	965
	Amount2 <Amt2>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	965

25.1.23.7.3 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* The value of the ratio is not specified.**NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>** contains one of the following **RateType12FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		969
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		969

25.1.23.7.3.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Standard code to specify the type of rate.*Datatype:* "RateType12Code" on page 1059

CodeName	Name	Definition
OPEN	Open	Rate has not been established.
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
NILP	NilPayment	Rate will not be paid.

25.1.23.7.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Proprietary code to express the type of rate.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

25.1.23.8 RatioFormat2Choice*Definition:* Choice of format to expressed a ratio.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	QuantityToQuantity <QtyToQty>	[1..1]	±		970
Or	AmountToAmount <AmtToAmt>	[1..1]	±		970
Or	AmountToQuantity <AmtToQty>	[1..1]	±		970
Or	QuantityToAmount <QtyToAmt>	[1..1]	±		971
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]			971
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		971
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		971

25.1.23.8.1 QuantityToQuantity <QtyToQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The ratio is expressed as a quantity per another quantity.

QuantityToQuantity <QtyToQty> contains the following elements (see "[QuantityToQuantityRatio1](#)" on page 784 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Quantity1 <Qty1>	[1..1]	Quantity		784
	Quantity2 <Qty2>	[1..1]	Quantity		784

25.1.23.8.2 AmountToAmount <AmtToAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The ratio is expressed as an amount per another amount.

AmountToAmount <AmtToAmt> contains the following elements (see "[AmountToAmountRatio1](#)" on page 965 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount1 <Amt1>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	965
	Amount2 <Amt2>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	965

25.1.23.8.3 AmountToQuantity <AmtToQty>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The ratio is expressed as an amount per quantity.

AmountToQuantity <AmtToQty> contains the following elements (see "[AmountAndQuantityRatio1](#)" on page 964 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	964
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		965

25.1.23.8.4 QuantityToAmount <QtyToAmt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Ratio is expressed as a quantity per an amount.**QuantityToAmount <QtyToAmt>** contains the following elements (see "[AmountAndQuantityRatio1](#)" on page 964 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	964
	Quantity <Qty>	[1..1]	Quantity		965

25.1.23.8.5 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* The value of the ratio is not specified.**NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>** contains one of the following **RateType12FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		971
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		971

25.1.23.8.5.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Standard code to specify the type of rate.*Datatype:* "RateType12Code" on page 1059

CodeName	Name	Definition
OPEN	Open	Rate has not been established.
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
NILP	NilPayment	Rate will not be paid.

25.1.23.8.5.2 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Proprietary code to express the type of rate.**Proprietary <Prtry>** contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

25.1.23.9 RateFormat1Choice

Definition: Choice of format to expressed a rate.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		972
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcdfRate>	[1..1]			972
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		972
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		972

25.1.23.9.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 1079

25.1.23.9.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcdfRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is not specified.

NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcdfRate> contains one of the following **RateType12FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		972
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		972

25.1.23.9.2.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of rate.

Datatype: "RateType12Code" on page 1059

CodeName	Name	Definition
OPEN	Open	Rate has not been established.
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
NILP	NilPayment	Rate will not be paid.

25.1.23.9.2.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the type of rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification13](#)" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

25.1.23.10 RateAndAmountFormat42Choice

Definition: Choice between an amount or an unspecified rate.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	973
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		973

25.1.23.10.1 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of monetary units specified in a currency.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 996

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.1.23.10.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 1060

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

25.1.23.11 NetDividendRate1Choice

Definition: Choice of format to express a net dividend.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]			974
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		974
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		974
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	975
Or}	RateTypeAmount <RateTpAmt>	[1..1]	±		975

25.1.23.11.1 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The value of the rate is not specified, eg, the rate is unknown.

NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate> contains one of the following **RateValueType6FormatChoice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		974
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		974

25.1.23.11.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the value of a rate.

Datatype: "RateValueType6Code" on page 1060

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
OPEN	Open	Rate has not been established.

25.1.23.11.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary code to express the value of a rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification13" on page 787 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		787
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		787
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		787

25.1.23.11.2 Amount <Amt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Value expressed as an amount.*Impacted by:* C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997**Constraints**

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

25.1.23.11.3 RateTypeAmount <RateTpAmt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Value is expressed as an amount related to an underlying securities, eg, underlying security for which an interest is paid.

RateTypeAmount <RateTpAmt> contains the following elements (see "[NetDividendRate2](#)" on page 962 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType <RateTp>	[1..1]			962
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		963
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		963
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	964

25.1.23.12 RateAndAmountFormat61Choice*Definition:* Choice of format between a rate or a deemed rate type and rate or an amount or a unspecified rate.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		976
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	976
Or	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpctdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		977
Or	RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>	[1..1]			977
	RateType <RateTp>	[1..1]			977
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		977
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		978
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	978
	RateStatus <RateSts>	[0..1]		C89	978
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		979
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		979
Or}	RateTypeAndRate <RateTpAndRate>	[1..1]			979
	RateType <RateTp>	[1..1]			980
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		980
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		980
	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		981

25.1.23.12.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "Percentage14Rate" on page 1079

25.1.23.12.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 996

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217

Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.1.23.12.3 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 1060

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

25.1.23.12.4 RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate type and an amount.

RateTypeAndAmountAndRateStatus <RateTpAndAmtAndRateSts> contains the following **RateTypeAndAmountAndStatus37** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType <RateTp>	[1..1]			977
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		977
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		978
	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	978
	RateStatus <RateSts>	[0..1]		C89	978
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		979
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		979

25.1.23.12.4.1 RateType <RateTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **DeemedRateType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		977
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		978

25.1.23.12.4.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of deemed rate.

Datatype: "DeemedRateType1Code" on page 1026

CodeName	Name	Definition
DEDI	DeemedDividendProceeds	Deemed rate of dividend proceeds attributed to the security holder.
DEFP	DeemedFundProceeds	Deemed rate of fund proceeds attributed to the security holder.
DEIT	DeemedInterestProceeds	Deemed rate of interest proceeds attributed to the security holder.
DERY	DeemedRoyaltiesProceeds	Deemed rate of royalties proceeds attributed to the security holder.

25.1.23.12.4.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of deemed rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.23.12.4.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as an amount.

Impacted by: [C1 "ActiveCurrency"](#)

Datatype: ["ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount"](#) on page 996

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.1.23.12.4.3 RateStatus <RateSts>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate status.

Impacted by: [C89 "RateStatusGuideline"](#)

RateStatus <RateSts> contains one of the following **RateStatus3Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		979
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		979

Constraints

- **RateStatusGuideline**

The code value ACTU is the default value for a rate status.

25.1.23.12.4.3.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the status of the rate.

Datatype: "RateStatus1Code" on page 1059

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

25.1.23.12.4.3.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the status of the rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.23.12.5 RateTypeAndRate <RateTpAndRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate type and a percentage rate.

RateTypeAndRate <RateTpAndRate> contains the following **RateTypeAndPercentageRate14** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	RateType <RateTp>	[1..1]			980
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		980
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		980
	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		981

25.1.23.12.5.1 RateType <RateTp>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate type.

RateType <RateTp> contains one of the following **DeemedRateType1Choice** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		980
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		980

25.1.23.12.5.1.1 Code <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Standard code to specify the type of deemed rate.

Datatype: "DeemedRateType1Code" on page 1026

CodeName	Name	Definition
DEDI	DeemedDividendProceeds	Deemed rate of dividend proceeds attributed to the security holder.
DEFP	DeemedFundProceeds	Deemed rate of fund proceeds attributed to the security holder.
DEIT	DeemedInterestProceeds	Deemed rate of interest proceeds attributed to the security holder.
DERY	DeemedRoyaltiesProceeds	Deemed rate of royalties proceeds attributed to the security holder.

25.1.23.12.5.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of deemed rate.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "[GenericIdentification30](#)" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		790
	Issuer <Issr>	[1..1]	Text		790
	SchemeName <SchmeNm>	[0..1]	Text		790

25.1.23.12.5.2 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "[Percentage14Rate](#)" on page 1079

25.1.23.13 RateFormat26Choice

Definition: Choice between a rate or an unspecified rate.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		981
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	981
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		981

25.1.23.13.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "[Percentage14Rate](#)" on page 1079

25.1.23.13.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Cash amount.

Impacted by: C1 "[ActiveCurrency](#)"

Datatype: "[ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount](#)" on page 996

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.1.23.13.3 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 1060

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

25.1.23.14 RateAndAmountFormat59Choice

Definition: Choice of format between rate and amount.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		982
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	982

25.1.23.14.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "Percentage14Rate" on page 1079

25.1.23.14.2 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 996

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.1.23.15 RateAndAmountFormat58Choice

Definition: Choice of format between a rate, an amount, index points or an unspecified rate.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		983
Or	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpctdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		983
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	983
Or}	IndexPoints <IndxPts>	[1..1]	Quantity		983

25.1.23.15.1 Rate <Rate>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Value expressed as a rate.*Datatype:* "Percentage14Rate" on page 1079**25.1.23.15.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Value of the rate not specified.*Datatype:* "RateValueType7Code" on page 1060

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

25.1.23.15.3 Amount <Amt>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Value is expressed as a currency and amount.*Impacted by:* C1 "ActiveCurrency"*Datatype:* "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 996**Constraints**

- ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.1.23.15.4 IndexPoints <IndxPts>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Price expressed in index points.*Datatype:* "DecimalNumber" on page 1077**25.1.23.16 RateFormat25Choice***Definition:* Choice between a rate or an unspecified rate.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		983
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		984

25.1.23.16.1 Rate <Rate>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Value is expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "Percentage14Rate" on page 1079

25.1.23.16.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateType10Code" on page 1059

CodeName	Name	Definition
ANYA	AnyAndAll	Any and all rate is sought.
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

25.1.23.17 RateAndAmountFormat57Choice

Definition: Choice of format between a rate, an amount or an unspecified rate.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		984
Or	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		984
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	984

25.1.23.17.1 Rate <Rate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value expressed as a rate.

Datatype: "Percentage14Rate" on page 1079

25.1.23.17.2 NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value of the rate not specified.

Datatype: "RateValueType7Code" on page 1060

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

25.1.23.17.3 Amount <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Value is expressed as a currency and amount.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount" on page 996

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.1.23.18 CorporateActionRate122

Definition: Specifies rates of a corporate action.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	InterestRate <IntrstRate>	[0..1]	±		985
	PercentageSought <PctgSght>	[0..1]	±		986
	RelatedIndex <RltdIndx>	[0..1]	±		986
	Spread <Sprd>	[0..1]	±		986
	BidInterval <BidIntrvl>	[0..1]	±		987
	PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>	[0..1]	±		987
	NextFactor <NxtFctr>	[0..1]	±		987
	ReinvestmentDiscountRateToMarket <RinvstmtDscntRateToMkt>	[0..1]	±		987
	InterestShortfall <IntrstShrtfll>	[0..1]	±		988
	RealisedLoss <RealsdLoss>	[0..1]	±		988
	DeclaredRate <DclrdRate>	[0..1]	±		988
	IndexFactor <IndxFctr>	[0..1]	±		989

Constraints

- **DeclaredRateRule**

DeclaredRate may only be used if the dividend or interest declared by the issuer is actually paid in a different currency than the declared one or if the dividend or the interest event makes it possible to elect amongst multiple currency options.

25.1.23.18.1 InterestRate <IntrstRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Annualised interest rate of a financial instrument used to calculate the actual interest rate of the coupon or the accrued interest.

InterestRate <IntrstRate> contains one of the following elements (see "RateAndAmountFormat57Choice" on page 984 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		984
Or	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		984
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	984

25.1.23.18.2 PercentageSought <PctgSght>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Percentage of securities the offeror/issuer will purchase or redeem under the terms of the event.

PercentageSought <PctgSght> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat25Choice" on page 983 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		983
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		984

25.1.23.18.3 RelatedIndex <RltdIdx>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Index rate related to the interest rate of the forthcoming interest payment.

RelatedIndex <RltdIdx> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat24Choice" on page 960 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		960
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		960

25.1.23.18.4 Spread <Sprd>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Margin allowed over or under a given rate.

Spread <Sprd> contains one of the following elements (see "RateFormat24Choice" on page 960 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		960
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		960

25.1.23.18.5 BidInterval <BidIntrvl>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Acceptable price increment used for submitting a bid.**BidInterval <BidIntrvl>** contains one of the following elements (see ["RateAndAmountFormat58Choice"](#) on page 982 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		983
Or	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		983
Or	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	983
Or}	IndexPoints <IndxPts>	[1..1]	Quantity		983

25.1.23.18.6 PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Factor used to calculate the value of the outstanding principal of the financial instrument (for factored securities) until the next redemption (factor) date.**PreviousFactor <PrvsFctr>** contains one of the following elements (see ["RateFormat12Choice"](#) on page 858 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		858
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		859

25.1.23.18.7 NextFactor <NxtFctr>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Factor used to calculate the value of the outstanding principal of the financial instrument (for factored securities) that will applicable after the redemption (factor) date.**NextFactor <NxtFctr>** contains one of the following elements (see ["RateFormat12Choice"](#) on page 858 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		858
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		859

25.1.23.18.8 ReinvestmentDiscountRateToMarket <RinvstmtDscntRateToMkt>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Rate of discount for securities purchased through a reinvestment scheme as compared to the current market price of security.

ReinvestmentDiscountRateToMarket <RinvstmtDscntRateToMkt> contains one of the following elements (see ["RateFormat24Choice"](#) on page 960 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		960
Or}	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpcfdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		960

25.1.23.18.9 InterestShortfall <IntrstShrtfll>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: For structured security issues where there is a set schedule of principal and interest payments for the life of the issue, this is the difference between the actual rate of the interest payment and the expected or scheduled rate of the interest payment.

InterestShortfall <IntrstShrtfll> contains one of the following elements (see ["RateAndAmountFormat59Choice"](#) on page 982 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		982
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	982

25.1.23.18.10 RealisedLoss <RealsdLoss>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: For structured security issues where there is a set schedule of principal and interest payments for the life of the issue, this is the difference between the actual rate of the capital or principal repayment and the scheduled capital repayment.

RealisedLoss <RealsdLoss> contains one of the following elements (see ["RateAndAmountFormat59Choice"](#) on page 982 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		982
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	982

25.1.23.18.11 DeclaredRate <DclrdRate>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Dividend or interest rate declared by the issuer.

DeclaredRate <DclrdRate> contains one of the following elements (see ["RateAndAmountFormat59Choice"](#) on page 982 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		982
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	982

25.1.23.18.12 IndexFactor <IndxFctr>*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Public index rate applied to the amount paid to adjust it to inflation.**IndexFactor <IndxFctr>** contains one of the following elements (see "RateAndAmountFormat57Choice" on page 984 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Rate <Rate>	[1..1]	Rate		984
Or	NotSpecifiedRate <NotSpctdRate>	[1..1]	CodeSet		984
Or}	Amount <Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1	984

25.1.24 Safekeeping Place**25.1.24.1 SafekeepingPlaceFormat42Choice***Definition:* Choice of formats for a place of safekeeping.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Identification <Id>	[1..1]			989
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		989
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		990
Or	Country <Ctry>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	990
Or	DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrld>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		990
Or	TypeAndIdentification <TpAndId>	[1..1]			990
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		991
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	991
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	±		991

25.1.24.1.1 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Place of safekeeping expressed as a code and a narrative description.**Identification <Id>** contains the following **SafekeepingPlaceTypeAndText6** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		989
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		990

25.1.24.1.1.1 SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>*Presence:* [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping as a code.

Datatype: "SafekeepingPlace2Code" on page 1068

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHHE	SharesHeldElsewhere	Used for certain financial instruments, for example, US mutual funds, where settlement is internal only, that is, there is no external movement of securities.
ALLP	AllPlaces	All places of safekeeping where the financial instrument is held.

25.1.24.1.1.2 Identification <Id>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Additional information about the place of safekeeping.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.24.1.2 Country <Ctry>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping expressed with a country code.

Impacted by: C3 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 1025

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

25.1.24.1.3 DigitalLedgerIdentification <DgtlLdgrId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping expressed with a Digital Ledger Identifier. It identifies a digital ledger or distributed ledger system (for example, blockchain or similar platforms).

Datatype: "DTI2024Identifier" on page 1075

25.1.24.1.4 TypeAndIdentification <TpAndId>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Place of safekeeping expressed with a type and identification.

TypeAndIdentification <TpAndId> contains the following **SafekeepingPlaceTypeAndIdentification1** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>	[1..1]	CodeSet		991
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C8	991

25.1.24.1.4.1 SafekeepingPlaceType <SfkpgPlcTp>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Place of safekeeping as a code.*Datatype:* "SafekeepingPlace1Code" on page 1068

CodeName	Name	Definition
CUST	SharesHeldAtLocalCustodian	Financial instruments held at a local custodian.
ICSD	SharesHeldAtICSD	Financial instruments held at an International Central Securities Depository.
NCSD	SharesHeldAtNCSD	Financial instruments held at a National Central Securities Depository.
SHHE	SharesHeldElsewhere	Used for certain financial instruments, for example, US mutual funds, where settlement is internal only, that is, there is no external movement of securities.

25.1.24.1.4.2 Identification <Id>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Place of safekeeping.*Impacted by:* C8 "AnyBIC"*Datatype:* "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 1073**Constraints**

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

25.1.24.1.5 Proprietary <Prtry>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Place of safekeeping expressed with a propriety identification scheme.

Proprietary <Prtry> contains the following elements (see "GenericIdentification78" on page 790 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Type <Tp>	[1..1]	±		790
	Identification <Id>	[0..1]	Text		791

25.1.25 Securities Identification

25.1.25.1 SecurityIdentification7

Definition: Choice between ISIN and an alternative format for the identification of a security. ISIN is the preferred format.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		992
Or}	OtherIdentification <OthrlId>	[1..1]			992
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		992
{Or	DomesticIdentificationSource <DmstldSrc>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	993
Or}	ProprietaryIdentificationSource <PrtryldSrc>	[1..1]	Text		993
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		993

25.1.25.1.1 ISIN <ISIN>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either ISIN or OtherIdentification must be present but not both.

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Datatype: "ISINIdentifier" on page 1076

25.1.25.1.2 OtherIdentification <OthrlId>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either ISIN or OtherIdentification must be present but not both.

Definition: Proprietary identification of a security assigned by an institution or organisation.

OtherIdentification <OthrlId> contains the following **AlternateSecurityIdentification3** elements

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		992
{Or	DomesticIdentificationSource <DmstldSrc>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	993
Or}	ProprietaryIdentificationSource <PrtryldSrc>	[1..1]	Text		993

25.1.25.1.2.1 Identification <Id>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 1083

25.1.25.1.2.2 DomesticIdentificationSource <DmstldSrc>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either DomesticIdentificationSource or ProprietaryIdentificationSource must be present, but not both.

Definition: Country of the proprietary identification scheme.

Impacted by: C3 "Country"

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 1025

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

25.1.25.1.2.3 ProprietaryIdentificationSource <PrtryldSrc>

Presence: [1..1]

Warning Either DomesticIdentificationSource or ProprietaryIdentificationSource must be present, but not both.

Definition: Entity that issues the proprietary identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 1082

25.1.25.1.3 Description <Desc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Textual description of a security instrument.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 1080

25.1.25.2 FinancialInstrumentDescription3

Definition: Description of the financial instrument.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	SecurityIdentification <Sctyld>	[1..1]	±		993
	PlaceOfListing <PlcOfListg>	[0..1]	IdentifierSet		994
	SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>	[0..1]	±		994

25.1.25.2.1 SecurityIdentification <Sctyld>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifies the financial instrument.

SecurityIdentification <Sctyld> contains the following elements (see "SecurityIdentification7" on page 992 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	ISIN <ISIN>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet		992
Or}	OtherIdentification <Othrlid>	[1..1]			992
	Identification <Id>	[1..1]	Text		992
{Or	DomesticIdentificationSource <DmstldSrc>	[1..1]	CodeSet	C3	993
Or}	ProprietaryIdentificationSource <PrtryldSrc>	[1..1]	Text		993
	Description <Desc>	[0..1]	Text		993

25.1.25.2.2 PlaceOfListing <PlcOfListg>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Place where the referenced financial instrument is listed.

Datatype: "MICIdentifier" on page 1077

25.1.25.2.3 SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc>

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the place of safekeeping.

SafekeepingPlace <SfkpgPlc> contains one of the following elements (see "PartyIdentification2Choice" on page 901 for details)

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>	[1..1]	IdentifierSet	C1	902
Or	ProprietaryIdentification <Prtryld>	[1..1]	±		902
Or}	NameAndAddress <NmAndAdr>	[1..1]	±		902

25.1.26 Securities Quantity

25.1.26.1 OriginalAndCurrentQuantities1

Definition: Original and current value of an asset-back instrument.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		994
	AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount		995

25.1.26.1.1 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, that is, the principal of a debt instrument.

Datatype: "ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

25.1.26.1.2 AmortisedValue <AmtsdVal>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the current amortised face amount of a bond, for example, a periodic reduction/increase of a bond's principal amount.

Datatype: "ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

25.1.26.2 UnitOrFaceAmountOrCode1Choice

Definition: Choice between a unit in decimal number, a face amount in currency and amount or a unit expressed as a code.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Unit <Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity		995
Or	FaceAmount <FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	C1, C5	995
Or}	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		996

25.1.26.2.1 Unit <Unit>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as a number, eg, a number of shares.

Datatype: "DecimalNumber" on page 1077

25.1.26.2.2 FaceAmount <FaceAmt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Quantity expressed as an amount representing the face amount, ie, the principal, of a debt instrument.

Impacted by: C1 "ActiveCurrency", C5 "CurrencyAmount"

Datatype: "ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 997

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

25.1.26.2.3 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Quantity expressed as a code.*Datatype:* "Quantity1Code" on page 1058

CodeName	Name	Definition
QALL	AllSecurities	Instruction applies to the entire eligible balance of underlying securities.

25.1.27 System Identification**25.1.27.1 ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice***Definition:* Choice of a clearing system identifier.

Or	MessageElement<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Constr. No.	Page
{Or	Code <Cd>	[1..1]	CodeSet		996
Or}	Proprietary <Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		996

25.1.27.1.1 Code <Cd>*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identification of a clearing system, in a coded form as published in an external list.*Datatype:* "ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code" on page 1035**25.1.27.1.2 Proprietary <Prtry>***Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Identification code for a clearing system, that has not yet been identified in the list of clearing systems.*Datatype:* "Max35Text" on page 1082**25.2 Message Datatypes****25.2.1 Amount****25.2.1.1 ActiveCurrencyAnd13DecimalAmount***Definition:* A number of monetary units specified in an active currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217. The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) is not checked as per ISO 4217: It must be lesser than or equal to 13.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

Type: Amount

This data type contains the following XML attribute:

Name	Attribute XML Name	Datatype
Currency	Ccy	"ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 998

Format

minInclusive	0
totalDigits	18
fractionDigits	13

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.2.1.2 ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

Definition: A number of monetary units specified in an active currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217.

Type: Amount

This data type contains the following XML attribute:

Name	Attribute XML Name	Datatype
Currency	Ccy	"ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 998

Format

minInclusive	0
totalDigits	18
fractionDigits	5

Constraints

- **ActiveCurrency**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

- **CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

25.2.1.3 ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount

Definition: Number of monetary units specified in a currency where the unit of currency is implied by the context and compliant with ISO 4217. The decimal separator is a dot.

Note: a zero amount is considered a positive amount.

Type: Amount

Format

minInclusive	0
totalDigits	18
fractionDigits	5

25.2.1.4 RestrictedFINImpliedCurrencyAndAmount

Definition: Number of monetary units specified in a currency where the unit of currency is implied by the context and compliant with ISO 4217. The decimal separator is a dot.

Note: a zero amount is considered a positive amount.

Type: Amount

Format

minInclusive	0
totalDigits	14
fractionDigits	5

25.2.2 CodeSet

25.2.2.1 ActiveCurrencyCode

Definition: A code allocated to a currency by a Maintenance Agency under an international identification scheme as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds".

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern	[A-Z]{3,3}
---------	------------

Constraints

• ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.2.2.2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Definition: A code allocated to a currency by a Maintenance Agency under an international identification scheme, as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds".

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern [A-Z]{3,3}

Constraints

- **ActiveOrHistoricCurrency**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

25.2.2.3 AdditionalBusinessProcess9Code

Definition: Specifies the additional business process linked to a corporate action event.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACLA	AutomaticMarketClaim	Will automatically give rise to market claims by the account servicer, for example, a Central Securities Depository (CSD).
ATXF	SubjectToTransformation	As a result of the corporate action, all transactions in the underlying security will be cancelled by the system and replaced with transactions in the outturn resource(s).
CNTR	CancelUnderlyingTrades	As a result of the corporate action, all transactions in the underlying security will be cancelled by the system.
NAMC	NoAutomaticMarketClaimsAndTransformations	Event will not automatically give rise to market claims and transformations by the account servicer, for example, a Central Securities Depository (CSD).
NPLE	NoSplitElection	Issuer only allows a single option to be selected per designated holding.
SCHM	SchemeOrPlanOfArrangement	Component event of a scheme/plan of arrangement: a reorganisation of a company or a group of companies, and their capital.
CONS	Consent	Relates to a consent within a corporate action event other than a Consent event (: 22F:: CAEV//CONS).
PPUT	PartialMandatoryPutRedemption	Partial mandatory exchange of a portion of bonds where the exchanged securities are usually remarketed. The issuer may offer holders the right to retain instead of exchanging their securities. A lottery will be used to determine eligibility for the event.
FPRE	FullPrefunding	Full pre-funding of a debt instrument by the issuer prior to original maturity when the issuer deposits assets in trust.

CodeName	Name	Definition
		Applicable only in the frame of a partial defeasance corporate action event.
PPRE	PartialPreFunding	Partial pre-funding of a debt instrument prior to maturity drawn through a lottery process. One new security is issued with an earlier maturity date for the refunded (called portion) and the other new security is issued with the original maturity date for the non refunded (remaining) portion. Applicable only in the frame of a partial defeasance corporate action event.
REAC	RequiredAction	Proceeds / entitlements of the mandatory event can only be paid if specified action is taken by the account owner.
INCP	IncentivePremiumPayment	The event is a payment of an incentive premium related to the voting conditions prescribed at a general meeting.

25.2.2.4 AddressType2Code

Definition: Specifies the type of address.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.

25.2.2.5 AgentRole2Code

Definition: Specifies the role of the agent.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
SPAY	SystemPayingAgent	The System Paying Agent (SPA) is the party within the CSD that is responsible for the distribution of cash and security proceeds related to a specific distribution to other CSD Parties.
CODO	CoDomicile	Sub-agent appointed to execute the payment for the corporate action event on behalf of the issuer company/offeror.
ISAG	IssuerAgent	Party appointed to administer the event on behalf of the issuer company/offeror.

CodeName	Name	Definition
		The party may be contacted for more information about the event.
REGR	Registrar	Party/agent responsible for maintaining the register of a security.
PAYA	PayingAgent	Agent (principal or fiscal paying agent) appointed to execute the payment for the corporate action event on behalf of the issuer company/offeror.

25.2.2.6 AmountPriceType1Code

Definition: Specifies the amount price type.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualAmount	Price expressed as a currency and amount per unit or per share.
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a discount amount.
PLOT	Lot	Price expressed as an amount of money per lot.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a premium.

25.2.2.7 AmountPriceType2Code

Definition: Specifies the amount price type.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualAmount	Price expressed as a currency and amount per unit or per share.

25.2.2.8 AmountPriceType3Code

Definition: Specifies the amount price type.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualAmount	Price expressed as a currency and amount per unit or per share.
PLOT	Lot	Price expressed as an amount of money per lot.

25.2.2.9 BeneficiaryCertificationType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of beneficiary's certification.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACCI	AccreditedInvestor	The holder of the security has to irrevocably certify that it is an Accredited Investor as defined in US Securities and Exchange Commission Regulation D.
DOMI	DomicileCountry	The holder of the security has to certify his domicile.
FULL	FullBeneficialOwnerBreakdown	The holder of the security has to provide his beneficial owner details for disclosure/instruction purpose.
QIBB	QIBCertification	The holder of the security has to irrevocably certify that it is a Qualified Institutional Buyer as defined in US Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 144A.
TRBD	TaxRateBreakdown	The holder of the security has to provide basic details on nominals and associated tax rate to be used by the account servicer.
NCOM	NonCompany	The holder of the security has to certify he is an Non-Company related person.

25.2.2.10 BeneficiaryCertificationType6Code

Definition: Specifies the type of certification required.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACCI	AccreditedInvestor	The holder of the security has to irrevocably certify that it is an Accredited Investor as defined in US Securities and Exchange Commission Regulation D.
DOMI	DomicileCountry	The holder of the security has to certify his domicile.
NDOM	NonDomicileCountry	The holder of the security has to certify, in line with the terms of the corporate action, that it is not domiciled in the country indicated.
FULL	FullBeneficialOwnerBreakdown	The holder of the security has to provide his beneficial owner details for disclosure/instruction purpose.
NCOM	NonCompany	The holder of the security has to certify he is an Non-Company related person.
QIBB	QIBCertification	The holder of the security has to irrevocably certify that it is a Qualified Institutional Buyer as defined in US Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 144A.
TRBD	TaxRateBreakdown	The holder of the security has to provide basic details on nominals and associated tax rate to be used by the account servicer.

CodeName	Name	Definition
PABD	ICSDParticipantBreakdown	The (I)CSD has to provide its participants' details for disclosure purpose to the issuer/issuer's agent.
FRAC	FractionBreakdown	Indicates that the rounding rule in the Fraction Disposition component at the option level can be offered at the beneficial owner level.
PAPW	BeneficialOwnerPaperwork	Indicates if the Beneficial Owner is responsible to fill in the paperwork.
DIOR	IntermediaryDocumentationRequired	Documentation required on or prior to the documentation deadline date.

25.2.2.11 BusinessMessagePriorityCode

Definition: Specifies the priority levels for the BusinessMessage.

The different priorities are typically user / service / implementation dependent. The semantics of the different values for a Message (Set) need to be defined by the relevant user community (SEG.).

Type: CodeSet

Constraints

- **ValidationByTable**

25.2.2.12 CashBalanceType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of cash balance.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVLB	Available	Balance of money or securities that is at the disposal of the account owner on the date specified.
REST	Restricted	<p>Balance of cash that may only be used under certain conditions.</p> <p>Balance type is used to block securities/ cash in the client account e.g., in relation to elections relating to certain corporate actions. The holding is under the direct control of the system paying agent, who is the only one who can transfer securities out of this balance type.</p> <p>Also known as the "escrow balance" or "sequestered balance".</p>

25.2.2.13 CertificationFormatType1Code

Definition: Specifies the certification format required, that is, physical or electronic format.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ELEC	Electronic	Certification must be provided in electronic format.
PHYS	Physical	Certification must be provided in physical format.

25.2.2.14 ChargeType14Code

Definition: Identifies charges linked to the type of service.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ADRF	ADRFee	Charge linked to an ADR (American Depositary Receipt).
ISSC	IssuanceCancellationFee	Fee linked to the cancellation of an issuance.
CUST	CustodyFee	Fee paid to a custodian in respect of custodial services.
CHAR	ServiceProvisionFee	Fee paid for the provision of financial services.
MISC	MiscellaneousFee	Miscellaneous fee.
ISSU	IssuanceFee	Charge linked to the issuance of security.

25.2.2.15 ConsentType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of consent announced.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CTRM	ChangeInTerms	Change in the terms and conditions of the bond.
DUPY	DueAndPayable	Change in the due and payable conditions.

25.2.2.16 ConversionType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of conversion.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
FINL	Final	This is a final conversion.
INTE	Interim	This is an interim conversion.

25.2.2.17 CopyDuplicate1Code

Definition: Specifies if this document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

25.2.2.18 CorporateActionCalculationMethod1Code

Definition: Specifies the calculation method for drawings.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
PROR	ProRata	Pro-rata for drawings.
LOTT	Lottery	Lottery for drawings.
NOMI	NominalReduction	Reduction of nominal for partial redemption.
NNOM	NoNominalReduction	Without reduction of nominal (via pool factor) for partial redemption.

25.2.2.19 CorporateActionChangeType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of changes.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
BERE	BearToRegistered	Change from bearer into registered form.
CERT	Certificates	Change of all instruments into certificates.
DEPH	DematerialisedToPhysical	Change from dematerialised into physical form.
GPPH	GlobalPermanentToPhysical	Change from global permanent to physical form.
GTGP	GlobalTemporaryToGlobalPermanent	Change from global temporary to global permanent form.
GTPH	GlobalTemporaryToPhysical	Change from global temporary to physical form.
NAME	Name	The issuing company changes its name. CA event shows the change from old name to new name and may involve surrendering physical shares with the old name to the registrar.
PHDE	PhysicalToDematerialised	Change from physical into dematerialised form.

CodeName	Name	Definition
REBE	RegisteredToBearer	Change from registered into bearer form.
TERM	Terms	Change in the terms of the security.
DECI	Decimalisation	Process of changing the accounting method of a security, for example, mutual fund, from units to a quantity with decimals.

25.2.2.20 CorporateActionEventProcessingType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of event processing.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
GENL	General	No debit or credit of resources.
DISN	Distribution	Holder of the relevant security on a certain date, for example, the record date, will receive a benefit without giving up the underlying security.
REOR	Reorganisation	Underlying security will be debited and may be replaced by another resource (or resources).

25.2.2.21 CorporateActionEventProcessingType2Code

Definition: Specifies the type of event processing.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISN	Distribution	Holder of the relevant security on a certain date, for example, the record date, will receive a benefit without giving up the underlying security.
GENL	General	No debit or credit of resources.
REDM	Redemption	Indicates that the announcement is for a redemption of securities for events including full and partial calls, maturities partial prerefunding and partial defeasance events.
REOR	Reorganisation	Underlying security will be debited and may be replaced by another resource (or resources).

25.2.2.22 CorporateActionEventStage1Code

Definition: Specifies the stage of the CA event.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
APPD	Approved	Approved at the relevant meeting, eg, dividend.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CLDE	Deactivated	The offer is closed for acceptance.
PWAL	ActionPeriod	Open for acceptance until the next specified deadline in the announcement (if any).
SUAP	SubjectToApproval	Subject to approval at the relevant meeting, eg, dividend.
UNAC	UnconditionalAsToAcceptance	The required level of acceptances specified in the terms of the offer has been achieved but there are still outstanding conditions to fulfil.
WHOU	WhollyUnconditional	Wholly unconditional; all conditions specified in the offer document have been satisfied.
FULL	FullReversalLotteryNotification	An original or supplemental lottery is being reversed.
LAPS	Lapsed	The event/offer conditions have not been met and the event/offer is terminated or lapsed.
PART	PartialReversalLotteryNotification	Original call amount is reduced by the agent. The original announcement is cancelled and a new original lottery is issued.
RESC	RescissionReversalLotteryNotification	Original and or supplemental lottery details have changed and the lottery is being cancelled.

25.2.2.23 CorporateActionEventStage3Code

Definition: Specifies the stage of the CA event.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
APPD	Approved	Approved at the relevant meeting, for example, dividend.
CLDE	Deactivated	Offer is closed for acceptance.
FULL	CancellationAndReRun	Cancellation and re-run of an original lottery or an original and supplemental lottery. A subsequent lottery will be performed under a new event.
LAPS	Lapsed	Event/offer conditions have not been met and the event/offer is terminated or lapsed.
PART	SupplementalCancellationAndReRun	Cancellation and re-run of a supplemental lottery only. A subsequent new supplemental lottery will be performed under the original event.
PWAL	ActionPeriod	Open for acceptance until the next specified deadline in the announcement (if any).

CodeName	Name	Definition
RESC	SupplementalCancellation	A supplemental lottery is being cancelled by the issuer. No subsequent lottery will be performed.
SUAP	SubjectToApproval	Subject to approval at the relevant meeting, for example, dividend.
UNAC	UnconditionalAsToAcceptance	The required level of acceptances specified in the terms of the offer has been achieved but there are still outstanding conditions to fulfil.
WHOU	WhollyUnconditional	Wholly unconditional; all conditions specified in the offer document have been satisfied.

25.2.2.24 CorporateActionEventStatus2Code

Definition: Specifies the status of the CA option.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTI	Active	The CA event is active.
CANC	Cancelled	The CA event is cancelled.
INAC	Inactive	Option is not active and can no longer be responded to. Any responses already processed against this option will remain valid, eg, expired option.

25.2.2.25 CorporateActionEventType2Code

Definition: Specifies the status of the CA event.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTV	ActiveTradingStatus	Trading in security has commenced or security has been re-activated after a suspension in trading.
ATTI	Attachment	Combination of different security types to create a unit. Units are usually comprised of warrants and bonds or warrants and equities. Securities may be combined at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.
BIDS	RepurchaseOffer	Repurchase offer/Issuer bid/ Reverse rights. Offer to existing shareholders by the issuing company to repurchase equity or other securities convertible into equity. The objective of the offer is to reduce the number of outstanding equities.
BONU	BonusIssue	Event is a bonus issue or scrip issue or capitalisation issue. Security holders are awarded additional assets free of payment from the issuer in proportion to their holding. A bonus issue is typically

CodeName	Name	Definition
		represented by shares, rights or warrants. Nominal value doesn't change. Holder may be offered choice of form.
BPUT	PutRedemption	Redemption in part before the scheduled final maturity date of a security. Drawing is distinct from partial call since drawn bonds are chosen by lottery and with no reduction in nominal value.
BRUP	Bankruptcy	Legal status of a company unable to pay creditors. Bankruptcy usually involves a formal court ruling. Securities may become valueless.
CAPG	CapitalGainsDistribution	Event is the distribution of profits resulting from the sale of securities. Shareholders of mutual funds, unit trusts, or Sicavs are recipients of capital gains distributions and are often reinvested in additional shares of the fund.
CAPI	Capitalisation	Increase of the current principal of a debt instrument without increasing the nominal value. It normally arises from the incorporation of due but unpaid interest into the principal. This is commonly done by increasing the pool factor value, eg, capitalisation, and negative amortisation.
CERT	NonUSTEFRADCertification	Non-US beneficial owner certification requirement for exchange of temporary to permanent notes.
CHAN	Change	Information regarding a change further described in the corporate action details.
CLSA	ClassActionProposedSettlement	Situation where interested parties seek restitution for financial loss. The security holder may be offered the opportunity to join a class action proceeding and would need to respond with an instruction.
CONS	Consent	Procedure that aims to obtain consent of holder to a proposal by the issuer or a third party intended to progress an event to the next stage. This procedure is not required to be linked to the organisation of a formal meeting. For example, consent to approve a plan of reorganisation for a bankruptcy proceeding.
CONV	Conversion	Conversion of securities (generally convertible bonds or preferred shares) into another form of securities (usually common shares) at a pre-stated price/ ratio.
COOP	CompanyOption	A Company Option may be granted by the company, allowing the holder to take up shares at some future date(s) at a pre arranged price in the company. A company may not grant options which enable the holder to take up unissued

CodeName	Name	Definition
		shares at a time which is five or more years from the date of the grant. Option holders are not members of a company. They are contingent creditors of a company and hence may, in some instances, be entitled to vote on and be bound by a scheme of arrangement between the creditors and the company. As many options have multiple exercise periods a company option will either lapse or carry on to the next expiry date.
DECR	DecreaseInValue	Reduction of face value of a single share or the value of fund assets. The number of circulating shares/units remains unchanged. This event may include a cash payout to holders.
DETI	Detachment	Separation of components that comprise a security, eg, usually units comprised of warrants and bond or warrants and equity. Units may be broken up at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.
DFLT	BondDefault	Failure by the company to perform obligations defined as default events under the bond agreement and that have not been remedied.
DLST	TradingStatusDelisted	Security is no longer able to comply with the listing requirements of a stock exchange and is removed from official board quotation.
DRAW	Drawing	Redemption in part before the scheduled final maturity date of a security. Drawing is distinct from partial call since drawn bonds are chosen by lottery and with no reduction in nominal value.
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Event is a dividend payment type where cash dividend is rolled over into additional shares in the issuing company.
DSCL	Disclosure	Requirement for holders or beneficial owners to disclose their name, location and holdings of any issue to the issuer.
DTCH	DutchAuction	An action by a party wishing to acquire a security. Holders of the security are invited to make an offer to sell, within a specific price range. The acquiring party will buy from the holder with lowest offer.
DVCA	CashDividend	Distribution of cash to shareholders, in proportion to their equity holding. Ordinary dividends are recurring and regular. Shareholder must take cash and may be offered a choice of currency.
DVOP	DividendOption	Event is a distribution of a dividend to shareholders with the choice of payment method. The shareholder must choose

CodeName	Name	Definition
		the form of payment - stock, cash, or both.
DVSC	ScripDividend	Scrip Dividend/Payment. Dividend or interest paid in the form of scrip.
DVSE	StockDividend	Event is a dividend paid to shareholders in the form of shares of stock in the issuing company or in another company. The shareholder must take stock and is not offered a choice in the form of distribution.
EXOF	Exchange	Exchange of holdings for other securities and/or cash. The exchange can be either mandatory or voluntary involving the exchange of outstanding securities for different securities and/or cash. For example "exchange offer", "capital reorganisation" or "funds separation".
EXRI	CallOnIntermediateSecurities	Call or exercise on nil paid securities or intermediate securities resulting from an intermediate securities distribution (RHDl). This code is used for the second event, when an intermediate securities' issue (rights/coupons) is composed of two events, the first event being the distribution of intermediate securities.
EXTM	MaturityExtension	As stipulated in a bond's Terms and Conditions, the issuer or the bond-holder may prolong the maturity date of a bond. After extension, the security may differ from original issue (new rate or maturity date). May be subject to bondholder's approval.
EXWA	WarrantExercise	Option offered to holders to buy (call warrant) or to sell (put warrant) a specific amount of stock, cash, or commodity, at a predetermined price, during a predetermined period of time (which usually corresponds to the life of the issue).
INCR	IncreaseInValue	Increase in the face value of a single security. The number of circulating securities remains unchanged.
INTR	InterestPayment	Regular interest payment distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
LIQU	LiquidationDividend	A distribution of cash, assets or both. Debt may be paid in order of priority based on preferred claims to assets specified by the security.
MCAL	FullCall	The redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, eg, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or its agent, eg, asset manager, before final maturity.
MRGR	Merger	Event is a mandatory or voluntary exchange of outstanding securities as the result of two or more companies

CodeName	Name	Definition
		combining assets. Cash payments may accompany share exchange.
ODLT	OddLotSalePurchase	Odd Lot Sale/Purchase. Sale or purchase of odd-lots to/from the issuing company, initiated either by the holder of the security or through an offer made by the issuer.
PARI	PariPassu	Occurs when securities with different characteristics, eg, shares with different entitlements to dividend or voting rights, become identical in all respects, eg, pari-passu or assimilation. May be scheduled in advance, eg, shares resulting from a bonus may become fungible after a pre-set period of time, or may result from outside events, eg, merger, reorganisation, issue of supplementary tranches, etc.
PCAL	PartialRedemptionWithNominalValueReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date with reduction of the nominal value of the shares. The outstanding amount of securities will be reduced proportionally.
PDEF	Prefunding	Also called partial defeasance. Issuer has money set aside to redeem a portion of an issue and the indenture states that the securities could be called earlier than the stated maturity.
PINK	PayInKind	Interest payment, in any kind except cash, distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
PLAC	PlaceOfIncorporation	Changes in the state of incorporation for US companies and changes in the place of incorporation for foreign companies. Where shares need to be registered following the incorporation change, the holder(s) may have to elect the registrar.
PPMT	InstalmentCall	An instalment towards the purchase of equity capital, subject to an agreement between an issuer and a purchaser.
PRED	PartialRedemptionWithoutNominalValueReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date without reduction of the nominal value of the shares. This is commonly done by pool factor reduction.
PRII	InterestPaymentWithPrincipal	An event which consists of two components, the decrease of the amortized value of a pool factor security and an interest payment.
PRIO	PriorityIssue	Form of open or public offer where, due to a limited amount of securities available, priority is given to existing shareholders.
REDM	FinalMaturity	The redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, eg, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or

CodeName	Name	Definition
		its agent, eg, asset manager, at final maturity.
REDO	Redenomination	Event by which the unit (currency and/or nominal) of a security is restated, eg, nominal/par value of security in a national currency is restated in another currency.
REMK	RemarketingAgreement	Purchase and sale of remarketed preferred equities/bonds through the negotiation of interest rate between the issuers and the holders.
RHDI	IntermediateSecuritiesDistribution	The distribution of intermediate securities or privilege that gives the holder the right to take part in a future event.
RHTS	RightsIssue	Rights Issue/ Subscription Rights/ Rights Offer. Distribution of a security or privilege that gives the holder an entitlement or right to take part in a future event.
SHPR	SharesPremiumDividend	This corporate event pays shareholders an amount in cash issued from the shares premium reserve. It is similar to a dividend but with different tax implications.
SMAL	SmallestNegotiableUnit	Modification of the smallest negotiable unit of shares in order to obtain a new negotiable unit.
SOFF	SpinOff	Event is a demerger or distribution or an unbundling. It is a distribution of subsidiary stock to the shareholders of the parent company without a surrender of shares. A spin-off represents a form of divestiture resulting in an independent company. Normally this is without cost to the parent issue shareholder.
SPLF	StockSplit	Event is a change in nominal value, a subdivision. It is an increase in a corporation's number of outstanding shares of stock without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Stock price and nominal value are reduced accordingly.
SPLR	ReverseStockSplit	Event is a change in nominal value, a consolidation. It is a decrease in number of outstanding shares of stock without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Stock price and nominal value are reduced accordingly.
SUSP	TradingStatusSuspended	Trading in the security has been suspended.
TEND	Tender	Event is an acquisition or take-over or offre publique de retrait (FR) or purchase offer or buy-back. It is an offer made to

CodeName	Name	Definition
		shareholders requesting them to sell (tender) their shares for a specified price usually at a premium over prevailing market price. Generally, the objective of a tender offer is to take control of the target company.
TREC	TaxReclaim	Event related to tax reclaim activities.
WRTH	Worthless	Booking out of valueless securities.
WTRC	WithholdingTaxReliefCertification	Certification process for withholding tax reduction or exemption based on the tax status of the holder.
OTHR	OtherEvent	Other event, use only when no other event type applies, eg, a new event type.

25.2.2.26 CorporateActionEventType35Code

Definition: Specifies the corporate action event type.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTV	ActiveTradingStatus	Trading in the security has commenced or security has been re-activated after a suspension in trading.
ATTI	Attachment	Combination of different security types to create a unit. Units are usually comprised of warrants and bonds or warrants and equities. Securities may be combined at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.
BRUP	Bankruptcy	Legal status of a company unable to pay creditors. Bankruptcy usually involves a formal court ruling. Securities may become valueless.
DFLT	BondDefault	Failure by the company to perform obligations defined as default events under the bond agreement and that have not been remedied.
BONU	BonusIssue	Bonus or capitalisation issue. Security holders receive additional assets free of payment from the issuer, in proportion to their holding.
EXRI	CallOnIntermediateSecurities	Call or exercise on nil paid securities or intermediate securities resulting from an intermediate securities distribution (RHDI). This code is used for the second event, when an intermediate securities' issue (rights/coupons) is composed of two events, the first event being the distribution of intermediate securities.
CAPD	CapitalDistribution	Corporate event pays shareholders an amount in cash issued from the capital account. There is no reduction to the face value of a single share (or the share

CodeName	Name	Definition
		has no par value). The number of circulating shares remains unchanged.
CAPG	CapitalGainsDistribution	Event is the distribution of profits resulting from the sale of securities. Shareholders of mutual funds, unit trusts, or SICAVs are recipients of capital gains distributions and are often reinvested in additional shares of the fund.
CAPI	Capitalisation	Increase of the current principal of a debt instrument without increasing the nominal value. It normally arises from the incorporation of due but unpaid interest into the principal. This is commonly done by increasing the pool factor value, for example, capitalisation, and negative amortisation.
DRCA	CashDistributionFromNonEligibleSecuritiesSales	Distribution to shareholders of cash resulting from the selling of non-eligible securities, for example, in the frame of a depositary receipt program.
DVCA	CashDividend	Distribution of cash to holders, in proportion to their equity holding. Ordinary dividends are recurring and regular. Holder must take cash and may be offered a choice of currencies.
CHAN	Change	Information regarding a change further described in the corporate action details.
COOP	CompanyOption	Company option may be granted by the company, allowing the holder to take up shares at some future date(s) at a pre arranged price in the company. A company may not grant options which enable the holder to take up unissued shares at a time which is five or more years from the date of the grant. Option holders are not members of a company. They are contingent creditors of a company and hence may, in some instances, be entitled to vote on and be bound by a scheme of arrangement between the creditors and the company. As many options have multiple exercise periods a company option will either lapse or carry on to the next expiry date.
CLSA	ClassActionProposedSettlement	Situation where interested parties seek restitution for financial loss. The security holder may be offered the opportunity to join a class action proceeding and would need to respond with an instruction.
CONS	Consent	Procedure that aims to obtain consent of holder to a proposal by the issuer or a third party without convening a meeting. For example, consent to change the terms of a bond.
CONV	Conversion	Conversion of securities (generally convertible bonds or preferred shares) into another form of securities (usually

CodeName	Name	Definition
		common shares) at a pre-stated price/ratio.
CREV	CreditEvent	Occurrence of credit derivative for which the issuer of one or several underlying securities is unable to fulfill its financial obligations (as defined in terms and conditions).
DECR	DecreaseInValue	Reduction of face value of a single share or the value of fund assets. The number of circulating shares/units remains unchanged. This event may include a cash payout to holders.
DETI	Detachment	Separation of components that comprise a security, for example, usually units comprised of warrants and bond or warrants and equity. Units may be broken up at the request of the security holder or based on market convention.
DSCL	Disclosure	Requirement for holders or beneficial owners to disclose their name, location and holdings of any issue to the issuer.
DVOP	DividendOption	Distribution of a dividend to holders with a choice of benefit to receive additional securities or cash. To be distinguished from DRIP as the company creates new share capital in exchange for the dividend rather than investing the dividend in the market.
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Dividend payment where holders can keep cash or have the cash reinvested in the market by the issuer into additional shares in the issuing company. To be distinguished from DVOP as the company invests the dividend in the market rather than creating new share capital in exchange for the dividend.
DRAW	Drawing	Securities are redeemed in part before the scheduled final maturity date. It is done without any pool factor reduction. The redemption is reflected in a debit of the face amount (FAMT). Drawing is distinct from partial call since drawn bonds are chosen by lottery. Therefore, not every holder is affected in the same way.
DTCH	DutchAuction	Action by a party wishing to acquire a security. Holders of the security are invited to make an offer to sell, within a specific price range. The acquiring party will buy from the holder with lowest offer.
EXOF	Exchange	Exchange of holdings for other securities and/or cash. The exchange can be either mandatory or voluntary involving the exchange of outstanding securities for different securities and/or cash. For example "exchange offer", "capital reorganisation" or "funds separation".

CodeName	Name	Definition
REDM	FinalMaturity	Redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, for example, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or its agent, for example, asset manager, at final maturity.
MCAL	FullCall	Redemption of an entire issue outstanding of securities, for example, bonds, preferred equity, funds, by the issuer or its agent, for example, asset manager, before final maturity.
INCR	IncreaseInValue	Increase in the face value of a single security. The number of circulating securities remains unchanged.
PPMT	InstalmentCall	Instalment towards the purchase of equity capital, subject to an agreement between an issuer and a purchaser.
INTR	InterestPayment	Interest payment distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
RHDI	IntermediateSecuritiesDistribution	Distribution of intermediate securities that gives the holder the right to take part in a future event.
LIQU	LiquidationDividend	Distribution of cash, assets or both. Debt may be paid in order of priority based on preferred claims to assets specified by the security.
EXTM	MaturityExtension	As stipulated in the security's Terms and Conditions, the issuer or the holder may prolong the maturity date of a security. After extension, the security details may differ from the original issue. An issuer initiated extension may be subject to holder's approval.
MRGR	Merger	Exchange of outstanding securities, initiated by the issuer which may include options, as the result of two or more companies combining assets, that is, an external, third party company. Cash payments may accompany share exchange.
NOOF	NonOfficialOffer	Offers that are not supervised or regulated by an official entity and being offered by a party, for example a broker, usually at a discount price, for example broker offer, mini-tender, mini odd lot offer or third party offer.
CERT	NonUSTEFRADCertification	Non-US beneficial owner certification requirement for exchange of temporary to permanent notes.
ODLT	OddLotSalePurchase	Sale or purchase of odd-lots to/from the issuing company, initiated either by the holder of the security or through an offer made by the issuer.

CodeName	Name	Definition
OTHR	OtherEvent	Other event, use only when no other event type applies, for example, a new event type.
PARI	PariPassu	Occurs when securities with different characteristics, for example, shares with different entitlements to dividend or voting rights, become identical in all respects, for example, pari-passu or assimilation. May be scheduled in advance, for example, shares resulting from a bonus may become fungible after a pre-set period of time, or may result from outside events, for example, merger, reorganisation, issue of supplementary tranches.
PCAL	PartialRedemptionWithoutPoolFactorReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date. It is done without any pool factor reduction. The redemption is reflected in a debit of the face amount (FAMT).
PRED	PartialRedemptionWithPoolFactorReduction	Securities are redeemed in part before their scheduled final maturity date. The redemption is reflected in a pool factor reduction. No movement of securities occurs.
PINK	PayInKind	Interest payment, in any kind except cash, distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
PLAC	PlaceOfIncorporation	Changes in the state of incorporation for US companies and changes in the place of incorporation for foreign companies. Where shares need to be registered following the incorporation change, the holder(s) may have to elect the registrar.
PDEF	Prefunding	Also called partial defeasance. Issuer has money set aside to redeem a portion of an issue and the indenture states that the securities could be called earlier than the stated maturity.
PRIO	PriorityIssue	Form of open or public offer where, due to a limited amount of securities available, priority is given to existing shareholders.
BPUT	PutRedemption	Early redemption of a security at the election of the holder subject to the terms and condition of the issue with no reduction in nominal value.
REDO	Redenomination	Event by which the unit (currency and/or nominal) of a security is restated, for example, nominal/par value of security in a national currency is restated in another currency.
REMK	RemarketingAgreement	Purchase and sale of remarketed preferred equities/bonds through the negotiation of interest rate between the issuers and the holders.

CodeName	Name	Definition
BIDS	RepurchaseOffer	Repurchase offer / issuer bid / reverse rights. Offer to existing holders by the issuing company to repurchase its own securities. The objective of the offer is to reduce the number of outstanding securities.
SPLR	ReverseStockSplit	Decrease in a company's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are increased accordingly.
RHTS	RightsIssue	Offer to holders of a security to subscribe for additional securities via the distribution of an intermediate security. Both processes are included in the same event.
DVSC	ScripDividend	Dividend or interest paid in the form of scrip.
SHPR	SharesPremiumDividend	Corporate event pays shareholders an amount in cash issued from the shares premium reserve. It is similar to a dividend but with different tax implications.
SMAL	SmallestNegotiableUnit	Modification of the smallest negotiable unit of shares in order to obtain a new negotiable unit.
SOFF	SpinOff	Distribution of securities issued by another company. The distributed securities may either be of a newly created or of an existing company. For example, spin-off, demerger, unbundling, divestment.
DVSE	StockDividend	Dividend paid to shareholders in the form of equities of the issuing corporation.
SPLF	StockSplit	Increase in a corporation's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are reduced accordingly.
TREC	TaxReclaim	Event related to tax reclaim activities.
TEND	Tender	Offer made to holders by a third party, requesting them to sell (tender) or exchange their securities.
DLST	TradingStatusDelisted	Security is no longer able to comply with the listing requirements of a stock exchange and is removed from official board quotation.
SUSP	TradingStatusSuspended	Trading in the security has been suspended.
EXWA	WarrantExercise	Option offered to holders to buy (call warrant) or to sell (put warrant) a specific

CodeName	Name	Definition
		amount of stock, cash, or commodity, at a predetermined price, during a predetermined period of time (which usually corresponds to the life of the issue).
WTRC	WithholdingTaxReliefCertification	Certification process for withholding tax reduction or exemption based on the tax status of the holder.
WRTH	Worthless	Booking out of valueless securities.
ACCU	Accumulation	Funds related event in which the income (for example accumulation units) that accrues during an accounting period is retained within the fund instead of being paid away to investors. The retained income is nonetheless deemed to have been distributed to investors for tax purposes.
INFO	Information	Information provided by the issuer having no accounting/financial impact on the holder.
TNDP	TaxOnNonDistributedProceeds	Taxable component on non-distributed proceeds, for example, Australian deemed income or US 871m income regulation.
RCLA	Reclassification	Securities related event which reclassifies the distribution in various types of income for US tax withholding purposes.

25.2.2.27 CorporateActionFrequencyType1Code

Definition: Specifies the frequency of a CA event.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
FINL	Final	Payment of a dividend, less amounts already paid through interim dividends.
INTE	Interim	Dividend declared and paid before annual earnings have been determined.
REGR	Regular	Dividend paid at regular interval, for example, quarterly.
SPEC	Special	Dividend in addition to the regular dividend being paid by the company.

25.2.2.28 CorporateActionFrequencyType5Code

Definition: Automatic Reinvestment of Cash distributed by accumulating funds.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
FINL	Final	Payment of a dividend, less amounts already paid through interim dividends.

CodeName	Name	Definition
INTE	Interim	Dividend declared and paid before annual earnings have been determined.
REIN	Reinvestment	Reinvestment of cash distributed.
REGR	Regular	Dividend paid at regular interval, for example, quarterly.
SPEC	Special	Dividend in addition to the regular dividend being paid by the company.
SPRE	SpecialDividendWithReinvestment	Special Dividend with reinvestment component.

25.2.2.29 CorporateActionInformationType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of information event.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CONF	ConferenceCall	Information is about an informal call when an issuer, trustee, agent wishes to talk to note holders to discuss a certain issue or potential change to the notes; nothing said being binding.

25.2.2.30 CorporateActionMandatoryVoluntary1Code

Definition: Specifies whether the event is mandatory, mandatory with options or voluntary.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
MAND	Mandatory	Participation in CA event is mandatory. Further instructions from the account owner are not required.
CHOS	MandatoryWithOptions	Participation in the corporate action is mandatory and further instructions from the account owner are required, unless a default option has been specified.
VOLU	Voluntary	Participation in the corporate action is voluntary. If the owner wishes to take part in the event, instructions from the account owner are required.

25.2.2.31 CorporateActionNotificationType1Code

Definition: Type of notification advice.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
NEWM	New	New notification.
REPL	Replacement	Notification replacing a previously sent notification.

CodeName	Name	Definition
RMDR	Reminder	Notification sent as a reminder of an event taking place.

25.2.2.32 CorporateActionNotificationType2Code

Definition: Type of notification cancellation request.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
WITH	Withdrawal	Notification sent to void a previously sent notification due to the withdrawal of the event by the issuer.
CANC	Cancellation	Notification requesting the cancellation of a previously sent notification.

25.2.2.33 CorporateActionOption15Code

Definition: Specifies the type of corporate action options.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ABST	Abstain	Vote expressed as abstain. In this case, the issuing company will add the number of shares to the quorum of the meeting. If the voting right is not executed, it will not be added to the quorum. In this case, code NOAC should be used.
BSPL	BonusSharePlan	Receive equities from the share premium reserve of the company and considered as a capital distribution rather than a disbursement of income with different tax implications (typically found in Australia).
BUYA	BuyUp	Buy additional securities to round up position.
CASE	CashAndSecurity	Option to choose between different security and cash options.
CASH	Cash	Option to choose cash.
CEXC	ConsentAndExchange	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to exchange securities.
CONN	ConsentDenied	Vote not to approve the event or proposal.
CONY	ConsentGranted	Vote to approve the event or proposal.
CTEN	ConsentAndTender	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to tender securities for cash.
EXER	Exercise	Exercise intermediate securities or warrants.

CodeName	Name	Definition
LAPS	Lapse	Allow event or entitled security to expire.
MPUT	Retain	Option that allows a holder to elect to retain their holding, for example, a putable bond.
NOAC	NoAction	Option for the account owner not to take part in the event. This would include opt-out for class actions and lodging of dissenters' rights.
NOQU	NonQualifiedInvestor	Account owner is a non-qualified investor.
OFFR	ProposedRate	In a remarketing of variable notes, the margin that shareholders can propose in respect of the next interest period.
OTHR	Other	Generic corporate action option to be used in case that no other specific code is appropriate.
OVER	Oversubscribe	Subscribe to more equities than underlying securities position allows.
QINV	QualifiedInvestor	Account owner is a qualified investor.
SECU	Security	Distribution of securities to holders.
SLLE	SellEntitlement	Sell the intermediate securities.
PRUN	UnknownProceeds	Proceeds not known during election period. The option can result in cash and/or securities.
BOBD	BeneficialOwnerBreakdownRequest	Breakdown of beneficial ownership required for withholding tax reclaim event.

25.2.2.34 CorporateActionOptionType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of CA options.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
BSPL	BonusSharePlan	Receive shares issued from the Share Premium Reserve of the company and considered as a capital distribution rather than a disbursement of income, with different tax implications (typically found in Australia).
BUYA	BuyUp	Buy additional securities to round up position.
CASE	CashAndSecurities	Election choice includes a combination of both cash and securities.
CASH	Cash	Distribution of cash.
CEXC	ConsentAndExchange	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to exchange securities.

CodeName	Name	Definition
CTEN	ConsentAndTender	Vote to consent to change the terms of the securities agreement and to tender securities for cash.
CONN	ConsentDenied	Vote not to approve the event or proposal.
CONY	ConsentGranted	Vote to approve the event or proposal.
EXER	Exercise	Exercise intermediate securities or warrants.
LAPS	Lapse	Allow event or entitled security to expire.
MPUT	Retain	An option that allows a holder to elect to retain their holding, eg, a puttable bond.
NOAC	NoAction	Option for the account owner not to take part in the event.
OFFR	ProposedRate	In a remarketing of variable notes, the margin that shareholders can propose in respect of the next interest period.
OVER	Oversubscribe	Subscribe to more equities than underlying securities position allows.
SECU	SecuritiesOption	Distribution of securities to holders.
SLLE	SellEntitlement	Sell the intermediate securities.
SPLI	SplitInstruction	Option to give a split instruction, eg, a split voting instruction on a meeting.
NOQU	NonQualifiedInvestor	The account owner is a Non-Qualified Investor.
OTHR	Other	Generic corporate action option to be used in case that no other specific code is appropriate.
QINV	QualifiedInvestor	The account owner is a Qualified Investor.

25.2.2.35 CorporateActionTaxableIncomePerShareCalculated1Code

Definition: Specifies whether the fund calculates the taxable income per dividend/taxable income per share (TID/TIS).

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
TDIY	Calculated	Fund is calculating the taxable income per dividend/taxable income per share.
TDIN	NotCalculated	Fund is not calculating the taxable income per dividend/taxable income per share.
UKWN	Unknown	Unknown whether the fund is calculating the taxable income per dividend/taxable income per share.

25.2.2.36 CountryCode

Definition: Code to identify a country, a dependency, or another area of particular geopolitical interest, on the basis of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern [A-Z]{2,2}

Constraints

- **Country**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

25.2.2.37 CreditDebitCode

Definition: Specifies if an operation is an increase or a decrease.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

25.2.2.38 DateType1Code

Definition: Specifies when date is unknown.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

25.2.2.39 DateType6Code

Definition: Specifies the type of dates.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
OPEN	Open	Open-dated, which indicates that the date has not been established.
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

25.2.2.40 DateType7Code

Definition: Type of date.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

25.2.2.41 DateType8Code

Definition: Specifies the type of dates.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ONGO	Ongoing	Ongoing basis, which indicates that the date is determined by "ongoing basis" process, for example "au fil de l'eau".

25.2.2.42 DateType9Code

Definition: Date is specified as a fixed code value.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
PWAL	BlockingTillEndOfElectionPeriod	Blocking occurs until and inclusive of the end of the election period of the option.
MKDT	BlockingTillMarketDeadline	Blocking occurs until and inclusive of the market deadline of the option.
MEET	BlockingTillMeetingDate	Blocking occurs until and inclusive of the meeting date.
PAYD	BlockingTillPaymentDate	Unblocking will occur on payment date of the option.
RDTE	BlockingTillRecordDate	Blocking occurs until and inclusive of the record date of the event.
RDDT	BlockingTillResponseDeadline	Blocking occurs until and inclusive of the account servicer deadline for the option.
NARR	NarrativeUnblockingDate	Refer to additional information element for the date until when the securities are blocked.
UKWN	Unknown	Date is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

25.2.2.43 DeemedRateType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of a deemed rate.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DEDI	DeemedDividendProceeds	Deemed rate of dividend proceeds attributed to the security holder.

CodeName	Name	Definition
DEFP	DeemedFundProceeds	Deemed rate of fund proceeds attributed to the security holder.
DEIT	DeemedInterestProceeds	Deemed rate of interest proceeds attributed to the security holder.
DERY	DeemedRoyaltiesProceeds	Deemed rate of royalties proceeds attributed to the security holder.

25.2.2.44 DistributionInstructionType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of distribution instruction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
GDEB	GlobalDebitOrder	Instruction to debit the positions held under all clients accounts in the underlying resources of the given event and option. This order applies to all clients who are eligible to participate to the CA event.
IDEB	IndividualOrder	An instruction, on a per client basis, to debit the position held in the underlying resources (securities and/or cash) and/or the credit of the proceeds (securities and/or cash).
GRET	GlobalReturnOrder	Instruction to transfer securities from the clients sequestered balances back to the respective available balances.
CHAN	OptionChangeOrder	Instruction to transfer the position from one sequestered balance (related to a CA option) to another sequestered balance (related to another CA option).
IRET	IndividualReturnOrder	Instruction to transfer securities from a client sequestered balance back to its available balance.

25.2.2.45 DistributionType1Code

Definition: Specifies whether the proceeds of the event will be distributed on a rolling basis rather than on a specific date.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ROLL	RollingBasis	Event will have a number of acceptance and payment dates until further announcement by the Issuer or its agent.

25.2.2.46 DistributionType3Code

Definition: Specifies whether the proceeds of the event will be distributed on a rolling basis rather than on a specific date.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
FINL	Final	Final payment.
INTE	Interim	Interim payment.
ONGO	Ongoing	Event is ongoing for acceptance on an unsolicited basis.
ROLL	RollingBasis	Event will have a number of acceptance and payment dates until further announcement by the Issuer or its agent.

25.2.2.47 DividendRateType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of dividend rate.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
TXBL	TaxablePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is charged.

25.2.2.48 DTCCBaseDisbursed1Code

Definition: Code qualifying whether the calculation basis is on base (original) or disbursed (distributed) security.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
BASE	Base	Based on base security.
DISB	Disbursed	Based on disbursed security.

25.2.2.49 DTCCSubEventType9Code

Definition: Specifies DTCC (The Depository Trust and Clearing Corporation) defined sub event types.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
OPTO	OptOut	Identifies an event (for example Cash Dividend) where DTC (the Depository Trust Company) offers a DRIP option as a default option (holder must opt out of the DRIP Option).
DRPD	DividendReinvestmentByDTC	Identifies an event where the Issue is eligible for a Dividend Reinvestment program at DTCC (The Depository Trust and Clearing Corporation).
PLCL	PlaceOfListing	Identifies a change in the place where the security is listed.
BLOT	BoardLot	Identifies a change in Board Lot size.
RMRK	Remarketing	Identifies an event that involves a Stock Purchase Contract product that is offering an early settlement or

CodeName	Name	Definition
		remarketing feature prior to the contract's expiration.
UNWD	Unwind	Identifies an event where "unwinding" of the basket of securities occurs.
SHEX	ShareExchange	Identifies an event where two companies exchange their shares during a merger. After the share exchange, one company becomes a subsidiary of the other and is no longer listed. Usually applicable to an event in JP markets.
STDT	Standard	Identifies an event where one company merges with the other and assumes the name of the surviving company. It is the standard market-accepted merger. Usually applicable to an event in JP markets.
XFER	Transfer	Identifies an event where one company transfers all of its shares to a newly created company. Usually applicable to an event in JP markets.
SOPT	SurvivorOptions	Indicates an event where the Issue has an early redemption feature. This feature allows the holder to elect to sell bonds back to the issuer on a predetermined basis (excluding monthly) according to specific priorities.
MBCK	MortgageBacked	Indicates an event where the issue has an early redemption feature that allows the holder to elect to sell bonds back to the issuer on a monthly basis, according to specified conditions.
SALE	SaleOfAssets	Identifies an event where the distribution is from the proceeds of the sale of assets.
PRNI	PhysicalRightsNotIssued	Identifies an event where the company is not issuing a security with the right to subscribe for additional shares. In these instances, a User CUSIP is created by DTC (The Depository Trust Company) as opposed to a company-issued CUSIP in order to identify these issues.
POPI	PoisonPill	Identifies sale of rights event where issuers redeem poison pill rights.
DRPI	DividendReinvestmentByIssuer	Identifies an event where the issuer offers a dividend reinvestment program that is not processed by DTC (the Depository Trust Company).
MROS	MandatoryRedemptionOfShares	Identifies an event where redemption shares are issued in addition to shares of the original security. This is related to the Mandatory Exchange event with the same sub-event type name.
SHPP	SharePurchasePlan	Identifies an event involving the offer of shares by a corporation listed on the Australia Stock Exchange, in which ASIC

CodeName	Name	Definition
		will give relief so that the company can offer existing shareholders the opportunity to acquire small numbers of additional shares without needing a disclosure document or Product Disclosure Statement (PDS).
OPOF	OpenOffer	Identifies an event in certain markets where underlying rights are not issued.
TWRI	TenderWithRights	Identifies a tender offer event on a Rights security. Holders must submit both the ordinary share(s) and right(s) to be eligible to receive the tender consideration. The ratio of ordinary shares to rights is defined in the offer.
CILI	CashinLieu	Identifies DTC (the Depository Trust Company) specific sub-event where holders can elect to "sell" whole shares to satisfy fractional entitlements (usually as a result of a merger) at the beneficial owner level.
BTST	BidTenderSealedTender	Identifies a tender offer event in which the holder can choose the price at which they are willing to tender their securities. This price may or may not be accepted by the offeror.
FTPR	OfferToPurchase	Identifies a tender offer event made by another company to purchase a portion or all of the outstanding shares.
ADRS	ADR	Identifies when the event security is an ADR. The underlying security is American Depositary Receipt.
WITH	WithPayout	Identifies a consent event with payout.
WITO	WithoutPayout	Identifies a consent event without payout.
CTAX	TaxCredit	Identifies an event where a tax credit relating to the Build America Bonds will occur.
A144	USLegal144A	Identifies an exchange offer on securities that are subject to Securities Rule 144A.
CASE	CashAndSecurities	Identifies an event where the payout will be both cash and securities.
REGS	RegulationS	Identifies an exchange offer on securities that are subject to securities rule Reg S.
NOTI	ImportantNotice	Identifies a MMI Important Notice.
RDTH	BasedOnRecordDateHoldings	Identifies an event which will be based on record date holdings.
CASH	Cash	Identifies an event where the payout will be cash.
PREQ	PresentationRequired	Identifies an event where the presentation of securities will be required.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SECU	Securities	Identifies an event where the payout will be securities.
COTE	ConvertAndTender	Identifies a tender offer with a convert feature.
MITE	MiniTender	Identifies when a tender offer is a mini tender.
SETE	SelfTender	Identifies when a tender offer is a self tender.
GDRS	GDR	Identifies when the event security is a GDR. The underlying security is a global depositary receipt.
M871	DividendEquivalentPayment871M	Identifies an event which has been considered a dividend equivalent payment under Section 871(m) of the United States Internal Revenue Code.
C305	DeemedDividend305C	Identifies an event which has been considered a deemed distribution under Section 305(c) of the United States Internal Revenue Code.
CONV	Conversion	Identifies an event which is a full call or a maturity with conversion.
CUSP	NameAndCUSIPChange	Name change with CUSIP change.
CUPR	NameAndCUSIPChangeAndPresentationRequired	Name change with both CUSIP change and presentation required.
RCLA	Classification1042S	Identifies distributions that have multiple components for tax withholding and 1042-S reporting purposes.
QN92	ExemptionQualifiedNotice92Days	Identifies a qualified notice issued by a publicly traded partnership that states applicability of the 10 percent exception under IRS regulation 1.1446(f)-4(b)(3).
UNIT	UnitCombination	Identifies a combination of assets or types of assets packaged together and sold as one. For example, a shareholder buying one unit of company stock may get preferred shares, ordinary shares and even warrants in the unit.
ECNI	AmountsInExcessOfCumulativeNetIncome	Identifies when a publicly traded partnership identifies the amount realised on such portion of the distribution as an amount in excess of cumulative net income under IRS regulation 1.1446(f)-4(c)(2)(iii).

CodeName	Name	Definition
SPAC	SpecialPurposeAcquisitionCompany	Specified purpose acquisition companies (SPACs) are public companies comprised of cash available to investors in financial markets. The sole purpose of SPACs is to use the proceeds to finance a future acquisition. SPACs generally commit to identify a target operating company and complete a business combination transaction within a specified timeframe. SPACs have a feature where funds are put into a trust account and when the target investment is identified the investor can have their proceeds returned or participate in the business combination.

25.2.2.50 DutchAuctionType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of Dutch auction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
MDFD	Modified	All instructions are accepted at the same price (issuer bid).
UNMD	Unmodified	All instructions are accepted at the instructed price (offering bid).

25.2.2.51 ElectionMovementType1Code

Definition: Specifies the effect on the holdings of electing a Corporate Action option.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
REST	Restricted	Election results in a change of balance type that transfers control of the securities rather than the securities themselves.
DRCT	Direct	Direct movement of resource, that is, cash or security that is directly credited to the paying agent account.

25.2.2.52 ElectionType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of election.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
NEWM	NewElection	New election advice.
CHAN	OptionChange	Election advice which is the result of an option change.

25.2.2.53 EUCapitalGain2Code

Definition: Specifies whether capital gain is in the scope of the European directive on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments (Council Directive 2003/48/EC 3 June) for an income realised upon sale, a refund or redemption of shares and units etc.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
EUSI	CapitalGainInScope	Capital gain is in the scope of the directive.
EUSO	CapitalGainOutScope	Capital gain is out of the scope of the directive.
UKWN	CapitalGainUnknown	Unknown whether capital gain is in or out of the scope of the directive.

25.2.2.54 EventCompletenessStatus1Code

Definition: Indicates whether the details provided about an event are complete or incomplete.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
COMP	Complete	Event details are complete.
INCO	Incomplete	Event details are not complete.

25.2.2.55 EventConfirmationStatus1Code

Definition: Indicates the status of the occurrence of an event.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CONF	Confirmed	Occurrence of the event has been confirmed.
UCON	Unconfirmed	Occurrence of the event has not been confirmed.

25.2.2.56 ExtendedEventType7Code

Definition: Specifies DTCC (The Depository Trust and Clearing Corporation) defined corporate action event type.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CDRD	CertificateOfDepositEarlyRedemption	Feature of a security that allows an issuer to make a payment to the security holder. This event will be used for securities subject to redemptions other than those categorised as full and partial calls (for example early Certificate of Deposit redemptions).
FPAY	FinalPaydown	Final distribution of principal due on a security, typically Collateralised Mortgage Obligations.

CodeName	Name	Definition
REDW	RedemptionOfWarrant	Event is a redemption of warrant.
TMTN	Termination	Security, usually a form of a derivative, for which the agent or issuer has decided to terminate the derivative based on a change to the underlying security(ies) or a change in strategy. Distinguishes from Mandatory Exchange, Exchange Offer event types mapped to the same ISO event type code.

25.2.2.57 ExtendedOptionFeature2Code

Definition: Specifies DTCC (The Depository Trust and Clearing Corporation) specific options.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
FORU	ForeignTaxUnfavorable	DTC (The Depository Trust Company) only option. The event and security are eligible for the Foreign Tax Relief service at DTC. Option to select unfavourable tax rate. The Foreign Tax Unfavourable option is the default option.
FORF	ForeignTaxFavorable	DTC (The Depository Trust Company) only option. The event and security are eligible for the Foreign Tax Relief service at DTC. An election into this option ensures the participant receives their payment at a favourable tax withholding rate.
FORX	ForeignTaxExempt	DTC (The Depository Trust Company) only option. The event and security are eligible for the Foreign Tax Relief service at DTC. An election into this option ensures the participant is exempt from any tax withholding.
DRPU	DRIPUnfavorable	DTC (The Depository Trust Company) only option. The event and security are eligible for both the Dividend Reinvestment and Foreign Tax services at DTC. Participants electing this option will receive additional shares and the tax withholding on those shares will be at the unfavourable tax rate.
DRPF	DRIPFavorable	DTC (The Depository Trust Company) only option. The event and security are eligible for both the Dividend Reinvestment and Foreign Tax Relief services at DTC. Participants electing this option will receive additional shares and the tax withholding on those shares will be at the favourable tax rate.
DRPX	DRIPExempt	DTC (The Depository Trust Company) only option. The event and security are eligible for both the Dividend Reinvestment and the Foreign Tax Relief services at DTC. Participants electing

CodeName	Name	Definition
		this option will receive additional shares and will be exempt from any tax withholding.
F CPP	ForeignCurrencyPayment	DTC (The Depository Trust Company) only option. The event and security are eligible for Foreign Currency Payment service at DTC. Participants electing this option will receive their distribution in the foreign currency instructed.
F CPU	ForeignCurrencyPaymentUnfavorable	DTC (The Depository Trust Company) only option. The event and security are eligible for both the Foreign Currency and Foreign Tax services at DTC. Participants electing this option will receive their distribution in a foreign currency and the tax withholding on that distribution will be subject to unfavourable tax withholding.
F CPF	ForeignCurrencyPaymentFavorable	DTC (The Depository Trust Company) only option. The event and security are eligible for both the Foreign Currency and Foreign Tax services at DTC. Participants electing the option will receive their distribution in foreign currency and the tax withholding on that distribution will be subject to favourable tax withholding.
F CPX	ForeignCurrencyPaymentExempt	DTC (The Depository Trust Company) only option. The event and security are eligible for both the Foreign Currency and Foreign Tax services at DTC. Participants electing this option will receive their distribution in a foreign currency and will be exempt from any tax withholding.
NSHR	ShareholderNumberNotAllowed	Indicates option in which holders must not provide a shareholder number if provided will be rejected.

25.2.2.58 ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the clearing system identification code, as published in an external clearing system identification code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	5

25.2.2.59 ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the external financial institution identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

25.2.2.60 ExternalFinancialInstrumentIdentificationType1Code

Definition: Specifies the external financial instrument identification type scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

25.2.2.61 ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the external organisation identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

25.2.2.62 ExternalPersonIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the external person identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

25.2.2.63 FailedSettlementReason1Code

Definition: Specifies the reason of a settlement failure.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CANE	CreditAccountNotEligible	Credit account is not eligible.
CADI	CreditAccountDisabled	Credit account is disabled.
DANE	DebitAccountNotEligible	Debit account is not eligible.
AADI	DebitAccountDisabled	Debit account is disabled.
INSE	InsufficientSecurities	Insufficient securities on the account to settle.
INDI	IncompleteDistribution	The distribution is incomplete.
INCA	InsufficientCash	Insufficient cash on the account to settle.

25.2.2.64 FormOfSecurity1Code

Definition: Form of a financial instrument.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
BEAR	Bearer	The financial instrument does not specify any registration of ownership, and is payable to whomever possesses the certificate.
REGD	Registered	Shareholder name of the financial instrument appears in the corporation/ funds books.

25.2.2.65 FractionDispositionType12Code

Definition: Indicates the processing to apply to fractions of securities.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
RDDN	RoundDown	Round down to the nearest whole number.
RDUP	RoundUp	Round up to the nearest whole number.

25.2.2.66 FractionDispositionType1Code

Definition: Specifies how fractions resulting from derived securities will be processed or how prorated decisions will be rounding, if provided with a pro ration rate.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
BUYU	BuyUp	Buy securities up to next whole number.
CINL	CashInLieuOfFraction	Fractional part of cash. Take cash in lieu of fractions.
DIST	IssueFraction	Take distribution of fractions in the form of securities.
RDDN	RoundDown	Round down to the nearest whole number.
RDUP	RoundUp	Round up to the nearest whole number.
STAN	RoundToNearest	If the fraction is greater than or equal to 0.5 of the resulting security then round up, else round down.

25.2.2.67 FractionDispositionType8Code

Definition: Indicates that fractional value should be retained; no rounding.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
BUYU	BuyUp	Buy securities up to next whole number.
CINL	CashInLieuOfFraction	Fractional part of cash. Take cash in lieu of fractions.
DIST	IssueFraction	Take distribution of fractions in the form of securities.
RDDN	RoundDown	Round the entitlement down to the last full unit/minimum nominal quantity, fractions are discarded.
STAN	RoundToNearest	If the fraction is greater than or equal to 0.5 of the resulting security then round up, else round down as specified in the respective RDUP and RDDN codes.
RDUP	RoundUp	Round up to the next full unit/minimum nominal quantity at no cost.
UKWN	Unknown	Characteristics of the disposition of fractions are unknown.

25.2.2.68 GrossDividendRateType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of gross dividend rate.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CAPO	CapitalPortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which capital is distributed.
FLFR	FullyFranked	Rate resulting from a fully franked dividend paid by a company; the rate includes tax credit for companies that have made sufficient tax payments during the fiscal period.

CodeName	Name	Definition
INCO	IncomePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which income is distributed.
INTR	Interest	Rate relating to the underlying security for which interest is paid.
SOIC	SundryOrOtherIncome	Rate relating to the underlying security for which other income is paid.
TXBL	TaxablePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is charged.
TXDF	TaxDeferred	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is deferred.
TXFR	TaxFree	Rate relating to the underlying security which is not taxable.
UNFR	Unfranked	Rate resulting from an unfranked dividend paid by a company; the rate does not include tax credit and is subject to withholding tax.
LTCG	LongTermCapitalGain	Long term capital gain.
STCG	ShortTermCapitalGain	Short term capital gain.

25.2.2.69 GrossDividendRateType6Code

Definition: Specifies the type of dividend rate.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CAPO	CapitalPortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which capital is distributed.
FLFR	FullyFranked	Rate resulting from a fully franked dividend paid by a company; the rate includes tax credit for companies that have made sufficient tax payments during the fiscal period.
INCO	IncomePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which income is distributed.
INTR	Interest	Rate relating to the underlying security for which interest is paid.
LTCG	LongTermCapitalGain	Long term capital gain.
REES	RealEstatePropertyIncomePortion	Rate of income distribution originated by real estate investment.
STCG	ShortTermCapitalGain	Short term capital gain.
SOIC	SundryOrOtherIncome	Rate relating to the underlying security for which other income is paid.
TXBL	TaxablePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is charged.
TXDF	TaxDeferred	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is deferred.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TXFR	TaxFree	Rate relating to the underlying security which is not taxable.
UNFR	Unfranked	Rate resulting from an unfranked dividend paid by a company; the rate does not include tax credit and is subject to withholding tax.
CDFI	ForeignIncome	Rate relating to a foreign income type such as a conduit foreign income.

25.2.2.70 GrossDividendRateType7Code

Definition: Specifies the type of dividend rate.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CAPO	CapitalPortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which capital is distributed.
CDFI	ForeignIncome	Rate relating to a foreign income type such as a conduit foreign income.
FUPU	FullPeriodUnitsIncomePortion	Distribution rate relating to the full period units, for example Group I units in UK.
FLFR	FullyFranked	Rate resulting from a fully franked dividend paid by a company; the rate includes tax credit for companies that have made sufficient tax payments during the fiscal period.
INCO	IncomePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which income is distributed.
INTR	Interest	Rate relating to the underlying security for which interest is paid.
LTCCG	LongTermCapitalGain	Long term capital gain.
PAPU	PartWayPeriodUnitsIncomePortion	Distribution rate relating to the part way period units, for example Group II units in UK.
REES	RealEstatePropertyIncomePortion	Rate of income distribution originated by real estate investment.
STCG	ShortTermCapitalGain	Short term capital gain.
SOIC	SundryOrOtherIncome	Rate relating to the underlying security for which other income is paid.
TXBL	TaxablePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is charged.
TXDF	TaxDeferred	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is deferred.
TXFR	TaxFree	Rate relating to the underlying security which is not taxable.

CodeName	Name	Definition
UNFR	Unfranked	Rate resulting from an unfranked dividend paid by a company; the rate does not include tax credit and is subject to withholding tax.

25.2.2.71 InterestComputationMethod2Code

Definition: Specifies the method used to compute accruing interest of a financial instrument.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
A001	IC30360ISDAor30360AmericanBasicRule	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February, and provided that the interest period started on a 30th or a 31st. This means that a 31st is assumed to be a 30th if the period started on a 30th or a 31st and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be the 28th (or 29th). This is the most commonly used 30/360 method for US straight and convertible bonds.
A002	IC30365	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month in a way similar to the 30/360 (basic rule) and a 365-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February. This means that a 31st is assumed to be the 30th and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be the 28th (or 29th).
A003	IC30Actual	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month in a way similar to the 30/360 (basic rule) and the assumed number of days in a year in a way similar to the Actual/Actual (ICMA). Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February. This means that the 31st is assumed to be the 30th and 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be the 28th (or 29th). The assumed number of days in a year is computed as the actual number of days in the coupon period multiplied by the number of interest payments in the year.
A004	Actual360	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days in the interest period and a 360-day year.
A005	Actual365Fixed	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued

CodeName	Name	Definition
		days in the interest period and a 365-day year.
A006	ActualActualICMA	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days and the assumed number of days in a year, that is, the actual number of days in the coupon period multiplied by the number of interest payments in the year. If the coupon period is irregular (first or last coupon), it is extended or split into quasi-interest periods that have the length of a regular coupon period and the computation is operated separately on each quasi-interest period and the intermediate results are summed up.
A007	IC30E360orEuroBondBasismodel1	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month. This means that the 31st is assumed to be the 30th and the 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be equivalent to 30 Feb. However, if the last day of the maturity coupon period is the last day of February, it will not be assumed to be the 30th. It is a variation of the 30/360 (ICMA) method commonly used for eurobonds. The usage of this variation is only relevant when the coupon periods are scheduled to end on the last day of the month.
A008	ActualActualISDA	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days of the interest period that fall (falling on a normal year, year) divided by 365, added to the actual number of days of the interest period that fall (falling on a leap year, year) divided by 366.
A009	Actual365LorActuActubasisRule	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days and a 365-day year (if the coupon payment date is NOT in a leap year) or a 366-day year (if the coupon payment date is in a leap year).
A010	ActualActualAFB	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued days and a 366-day year (if 29 Feb falls in the coupon period) or a 365-day year (if 29 Feb does not fall in the coupon period). If a coupon period is longer than one year, it is split by repetitively separating full year subperiods counting backwards from the end of the coupon period (a year backwards from 28 Feb being 29 Feb, if it exists). The first of the subperiods starts on the start date of the accrued interest period and thus is possibly shorter than a year. Then the

CodeName	Name	Definition
		interest computation is operated separately on each subperiod and the intermediate results are summed up.
A011	IC30360ICMAor30360basicrule	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for February. This means that the 31st is assumed to be the 30th and 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be the 28th (or 29th). It is the most commonly used 30/360 method for non-US straight and convertible bonds issued before 1 January 1999.
A012	IC30E2360orEurobondbasismodel2	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month, except for the last day of February whose day of the month value shall be adapted to the value of the first day of the interest period if the latter is higher and if the period is one of a regular schedule. This means that the 31st is assumed to be the 30th and 28 Feb of a non-leap year is assumed to be equivalent to 29 Feb when the first day of the interest period is the 29th, or to 30 Feb when the first day of the interest period is the 30th or the 31st. The 29th day of February in a leap year is assumed to be equivalent to 30 Feb when the first day of the interest period is the 30th or the 31st. Similarly, if the coupon period starts on the last day of February, it is assumed to produce only one day of interest in February as if it was starting on 30 Feb when the end of the period is the 30th or the 31st, or two days of interest in February when the end of the period is the 29th, or three days of interest in February when it is 28 Feb of a non-leap year and the end of the period is before the 29th.
A013	IC30E3360orEurobondbasismodel3	Method whereby interest is calculated based on a 30-day month and a 360-day year. Accrued interest to a value date on the last day of a month shall be the same as to the 30th calendar day of the same month. This means that the 31st is assumed to be the 30th and 28 Feb (or 29 Feb for a leap year) is assumed to be equivalent to 30 Feb. It is a variation of the 30E/360 (or Eurobond basis) method where the last day of February is always assumed to be the 30th, even if it is the last day of the maturity coupon period.
A014	Actual365NL	Method whereby interest is calculated based on the actual number of accrued

CodeName	Name	Definition
		days in the interest period, excluding any leap day from the count, and a 365-day year.
NARR	Narrative	Other method than A001-A020. See Narrative.

25.2.2.72 IntermediateSecurityDistributionType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of intermediate security distribution.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
BIDS	ReverseRights	Distribution of reverser rights.
BONU	BonusRights	Distribution of bonus rights.
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Distribution of dividend reinvestment securities.
DVCA	CashDividend	Distribution of cash to shareholders, in proportion to their equity holding. Ordinary dividends are recurring and regular. Shareholder must take cash and may be offered a choice of currency.
DVOP	DividendOption	Distribution of dividend option.
EXRI	SubscriptionRights	Distribution of subscription rights.
PRIO	OpenOfferRights	Distribution of open offer rights.
DVSC	ScripDividendOrPayment	Dividend or interest paid in the form of scrip.
DVSE	StockDividend	Dividend paid to shareholders in the form of shares of stock.
INTR	InterestPayment	Interest payment distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
LIQU	LiquidationDividendOrPayment	A distribution of cash, assets or both.
SOFF	SpinOff	A distribution of subsidiary stock to the shareholders.

25.2.2.73 IntermediateSecurityDistributionType5Code

Definition: Specifies the type of intermediate security distribution.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
BIDS	ReverseRights	Distribution of reverser rights.
DRIP	DividendReinvestment	Distribution of dividend reinvestment securities.
DVCA	CashDividend	Distribution of cash to shareholders, in proportion to their equity holding. Ordinary dividends are recurring and regular. Shareholder must take cash and may be offered a choice of currency.

CodeName	Name	Definition
DVOP	DividendOption	Distribution of dividend option.
EXRI	SubscriptionRights	Distribution of subscription rights.
PRIO	OpenOfferRights	Distribution of open offer rights.
DVSC	ScripDividendOrPayment	Dividend or interest paid in the form of scrip.
DVSE	StockDividend	Dividend paid to shareholders in the form of shares of stock.
INTR	InterestPayment	Interest payment distributed to holders of an interest bearing asset.
LIQU	LiquidationDividendOrPayment	A distribution of cash, assets or both.
SOFF	SpinOff	A distribution of subsidiary stock to the shareholders.
SPLF	StockSplit	Also known as change in nominal value or subdivision. Increase in a corporation's number of outstanding equities without any change in the shareholder's equity or the aggregate market value at the time of the split. Equity price and nominal value are reduced accordingly.
BONU	BonusRights	Distribution of bonus rights.
EXOF	Exchange	Exchange of holdings for other securities and/or cash. The exchange can be either mandatory or voluntary involving the exchange of outstanding securities for different securities and/or cash. For example "exchange offer", "capital reorganisation" or "funds separation".
MRGR	Merger	Exchange of outstanding securities, initiated by the issuer which may include options, as the result of two or more companies combining assets, that is, an external, third party company. Cash payments may accompany share exchange.

25.2.2.74 ISO2ALanguageCode

Definition: Identification of the language name according to the ISO 639-1 codes. The type is validated by the list of values coded with two alphabetic characters, defined in the standard.

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern [a-z]{2,2}

25.2.2.75 LotteryType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of lottery.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ORIG	OriginalLotteryNotification	Original lottery that has been announced for a specific amount and date.
SUPP	SupplementalLotteryNotification	Supplemental or additional quantity called on a previously announced original lottery.

25.2.2.76 NamePrefix1Code

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.

25.2.2.77 NamePrefix2Code

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.
MIKS	GenderNeutral	Title of the person is gender neutral (Mx).

25.2.2.78 NationalityCode

Definition: Specifies the country where a person was born or is naturalised.

Type: CodeSet

Constraints

- **ValidationByTable**
Must be a valid nationality.

25.2.2.79 NetDividendRateType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of net dividend rate.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CAPO	CapitalPortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which capital is distributed.
FLFR	FullyFranked	Rate resulting from a fully franked dividend paid by a company; the rate includes tax credit for companies that have made sufficient tax payments during the fiscal period.
INCO	IncomePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which income is distributed.
INTR	Interest	Rate relating to the underlying security for which interest is paid.
SOIC	SundryOrOtherIncome	Rate relating to the underlying security for which other income is paid.
TXBL	TaxablePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is charged.
TXDF	TaxDeferred	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is deferred.
TXFR	TaxFree	Rate relating to the underlying security which is not taxable.
UNFR	Unfranked	Rate resulting from an unfranked dividend paid by a company; the rate does not include tax credit and is subject to withholding tax.

25.2.2.80 NetDividendRateType6Code

Definition: Specifies the type of dividend rate.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CAPO	CapitalPortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which capital is distributed.
CDFI	ForeignIncome	Rate relating to a foreign income type such as a conduit foreign income.
FLFR	FullyFranked	Rate resulting from a fully franked dividend paid by a company; the rate includes tax credit for companies that have made sufficient tax payments during the fiscal period.
INCO	IncomePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which income is distributed.
INTR	Interest	Rate relating to the underlying security for which interest is paid.
REES	RealEstatePropertyIncomePortion	Rate of income distribution originated by real estate investment.
SOIC	SundryOrOtherIncome	Rate relating to the underlying security for which other income is paid.
TXBL	TaxablePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is charged.

CodeName	Name	Definition
TXDF	TaxDeferred	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is deferred.
TXFR	TaxFree	Rate relating to the underlying security which is not taxable.
UNFR	Unfranked	Rate resulting from an unfranked dividend paid by a company; the rate does not include tax credit and is subject to withholding tax.

25.2.2.81 NetDividendRateType7Code

Definition: Specifies the type of dividend rate.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CAPO	CapitalPortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which capital is distributed.
CDFI	ForeignIncome	Rate relating to a foreign income type such as a conduit foreign income.
FUPU	FullPeriodUnitsIncomePortion	Distribution rate relating to the full period units, for example Group I units in UK.
FLFR	FullyFranked	Rate resulting from a fully franked dividend paid by a company; the rate includes tax credit for companies that have made sufficient tax payments during the fiscal period.
INCO	IncomePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which income is distributed.
INTR	Interest	Rate relating to the underlying security for which interest is paid.
SOIC	SundryOrOtherIncome	Rate relating to the underlying security for which other income is paid.
TXBL	TaxablePortion	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is charged.
TXDF	TaxDeferred	Rate relating to the underlying security for which tax is deferred.
TXFR	TaxFree	Rate relating to the underlying security which is not taxable.
UNFR	Unfranked	Rate resulting from an unfranked dividend paid by a company; the rate does not include tax credit and is subject to withholding tax.
PAPU	PartWayPeriodUnitsIncomePortion	Distribution rate relating to the part way period units, for example Group II units in UK.
REES	RealEstatePropertyIncomePortion	Rate of income distribution originated by real estate investment.

25.2.2.82 NewSecuritiesIssuanceType5Code

Definition: Specifies the type of securities proceeds; whether they are newly issued or not, defeased or non-defeased.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DEFE	DefeasedSecurityIndicator	Funds have been placed in escrow by a trustee or agent to ensure payment on a portion of the outstanding balance of the original security on maturity date. Applicable only in the frame of a Partial Defeasance PDEF corporate action event.
EXIS	ExistingIssue	Securities proceeds are not new issues.
NEIS	NewIssue	Securities proceeds are newly issued.
NDEF	NonDefeasedSecurityIndicator	Funds will not be guaranteed at maturity by the issuer or paying agent for this newly issued non-defeased security. Applicable only in the frame of a Partial Defeasance PDEF corporate action event.
UKWN	Unknown	Not known whether the securities proceeds are newly issued or not.
NREF	NonRefundedSecurityIndicator	New Security issued that has not been refunded and the maturity date of the original underlying security is unchanged. Applicable only in the frame of a Partial Defeasance PDEF corporate action event.
REFU	RefundedSecurityIndicator	New security issued that has been refunded to an earlier maturity date. Applicable only in the frame of a partial defeasance PDEF corporate action event.

25.2.2.83 NonEligibleProceedsIndicator2Code

Definition: Specifies information regarding the non eligibility of the outturn resources.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
NELC	NonEligibleCurrency	Currency not eligible for settlement in the Central Securities Depository (CSD).
ACLI	AccountLimitation	Participant's account limitation.
ONEL	OtherNonEligibility	Other source of non eligibility.
NELS	NonEligibleSecurity	Security not eligible in the Central Securities Depository (CSD).

25.2.2.84 OfferType1Code

Definition: Specifies the conditions that apply to the offer.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISS	DissenterRights	Securities holder has the right to disagree with a mandatory event. This right is not inherent in all offers and therefore must be noted in announcements only when applicable.
ERUN	RestrictionExchange	Exchange of Restricted to Unrestricted (or vice versa).
FCFS	FirstComeFirstServed	Securities will be accepted in the order they have been submitted until the target number of quantity sought is reached.
FINL	FinalOffer	Final or last offer to holders subject to offer conditions being reached, for example, 50 percent accepted on a tender.
MINI	MiniTender	Tender offer for a security that is priced below the current trading price of that instrument.
PART	PartialOffer	Offer made by the offeror for a portion of the outstanding shares not already owned by the offeror.
SQUE	SqueezeOutBid	Offer launched by a company, in possession of a large number of the shares (90% - 95%) of a company (generally as a result of a tender offer), in order to acquire the remaining shares of that company.

25.2.2.85 OfferType5Code

Definition: Specifies the conditions that apply to the offer.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISS	DissenterRights	Securities holder has the right to disagree with a mandatory event. This right is not inherent in all offers and therefore must be noted in announcements only when applicable.
NDIS	DissenterRightsNotApplicable	Dissenter's rights are not applicable for this option of the offer.
FINL	FinalOffer	Final or last offer to holders subject to offer conditions being reached, for example, 50 percent accepted on a tender.
FCFS	FirstComeFirstServed	Securities will be accepted in the order they have been submitted until the target number of quantity sought is reached.
PART	PartialOffer	Offer made by the offeror for a portion of the outstanding shares not already owned by the offeror.
ERUN	RestrictionExchange	Exchange of Restricted to Unrestricted (or vice versa).

CodeName	Name	Definition
SQUE	SqueezeOutBid	Offer launched by a company, in possession of a large number of the shares (90% - 95%) of a company (generally as a result of a tender offer), in order to acquire the remaining shares of that company.
ACPR	AcceptancePriority	Event will be paid in a particular priority stated in the offering documentation. Higher tiers of securities will be paid ahead of lower tiers of securities.

25.2.2.86 OptionAvailabilityStatus1Code

Definition: Specifies the status of the option availability.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
INTV	Inactive	Option is not active and can no longer be responded to. Any responses already processed against this option will remain valid, for example, expired option.
CANC	Cancelled	Option is not valid; it has been cancelled by the market or service provider, and cannot be responded to. Any responses already processed against this option are considered void and new responses will be required.

25.2.2.87 OptionFeatures13Code

Definition: Specifies the features that may apply to a corporate action option.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ASVO	AccountServicerOption	Option is offered by the account servicer only.
BOIS	BeneficiaryOwnerInstruction	Indicates that the holder needs to instruct at beneficiary owner level only.
COND	Conditional	Feature whereby the holder can elect to place a condition on the acceptance of the option.
MAXC	MaximumCash	Maximum cash option, may be subject to scaling, as such you may receive a combination of cash and securities outturn.
MAXS	MaximumSecurities	Maximum stock option, may be subject to scaling, as such you may receive a combination of securities and cash outturn.
NOSE	NoServiceOffered	Feature whereby the holder must elect directly to the issuer's agent (issuer only supported option).

CodeName	Name	Definition
OPLF	OddLotPreference	Tender or exchange with the odd lot preference.
CAOS	OptionApplicability	Option applicability is not subject to the account owner decision but depends on the terms defined by the issuer, for example in the case of equity linked notes or warrants.
PINS	PreviousInstructionInvalidity	Indicates the previously sent instructions becomes invalid. This is only applicable after a market deadline extension.
PROR	Proration	Feature whereby the option can be subject to pro ration in case, for example, of over-subscription.
VVPR	ReducedWithholdingTax	Reduced withholding tax rate applies to the option.
QCAS	InstructCashAmount	Feature whereby the holder should only instruct a cash amount.
SHAR	ShareholderNumber	Indicates usage of a reference number to identify an investor or a shareholder with the issuer or the registration provider (for instance allocation code).
RGRS	GrossDividendReinvestment	Gross dividend is reinvested.
RNET	NetDividendReinvestment	Dividend reinvestment is processed net of withholding tax.

25.2.2.88 OptionFeatures1Code

Definition: Specifies the feature of an option.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
COND	Conditional	Feature whereby the holder can elect to place a condition on the acceptance of the option.
MAXC	MaximumCash	Maximum cash option, may be subject to scaling, as such you may receive a combination of cash and securities outturn.
MAXS	MaximumSecurities	Maximum stock option, may be subject to scaling, as such you may receive a combination of securities and cash outturn.
OPLF	OddLotPreference	Tender or exchange with the odd lot preference.
PROR	Proration	Feature whereby the option can be subject to pro ration in case, for example, of over-subscription.
QOVE	OverAndAbove	Feature whereby the holder can elect a quantity to receive over and above normal ensured entitlement.

CodeName	Name	Definition
QREC	QuantityToReceive	Feature whereby the holder can elect a quantity to receive.
VVPR	ReducedWithholdingTax	Reduced withholding tax rate applies to the option.

25.2.2.89 OptionStyle2Code

Definition: Defines how an option can be exercised.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
AMER	American	Option can be exercised before or on expiry date.
EURO	European	Option that can be exercised on expiry date only.

25.2.2.90 PersonIdentificationType3Code

Definition: Specifies the type of person's identification.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ARNU	AlienRegistrationNumber	Number assigned by a government agency to identify foreign nationals.
CCPT	PassportNumber	Number assigned by a passport authority to a passport.
EMID	EmployerIdentificationNumber	Number assigned to an employer by a registration authority.
DRLC	DriversLicenseNumber	Number assigned by a license authority to a driver's license.
FINN	ForeignInvestmentIdentityNumber	Number assigned to a foreign investor (other than the alien number).
TXID	TaxIdentificationNumber	Number assigned by a tax authority to an entity.

25.2.2.91 PreferredContactMethod1Code

Definition: Preferred method used to reach the individual contact within an organisation.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
LETT	Letter	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per letter.
MAIL	Email	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per email.
PHON	Phone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per phone.

CodeName	Name	Definition
FAXX	Fax	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per fax.
CELL	MobileOrCellPhone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per mobile or cell phone.

25.2.2.92 PriceCalculationMethod1Code

Definition: Standard code to specify the method applied for the calculation of the price.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
VWAP	VolumeWeightedAveragePrice	The price is based on a volume-weighted average price which is a ratio of the cumulative share price to the cumulative volume traded over a given time period.
NAVF	FinalAssetValue	Final asset value at the liquidation of the fund.
MIMP	MidMarketPrice	Price at a certain amount of time prior to the date it is announced.
NAVA	NetAssetValue	Net value of an investment fund's assets less its liabilities, divided by the number of shares outstanding.
AVCL	AverageClosingPrice	Price of the asset at close of a given day.

25.2.2.93 PriceRateType3Code

Definition: Specifies the type of price rate.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DISC	Discount	Price expressed as a number of percentage points below par, for example, a discount price of 2.0% equals a price of 98 when par is 100.
PREM	Premium	Price expressed as a number of percentage points above par, for example, a premium price of 2.0% equals a price of 102 when par is 100.
PRCT	Percentage	Price expressed as a percentage of par.
YIEL	Yield	Price expressed as a yield.

25.2.2.94 PriceValueType10Code

Definition: Specifies the value of a price.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Price is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

25.2.2.95 PriceValueType5Code

Definition: Specifies the value of a price.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Price is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
OPEN	OpenDated	Price has not been established.

25.2.2.96 PriceValueType6Code

Definition: Specifies the value of a price.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Price is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
OPEN	OpenDated	Price has not been established.
UNSP	Unspecified	Price is not required to be specified by account owner.
TBSP	ToBeSpecified	Price to be specified by account owner.

25.2.2.97 PriceValueType8Code

Definition: Specifies a type of price value.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
TBSP	ToBeSpecified	Price to be specified by account owner.
UNSP	Unspecified	Price is not required to be specified by account owner.
UKWN	Unknown	Price is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
NILP	NilPayment	Price will not be paid.

25.2.2.98 ProcessedStatus2Code

Definition: Specifies the processing status of a cancellation request.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
RECE	Received	The instruction/request has been received.

CodeName	Name	Definition
COMP	Completed	The request has been completed.

25.2.2.99 ProcessedStatus3Code

Definition: Specifies the processing status of an advice, a request or a movement.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
RECE	Received	The instruction/request has been received.
PEND	Pending	The processing of the request is pending.
PACK	Accepted	The request is accepted.

25.2.2.100 ProcessedStatus4Code

Definition: Specifies the processing status of the standing instruction cancellation request.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
RECE	Received	The instruction/request has been received.
COMP	Completed	The request has been completed.
PEND	Pending	The processing of the request is pending.

25.2.2.101 ProcessedStatus5Code

Definition: Specifies the processing status of a request.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
RECE	Received	The instruction/request has been received.
PACK	Accepted	The request is accepted.

25.2.2.102 ProcessedStatus6Code

Definition: Specifies the processing status of a deactivation instruction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
RECE	Received	The instruction/request has been received.
DEAC	WaitingDeactivationDate	Awaiting the deactivation date.
COMP	Completed	The request has been completed.

25.2.2.103 ProcessedStatus7Code

Definition: Processing status of the corporate action notification advice coming from the issuer agent.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
RECE	Received	The instruction/request has been received.
SENT	SentToMarket	The advice has been sent to the market.
SNAB	SystemNotAvailable	System is not available. Instruction is sent outside of business hours.
WARN	AcceptedWithWarning	The announcement has been accepted but another source has provided different information.
PACK	Accepted	The request is accepted.
PEND	Pending	The processing of the request is pending.

25.2.2.104 ProcessingPosition3Code

Definition: Specifies the processing position.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
AFTE	After	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed after the linked transaction/instruction.
WITH	With	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed with the linked transaction/instruction.
BEFO	Before	Specifies that the transaction/instruction is to be executed before the linked transaction/instruction.
INFO	Information	Specifies that the transactions/instructions are linked for information purposes only.

25.2.2.105 ProrationBelowMinimumQuantity1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of proration when below the minimum quantity to instruct.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
FULL	AcceptedInFull	Instructions will be accepted in full (with their original quantity of securities instructed).
MIEX	MinimumQuantity	Instructions will be accepted but prorated to the minimum quantity to instruct.
MILT	MultipleQuantity	Instructions will be accepted but rounded up or down to the specified minimum multiple quantity to instruct according to

CodeName	Name	Definition
		the value of the disposition of fraction indicator.
REJT	Rejected	Instructions will be rejected.
UKWN	Unknown	Processing of instructions prorated below the minimum quantity to instruct is unknown.

25.2.2.106 ProrationReturnQuantityTreatment1Code

Definition: Indicates how prorated instructions will be handled when the prorated entitlement results in less than the minimum denomination.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACPT	Accept	Prorated instructions which result in less than the minimum denominations will be accepted in full.
ADJT	Adjust	Prorated instructions which result in less than the minimum denominations will be adjusted up.
REJT	Reject	Prorated instructions which result in less than the minimum denominations will be rejected in full.

25.2.2.107 Quantity1Code

Definition: Specifies quantity of a financial instrument.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
QALL	AllSecurities	Instruction applies to the entire eligible balance of underlying securities.

25.2.2.108 Quantity4Code

Definition: Specifies quantity of a financial instrument.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	UnknownQuantity	Quantity is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
ANYA	AnyAndAll	Instruction applies to the entire eligible balance of underlying securities.

25.2.2.109 Quantity5Code

Definition: Specifies quantity of a financial instrument.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	UnknownQuantity	Quantity is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

25.2.2.110 RateStatus1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of rate.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ACTU	ActualRate	Rate is actual.
INDI	IndicativeRate	Rate is indicative.

25.2.2.111 RateType10Code

Definition: Specifies the type of rate.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
ANYA	AnyAndAll	Any and all rate is sought.
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

25.2.2.112 RateType12Code

Definition: Specifies the type of rate.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
OPEN	Open	Rate has not been established.
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
NILP	NilPayment	Rate will not be paid.

25.2.2.113 RateType13Code

Definition: Specifies the type of rate.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
NILP	NilPayment	Rate will not be paid.

25.2.2.114 RateType5Code

Definition: Specifies the type of rate.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

25.2.2.115 RateType7Code

Definition: Specifies the type of rate.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
SCHD	Scheduled	Rate of the scheduled payment.
USCD	Unscheduled	Rate of the unscheduled payment.

25.2.2.116 RateValueType2Code

Definition: Specifies the value of a rate.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
OPEN	Open	Rate has not been established.
NILP	NilPayment	Rate will not be paid.

25.2.2.117 RateValueType6Code

Definition: Specifies the value of a rate.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.
OPEN	Open	Rate has not been established.

25.2.2.118 RateValueType7Code

Definition: Specifies the value of a rate.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	Unknown	Rate is unknown by the sender or has not been established.

25.2.2.119 RedemptionAnnouncementNoticeType1Code

Definition: Specifies whether the redemption event announcement refers to certificates held only at depository or outside of depository.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DEPT	Depository	Event announcement will refer only to certificates held at the depository. Used for Redemption events only.
UNVL	Universal	Event announcement will refer to certificates held outside of depository.

25.2.2.120 ReinvestmentIncomeClassification2Code

Definition: Specifies the type of cash proceeds that the holder is eligible to reinvest.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CAPG	CapitalGains	Cash proceeds being reinvested is classified as capital gains.
DVCA	CashDividend	Cash proceeds being reinvested is classified as cash dividend.
CDPS	CashDividendSpecial	Cash proceeds being reinvested is classified as special cash dividend.
INTR	Interest	Cash proceeds being reinvested is classified as interest.
LTCG	LongTermCapitalGains	Cash proceeds being reinvested is classified as long term capital gains.
PRPL	Principal	Cash proceeds being reinvested is classified as principal.
ROCA	ReturnOfCapital	Cash proceeds being reinvested is classified as return of capital.
STCG	ShortTermCapitalGains	Cash proceeds being reinvested is classified as short term capital gains.

25.2.2.121 RejectionReason10Code

Definition: Specifies the reason of a rejection of a standing instruction cancellation request.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
FAIL	FailedValidation	The validation of the advice/instruction/request failed.

25.2.2.122 RejectionReason12Code

Definition: Specifies the reason of a rejection of a deactivation instruction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DEAC	EventAlreadyDeactivated	Rejected as the deactivation of the event is already completed.
FAIL	FailedValidation	The validation of the advice/instruction/request failed.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SAME	SameCAIdentification	An Agent Corporate Action Deactivation Instruction with the same identification already exists.
REFI	InvalidCAIdentification	Invalid corporate action identification supplied.
AGIN	InvalidAgent	Invalid agent identification supplied.
MAIN	NotMainAgent	Agent Identification specified does not correspond to the main Agent of the relating event.
OPTI	InvalidOption	Invalid combination of CA option code and CA option number.
PEDA	PendingDeactivation	The specified Corporate Action option already has a pending deactivation instruction.
NORO	NoRemainingOption	Specified Corporate Action has no remaining options to disable.
INET	InvalidEventType	CA Event Type does not correspond with the relating Corporate Action.
INUS	InvalidUnderlyingSecurity	Underlying Security Identification does not correspond with the Corporate Action Reference supplied.
INPT	InvalidEventProcessingType	Event Processing Type does not correspond with the relating Corporate Action.
INMV	InvalidMandatoryVoluntaryEventType	Mandatory/Voluntary Event Type does not correspond with the relating Corporate Action.
SAID	SameIdentification	Several message with the same identification.
MICA	MismatchedCAIdentification	Issuer CA Identification does not correspond with the Corporate Action Identification supplied.
NOAP	NotApplicable	This instruction type is not applicable for mandatory events.

25.2.2.123 RejectionReason13Code

Definition: Specifies the reason of a rejection of a movement.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
FAIL	FailedValidation	The validation of the advice/instruction/request failed.
SAID	SameIdentification	Several message with the same identification.
INID	InvalidIdentification	Instruction contains an invalid message identification, identification is unknown.

CodeName	Name	Definition
REFI	InvalidCAIdentification	Invalid corporate action identification supplied.
MICA	MismatchedCAIdentification	Issuer CA Identification does not correspond with the Corporate Action Identification supplied.

25.2.2.124 RejectionReason14Code

Definition: Specifies the reason of a rejection of a movement cancellation request.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
FAIL	FailedValidation	The validation of the advice/instruction/request failed.
LATT	Late	Instruction/Request arrives too late.
INET	InvalidEventType	CA Event Type does not correspond with the relating Corporate Action.
INUS	InvalidUnderlyingSecurity	Underlying Security Identification does not correspond with the Corporate Action Reference supplied.
INPT	InvalidEventProcessingType	Event Processing Type does not correspond with the relating Corporate Action.
INMV	InvalidMandatoryVoluntaryEventType	Mandatory/Voluntary Event Type does not correspond with the relating Corporate Action.
INDE	InvalidCorporateActionInformation	Details specified in the Corporate Action General Information block are inconsistent with those that were specified in the relating original message.
AGIN	InvalidAgent	Invalid agent identification supplied.
INMO	InvalidMovementInformation	Details specified in the MOVEMENT GENERAL INFORMATION block are inconsistent with those that were specified in the relating original message.
SAID	SameIdentification	Several message with the same identification.
INID	InvalidIdentification	Instruction contains an invalid message identification, identification is unknown.
MOSE	MovementAlreadySettled	One or more of the underlying movements have already settled.

25.2.2.125 RejectionReason15Code

Definition: Specifies the reason of a rejection of an information advice.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
FAIL	FailedValidation	The validation of the advice/instruction/request failed.

25.2.2.126 RejectionReason18Code

Definition: Specifies the reason of a rejection of an election advice.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
FAIL	FailedValidation	The validation of the advice/instruction/request failed.
INHO	InsufficientBalance	Insufficient balance.
LATT	Late	Instruction/Request arrives too late.

25.2.2.127 RejectionReason19Code

Definition: Specifies the reason of a rejection of a global movement authorisation request.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
FAIL	FailedValidation	The validation of the advice/instruction/request failed.

25.2.2.128 RejectionReason20Code

Definition: Specifies the reason of a rejection of the standing instruction request.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
FAIL	FailedValidation	The validation of the advice/instruction/request failed.
CASA	NotIdentifiedCashAccount	Unable to identify cash account.
CORR	NotIdentifiedCorrespondentBank	Unable to identify correspondent bank.
STAN	InvalidStandingInstructionType	Invalid standing instruction type for the specified underlying security.
NOHO	NoHolding	No holding for the specified underlying security.

25.2.2.129 RejectionReason7Code

Definition: Specifies the reason of a rejection cancellation request.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DEAC	EventAlreadyDeactivated	Rejected as the deactivation of the event is already completed.
FAIL	FailedValidation	The validation of the advice/instruction/request failed.

CodeName	Name	Definition
PDEA	NoPendingDeactivationInstruction	The cancellation request is rejected as there is no pending deactivation instruction.
INID	InvalidIdentification	Instruction contains an invalid message identification, identification is unknown.
REFI	InvalidCAIdentification	Invalid corporate action identification supplied.
AGIN	InvalidAgent	Invalid agent identification supplied.
SAID	SameIdentification	Several message with the same identification.
DEAO	OptionAlreadyDeactivated	Rejected as the deactivation of the option is already completed.
INET	InvalidEventType	CA Event Type does not correspond with the relating Corporate Action.
INUS	InvalidUnderlyingSecurity	Underlying Security Identification does not correspond with the Corporate Action Reference supplied.
INPT	InvalidEventProcessingType	Event Processing Type does not correspond with the relating Corporate Action.
INMV	InvalidMandatoryVoluntaryEventType	Mandatory/Voluntary Event Type does not correspond with the relating Corporate Action.
INDE	InvalidCorporateActionInformation	Details specified in the Corporate Action General Information block are inconsistent with those that were specified in the relating original message.
INDT	InvalidDetails	Message details specified in the instruction/request are inconsistent with those that were specified in the relating original message.

25.2.2.130 RejectionReason80Code

Definition: Specifies the reason why the corporate actio notification advice has a rejected status.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
PDAY	EffectiveDayAfterPaymentDate	Effective date is after the payment date.
FAIL	FailedValidation	Validation of the advice/instruction/request failed.
GAMN	GrossAmountLessThanNetAmount	Gross amount is less than net amount.
MCER	MissingCertification	Certification has not been filled in.
DFLT	MissingDefaultOption	One option must be marked as the default.
XRAT	MissingExchangeRate	Resulting amount is not allowed without an exchange rate.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SECO	MissingOption	Second option is mandatory.
ENDP	MissingPeriodEndDate	Period ending date or code is missing.
STAR	MissingPeriodStartDate	Period starting date or code is missing.
RESU	MissingResultingAmount	Resulting amount must be filled in as exchange rate is present.
NOAC	NoAccessToService	Agent has no access to the service.
NPAT	NonActiveParty	Party is not active.
ELIG	NonEligibleSecurity	Security is not eligible.
BDAY	NotBusinessDay	Date is not a business day for the security market.
AGID	NotDefinedAgent	Party is not defined as an agent.
DISP	NotEligibleDisperseSecurity	Disperse security is not eligible in the (ICSD) service provider owner.
PERI	PeriodEndDateBeforeStartDate	Period ending date is before period starting date.
RDTE	RecordDateAfterPaymentDate	Record date is after payment date.
ACRU	UnexpectedAccruedInterest	Accrued interest is not applicable for this type of security.
VALU	ValueDateBeforePaymentDate	Value date is before payment date.
SECT	WrongSecurityType	Security type does not match with the type of corporate action.
PROR	MissingProrationRate	Proration rate is missing.
BIDI	MissingBidInterval	Bid interval is missing.
MINP	MissingMinimumPrice	Minimum price is missing.
MAXP	MissingMaximumPrice	Maximum price is missing.
FIRS	MissingFirstBidIncrement	First bid increment is missing.
LAST	MissingLastBidIncrement	Last bid increment is missing.
OVPR	MissingOversubscriptionPrice	Oversubscription price is missing.
OVCH	MissingOversubscriptionChargeFlag	Oversubscription charge flag is missing.
OVFL	MissingOversubscriptionFlag	Oversubscription flag is missing.
RITR	MissingRightsTransferrableFlag	Rights transferrable flag is missing.
SFEE	MissingSolicitationDealerFeeFlag	Solicitation dealer fee flag is missing.
BACK	MissingBackEndOddLotQuantity	Back end odd lot quantity is missing.
COND	MissingConditionalTendersAcceptedFlag	Conditional tenders accepted flag is missing.
MFCF	MissingFullConditionalFlag	Full conditional flag is missing.
ODLT	MissingOddLotPriorityFlag	Odd lot priority flag is missing.
MPRI	MissingProrationRoundingIndicator	Proration rounding indicator is missing.
PRCH	MissingProtectChargeIndicator	Protect charge indicator is missing.

CodeName	Name	Definition
SUPR	MissingSubscriptionPrice	Subscription price is missing.
SUCH	MissingSubscriptionChargeFlag	Subscription charge flag is missing.
UNSP	MissingUnspecifiedPriceAllowed	Unspecified price allowed is missing.
CSRT	MissingCashRate	Cash rate is missing.
SERT	MissingSecuritiesRate	Securities rate is missing.
PTYP	MissingPayoutType	Payout type is missing.
CINL	MissingCashInLieuPrice	Cash in lieu price is missing.
MDIS	MissingDisbursedSecurityIdentification	Disbursed security identification is missing.
IDIS	InvalidDisbursedSecurityIdentification	Disbursed security identification is missing.
FRAC	MissingFractionalDisposition	Fractional disposition is missing.
PBAS	MissingPriceBasis	Price basis is missing.
ROUN	MissingRoundingFactor	Rounding factor is missing.
ISSR	MissingIssuerAgent	Issuer agent is missing.
ISSC	InvalidOrMissingIssuerAgentContactInformation	Issuer agent contact information is invalid or missing.

25.2.2.131 RejectionReason81Code

Definition: Specifies the reason why the corporate action notification cancellation request has a rejected status.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
FAIL	FailedValidation	Validation of the advice/instruction/request failed.
REFI	InvalidCAIdentification	Invalid corporate action identification supplied.
DCAN	RejectedSinceAlreadyCancelled	Cancellation request was rejected since the instruction has already been cancelled.
DPRG	RejectedSinceInProgress	Cancellation request has been rejected because the instruction process is in progress or has been processed.

25.2.2.132 RejectionReason8Code

Definition: Specifies the reason of a rejection of an election amendment request.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
NAMD	AmendmentNotAllowed	Amendment is not allowed.
LATT	Late	Instruction/Request arrives too late.

CodeName	Name	Definition
ELEC	ElectionAlreadyCancelled	The election advice is already cancelled.
FAIL	FailedValidation	The validation of the advice/instruction/request failed.

25.2.2.133 RejectionReason9Code

Definition: Specifies the reason of a rejection of an election cancellation request.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
NCAN	CancellationNotAllowed	Cancellation is not allowed.
LATT	Late	Instruction/Request arrives too late.
ELEC	ElectionAlreadyCancelled	The election advice is already cancelled.
FAIL	FailedValidation	The validation of the advice/instruction/request failed.

25.2.2.134 RenounceableStatus1Code

Definition: Specifies the renounceable status.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
NREN	NonRenounceable	Intermediate securities cannot be sold.
RENO	Renounceable	Intermediate securities can be sold.

25.2.2.135 SafekeepingPlace1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of place of safekeeping.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CUST	SharesHeldAtLocalCustodian	Financial instruments held at a local custodian.
ICSD	SharesHeldAtICSD	Financial instruments held at an International Central Securities Depository.
NCSD	SharesHeldAtNCSD	Financial instruments held at a National Central Securities Depository.
SHHE	SharesHeldElsewhere	Used for certain financial instruments, for example, US mutual funds, where settlement is internal only, that is, there is no external movement of securities.

25.2.2.136 SafekeepingPlace2Code

Definition: Specifies the type of place of safekeeping.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHHE	SharesHeldElsewhere	Used for certain financial instruments, for example, US mutual funds, where settlement is internal only, that is, there is no external movement of securities.
ALLP	AllPlaces	All places of safekeeping where the financial instrument is held.

25.2.2.137 SafekeepingPlace3Code

Definition: Specifies the type of place of safekeeping.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
SHHE	SharesHeldElsewhere	Used for certain financial instruments, for example, US mutual funds, where settlement is internal only, that is, there is no external movement of securities.

25.2.2.138 SecuritiesBalanceType10Code

Definition: Specifies the type of securities balance.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVLB	Available	Balance of money or securities that is at the disposal of the account owner on the date specified.
REST	Restricted	Balance of cash that may only be used under certain conditions. Balance type is used to block securities/ cash in the client account e.g., in relation to elections relating to certain corporate actions. The holding is under the direct control of the system paying agent, who us the only one who can transfer securities out of this balance type. Also known as the "escrow balance" or "sequestered balance".
RDIS	ReservedForDistribution	Balance of financial instruments that are reserved for the distribution of the proceeds.
RREM	ReservedForRemoval	Balance of securities which are reserved temporarily in the SPA account before they will effectively be exchanged.

25.2.2.139 SecuritiesBalanceType6Code

Definition: Specifies the type of securities balance.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVLB	Available	Balance of money or securities that is at the disposal of the account owner on the date specified.
REST	Restricted	Balance of cash that may only be used under certain conditions. Balance type is used to block securities/ cash in the client account e.g., in relation to elections relating to certain corporate actions. The holding is under the direct control of the system paying agent, who is the only one who can transfer securities out of this balance type. Also known as the "escrow balance" or "sequestered balance".
TENT	TotalEntitled	Total quantity of financial instruments entitled to the account owner based on the terms of the corporate action event.
RDIS	ReservedForDistribution	Balance of financial instruments that are reserved for the distribution of the proceeds.
RREM	ReservedForRemoval	Balance of securities which are reserved temporarily in the SPA account before they will effectively be exchanged.

25.2.2.140 SecuritiesBalanceType9Code

Definition: Specifies the type of securities balance.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
AVLB	Available	Balance of money or securities that is at the disposal of the account owner on the date specified.
ELEC	Elected	Balance of instructed position.
UNEL	Unelected	Balance of uninstructed position.
RDIS	ReservedForDistribution	Balance of financial instruments that are reserved for the distribution of the proceeds.
RREM	ReservedForRemoval	Balance of securities which are reserved temporarily in the SPA account before they will effectively be exchanged.

25.2.2.141 ShareRanking1Code

Definition: Specifies whether the shares are ranking for dividend or pari passu.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
DIVI	Dividend	Payable on the date specified.

CodeName	Name	Definition
PARI	PariPassu	Pari Passu. With equal rights as other shares of the company.

25.2.2.142 StampDutyType1Code

Definition: Specifies if the stamp duty is applicable.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
SDRU	OutsideCSD	SDRT paid outside of CSD on corporate action.
SDRT	Paid	SDRT paid on another transaction.
SDRN	NotApplicable	Stamp duty not applicable.
SDRQ	Exemption	Exempt, for any other reason.

25.2.2.143 StandingInstructionGrossNet1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of standing instruction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
GROS	Gross	Gross payment.
NETT	Net	Net payment.

25.2.2.144 StandingInstructionType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of standing instruction.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
CASH	CashDistribution	Standing instruction for a cash distribution.
PAYM	GrossNet	Standing instruction for the payment modality, gross or net.
SECU	SecuritiesDistribution	Standing instruction for a securities distribution.

25.2.2.145 TaxableIncomePerShareCalculated2Code

Definition: Specifies whether the fund calculates a taxable interest per share (TIS).

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
TSIY	FundCalculates	Fund is calculating the taxable interest per share with the NAV.
TSIN	FundDoesNotCalculate	Fund is not calculating the taxable interest per share with the NAV.

CodeName	Name	Definition
UKWN	FundCalculatesUnknown	Unknown whether the fund is calculating the taxable interest per share with the NAV.

25.2.2.146 TaxType3Code

Definition: Type of tax.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
LIDT	GermanLocalTax2	Local tax (ZAS pflichtige Zinsen) - interest liable for interest down payment tax (proportion of gross interest per unit/ interim profits that is not covered by the credit in the interest pool).
WITF	WithholdingOfForeignTax	Rate at which the income will be withheld by the jurisdiction in which the income was originally paid, for which relief at source and/or reclaim may be possible.
WITL	WithholdingOfLocalTax	Rate at which the income will be withheld by the jurisdiction in which the account owner is located, for which relief at source and/or reclaim may be possible.

25.2.2.147 UnicodeChartsCode

Definition: codelist containing the names of the UNICODE code block name as specified on <http://unicode.org/Public/UNIDATA/Blocks.txt>.

Type: CodeSet

Constraints

- ValidationByTable

25.2.2.148 WithholdingTaxRateType1Code

Definition: Specifies the type of withholding tax rate.

Type: CodeSet

CodeName	Name	Definition
BWIT	BackUpWithholding	Withholding tax related to payments subject to back up withholding.
FTCA	FATCATax	Withholding tax related to income subject to FATCA (Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act).
NRAT	NRATax	Withholding tax related to income subject to NRA (Non Resident Alien).

25.2.3 Date

25.2.3.1 ISODate

Definition: A particular point in the progression of time in a calendar year expressed in the YYYY-MM-DD format. This representation is defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

Type: Date

25.2.4 DateTime

25.2.4.1 ISODateTime

Definition: A particular point in the progression of time defined by a mandatory date and a mandatory time component, expressed in either UTC time format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sssZ), local time with UTC offset format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss+/-hh:mm), or local time format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss). These representations are defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

Note on the time format:

1) beginning / end of calendar day

00:00:00 = the beginning of a calendar day

24:00:00 = the end of a calendar day

2) fractions of second in time format

Decimal fractions of seconds may be included. In this case, the involved parties shall agree on the maximum number of digits that are allowed.

Type: DateTime

25.2.5 IdentifierSet

25.2.5.1 AnyBICDec2014Identifier

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362: 2014 - "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: SWIFT; AnyBICIdentifier

Format

pattern [A-Z0-9]{4,4}[A-Z]{2,2}[A-Z0-9]{2,2}([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

25.2.5.2 AnyBICIdentifier

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: SWIFT; AnyBICIdentifier

Format

pattern [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Constraints

- **AnyBIC**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

25.2.5.3 BBANIdentifier

Definition: Basic Bank Account Number (BBAN). Identifier used nationally by financial institutions, ie, in individual countries, generally as part of a National Account Numbering Scheme(s), which uniquely identifies the account of a customer.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: National Banking Association; Basic Bank Account Number

Format

pattern [a-zA-Z0-9]{1,30}

25.2.5.4 BICFIDec2014Identifier

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362: 2014 - "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: SWIFT; BICIdentifier

Format

pattern [A-Z0-9]{4,4}[A-Z]{2,2}[A-Z0-9]{2,2}([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Constraints

- **BICFI**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

25.2.5.5 BICIdentifier

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: SWIFT; BICIdentifier

Format

pattern [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Constraints

- **BIC**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the BIC directory, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

25.2.5.6 CFIOct2015Identifier

Definition: Classification type of the financial instrument, as per the ISO 10962 Classification of Financial Instrument (CFI) codification, for example, common share with voting rights, fully paid, or registered.

Note: this identifier also supports the updated versions of the standard, which were published in 2019 and 2021 (ISO 10962 :2019 and ISO 10962:2021) as there is no update in the pattern.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: ANNA; CFIIIdentifier

Format

pattern [A-Z]{6,6}

25.2.5.7 DTI2024Identifier

Definition: The Digital Token Identifier (DTI) is an 8 character code assigned to fungible digital assets which uses distributed ledger technology for its issuance, storage, exchange, record of ownership or transaction validation and is not a currency (ISO 4217) as described in ISO 24165 - DTI. A check character, using the same character set as the base number, shall be calculated and added.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: Digital Token Identifier Foundation (DTIF)

Format

pattern [1-9B-DF-HJ-NP-TV-XZ][0-9B-DF-HJ-NP-TV-XZ]{8,8}

25.2.5.8 IBANIdentifier

Definition: An identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer at a financial institution, as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 13616. "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: National Banking Association; International Bank Account Number (ISO 13616)

Format

pattern [a-zA-Z]{2,2}[0-9]{2,2}[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,30}

Constraints

- IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

25.2.5.9 ISINIdentifier

Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: ANNA; ISINIdentifier

Format

pattern [A-Z0-9]{12,12}

25.2.5.10 ISINOct2015Identifier

Definition: The International Securities Identification Number is a code allocated to financial instruments as well as referential instruments, as described in the ISO 6166 standard, associated with the minimum descriptive data. The ISIN consists of a prefix using the alpha-2 country codes or reserved codes specified in ISO 3166 or other prefixes as may be determined by the Registration Authority for the ISO 6166 standard, a nine characters (alphanumeric) basic code and a check digit.

Note: this identifier also supports the new version of the standard, which was published in 2021 (ISO 6166:2021) as there is no update in the pattern.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: ANNA; ISINIdentifier

Format

pattern [A-Z]{2,2}[A-Z0-9]{9,9}[0-9]{1,1}

25.2.5.11 LEIdentifier

Definition: Legal Entity Identifier is a code allocated to a party as described in ISO 17442 "Financial Services - Legal Entity Identifier (LEI)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: Global LEI System; LEIdentifier

Format

pattern [A-Z0-9]{18,18}[0-9]{2,2}

25.2.5.12 MICIdentifier

Definition: Market Identifier Code. The identification of a financial market, as stipulated in the norm ISO 10383 'Codes for exchanges and market identifications'.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: SWIFT; MICIdentifier

Format

pattern [A-Z0-9]{4,4}

25.2.5.13 UPICIdentifier

Definition: Universal Payment Identification Code (UPIC). Identifier used by the New York Clearing House to mask confidential data, such as bank accounts and bank routing numbers. UPIC numbers remain with business customers, regardless of banking relationship changes.

Type: IdentifierSet

Identification scheme: The Clearing House (formerly The New York Clearing House); Universal Payment Identification Code

Format

pattern [0-9]{8,17}

25.2.6 Indicator

25.2.6.1 YesNoIndicator

Definition: Indicates a "Yes" or "No" type of answer for an element.

Type: Indicator

Meaning When True: Yes

Meaning When False: No

25.2.7 Quantity

25.2.7.1 DecimalNumber

Definition: Number of objects represented as a decimal number, for example 0.75 or 45.6.

Type: Quantity

Format

totalDigits	18
fractionDigits	17

25.2.7.2 Max30DecimalNumber

Definition: Number of objects represented as a decimal number, for example 0.75 or 45.6 with a maximum of 30 digits and 29 fraction digits.

Type: Quantity

Format

totalDigits	30
fractionDigits	29

25.2.7.3 Max3Number

Definition: Number (max 999) of objects represented as an integer.

Type: Quantity

Format

totalDigits	3
fractionDigits	0

Constraints

- NumberRule
 - If Number is negative, then Sign must be present.

25.2.7.4 Number

Definition: Number of objects represented as an integer.

Type: Quantity

Format

totalDigits	18
fractionDigits	0

25.2.8 Rate

25.2.8.1 BaseOne14Rate

Definition: Rate expressed as a decimal, for example, 0.7 is 7/10 and 70% with 13 fractional digits maximum and 14 total digits.

Type: Rate

Format

totalDigits	14
fractionDigits	13
baseValue	1.0

25.2.8.2 BaseOneRate

Definition: Rate expressed as a decimal, for example, 0.7 is 7/10 and 70%.

Type: Rate

Format

totalDigits	11
fractionDigits	10
baseValue	1.0

25.2.8.3 Percentage14Rate

Definition: Rate expressed as a percentage, that is, in hundredths, for example, 0.7 is 7/10 of a percent, and 7.0 is 7% with 13 fractional digits maximum and 14 total digits.

Type: Rate

Format

totalDigits	14
fractionDigits	13
baseValue	100.0

25.2.8.4 PercentageRate

Definition: Rate expressed as a percentage, that is, in hundredths, for example, 0.7 is 7/10 of a percent, and 7.0 is 7%.

Type: Rate

Format

totalDigits	11
fractionDigits	10
baseValue	100.0

25.2.9 Text

25.2.9.1 Exact3NumericText

Definition: Specifies a numeric string with an exact length of 3 digits.

Type: Text

Format

pattern	[0-9]{3}
---------	----------

25.2.9.2 Exact3UpperCaseAlphaNumericText

Definition: Specifies an upper case alphanumeric string with a length of three characters.

Type: Text

Format

pattern	[A-Z0-9]{3}
---------	-------------

25.2.9.3 Exact4AlphaNumericText

Definition: Specifies an alphanumeric string with a length of 4 characters.

Type: Text

Format

pattern	[a-zA-Z0-9]{4}
---------	----------------

25.2.9.4 Max128Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 128 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	128

25.2.9.5 Max140Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 140 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	140

25.2.9.6 Max15AlphaNumericText

Definition: Specifies an alphanumeric string with a maximum length of 15 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	15

pattern

[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,15}

25.2.9.7 Max16Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 16 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength1

maxLength16

25.2.9.8 Max2048Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 2048 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength1

maxLength2048

25.2.9.9 Max256Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 256 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength1

maxLength256

25.2.9.10 Max2NumericText

Definition: Specifies a numeric string with a maximum length of 2 digits.

Type: Text

Format

pattern

[0-9]{1,2}

25.2.9.11 Max350Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 350 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength1

maxLength350

25.2.9.12 Max35Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 35 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	35

25.2.9.13 Max3NumericText

Definition: Specifies a numeric string with a maximum length of 3 digits.

Type: Text

Format

pattern	[0-9]{1,3}
---------	------------

25.2.9.14 Max4AlphaNumericText

Definition: Specifies an alphanumeric string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4
pattern	[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,4}

25.2.9.15 Max4Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	4

25.2.9.16 Max5NumericText

Definition: Specifies a numeric string with a maximum length of 5 digits.

Type: Text

Format

pattern	[0-9]{1,5}
---------	------------

25.2.9.17 Max70Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 70 characters.

Type: Text

Format

minLength	1
maxLength	70

25.2.9.18 PhoneNumber

Definition: The collection of information which identifies a specific phone or FAX number as defined by telecom services.

It consists of a "+" followed by the country code (from 1 to 3 characters) then a "-" and finally, any combination of numbers, "(", ")", "+", and "-" (up to 30 characters).

Type: Text

Format

pattern	\+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}
---------	-------------------------------

25.2.10 Time

25.2.10.1 ISOTime

Definition: A particular point in the progression of time in a calendar day expressed in either UTC time format (hh:mm:ss.sssZ), local time with UTC offset format (hh:mm:ss.sss+/-hh:mm), or local time format (hh:mm:ss.sss). These representations are defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

Note on the time format:

1) beginning / end of calendar day

00:00:00 = the beginning of a calendar day

24:00:00 = the end of a calendar day

2) fractions of second in time format

Decimal fractions of seconds may be included. In this case, the involved parties shall agree on the maximum number of digits that are allowed.

Type: Time